

# MACWORLD

March 1988 \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

The Macintosh Magazine

## LaserWriter II

*Apple's three  
new powerful  
laser printers*

Memory Upgrades—  
Which One to Buy

Head to Head:  
2400-Baud Modems

Saving Time  
and Money  
with Mac  
Tax Software

Connecting  
the Mac to  
VAX Computers



Office -  
PMS  
Office  
PMS

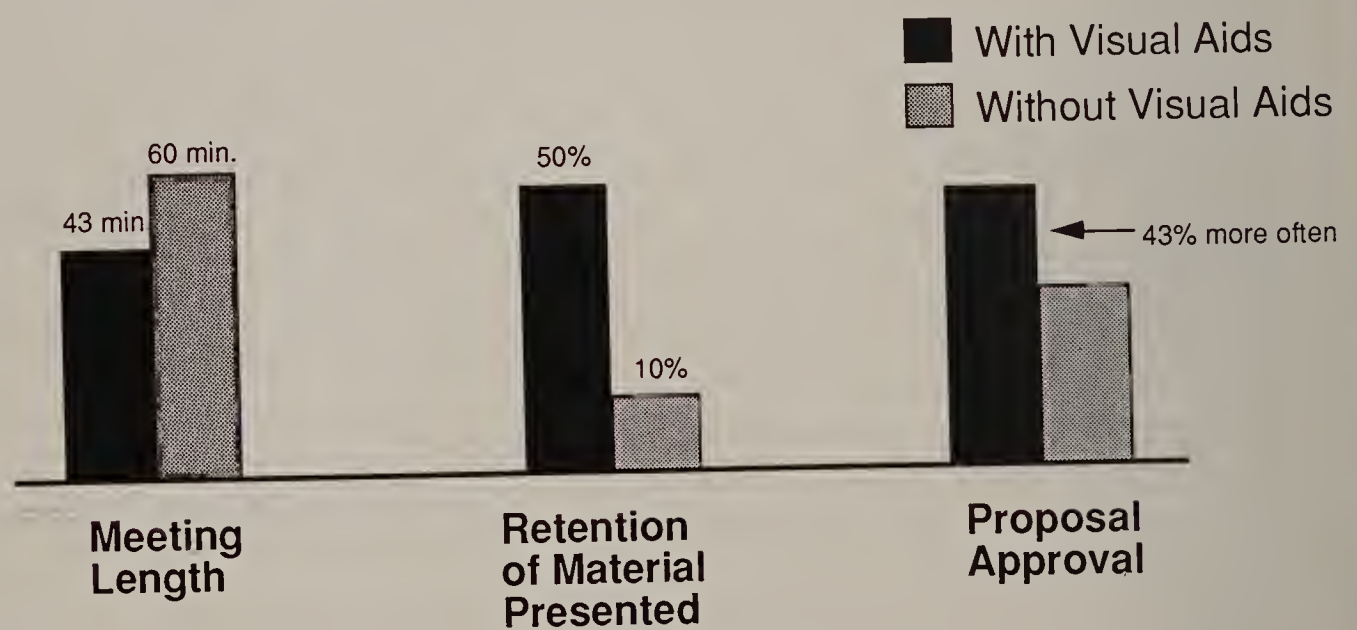


# A strong argument for increasing your overhead.



West & Associates

## How Visual Aids Improve Presentations



Research shows that presenters who use visual aids:

- conduct effective meetings in 28% less time
- increase audience retention of presentation by 500%
- win approval of their proposals 43% more often

3

Making great presentations can be very rewarding. Preparing great presentations can be difficult—and time consuming.

Thanks to Microsoft® PowerPoint™, great presentations are now as easy to prepare as they are to applaud.

Microsoft PowerPoint is the complete desktop presentation program that gives you a medium for every message. From over-



heads and speaker notes to audience handouts, even 35mm slides. And you create every piece—right at your desk. Quickly. Easily. With professional-quality results.

What's more, Microsoft PowerPoint gives you control. From the moment you decide what your page will look like—until you print out one consistently-formatted overhead after another.

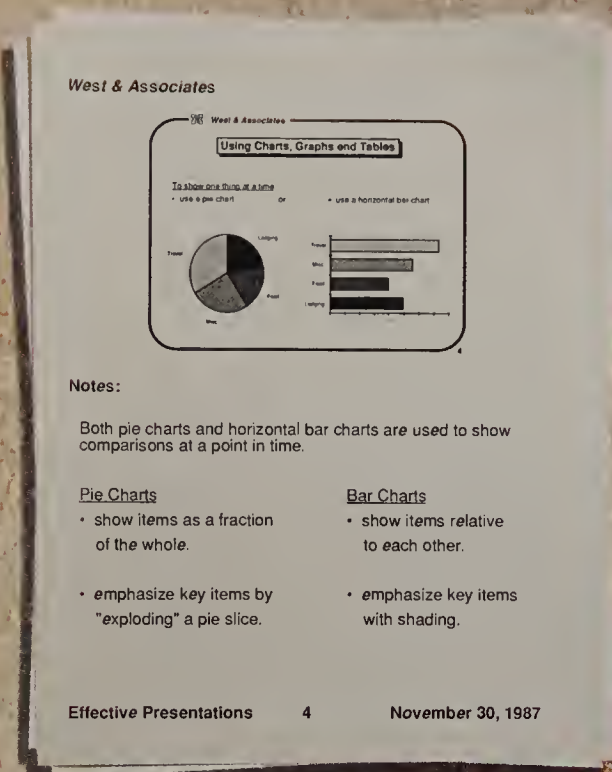
Microsoft PowerPoint's built-in word processor and drawing tools give you everything you need to



*PowerPoint's unique slide sorter lets you preview your complete presentation and easily rearrange it.*

prepare great looking overheads or 35mm slides. And you can make them look even better by integrating sophisticated graphics, charts or illustrations from other Macintosh™ programs like Microsoft Excel.

If your presentation is ready but not in the right

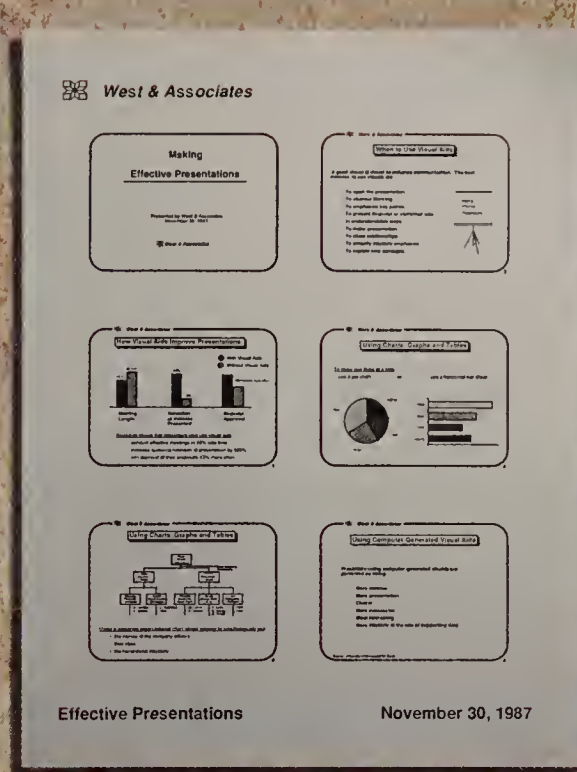


*PowerPoint makes it easy to create notes for your presentation, so you won't forget the important details.*

order, our convenient Slide Sorter feature lets you rearrange your presentation slide by slide with a click of the mouse. And once you have your presentation in the correct order, PowerPoint's Slide Show feature turns your Macintosh into a projector, so you can rehearse your presentation a slide at a time.

Last minute changes? No sweat. With Microsoft PowerPoint you can make changes to your presentation right up to the last minute. Or quickly update last year's five-year plan into this year's five-year plan.

When you're ready to print, PowerPoint will produce all the visual support you need.



*Now you don't have to throw together audience handouts at the last minute. PowerPoint makes them automatically.*

If you'd like to trade outside suppliers for internal control, rush charges for a one time investment, if you'd like to be more effective making presentations, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A82. Ask where you can buy Microsoft PowerPoint.

Looking good shouldn't be a lot of work.

### **A Special Offer from Microsoft and 3M Corporation:**

For a limited time\*, when you get PowerPoint, Microsoft will give you a free copy of the book "How to Run Better Business Meetings" and a box of 50 top-quality 3M® overhead transparencies—a \$55 value! See your dealer for details.

\*Offer good in the 50 United States only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft is a registered trademark and PowerPoint is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 3M is a registered trademark of the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company.

# Microsoft PowerPoint™





# MACWORLD

March 1988

The Macintosh® Magazine

## Departments

- 8 **Mac Bulletin**  
Late-breaking news.

- 17 **David Bunnell**

- 29 **Letters**

- 47 **Commentary/Jerry Borrell**

- 54 **Contributors Notes**

- 59 **Steven Levy**

- 81 **Verbatim**  
Radius president Mike Boich—from Apple evangelist to hardware entrepreneur.

- 191 **New Products**  
A quick look at new Mac software, hardware, and accessories.
- 201 **How To/Quick Tips**  
A *MacDraft* scrapbox, cross-tabs in *Excel*, keyboard navigating, and more.

- 213 **How To/Getting Started with Mac-VAX Connections**  
Bringing the power of DEC's minicomputers to your Mac.

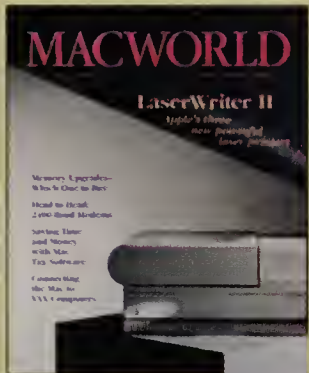
- 223 **How To/Insights on TOPS**  
Achieve peaceful coexistence on a TOPS network.

- 235 **How To/Mac Communications Tools**  
Going online made easy: step up to *MicroPhone*.

- 240 **Updates**  
The latest software upgrade news.

- 247 **Where to Buy**  
Information on products in this issue.

- 268 **Best-Sellers**



### On the Cover

Apple's new laser printers let you climb the upgrade path at your own pace: a new printer is just a board swap away. See p. 126. (Photograph by Fred Stimson.)

## 107 Macworld News

- *MacDraw II for the Mac* This major upgrade is faster on the draw—and it packs color, too.
- *Mac WordStar* MicroPro's venerable word processor gears up for the Mac.
- *A First for Apple's Claris* Introducing form-generation programs with layout and pasteup tools.

Plus, a new color game, dBase compatibility, CAD for the masses, music processing, and more.



Macworld News, page 109



## Features

- 126 The LaserWriter Lines Up**  
From low end to high: a preview of Apple's new expandable laser printers.
- 136 Room to Grow**  
RAM upgrades for the Mac II: are there any differences?
- 140 The Invisible VAX**  
The world of Mac-VAX data exchange: how the Mac and the mini talk to each other.
- 148 1987 Taxes: Prepare Yourself**  
Let *MacInTax* guide you through those bewildering federal tax returns.
- 154 Well-Connected**  
What to look for when shopping for a 2400-baud modem.



*Macintosh Masters,*  
page 147

## Reviews

- 168 Here's the Scoop**  
Full-featured DTP with *Scoop*.
- 170 dBase Power Made Easy**  
*dBase Mac* development system.
- 172 Plan for a Taxing Situation**  
*TaxView Planner* minimizes future taxes.
- 173 Learning to Relate**  
*Reflex Plus* relational database.
- 174 Desktop Painting**  
*DeskPaint* DA paint program.
- 175 A Stitch in Time**  
*Fastback*, *HFS Backup*, and *DiskFit* compared.
- 176 For Typists Only**  
Nutmeg/Xerox full-page display.
- 177 Stuff and Send**  
*StuffIt* compresses and archives files.
- 177 Sharing Expensive Peripherals**  
*ComServe* network software spreads the wealth.
- 178 Can We Talk, Big Blue?**  
*Machima* IBM 3278/9 terminal emulator.
- 180 From the Moon to the Mac**  
*MSC/pal* stress-analysis program.
- 181 Quality on the Cheap**  
Personal LaserPrinter—high quality, low price.
- 183 War of the Words**  
*Scrabble* comes to the Mac.
- 184 Keeping on Schedule**  
Track appointments with *Rendezvous*.
- 185 Projecting an Image**  
Macnifier LCD projector.



# MACWORLD

---

**David Bunnell**

Editor-in-Chief

**Jacqueline Poitier**

Director/Art and Design

---

**Jerry Borrell**

Editor

**Christopher Burg**

Art Director

---

**Editorial**

*Managing Editor:* Charles Barrett

*Senior Editor:* David Ushijima

*Senior Associate Editor:* Adrian Mello  
(Features)

*Associate Editors:* Gil Davis (News),

Nancy E. Dunn (Departments),

Valerie L. Kuletz, Joe Matazzoni,

Brita Meng (East Coast Editor),

Cheryl Spencer (Reviews)

*Editorial Manager:* Jane Lagas

*Assistant Editors:* Cathy E. Abes,

Eileen Drapiza (New Products)

*Senior Copy Editor:* Julie Ericksen Hagen

*Copy Editors:* William Freais, Felicity O'Meara,  
Katherine L. Ulrich

*Editorial Assistant:* Mark Hurlow

*Editorial Administrative Assistant:*

Cathi Henriquez

*Administrative Assistant:* Sharon Roe

*Contributing Editors:* Robert C. Eckhardt,

Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Steven Levy,

Erfert Nielson, Lon Poole, Charles Seiter,

Franklin Tessler, Bruce Webster

---

**Harry Miller**

Corporate Editor

**Karen Wickre**

Editorial Administrator

---

**Art and Design**

*Designer:* Susan Howard

*Associate Art Director:* Joanne Hoffman

*Senior Design Associate:* Leslie Barton

*Assistant to the Director:* Jon Christianson

---

**Production**

*Director:* Herbert Linden

*Senior Production Manager:* Linda Manes

*Editorial Production Manager:* Ellyn L. Hament

*Production Editor:* Susan M. Ford

---

*Assistant Production Manager:*

Claudia Smukler

*Lead Typesetter:* Mark L. Duran

*Typesetter:* Virginia Weir

*Advertising Booking Coordinator:*

Rosanne Reynoso

*Advertising Billing Coordinator:* Kevin Greene

*Production Assistant:* Katie Scott

---

**Research**

*Director:* Cheryl Woodard

*Manager:* Gary L. Rocchio

*Assistant Manager:* Ralph Ames

*Market Analyst:* Ray Petsche

*Report Coordinator:* Steven F. York

*Research Assistant:* Bill Segovia

---

**Corporate Development**

*Publicist:* Shirley Gines

*Special Projects:* Jeffrey S. Glines

*Administrative Assistant:* Emily Bower

---

**James E. Martin**

Group Publisher

---

**Marketing and Advertising Sales**

*Western Advertising Manager/Northwest:*

Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

*Senior Account Manager/No. California*

*(San Francisco):* Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)

*No. California (San Jose):* Cherie La France

(415/243-0505)

*Midwest:* Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)

*Southeast:* Kathy Krochta (404/394-0758)

*New England:* Claire Wallace (617/879-0700)

*New York:* Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

*So. California, Southwest, Texas:*

Lisa Hillgren (213/312-8008)

*Directory/1/6-Page Ads:* Niki Stranz

---

**Circulation**

*Circulation Manager:* Daniel Orum

*Business Manager:* Gail Egbert

*Single-Copy Sales Manager:* George Clark

*Single-Copy Sales Rep:* Martin Garchar

*Promotion Coordinator:* Ed Chittenden

*Fulfillment Manager:* Deborah Winders

*Fulfillment Coordinator:* Evelyn Adenau

---

**Administration**

*Director:* Janet D. McGinnis

*Accounting Manager:* Pat Murphy

*Administrative Services Manager:*

Joseph Wollenweber

*Employee Relations Manager:* Shelly Ginenthal

*Training Manager:* John Knight

*Technical Manager:* Nancy Canning

*Assistant to the President:* Christina W. Spence

*Assistant to the Group Publisher:*

Loretta Giglione

---

**Corporate**

*PCW Communications, Inc.*

**David Bunnell**

*Chairman*

**Bartlett R. Rhoades**

*President & CEO*

**John Griffin**

*Vice President*

**Herbert Linden**

*Vice President*

**James E. Martin**

*Vice President*

**Jacqueline Poitier**

*Vice President*

**Cheryl Woodard**

*Vice President*

**Andrew Fluegelman**

*1943-1985*

*Founding Editor*

---

**March 1988****Volume 5, Number 3**

*Macworld*® (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$16 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$16 per year for surface mail or \$95 per year for airmail from all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529.

*Macworld* is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©1988 PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

 IDG  
COMMUNICATIONS

 BPA



# THEIR INSTANT PRESENTATION.



# OUR INSTANT PRESENTATION.

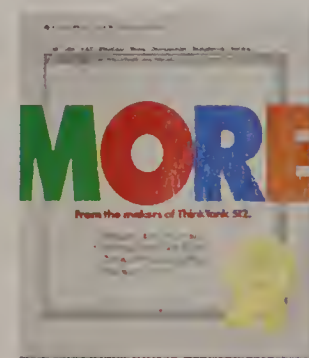
If you're a busy manager who wants to look your best at a moment's notice, but don't have time to be an artist, there's only one choice. MORE. Because MORE is the only presentation software that turns ideas into presentations instantly. By doing all the art work for you using its built-in "graphic artist."

MORE is both an award winning outline processor *and* an instant presentation maker. So, for example, you can outline a new product sales plan right now. Then, when you need to present your time table, just click the mouse and that part of your outline becomes a perfectly spaced bullet chart. Want to add impact with shadowing and double lines or different type sizes and fonts? Click again. Or pick another part of the outline, click, and there's your organization chart. You can even print the entire outline

and it's your sales meeting agenda. MORE is easy. Effective. And instant.

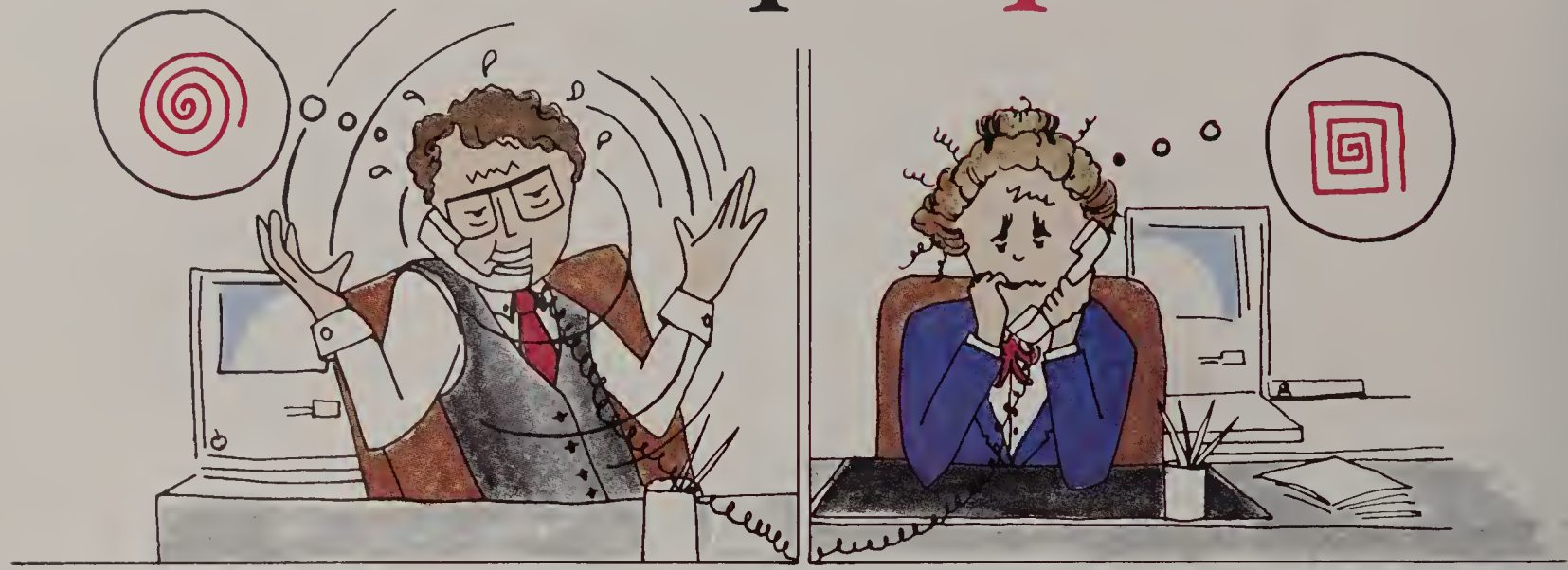
MORE outlining helps you get results fast. MORE presentations show off those results even faster. Maybe that's why MORE was named *MAC User's* product of the year. And why it's the best seller. Get more time to map out strategy and prepare for meetings. Get MORE. It's the fastest way to organize and build presentations. Beyond a shadow of a doubt.

For MORE information call 800-441-7234, in California 800-626-8847.





# Desktop *Express*<sup>TM</sup>



because great minds seldom think alike.



**The Meeting of the Minds** With Desktop *Express*<sup>TM</sup> software, the great mind in New York can see what the great mind in L.A. has been trying to say.

Send text *and graphics*, using a Macintosh<sup>TM</sup>, a modem and MCI Mail<sup>®</sup>, to your associates in the next office, or in the next state. With this new electronic mail and document delivery service, they'll get the picture clearly anytime – day or night – via MCI Mail.

Desktop *Express* extends the 5 o'clock "express" deadline, so working across time zones can be as efficient as working across the hall. And, it replaces those fuzzy facsimile figures and forecasts with high resolution graphic presentations. Send ideas back and forth in a matter of minutes and accomplish in an afternoon what would normally take several days of overnight courier exchange.

Created by Dow Jones, Apple, and MCI, Desktop *Express* works with the Macintosh software programs you've come to rely on. Create a business plan complete with charts, graphs and spreadsheets. Send it to any of your associates who have Desktop *Express*. They can review the plan and even print it – all *without* the software program you used to create it. But if they do have the program, and Desktop *Express*, they can revise your document on the spot and return it to you.

For your associates who don't own a Macintosh, Desktop *Express* still delivers. Direct your documents electronically to an MCI Mail Print Center. There they will be printed on a laser printer and delivered via postal or overnight delivery.

With Desktop *Express*, your big ideas will get looked over, not overlooked. So, for the Apple Dealer in your area call 1-800-538-9696 Ext. 350.

**Desktop *Express*.** Now, great minds don't have to think alike to get the picture.

## Dow Jones<sup>®</sup>

P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300. Desktop *Express* is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1987 Dow Jones & Company, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

Circle 355 on reader service card





## MAC TO PC ELECTRONIC MAIL THEIR WAY.



## MAC TO PC ELECTRONIC MAIL OUR WAY.

Next to InBox,<sup>™</sup> the best way to send messages and files between MACs and IBM PCs is to walk. Or run. Or even fly. Because other electronic mail software is complicated, confusing, and in some cases, too stupid to tell the difference between a PC and a carrier pigeon.

InBox is different. In just minutes you'll be composing, sending, and routing messages and files to everyone in your group and other groups. Over an inexpensive AppleTalk network which can include MACs, PCs, and compatibles. From a simple phone message to detailed memos with attached files (like spreadsheets, MORE<sup>™</sup> documents, letters, graphics, etc.), InBox lets groups or an entire company share information fast. So communication time goes down. And office productivity goes up.

### THE CRITICS CHOICE

"As an actual user of the product, I am particularly excited about InBox."

*John Sculley, Chairman and CEO, Apple Computer*

"The world's best electronic mail system."

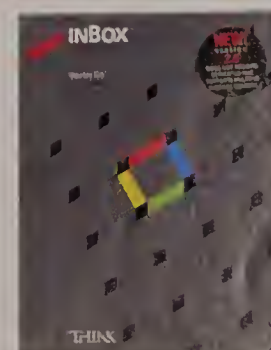
*Andrew Seybold, President, Infonetics (industry analysts)*

"Once you have InBox, you can't live without it."

*Joseph Garappolo, Sr. Manager, Peat, Marwick, Main & Co.*

Even if you're not at your desk or if your computer's off, messages, mail, and transferred files are waiting for you... delivery is virtually guaranteed. InBox can be the beginning of hyper-effective communications. And the end of paper messages and memos. Perhaps that's why InBox is the best seller and *MacUser Magazine's* "Editor's Choice." If you want instant communication between MACs and PCs, forget pigeons. Get InBox. It's the first electronic mail software that really flies.

Call 800-64-THINK today for more information.



**THINK** A Division of Symantec

THINK Technologies Division, 135 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730, 617-275-4800. Three user starter kit suggested retail price \$350. MORE and InBox are trademarks of Symantec, Inc. © 1987 Symantec Corporation

Circle 96 on reader service card



# Mac Bulletin

## Lowest-Price Laser Printer?

► General Computer has lowered the price of its 300-dpi, QuickDraw-based Personal LaserPrinter (PLP) by \$600, from \$2599 to \$1999. Discounted prices go as low as \$1699, according to the Waltham, Massachusetts, company.

Two problems with the PLP have been its lack of PostScript compatibility and its inability to connect to a LocalTalk network (LocalTalk is Apple's new name for the AppleTalk Personal Network). To correct these limitations, General Computer is about to bring out a PostScript version of the PLP, as well as PLP Share, a \$499 device that will let a small work group access the PLP through LocalTalk. The PostScript PLP will include Adobe's PostScript, a 68000 processor, 2 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 3MB), and all the fonts that currently ship with Apple's LaserWriter Plus. List price of the upgrade is \$1999. The price of the complete PostScript printer hasn't been set, but it won't exceed \$3999.

## Hurry, Limited Offer

► For a limited time, *Spellswell* by Working Software will be bundled with Microsoft's popular integrated program, *Microsoft Works*. *Spellswell* normally lists for \$74.95, but from February through the end of May the spelling checker comes free with the purchase of *Works*.

## Inside the Mac II

► A new 275-page seminar notebook entitled *Programming the Macintosh II: Volume I of the Source Code Series* (Personal Concepts, 1987) includes software on a disk along with full source code for each program and extensive notes about how the programs function. Some of the *MPW Pascal* source code can be used to bring features to other programs.

The notebook and the four simple applications that accompany it were developed by Dave Wilson, who organized Apple's Macintosh Programming Seminars. The applications include CPaint, one of the first Macintosh color paint programs, which is not intended to compete with commercial color paint programs; Color, a program that creates segmented windows of colors; CText, a text editor that displays each character in its own font, style, size, and color; and Bench881, a benchmark program for testing Mac II performance during intensive math calculations. The \$79.97 book is available from Personal Concepts, 635 Wellsbury Way, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

## Clone Me

► Do you want to distribute large quantities of software—perhaps a series of new *Excel* templates, some public domain software, or a full disk of new stacks? Or maybe you just want a stack of formatted disks. You can save your Mac's disk drive, your arm, and your own time by using a new disk duplicator from Ventuno of

Fremont, California, called V3 Autoloader for the Mac.

V3 Autoloader is about the size of a Macintosh Plus and stores up to 50 disks. It simply feeds blank disks into its own drive mechanism and produces either copied or formatted disks—rejected disks go into their own bin.

Ventuno's \$2795 duplicator won't copy protected software—V3 Autoloader uses the same copying algorithms as the Mac Plus, SE, or II to which it's connected. Ventuno's next model will be a stand-alone version much like the popular duplicator it offers for MS-DOS 5¼-inch disks.

## Eight-Eyed Mac

► Up to eight video monitors can run off a single Mac II video card using a Vopex video expander from Network Technology. Intended primarily for demonstrations and classroom use, this video port expander allows you to install monitors up to 50 feet from a demonstration computer.

Vopex is completely transparent to the user. The device requires a 110-volt power supply, as well as a distribution amplifier. It accepts monochrome, gray-scale, and color signals and supports all frequencies and resolutions currently available for the Mac. Optional switches at each monitor allow students to alternate between the video signals of their individual computers and that of the demonstration computer.

A two-channel Vopex lists for \$279; the eight-channel

model sells for \$899. For further information, contact Network Technologies of Aurora, Ohio, at 800/742-8324.

## What Say You, Apple?

► You've heard about 24-bit color and how its 16.7 million colors bring photographic quality to the Mac II's screen, but you haven't heard about applications that produce 24-bit color images—because there aren't any. That's an important omission for many engineers, publishers, and graphic artists who want to generate high-quality graphics on a personal computer.

There's a good reason for this lack of applications: deep in the Mac's latest System is a basic tool called Color QuickDraw, which works with 8-bit color (256 different colors) but not 24-bit color. Apple's reportedly working on an upgrade, but RasterOps of Cupertino, California, got tired of waiting and wrote its own color QuickDraw improvement, which it calls TrueColor. RasterOps is offering TrueColor as a standard for application developers, hoping that the resulting programs will help sell the RasterOps 24-bit video ColorBoards, which it's been shipping to developers and major OEMs since September. Jasmine, the hard disk systems manufacturer, is backing RasterOps by agreeing to sell its video cards.

The danger for everyone involved with TrueColor is that Apple will standardize on a different 24-bit Color Quick-

(continues)



# Borland's new SideKick<sup>®</sup>, Release 2.0, gives you MacPlan<sup>™</sup> and a whole new Outlook<sup>™</sup>



**R**elease 2.0 includes Outlook: The Outliner, the "thinking" desk accessory with more power than a standalone outliner, and MacPlan: The Spreadsheet, that does formulas, straight numbers, and also integrates spreadsheets and graphs.

Outlook and MacPlan work in perfect sync with each other and *while you run other programs!*

## A quick look at Outlook

It's a "thinking" tool that lets you organize, re-organize, and gather your thoughts while you write.

It helps you structure what you want to say, add, delete, change the order, change your mind, whatever.

Outlook lets you incorporate both text and graphics into your outlines and allows you to work on several different outlines at the same time.

## A fast scan of MacPlan

MacPlan is a highly visual spreadsheet that pictures your numbers without numbing you with numbers.

You can do graphs like bar charts, stacked bar charts, pie charts and line graphs.

MacPlan includes 12 *free example* templates and lets you paste graphics and data right into your Outlook documents for professional results.

“ A treasure chest of useful DAs. Outlook alone, the outliner desk accessory, is worth the price of the package . . . MacPlan, the spreadsheet DA, is terrific, and it does charts.

Doug Clapp, MacUser ”



*With SideKick's 11 desk accessories you can also:*

- Log on to services like Dow Jones, MCI Mail, Compu-Serve, et al.
- Jot notes while you're on the phone
- Balance your checkbook
- Re-calculate the balance, hoping for bank mistakes in your favor
- Be reminded of important dates and meetings
- Edit your text files
- Write the Great American Novel with Outlook
- Do pie charts of your imminent wealth with MacPlan

*Only \$99.95*

*10 different ways SideKick helps you make it through the day. Or night.*

- ☒ Outlook: The Outliner **NEW!**
- ☒ MacPlan: The Spreadsheet **NEW!**
- ☒ Mini word processor
- ☒ Calendar
- ☒ Auto-dialing and phone logging
- ☒ Analog clock
- ☒ Alarm system
- ☒ Calculator
- ☒ Report generator
- ☒ Telecommunications including XModem file transfer protocol

**Upgrade Now!** If you are one of the thousands of SideKick users, just send us your original master disk back with a check for \$34.95, and we'll rush you a brand new SideKick, Release 2.0, complete with manual.

**Minimum system requirements:**  
Any Macintosh with at least 512K.

SideKick and Reflex are registered trademarks and Outlook and MacPlan are trademarks of Borland International. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1987 Borland International BT-1138A

For the dealer nearest you  
or to order by phone

**Call (800) 543-7543**

Circle 381 on reader service card

BORLAND



Draw. But if TrueColor gains enough momentum, perhaps even Apple will go along. What say you, Apple?

## Optimization in Excel and Works

► It's relatively easy to conduct "what if" analysis to see how a spreadsheet's bottom line is affected—you simply modify the number in any cell and then order a recalculation. But the tedium involved in changing the value of many cells may prevent spreadsheet users from taking the next step: optimization.

*Best Answer* from Heizer Software of Pleasant Hill, California, makes linear optimization relatively easy—you plug in the desired number, like profits or total production, and the program recalculates all the new numbers necessary to achieve the desired result. *Best Answer* reads and manipulates spreadsheets produced by *Excel* and *Works*, thus enhancing those programs' abilities to help with decision making. *Best Answer* can run concurrently with *Excel* and *Works* using MultiFinder or *Switcher*.

## Calling All MUGs

► Expect your Macintosh user group (MUG) to become more professional and businesslike following the 1988 National Apple Users Group Conference, which begins April 8 in Ann Arbor, Michigan.

During three days of seminars, your MUG officers will explore such key issues as membership, banking, finances, legal protection, marketing, and networking.

Apple will sponsor the conference, with the help of a few other corporations, and it will be hosted by MacTechnics.

MacTechnics, a 700-member MUG, more than doubled in size during the last year, according to Doug Hauseman, a MacTechnics officer and chair of the April conference.

Hauseman said the rapid growth in MUG memberships is prompting many group officers to become more professional and knowledgeable about MUG operations, which often depend on the cooperation of Apple, third-party developers, and major corporations.

The conference will be limited to 300 attendees. For further information, write to Hauseman at NAUGC '88, 1801 Independence #4, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, or on AppleLink at UG0137.

## Listen Up, Wang

► Thousands of offices with Wang VS computer systems now also use the Mac. The question is, how to connect the two computer systems?

One answer comes from DataViz of Norwalk, Connecticut, with its *MacLink Plus/Wang VS*, which provides a window into both computer systems, file transfer capabilities, and Wang emulation on the Macintosh.

Mac users can choose from over 30 translators that preserve formatting between popular programs on Macintosh, Wang VS, and MS-DOS computers. Mac users can also connect to the Wang VS system and search for word processing documents by document number or name, author, operator, or comments. A document can then be converted to *MacWrite*, edited, and sent back to the Wang VS system like any other Wang file.

Other capabilities of the *MacLink Plus/Wang VS* allow

the Wang to act as a file server for both Macintosh and MS-DOS computers. Macintosh users can also send and read Wang mail and use full Macintosh pull-down menus that emulate Wang menu items and function keys.

## Technology and Issues Conference

► Third-party hardware and software developers are urged to register for *Macworld's* second annual Technology and Issues Conference, which focuses on the future of the Macintosh. Session topics will include graphics, sound, color, QuickDraw, multiuser operating systems, and hardware technology. To register for the June 1-3 conference, write to:

Technology and Issues Conference  
Jerry Borrell, Editor  
*Macworld*  
501 Second St.  
San Francisco, CA 94107

## Medium-Speed LAN

► One of the world's largest manufacturers of digital equipment, Northern Telecom of Nashville, Tennessee, has integrated the Mac II into its digital telephone system. The result is the Lanstar AppleTalk Network, on which up to 1334 users anywhere in the world can share files, electronic mail, and printers.

Lanstar's version of AppleTalk is ten times faster than the AppleTalk Personal Network and uses low-cost telephone cabling rather than the coaxial cable normally used by the even faster Ethernet.

To connect to Lanstar, each Mac II requires a \$295 interface card. Software for the central controller, *Meridian Lanstar*, costs \$5400.

## Atkinson's Army

► Here's a quick and fun way to see what's available on 20 disks that contain some 200 public domain *HyperCard* stacks. Just order the *Hyper Catalog* disk from the nonprofit Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG).

Open the catalog disk using *HyperCard*, and you'll find that each card contains a picture of the first card of every other stack in the BMUG *HyperCard* library. In addition, your *Hyper Catalog* will automatically catalog any new stack you wish to add. *Hyper Catalog* provides pop-up documentation fields and a Go To function (click on the picture to open a stack) that lets *Hyper Catalog* serve as a Home stack.

*Hyper Catalog* is the creation of Scott Kronick, a BMUG volunteer and the author of *MPW and Assembly Language Programming* (Hayden Books, Howard W. Sams, 1987) and *Macintosh Pascal Illustrated: The Fear and Loathing Guide* (Addison-Wesley, 1985).

In keeping with the spirit of his *Hyper Catalog*, Kronick has organized "Atkinson's Army," a collective of *HyperCard* designers who offer training and custom stack development. Their raison d'être: "You can try asking for *HyperCard* support directly from Apple, but you'd have better luck getting through to someone at the Wailing Wall."

To order *Hyper Catalog*, send a \$3 check or money order to BMUG, 1442-A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. You might ask for a listing of BMUG's continually updated public domain and shareware software that sells for \$3 for an 800K disk. And if you're interested, ask for a brochure about Atkinson's Army. □



NEW!

# Reflex Plus Turns Disorganized Data Into Useful Information



## THE INFORMATION TREADMILL

Dealing with data is an inescapable reality of modern living—at home and on the job. Especially on the job. Most of it is pertinent. Much of it is valuable. And almost all of it would make our lives more productive—if we could just figure out how to make it work for us without a staff of experts inputting, outputting and making all the right connections.

### Dā-ta-bāse:

"a collection of data organized especially for rapid search and retrieval."

Some people are intimidated by the mere mention of the word "database." Don't fall into the trap. In today's computing world, power is measured by the ability to retrieve, manipulate and evaluate information. A database manager gives you that power.

## THE FLAT FILE MODEL

The most elementary form of database manager is the flat file database manager. It allows you to manage lists—like inventories, basic mailing lists, payment records, prospect lists and so on, but its power is limited.

## THE RELATIONAL MODEL

A relational database manager such as *Reflex Plus* can manage flat file databases. But its real power comes from the "relational" aspect. It allows you to create multiple flat files, then link and cross-reference records within these files. Oftentimes, the "relationship" established through linking is more important to a user than the original files. Up to now, the most popular relational databases have proven to be cumbersome, hard to learn and difficult to use.

## HAVE IT YOUR WAY

*Reflex Plus* gives you amazing flexibility in creating databases, accessing data and producing reports. You can organize and sort your data any way you want—on as many fields as you want. You can display it any way you want. You can add graphics, change fonts, add calculated fields—all according to your own design.

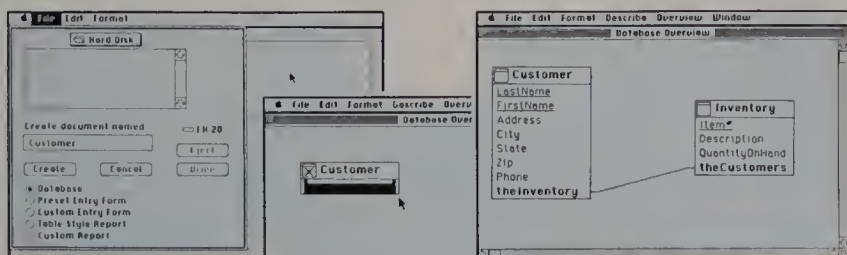


It crunches numbers like a spreadsheet—with 49 arithmetic, text and statistical functions built in. Which means that it's an especially effective productivity tool on your Macintosh.

*Reflex Plus* gives you the opportunity to make sense out of all that data. *Reflex Plus* turns disorganized data into useful information, resulting in perceptive decisions.

Best of all, *Reflex Plus* is only \$279.00 and it comes from Borland.

## HERE'S HOW IT WORKS (It's as simple as drawing a box.)



(1) Pull down the File menu and select "New Database File..." Enter the name you have chosen. Click on "create."

(2) Voila! Your database is on the screen and waiting for you to enter fields.

(3) Draw lines between the databases to establish the proper relationship between them. And that's it! You're now ready to enter your data.



For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone:

# Call (800) 543-7543

If this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will arrange a full refund.

Reflex is a registered trademark of Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.  
Copyright 1987 Borland International

BI 1147A

Circle 199 on reader service card

REFLEX





© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Apple II, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



# How to turn a Macintosh into the ultimate conversation piece.



*AppleShare turns a Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II into a high performance file server. Add AppleShare PC software and an AppleTalk PC card to your MS-DOS computers and Macintosh will gladly talk to them too.*

With AppleShare™ you can make Macintosh® a dazzling conversationalist that can talk with as many as fifty other computers. Even if some of those computers can only speak MS-DOS.

Completely integrated with the Macintosh Finder™, our AppleShare file server works the way Macintosh works. So everyone on your AppleTalk® network can have access to shared documents, programs and templates exactly as if they were stored on their own hard disks.

In addition to sharing your information, AppleShare also lets you protect it.

Every time you create a folder, AppleShare lets you decide how (or if) its contents are to be shared. AppleShare access controls let you

grant rights to individuals, a group or everyone on the network at three privacy levels: see folder; read documents within a folder; make changes to the documents in the folder.

Because AppleShare is the Apple standard for file sharing, any software with the label, "AppleShare Aware" will run smoothly and transparently right across your network.

And you can expect to see some very powerful new "AppleShare Aware" multi-user and multi-launch programs by software companies like Microsoft and Aldus.

The AppleShare file server also offers you a "waste not" upgrade path. Small workgroups can start on a Macintosh Plus or SE. When the network's needs expand, transfer the server to a Macintosh II. And put the other Macintosh back to work as an individual workstation.

Larger groups can even work with multiple servers on one network. Simply go to the Chooser to select the server you want, just as you would select a LaserWriter® printer.

Find out more about how AppleShare can get all of your computers talking to each other.

Call 800-446-3000, extension 600 for the name of an authorized Apple reseller. And start a dialogue that everyone can work with.

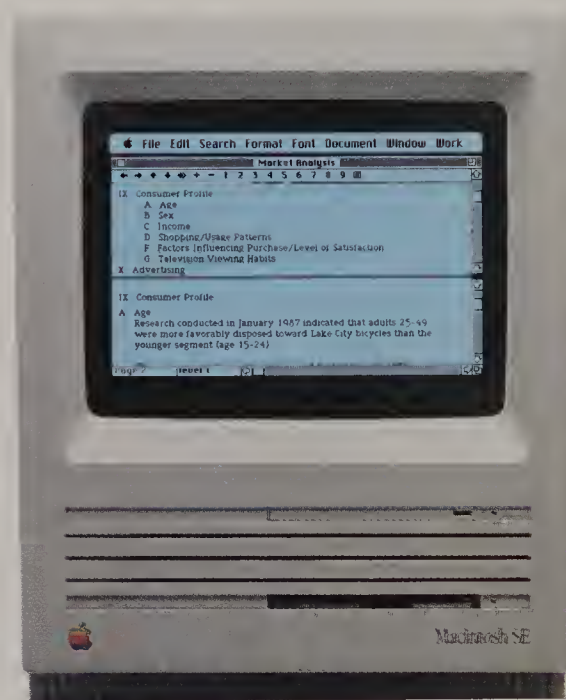


The power to be your best.™



# Hurry up and

Whether it's a two-page letter or a 100-page report, the whole point of writing is to get to the point. And nothing gets you there faster than Microsoft® Word, Version 3.



*Moving an outline heading moves its associated text. So you can not only organize your thoughts, you can quickly rearrange your words, too.*

That's because Word is not your ordinary word processor. In fact, it's not a word processor at all.

Word is the Macintosh™'s first document processor.

And it's specifically designed to take you from outline to output, without getting you bogged down in details.

That's why you'll find a combination of powerful features in

Word you won't find anywhere else.

Like an integrated outliner for organizing your thoughts. And for rearranging pages of paragraphs with a simple click of the mouse.

Likewise, a simple mouse click is all you need to check and correct your spelling, using Word's built-in, customizable 80,000-word dictionary.

Plus you can preview and adjust page layouts before you print. Customize menus, so the files, fonts and formats you need are always at hand. Even assign Word the time-consuming chore of generating a complete index and table of contents.

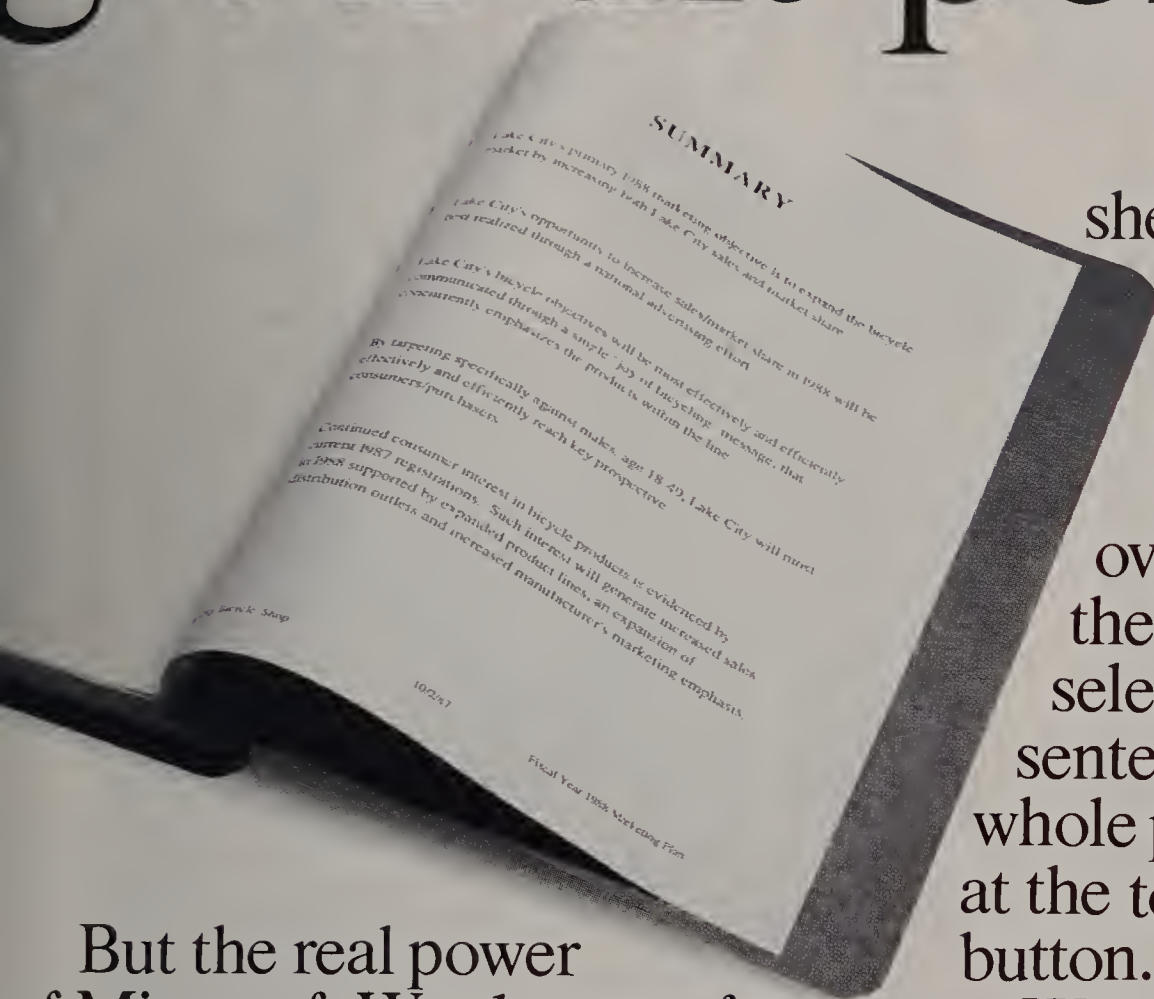
All critical, professional features that strip hours off the task of turning rough thoughts into crisp, persuasive documents.

*For more speed, Word lets you duplicate all mouse functions from the keyboard.*





# get to the point.



But the real power of Microsoft Word comes from the major time-saving features available while you input, edit and format your work.

Advanced features, like command and accelerator keys, that

highest concentration of owners in a single age group with 12.7 percent. The combined age group of 25-54 accounted for the greatest concentration of total bicycle sales with 55.4 percent.

Relative to population in each age group, sales indicate that there is above average interest in bicycle products in the 15-44 age categories. Sales are relatively lower, at 27.6 percent, for the younger segment (age 15-24); this is significant given the fact that the population in this segment is almost half that of the 25-49 segment.

The discrepancy between the information from Lake City's warranty registrations and the current research finds may be due to the following:

cated that the 20-24 age group had the highest concentration of own a single age group with 12.7 percent. The combined age group of 25 counted for the greatest concentration of total bicycle sales with 55. cent

Relative to population in each age group, sales indicate that t above average interest in bicycle products in the 15-44 age categorie Sales are relatively lower, at 27.6 percent, for the younger segment 15-24; this is significant given the fact that the population in this s is almost half that of the 25-49 segment

The discrepancy between the information from Lake City's w registrations and the current research finds may be due to the follow

- Lake City's warranty information may not reflect accurate formation regarding the purchaser
- The owner/buyer may not be the primary user of the vehi
- The mail survey technique used for the current research n have been biased toward older respondents

to a "Doc" file:57 Fiscal Year 1988 Marketing Plan

Lake City Bicycle 10/2/87 Fiscal Year 1988 Market

With style sheets, you can change from one format to another with just a click of the mouse.

duplicate every mouse function while you keep your hands on the keyboard. Glossaries, for recalling frequently used text with a few rapid keystrokes. Style

sheets, for saving and reusing type styles and formats with a simple point and click.

And obvious, but often overlooked time-savers, like the ability to select words, sentences or whole paragraphs at the touch of a button.

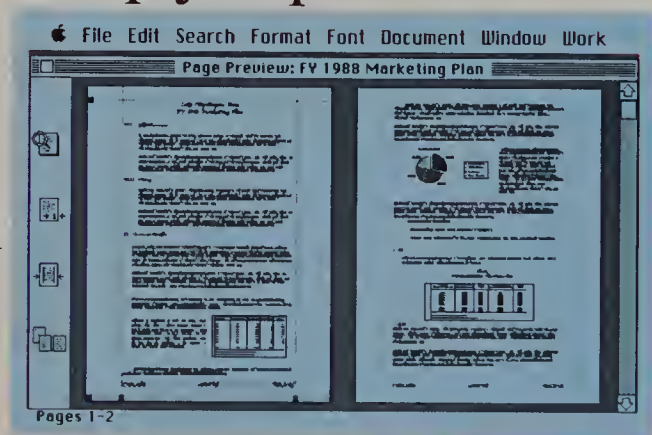
What can Word do for you? The answer can be found at your local Microsoft dealer. For the address of one near you call (800) 541-1261, Dept. D29. Ask him to help you put Word

to work in preparing your most complicated documents.

And in no time at all you'll reach your own conclusions.



*What's the difference between Word's built-in spelling corrector and a secretary with a dictionary? How about a couple of hours.*



*Page preview saves you endless trips to the printer because you can revise page breaks and margins before you print.*

# Microsoft® Word

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





Telecommunications software for the Macintosh, a new version.

# Soar to New Highs, Effortlessly

When Software Ventures set out to create MicroPhone, it had a simple mission: to develop the most intuitive communications software ever written. Indeed, when MicroPhone was born, it was universally hailed as a breakthrough in communications software. A product so friendly, it turned novices into experts. So sophisticated, it became, in the words of MacUser, a power user's delight.

MicroPhone is a legend. One of those precious software creations that single out the Macintosh as a superior computing machine.

With MicroPhone II, Software Ventures has set out to surpass itself: redefine power in telecommunications for years to come.

MicroPhone II is so revolutionary that PC Magazine was moved to say: "MicroPhone II is arguably the best

comm software ever written." We won't have it any other way. MicroPhone II. The freedom to be yourself. At the top.

## Critics' Choice

### Stewart Alsop, P.C. Letter:

"MicroPhone . . . sets the standards that general-purpose communications software will have to follow."

### The New York Times:

"MicroPhone is a breakthrough in communications software . . ."



S O F T W A R E  
V E N T U R E S

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705  
415-644-3232

## Let's Get Technical

*MultiFinder compatible. Supports background file transfer and script execution. Offers a full-featured script language: variables, counters, and expression-analyzer for string and arithmetic operations. Scripts allow: control of all communications settings; screen addressing and text editing; filtering of incoming text.*

*Supports import and export of scripts as text files. Allows control of PBX's, Hayes and non-Hayes modems through flexible modem drivers. Runs at 50 to 57,600 baud. Emulates DEC VT52, VT100, and TTY type terminals. Mac II and LaserWriter compatible. Works with all Mac large screen monitors. Supports the extended keyboard. Built-in text editor. Includes Glue, licensed from Solutions, Inc.*



# Turnaround Is Fair Play



||||| *The candidate for mayor was lagging behind. He needed a breakthrough—and found it, thanks to Macintosh.*

California state assemblyman Art Agnos was running for mayor of San Francisco, and he had some problems. Five months before the November 3, 1987, election, he was way behind in the polls, a local newspaper had reported on his failure to pay income tax on a questionable land deal, and it looked as if his leading opponent, San Francisco supervisor John Molinari, would win big.

Agnos had to do something quickly to distance himself from the bad publicity and gain the confidence of voters. If he could communicate with them in a personal way about his views on various issues, he might be able to turn the tide.

Even a week can be crucial in a campaign, and the clock didn't stop ticking. Agnos needed a secret weapon to make a breakthrough. He found one in desktop publishing—with the Mac.

Art Agnos wrote a book called *Getting Things Done: Visions and Goals for San Francisco*. It is 82 pages long. In it, he addresses a wide range of topics, including AIDS, housing, homeless people, downtown development, senior citizens, even parking—all of which he would face as mayor.

He captures the reader's interest right from the beginning with some compelling personal stories. He relates a horrifying incident in which he narrowly escaped becoming the sixth murder victim of the infamous Zebra killers, who in 1973 shot strangers at random on the streets of San Francisco. He recalls his involvement in arranging an emergency liver transplant for a dying 3-year-old boy. He describes his confrontation with a Soviet border guard who discovered he was carrying the card of a prominent Jewish refusenik in his wallet.

*Getting Things Done* is a political platform disguised as an easy read. The slim, 5-by-8-inch paperback, printed on newsprint, features the 10-point Times Roman font. It has a simple look and feel; you can easily browse without fear of brainwashing.

A six-page photo layout shows the candidate in action, posing with such political figures as Ted Kennedy, Desmond Tutu,

Cesar Chavez, Jesse Jackson. The back cover features a four-color photo of a smiling Agnos with his wife and two kids: just your typical middle-class family, posing outside Dad's campaign headquarters.

Agnos printed nearly a quarter of a million copies of *Getting Things Done* in September 1987. His well-organized grassroots supporters distributed the books to voters' doorsteps all over town in just a few days. His principal form of advertising was a sign that appeared everywhere with the simple message, "Read My Book."

After the November election and a December runoff, Art Agnos was elected mayor of San Francisco. He racked up a whopping 70 percent of the vote to Molinari's 30 percent—the biggest margin for a nonincumbent candidate in San Francisco in this century.

Most political analysts agree that Agnos's desktop-published book was a major factor in his big win. His method of reaching voters quickly and cheaply turned out to be a brilliant tactical move. *Getting Things Done* even appealed to those who didn't agree with Agnos. They appreciated his taking the trouble to explain his views carefully and sincerely in the book.

Here's how *Getting Things Done* actually got done. The idea was the brainchild of Agnos's campaign manager Richie Ross, who heads Ross Communications, a political consulting firm in Sacramento, California. Ross inspired Agnos to start the book last spring, before the campaign began to heat up. As he drove between political events in San Francisco and legislative business in Sacramento, Agnos began to dictate his ideas into a tape recorder.

The amazing thing is that Ross had computerized his office only a few months earlier. Chuck Haines, owner of a Sacramento design service bureau called The Graphic Studio, had convinced Ross to get on the Macintosh-and-laser-printer bandwagon.

(continues)



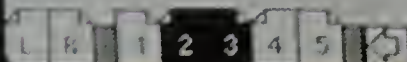
# Beyond words.

## Introducing *The Big Picture IQ*<sup>TM</sup> Photographic Image Quality Grey Scale Monitor

*The Big Picture IQ* shows your publication on the screen, with high-resolution images in place, ready for printing.

Yet, *The Big Picture IQ* can still give you the words with all the crispness and contrast of a fine monochrome monitor, and at a price that's thousands less than large screen color displays.

Creative people have dreamed of this moment. Now it's here. See *The Big Picture IQ* for the Macintosh II at your E-Machines dealer today. It's beyond words.



Actual unretouched photograph of The Big Picture IQ<sup>TM</sup> screen





**E-MACHINES**

9305 SW Gemini Drive  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
(503) 646-6699

*Power to See your Best*





**"Learn HyperCard fast--  
without reading anything!"**  
*Professor MacTeach*

# HyperCard made HyperEASY

## Four Audio Tutorials Available

- ◆ **Using HyperCard**
- ◆ **Creating Cards & Stacks**
- ◆ **Basic Scripting**
- ◆ **Advanced Scripting**

## Quick and Easy

Each tutorial can be completed in about an hour. You learn by hearing and doing. Friendly instructors on an audio tape talk you through the HyperCard program.

**(408) 559-8635** You are welcome to call collect!

### HyperEasy Training

☐ Using HyperCard \$39.95  
☐ Creating Cards & Stacks 49.95  
☐ Basic Scripting 49.95  
☐ Advanced Scripting 49.95

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shipping & Handling \$5.95  
 CA-Add Sales Tax \_\_\_\_\_  
 Order Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ P.O. enclosed ☐ VISA/MC ☐ AmExp  
 Credit Card Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Personal  
Training Systems**

P.O. Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154, (408) 559-8635

☐ Send me information on your other tutorials—  
for Microsoft Word, Excel, Works, Aldus'  
PageMaker, and MORE from Living Videotext.

**SHIPPING NOW**  
**Order today by calling or mailing the coupon.**

Circle 42 on reader service card

## David Bunnell

"I saw what was happening at the time in desktop publishing," Haines recalled. "I told Rich, 'Listen, this is what you've got to do. It's the wave of the future.'"

Prior to his conversion, Ross had hobbled along with an old Compugraphic typesetting machine, and all his pasteup work was done by hand.

So he stocked up on nine 512K Enhanced Macs, two Mac Pluses, and a Mac SE. *PageMaker* 2.0a was his page-layout program of choice. *Microsoft Word* 3.0 was the word processing program. Ross hired Haines to do the page layout and design of the book using a Mac SE with a 20-mega-byte hard disk. The laser printing was jobbed out to a print shop called The Electric Page.

Haines himself had only had four or five months' experience with personal computing, let alone desktop publishing. It was to be his first experience in designing a book.

"I was a boob when it came to computers. I didn't know a mouse from a donkey," Haines said. "I just sat down and waded through the manuals for the Mac, *PageMaker*, and *Microsoft Word*. As far as a grid or a layout was concerned, I just went to several bookstores and looked at how things were done, but a lot didn't really apply. I pretty much had to design it myself from scratch."

And did Art Agnos really write it? Campaign manager Ross, who needed access to his candidate at all hours, jokes, "I wish somebody else *had* written it." Agnos constantly consulted experts in different fields to ensure that his specific proposals were realistic ones. That involved a lot of rewriting. And Agnos took full advantage of the technology to do that.

Ross Communications spokesman Marc Grossman, who was involved in developing the project, said, "There were so many changes and revisions that if it had been done traditionally, by hand and by typewriter, we never would have gotten it out. As it was, we made it to the printer with the boards just four hours before the deadline."

For any politician to care this much about the words and promises he or she makes is a decidedly mixed blessing. "There are some definite challenges associated with putting your plan in writing,"

(continues)



# New Insights, New Laughs, New Adventures, New Productivity. Yours Every Month. From UPTIME.

**"Last Night I Shot a Round of Golf and Created a Mailing List in my Pajamas."** UPTIME subscribers say the funniest things. They tell us UPTIME makes the most of their leisure time and helps them get the most from their personal computers. There's one more thing they tell us. UPTIME gives them value. With 8 programs on every disk, a subscription to UPTIME builds a software library quickly and affordably. No wonder it's the best selling disk monthly in America.

**Man Cannot Live by Games Alone.** Nor by business software. Today there's a disk monthly offering more — variety, change, and a fascinating mix of programs and information guaranteed to keep you up past your bedtime.

**Every Disk Delivers the Best** in educational, finance and home management programs directly to you.

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton and other book and computer stores in your area.



**UpTime. A Masterful Mix.** With the younger members of the family in mind, UPTIME delivers games, adventures, fascinating puzzles and intriguing mysteries. (OK, you can play too!) Add to that valuable UPTIME reviews and news, and you've got one highly entertaining disk monthly.

**You'd Expect to Pay More, But Right Now...** a one-year subscription to UPTIME delivers quality programs for less than one dollar each.

**Your Guarantee.** If, for any reason, you decide UPTIME isn't for you, simply cancel. We will refund the subscription balance with no questions asked.

**Start Your Subscription** with the very next UPTIME.

**Call Toll Free** and place your order today or mail the coupon below.

Also available for Apple II, IBM & compatible PCs, and Commodore C64s & 128s.

Here's an example of a typical issue of UPTIME:

- |                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| ▶ Password Protect | ▶ Font Edit      |
| ▶ Version Reader   | ▶ Blackjack      |
| ▶ MacLanding       | ▶ Charlotte Font |
| ▶ Newsletter Clips | ▶ Modem Meter DA |

**UPTIME Subscribers Say:**

"I think it is a fantastic idea! Keep it up!" SNOWFLAKE, AZ

"I have just received my single issue of UPTIME. I love it! Please send me a full year." NORTH HALEDON, NJ

For immediate service call Toll Free 1-800-437-0033  
or mail coupon to: Uptime, P.O. Box 299, Newport,  
Rhode Island 02840 Telephone: 401-849-4925

**Yes,** this family is ready for entertainment, education and home management programming, too!

<b>SAVE</b> <b>\$89.45</b>	<b>12</b> Disk Issues <input type="checkbox"/> \$89.95	<b>6</b> Disk Issues <input type="checkbox"/> \$59.95	<b>3</b> Disk Issues <input type="checkbox"/> \$39.95	<b>1</b> Trial Issue <input type="checkbox"/> \$14.95
-------------------------------	--	---	---	---

☐ Payment enclosed (*Please make checks payable to UPTIME.*)

Bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMEX

ACCOUNT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER TYPE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# Anything These Can Do,



The time has come to replace all your old drawing tools. Because now there's a new, more powerful way to draw with your computer. It's called Aldus FreeHand.<sup>™</sup> And it's the only drawing tool anyone with a Macintosh<sup>®</sup> really needs.

It combines the flexibility of freehand drawing with the precision and special effects of the best com-

puter drawing programs. So no matter what your level of artistic skill, it can help your work look more professional.

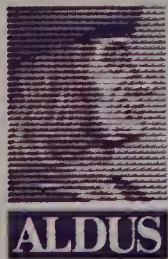
And because Aldus FreeHand is based on PostScript<sup>®</sup>, the language of desktop publishing, your output will look even sharper than the image on your screen.



# This Can Do Better.

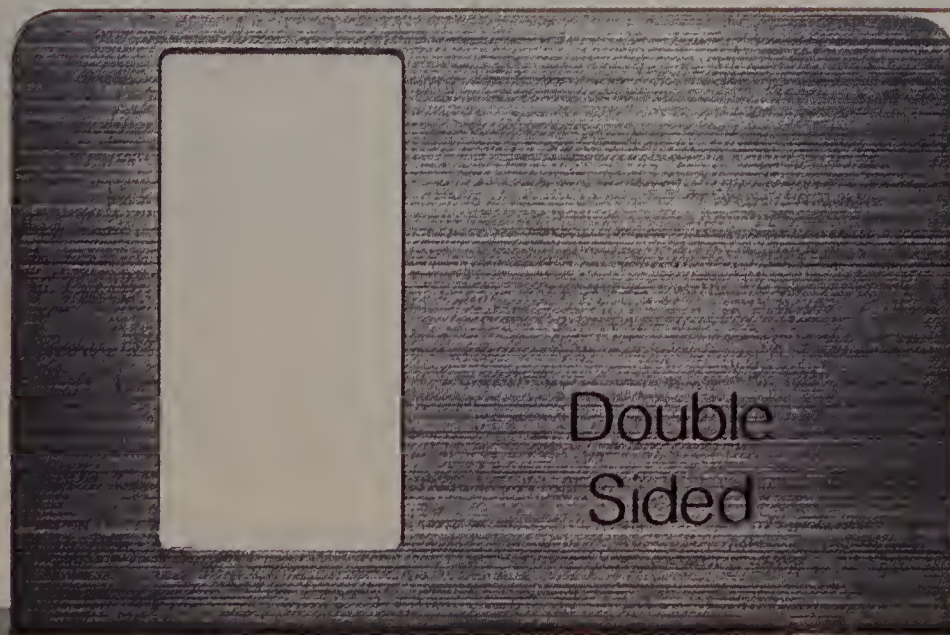
*Program disk*

*Insert into internal drive*



*Aldus FreeHand™*

*For use with the Apple® Macintosh™*



Aldus FreeHand supports full-color display, spot color and process color separations. It also gives you the most flexible editing capabilities and advanced text handling of any graphics software you can buy.

So call 1-800-33-ALDUS for a free self-running demo or visit your authorized Aldus dealer today and ask to see the state-of-the-art, art program for yourself.

It may be the last art supply you'll ever need to buy.



*Aldus FreeHand™*

411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

© 1988 Aldus Corporation. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Aldus FreeHand, Aldus, Aldus Corporation, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc., PostScript, Adobe Systems Inc.

Circle 329 on reader service card



Grossman reflected. "Many people will keep it around, and they will use it as a guide for their expectations. When Art becomes mayor, they're going to come back to him and say, 'Hey, Agnos, you said you were going to do this....What happened?' I think the book will have a lifetime that lasts far beyond the election campaign."

One of the most remarkable aspects of doing the book was its swift turnaround. "I remember coming in on the weekend and pretty much laying it out in two days," Haines said. "It was really intense. I probably did it in 12 or 14 hours. It was like a midterm on *PageMaker* for me."

The book was printed using a laser printer instead of a Linotronic phototypesetter because the inexpensive newspaper stock absorbs ink. "It would have fuzzed the edges of the words anyway," Haines said.

It was also more economical. Given Agnos's tight campaign budget and the 250,000-copy print run, laser printing was the most expedient method of typesetting. The book cost about \$60,000 to produce.

By comparison, a typical preelection television advertising blitz would have cost about \$250,000.

There's a really important lesson to be learned from *Getting Things Done*. The desktop book is a terrific example of how the technology can be used as a tool to change the political process. We already have such electioneering devices as mailing-list management programs, databases for merging and purging letters, and personal computers, which are invaluable for organizing political campaigns.

Now desktop publishing has added another dimension to the political process. The ability to turn out fliers, brochures, and booklets so quickly and economically is as significant a development for candidates as television.

In fact, I would venture to say that desktop publishing is sparking a rebirth of the political pamphlet. It harks back to the days of Thomas Paine and his tract *Common Sense*, when concerned citizens sometimes printed and distributed pamphlets expressing their views.

In an age when 15-second television commercials bombard the brain with sub-

liminal "images" of a candidate, it's refreshing to see content emphasized over packaging through the phenomenon of desktop publishing.

I'm waiting to see a senator give this a shot and pass out 25 million books. And what if a presidential candidate distributed 100 million books that really explained his or her views and proposals? That tactic might just swing an election.

I believe that Art Agnos's book is a milestone of political desktop publishing. Not only did it help him win the election, but it proved that you don't need a war chest the size of Fort Knox to run for office.

Lest any politicians lust after laser printers and visions of easy success on the campaign trail, though, they should heed Chuck Haines's final bit of advice. I asked him if he had any tips or insights that might help an aspiring candidate win an election using desktop publishing.

"Yeah, sure," Haines replied. "Write a good book." □

## New Turbo Trackball from Asher!



The Turbo Trackball is a versatile, reliable, easy to use and very accurate device for sophisticated desktop publishing, graphics, CAD/CAM, and many other applications. (For example, this entire ad, including the illustration was desktop published using the Asher Turbo Trackball).

Only the Asher Trackball gives you precise fingertip control in a space saving, low profile, ergonomic package designed with a patented hi-tech encoder used in sophisticated aerospace instrumentation; like aircraft, missiles, torpedos, gyros and space shuttles.

Also Available for IBM PC,XT,AT computers.

	ASHER Turbo Trackball	ABATON ProPoint	KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse
Technology	Patented encoder	Opto-Mech	Opto-Mech
Manufacturer	Asher Eng.	3rd Party	3rd Party
Digital Accuracy	Yes	Yes	Yes
Precision	250 CPI	200 CPI	< 200 CPI
Dual ADB Ports	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shift Lock Key	Yes	Yes	No
MTBF*	25 years	21.7 years	7.5 years
MTTR**	10 days	?	?
Left or Right Hand Option	Yes	No	No
30 Day Money Back Guarantee	Yes	No	No
Warranty	Lifetime	Lifetime	90 Day
PRICE	\$99.00	\$159.95	\$129.00

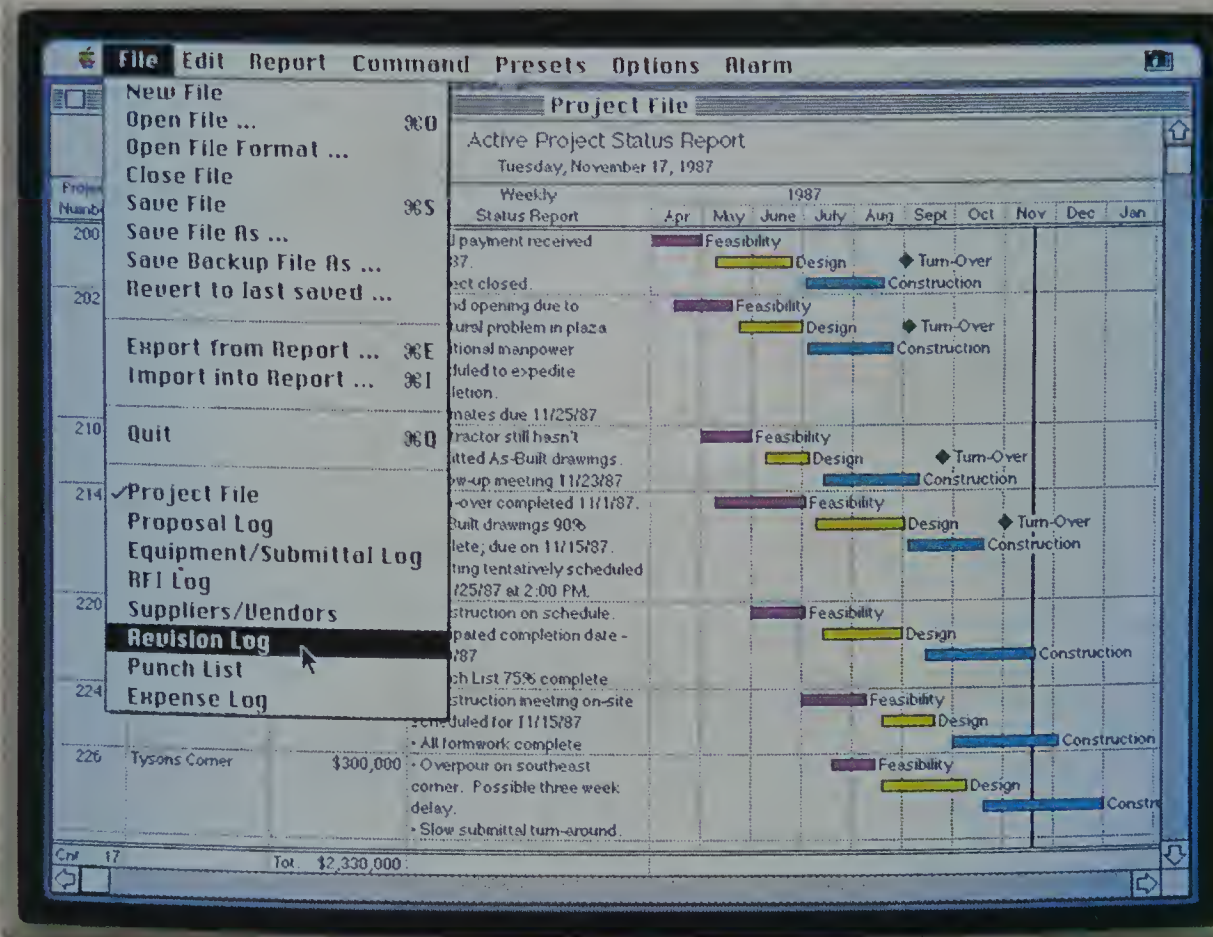
\*MTBF-Mean time between failure \*\*MTTR-Mean time to repair

To find out more, see your authorized Apple dealer or call **800-824-3522** (outside CA) or **818-960-4839** (in CA).

**ASHER ENGINEERING** 15115 Ramona Blvd., Baldwin Park, CA 91706



Before the day is over,  
 you'll be expected to track 651 submittals,  
 update 3 project schedules, approve 27 change  
 orders, organize 517 bits of new information,  
 make 312 separate decisions, create an up-to-the-minute  
 bar graph showing your project's actual progress  
 and give a complete, printed report to your boss.



Fortunately, you have AEC Information Manager.™

Introducing AEC Information Manager, the flexible, user-definable software designed specifically for the management and tracking of projects, activities, documents, scheduled processes and people.

With AEC Information Manager you can create on-screen and hard-copy reports from your data instantly, using report formats that you can easily define to suit your particular needs. And you can combine columnar and graphic data in the same report, while also supporting color display and printing. Plus, AEC Information Manager updates related reports automatically whenever new data is entered.

Programmable alarms, custom work schedules, note pads, time dependent fields,

automatic calculations for start dates, finish dates and durations, and powerful reporting and graphing capabilities make it possible to monitor and manage *any* amount of information. And because AEC Information Manager was designed exclusively for the Macintosh, it's intuitively easy to use, requiring no special programming skills.

That's just part of what AEC Information Manager can do. To find out more, call 1-800-346-9413, today for our FREE information kit. Or, for just \$25,\* we'll send you our demo disk and manual.

\*The \$25 cost of the AEC Information Manager demo disk and manual will be automatically credited toward the purchase of an AEC Information Manager software package

Call 1-800-346-9413 for our FREE information kit, or our \$25 demo disk, today! In Maryland, call (301) 428-3694.

*AEC Information Manager™*

The project-oriented information manager for people who can't afford to leave anything to chance.

I'm interested in knowing more about AEC Information Manager™

☐ Send me your FREE information kit right away.  
☐ Here's \$25, send me your demo disk and manual.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

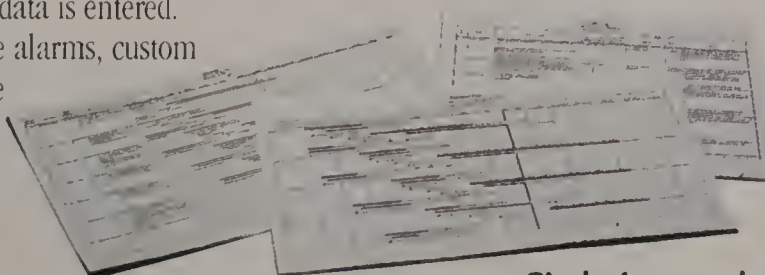
CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: AEC Management Systems, Inc.,  
 20524 Amethyst Lane, Germantown, Maryland 20874

AEC Information Manager operates on Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II computers, or any Macintosh computer with 1 Megabyte of memory. AEC Information Manager prints out on all Apple ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers, and can support color plotters.



Circle 4 on reader service card



# Coming Soon to a Macintosh near you.

Abaton continues to bring you the latest advances in high-quality image-scanning software for your Macintosh™.

Imagine scanning software that gives you editing and painting capabilities! All in one package.

And imagine a scanning utility that lets you scan without leaving your desktop publishing application! Fully compatible with today's desktop publishing programs: Aldus PageMaker™, Adobe Illustrator™, Quark XPress™ and Letraset Ready,Set,Go!®

This new software will run on Abaton's Scan 300/SF sheet-feed and Scan 300/FB flat-bed scanning systems.

## When Gray Matters.

C-Scan, Abaton's scanning software, captures true grayscale information from scanned images. This advanced feature allows you to re-size images without loss of resolution. And, when printed on high resolution output devices, images can approach the quality of professional halftones.

In fact, whatever your graphic need is, Abaton has scanners that can help you do it better. For further details and availability information, contact Chris Charles at (800) 444-5321. Find out how Abaton doesn't just meet your expectations, we exceed them.

## Abaton

A Division of Everex Systems, Inc.

48431 Milmont Drive  
Fremont, CA 94538

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark and Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. XPress is a trademark of Quark. Ready,Set,Go! is a registered trademark of Manhattan Graphics.



Circle 107 on reader service card





# We Were Selling Fonts 180 Years Before Apple Sold the First Mac.

*In the old days, apples grew on  
trees...and a font was exactly  
1,031 pieces of lead.*



We still sell thousands of metal fonts. We are the world's largest foundry. But, now, we're using our history to write the future.



This is our new digitized font, post scripted for your Mac/laserwriter. It produces the same type face design as our 6.3 pound lead font and equals its typographic quality.

Even as you read this, we are digitizing the scripts, romans, italics and borders of the original art that made us the world's leader in type design. We agonize over every curve and line,

letterspace, set width and alignment. Craftsmanship of another era carried over to a new technology.

27 of the world's favorite fonts are available now for desktop publishers.

All our fonts have built-in downloading and on screen instructions. Quick and easy, professional results!

Call for a free brochure and see tomorrow's standard for desktop publishing.

We're offering special discounts for a limited time, so please hurry.



Americana **Ultra Bodoni** **Franklin Gothic** Century Schoolbook **Spartan**  
Bodoni *Stymie* **Americana** **Spartan** *Stymie* **Franklin Gothic** Century Schoolbook  
All original ATF designs.



200 Elmora Avenue  
Elizabeth, New Jersey 07202  
**CALL 1-800-289-TYPE**

We're *Really* your type!

Circle 29 on reader service card



2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 *Epic* 2400 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 2400 2400 2400 *Epic* 2400  
 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400  
*Epic* 2400 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 2400 2400  
 2400 2400

## World's Most Complete 2400 Baud Multi Speed Modems for Apple® Computers.

### External and Internal

#### 2400 Baud Internal Modems

- Macintosh™ II . . . . . Epic 2400 II
- Macintosh SE . . . . . Epic 2400 I
- Apple II+, IIe, IIGs . . . . . Epic 2400 Classic

#### 2400 Baud External Modems

- Compatible with any Computer's . . . Epic 2400 Plus modem/serial port

*Epic*

1-800-634-9992

EPIC TECHNOLOGY, Inc.

46733 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

In California: 415-683-0932

FAX 415-683-0935

Apple®, Apple II® and Macintosh® are registered Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.  
©1987 Epic Technology, Inc.

Circle 24 on reader service card



# Letters

*A forum for Macworld readers*

## Fumble Recovery

Hearing complaints from *Mac Pro Football* players about our game's onside-kick glitch prompted me to create a faster, compiled version with several new features, including one that allows you to save strategy selections.

If you want a fixed version of 1.0, free of charge, send in your game disk—or send game and team disks plus \$11 for the 2.0 upgrade. It's been said that you can't please everyone, but I'll never stop trying.

*David Holt*

*Avalon Hill Game Company  
Baltimore, Maryland*

## SE Jitterbug

Out of five SEs I recently bought for my company, three are afflicted with screen jitters. Is this good quality-control? We don't think so. Please apply some pressure to Apple to solve this problem.

*Victor M. Felarca*

*Fredericksburg, Virginia*

## Corrections

*Micro Systems Consultants of Van Nuys, California, (818/997-0408) manufactures a graphics card for the Mac II, not accounting software ("Business Buyer's Guide," page 181, November 1987). The MSC Color Display Card provides 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel.*

*The phone number for 21st Century (New Products, November 1987) is 504/885-3600.*

*The phone number for Compatible Systems (New Products, December 1987) is 303/444-9532.*

*Users who are displeased with products they've purchased can and should demand refunds or exchanges. Magazines can do their part by publishing critical product reviews as well as letters from disgruntled buyers.—Ed.*

## Point of Sale

The system my store uses, *P-O-S/Mac*, was not mentioned in "The Accounting Software Match Game" (October 1987). This is unfortunate, since not only is *P-O-S/Mac* a very functional product, but its developer

provides excellent technical support as well. Anyone looking for a point-of-sale system should check it out.

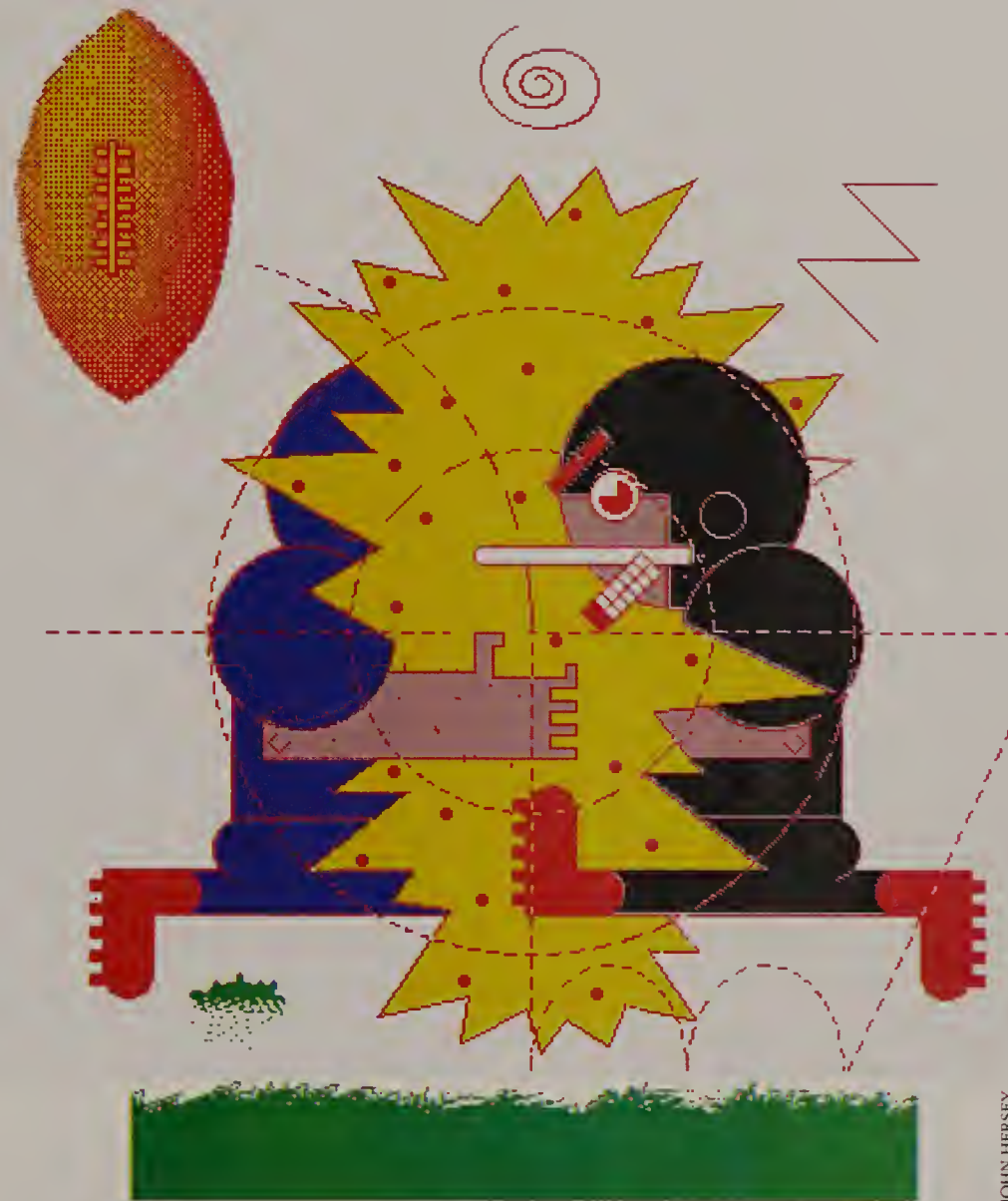
*Jim Stensland*

*MacSource  
Arlington, Virginia*

## Ashes to Ashes

I found a few quirks in the public domain game *Ashes* that was awarded an Honorable Mention in "Shareware and Public Domain Game Awards" (November 1987). First, the game lacks sound. Second, the highest score said to have been reached—

*(continues)*







# It's the highest achievement to be both beautiful and

In the field of nature, the design skills of the hen and the spider have rightfully earned universal acclaim.

In the field of desktop publishing software, the same credentials apply to Letraset, leaders in graphic design for nearly 30 years.

And now Letraset proudly introduces its most recent achievement: Ready Set Go! 4.0™ page layout software for the Macintosh™ embodying

the perfect balance of desktop publishing beauty and productivity.

For the artist in you, RSG! 4.0 offers innovative design features that allow you to produce pages that are excitingly creative.

Including automatic run-arounds that make it easy to create extraordinary visual effects. An elegant new tool bar that keeps your tool boxes accessible to each docu-

ment you're creating. Powerful snap-to design grids that help you interactively place text and graphics and visualize designs as you go. Facing pages that allow you to view, edit and lay out a two-page spread. "Lock-and-Don't-Print" features that let you produce multiple pages for color overlays. And over 50 fill-and-pen patterns, based on Letraset's popular collection of rules and borders,





# evement of great design d functional.

to create a variety of special graphics.

The practical side of you will be pleased to learn that RSG! 4.0 is also packed with a wide array of powerful time and effort saving production features.

For example, RSG! 4.0 comes equipped with full-function word processing and a built-in 100,000-word spell checker that can suggest correct spelling alternatives. Style

throughout a one-page layout or an extensive multi-page document with a single keystroke. A linker tool that allows text to flow automatically as new text or graphics are needed. And RSG! 4.0 even boasts tabloid-size page formats up to a generous 99×99 inches.

In other words, RSG! 4.0 is the first page layout software of its kind. A tool for those who recognize that

sheets that let you make formatted changes

great design is the product not only of powerful creative resources, but of a genius for efficient production.

Any authorized Letraset graphic design software dealer will be glad to illustrate the above with a Ready Set Go! 4.0 demonstration. For the name of the dealer nearest you, just call (800)722-0377.

## Letraset®

⊗ ESSELTE

Communication by design.

Copyright 1987 Letraset USA. Ready Set Go! 4.0 is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 598 on reader service card



# Not all reviews are created equal.



**S**ome reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. MACWORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-

oriented. Precisely the ones you want.

Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. MACWORLD, The Macintosh™ Magazine.

## MACWORLD GIVES YOU MORE.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51666**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**





SUBSCRIBE & SAVE ALMOST 50%

# The Future is Here!

**YES** The time is now to move into the future!  
Send me 12 issues of *Macworld* for only  
\$24.00. I'll save \$23.40 off the annual cover price of  
\$47.40, a savings of nearly 50%.

## SAVE EVEN MORE!

- ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)  
☐ Payment enclosed    ☐ Bill me later

Name (Please print your full name)

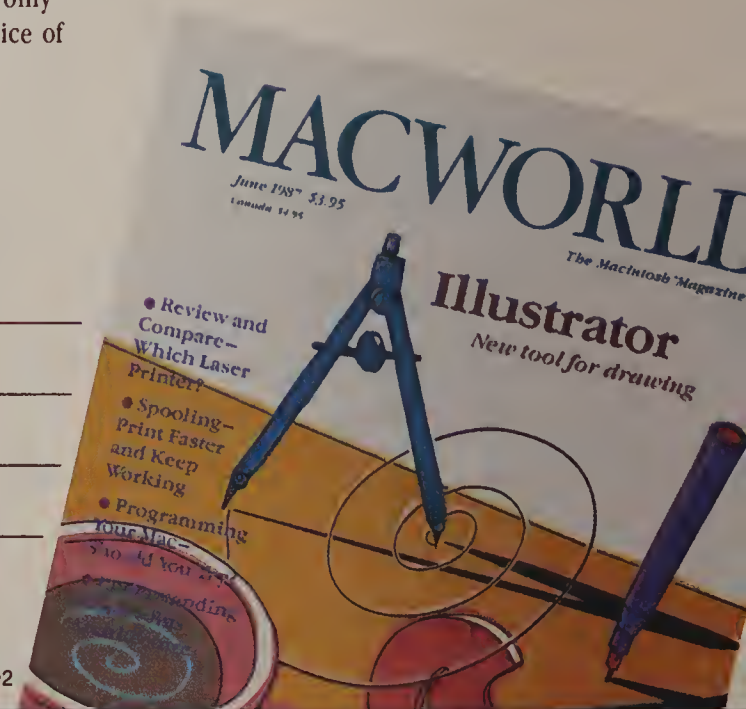
Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of  
your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.  
By regular subscription *Macworld* is \$30 for  
12 issues.

4BSD2





# MACWORLD

SUBSCRIBE  
NOW!  
SAVE \$23.40  
OFF THE  
ANNUAL  
COVER PRICE

Limited-time  
offer! Take  
advantage of  
Special Savings  
Call TOLL FREE  
800/524-3200  
Visa and  
MasterCard  
Accepted

## More for less. Honest.

☒ **YES**, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24. That's nearly 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40 and \$6.00 off the regular subscription rate of \$30.00.

**SAVE EVEN MORE.** ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

# MACWORLD

4BSA8

## More for less. Honest.

☒ **YES**, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24. That's nearly 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40 and \$6.00 off the regular subscription rate of \$30.00.

**SAVE EVEN MORE.** ☐ \$37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

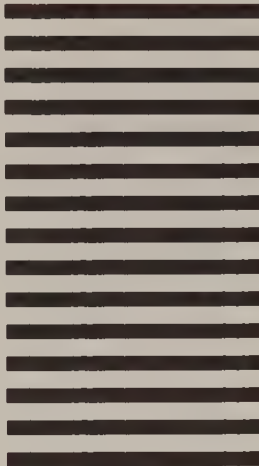
# MACWORLD

4BSA8





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51666**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

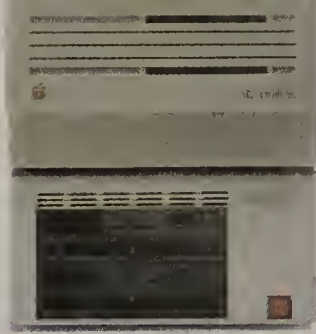
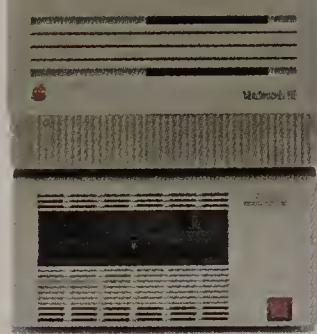
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51666**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**







**\$695**

**Totem 20MB  
Hard Disk:**  
3" tall, 8 lb., SCSI-compat-  
ible, 65 ms access time.

**\$945**

**Totem 40MB  
Hard Disk:**  
3" tall, 8 lb., SCSI-compat-  
ible, 28ms access time.

**\$2745**

**Totem 80MB & 20MB  
removable:**  
5" tall, 13 lb., Resists head  
crashes, 28ms acc. time/  
hard disk, 40ms acc. time/  
Bernoulli, 20MB cartridge  
included.

**\$1195**

**Totem II Single 20MB  
removable:**  
8 lbs., SCSI-compatible,  
Resists head crashes,  
40ms access time, 20MB  
cartridge included.

**\$1995**

**Totem Dual 20+20MB  
removable:**  
Complete storage/backup  
unit, Resists head crashes,  
SCSI-compatible, 40ms acc.  
time, 20MB cartridge  
included.

# Take a drive you'll never regret.

The people at Bering are dedicated to ensuring all Macintosh users that innovation, high quality and low prices *can* be a reality.

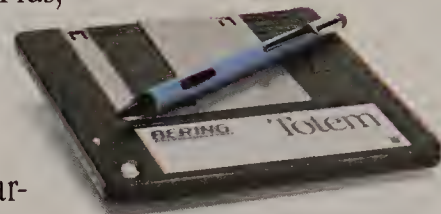
Our popular Totem™ removable Bernoulli disk drives let you use high capacity, high performance, long-lasting, 5¼" cartridges that store a full 20MB of data. These sturdy cartridges use advanced aerodynamics that guarantee high speed and resist head crashes. Our Totem Bernoulli drives come in single or dual units, or, can be combined with a hard disk for a complete backup and storage system. We even offer a whole line of our popular Totem hard disk drives in storage

capacities from 20MB up to 140MB. And, all our Totem drives are 100% compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and Mac II.

## **30-Day money back guarantee.**

Totem drives come complete with a one-year warranty, plus a full, 30-day money back guarantee. So if you've been thinking about a Totem drive, here's your chance to try one out. We promise you won't regret it.

Full technical support guaranteed for all drives. All Totem drive orders receive a SCSI cable, terminator, system cable, power cord and Totem Backup and Restore software. Totem removable Bernoulli drive orders receive a head cleaning kit and one 20MB cartridge. Product specs and prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (7%) or rush handling. Totem and Totem II are trademarks of Bering Industries, Inc. Macintosh, Mac Plus, Mac II, and Mac SE are trademarks of Apple Computer.



***BERING***™

VISA and MasterCard  
welcome.

**Circle 131 on reader service card**

# To order your drive call 800-237-4641



250,000—seems suspect, since the chances of achieving a final score ending in four zeros are extremely slim. Third, when a player's score nears or exceeds 200,000, the score starts to decline. Is that a bug, or do the authors want to prevent anyone from breaking the manufactured high score?

Jim Flores  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

*The games we included were chosen by those we feel are best qualified—people who've played them consistently enough to become fans. Honorable Mention does not mean the game is flawless—just popular. Although the authors acknowledge the scoring bug, they can't be blamed for not wanting to put more time and effort into a game that's provided them no income. —Ed.*

## Stick to Your Guns

I'm a programmer who subscribes to *Macworld's* view that you should not give away copies of software. I recently had a nasty experience with my boss when I refused to make him a copy of *Works*, which I'd bought for my own use. (He later got a copy from another employee.)

While I still think I did the right thing, I worry that I may have some difficulty the next time I ask for a raise. And since there's always someone else willing to bend the rules, is it really worth the trouble not to?

Name and address  
withheld by request

*As more and more manufacturers abandon copy protection, many companies (including ours) are adopting strict policies that make software piracy among employees grounds for disciplinary action or dismissal. We applaud your integrity—even if your boss doesn't. —Ed.*

## Playback Mac

Do you know of any product that would allow me to record music from my CD player to a Mac disk, and then to play it back from the Mac through my amplifier and stereo speakers?

Wayne Blizzard  
Oceanside, California

*Although there's currently no way to play recorded music through a Mac, there are a couple of disk-drive-based peripherals that allow you to edit recordings on the Mac for playback through the peripheral—providing you've got at least a Mac Plus and money to burn. The Dyaxis 16-bit sampler for digital recording mix-down marketed by Julian Systems (415/686-4400) will set you back at least \$6500 (\$19,000 at the high end). The DSP 1000 by Compusonics (415/494-1183) costs \$6995 for the optical disk version, \$6000 for the Bernoulli Box version—plus \$495 for the MacSonics software. Within the next year, you may see a board for the Mac II's NuBus that replaces the peripheral, providing the Mac with playback capability. —Ed.*

## Keyboard Compatibility

In the Input and Output section of "Business Buyer's Guide" (November 1987), you say that the Mac-101 keyboard manufactured by DataDesk International is not available for the Mac Plus. According to DataDesk, the keyboard is Plus-compatible. Who is right?

Walter Ware  
San Francisco, California

*DataDesk is right—the Mac-101 works with all the older Macs: 128K, 512K, and Plus (see Reviews, Macworld, October 1987). Sorry for the confusion. —Ed.*

## Subterranean Mac

I've frequently read that if you raise the Mac to eye level, it's easier to see. Nothing could be further from the truth, especially for bifocals wearers.

On the contrary, if you bury the Mac—at an angle—in your desk, you'll be able to see both the keyboard and screen without moving your head, and all those headaches and shoulder pains will disappear. Everyone who's seen my Mac barely protruding from my desk agrees it's the only way to fly! Is there a furniture maker out there who needs an idea?

James T. Humberd  
Rancho Mirage, California

*It's already been done. With the MacTable, by ScanCoFurn of Redmond, Washington (800/722-6263), you can submerge or tilt your Mac at any angle. —Ed.*

## Kudos to HyperCard

In doing database development with *HyperCard*, I've found it to be the best micro-based database yet. Field size and attributes are limited only by your imagination. Record (pardon me, *card*) size and quantity go on forever. I have ten files (I mean *stacks*) operational in one application that are fully linked for listing, posting, merging, and so on. I can also autodial any clients in my cards by clicking on their phone numbers. Not too shabby, eh?

Reports produce grouped or individual cards, listings, or labels using a truly intuitive graphic menu. Searching through cards is incredibly fast, rivalling a RAM-based system.

Let the truth be known: Publishers of the so-called uppercrust database managers had best watch their backs, because now we have an information engine for \$49. Do you suppose Apple's spin-off of Acius was really to salve irate third-party developers? I think not. Apple was separating the chaff from the wheat.

Mike Brewer  
Columbus, Ohio

## HyperCard Déjà Vu

When I first saw *HyperCard* at the Macworld Expo, I was reminded of my first exposure to *MacPaint*. Although initially excited by the prospects of computer illustration, I soon found it took programs with real muscle like *GraphicWorks* and *Illustrator* to turn the Mac into a professional-level tool for graphic design and illustration.

When I tried out *HyperCard* in our computer graphics studio, once again enthusiasm turned to disappointment. Among the other problems I discovered was that *HyperCard* paid only token notice to our Full Page Display and our Laser-Writer. Although the idea behind *HyperCard* is boundless, the implementation is just as limited as that of *MacPaint*.

*HyperCard* has broken new ground, as *MacPaint* did, but I think it will be dwarfed by programs that take the "hyper" idea to its limits. Eventually "stackshops" will emerge that let users do what *they* want. Only then will *HyperCard* attain its

(continues)



# NODE WARRIORS.

NOW OVER  
**100,000**  
NODES  
INSTALLED



**F**or many people, using their Local Area Network is like a journey across 500 miles of bad desert, with strange, unforeseen forces of destruction lurking behind every turn. Until now that is.

Because now there's TOPS, a revolutionary departure in LAN design. TOPS fully arms each node with local user control of information, and frees you from the grips of costly central file servers—and even more costly network administration personnel.

TOPS' unique design gives users completely transparent access to files anywhere from any operating system on any computer—anywhere in the network. And TOPS' modular design supports new operating systems as they become available. Users become believers, because TOPS is so easy to operate. All its commands are totally intuitive.

TOPS is also easy to install and support, and there's no downtime necessary when adding new users. You just plug them in. And because there's no central file server you avoid data crashes and bottlenecks. Your LAN will be stronger than ever, and faster too, because users communicate directly with each other.

## Reinforcements!

TOPS Version 2.0 does everything the original does, then adds a few extras all its own. Like automatic publishing and mounting of folders and volumes. Access to locally attached PC printers by other networked PC users. Compatibility with Apple Filing Protocol, and FlashTalk™ speed (it's three times faster than AppleTalk in PC to PC communications). Translation of PC files to Mac format and vice versa. And a lot more.

And price? No need to worry, because it won't put you into deficit spending. TOPS is just \$189 per node for Macintoshes and PCs.

So call 800-222-TOPS (US), 800-445-TOPS (CA), for a free Node Warrior button and more information. It'll tip the balance of power in your direction.

## TOPS®

A Sun Microsystems Company  
2560 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

Registered trademark: TOPS, Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
Trademarks: FlashTalk, Sun Microsystems, Inc.; AppleTalk, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 81 on reader service card





# AnthroCart®

*The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.*

*AnthroCart. Well designed technology furniture. Look for our name.*

*Call us: 800-325-3841*



*Made in U.S.A.  
Holds up to 150 lbs.*



**Anthro® Corporation  
Technology Furniture**

3221 N.W. Yeon St.  
Portland, OR 97210  
503-241-7113

Anthro Corporation is a subsidiary of Telectronics Inc.  
Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.





# Feel like a Fat Cat online with GENie.<sup>TM</sup>

“GENie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GENie offered enough Special Interest Groups to last me through all nine lives, with thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and “tips” from the experts. But now I’m lapping up valuable information with services like Comp-u-store OnLine<sup>®</sup> shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines, American Express<sup>®</sup> ADVANCE and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval<sup>®</sup>. And with GENie’s LiveWire<sup>TM</sup> CB Simulator and GE Mail,<sup>TM</sup> I stay in touch with others who share my interests. I’m a regular guy who feels like a fat cat—making new friends and more informed decisions with GENie.

You don’t need to be on the fence about which service to choose, because only GENie offers you so much online, for less.”

*J. P. Critter*

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	GENie†	\$29.95	None	\$5.00	\$5.00
	CompuServe	\$39.95	None	\$6.00	\$12.50
	Other	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80

*\*\*Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

## Just \$5 per hour. Get online today!

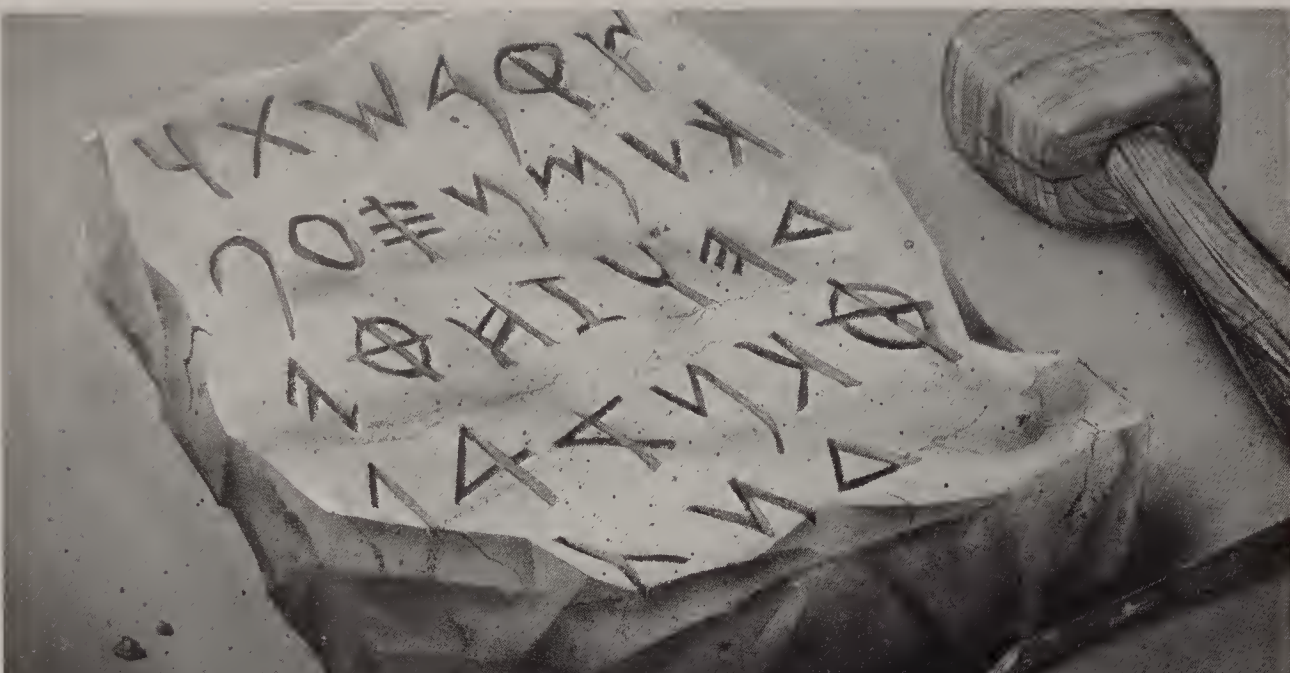
1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11813,GENie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help.  
In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GENie, 401 N.  
Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.



*We bring good things to life.*





# After 3000 Years, Qume Soft Fonts Improve The Perfect Business Tool.

## Now, The Creative Business Tool— Qume Soft Fonts

3,000 years after the Phoenicians perfected their alphabet, Qume® is the only company with a complete offering of soft fonts. Available for most laser printers and major application software packages—all licensed from leading type designers like Compugraphic®, International Typeface Corporation, and Linotype—Qume fonts are the originals!

In business, writing correspondence and keeping records with a minimum of fuss has always been a top priority—even during the time of the Phoenicians. Those ancient traders and merchants developed the first written alphabet using symbols to represent sounds made during speech—the beginning of the perfect business tool.

Today, Qume's full family of downloadable soft fonts add creativity to the power of the alphabet. For PostScript® printers and typesetters, *Qume Adobe PostScript Typefaces* are available in both Macin-

tosh™ and IBM® formats. *Qume Office Series Typefaces* are designed for use with Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus™ Series Printers. And for the Ventura Publisher™ user, there's *Qume Professional Series Typefaces*. Why limit your creativity just to resident fonts?

For the authorized Qume supplies dealer nearest you, call 800 54-FONTS. And don't forget to ask for the *Qume Full Family of Downloadable Soft Fonts* brochure. When you expand your desktop publishing application software with Qume soft fonts, the alphabet will never be the same! Sorry, Phoenician is not available.



# Qume®

© 1988, Qume Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 115 on reader service card

## Letters

rightful place on the shelf alongside *MacPaint* and the 128K as the first but inadequate member of a new generation.

*Michael Scaramozzino*  
Providence, Rhode Island

## CAD Benchmarks

In "Benchmark: Mechanical CAD" (November 1987), David Peltz was off the mark in his product evaluations. First, he gave no indication of whether or not the testers were equivalent to one another in their CAD ability and experience. Second, the computers tested were definitely not equivalent—there's no comparison in speed and performance between an unenhanced 512K with a HyperDrive and an SE with an internal hard disk. Third, the systems were not representative of what a CAD professional might buy. I doubt that any would invest in anything less than an SE or a Mac II. How can Peltz call this a benchmark?

*Robert J. Thorpe*  
Sun Valley, California

*First, all those who participated in the testing were suggested by CAD manufacturers as experts on their systems, and all have years of CAD experience. Second, timing is more a function of software than of hardware, and processing speed is not the major component of performance in such tests. Third, when the article was being researched, no Mac II programs were available, providing no user base from which to recruit testers. Besides, our main purpose was to show people what to look for when making their own comparisons—to help them find the CAD systems that best meet their individual needs.—Ed.*

## Full Speed Ahead

I'd like to clear up several errors about our Prodigy SE accelerator card that I found in "Beefing Up the SE" (September 1987). Although the Prodigy does have 1MB of RAM, it doesn't double the Mac SE's memory, since it operates from its own fast 32-bit memory rather than the memory on the SE's system board. And rather than recommend setting a 1MB cache via the Control Panel to use the system-board RAM for the cache, we discourage using the RAM cache for most applications, since it uses up much of the 32-bit memory and decreases processing speed.

*Curt Johnson*  
Levco Corporation  
San Diego, California

(continues)



# POWERFUL TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

## LEGAL BILLING

**Legal Billing** is a time billing package designed specifically for attorneys and accountants. **Legal Billing** is a full featured system, and yet it is incredibly easy to use. Most firms are up and running in 30 minutes or less!

Here's what **Legal Billing** can do for your office:

- ▶ Allows simple and fast entry of information, automatically sorted by date, client, employee and activity
- ▶ Customized productivity reports
- ▶ Automatic interest added to past due balances
- ▶ Client statements formatted in most any way
- ▶ Multiple billing rates for each employee
- ▶ Aging Report can be customized
- ▶ True Work-In-Progress feature holds activity details from month to month

**\$595.**

## LEGAL BILLING II

**Legal Billing II** is an easy-to-use, advanced system designed for small to medium size firms. Includes all features of the basic system plus much more!

- ▶ Full trust account reporting
- ▶ Archiving of billed services and costs
- ▶ Additional billing options
- ▶ Handles more employee and activity codes
- ▶ Multi-user option available



**\$895.**

**\$1295.** Legal Billing II +  
– Multi-user version

**NEW**  
from Satori Software

## PROJECT BILLING

**Project Billing** is a time billing package designed for ad agencies, graphic designers, architects and engineers. This package will track all aspects of your project billing including budgets for time and expense, actual costs and billed out amounts for both employee and expenses, and project profitability.

It will also automatically mark-up expenses, and provide productivity reports by employee or project, plus print your client bills in a variety of formats.

This is how **Project Billing** can help you office:

- ▶ Tracks employee productivity by cost and billable rates
- ▶ Automatically marks up expenses
- ▶ Provides profitability analysis by project
- ▶ Tracks budgeting of time and expense
- ▶ Prints bills and adds interest
- ▶ Work-In-Progress holds detail from month-to-month
- ▶ Enables progress (partial) billing, while holding all detail
- ▶ Multi-user option available

**\$695.**

**\$1095.** Project Billing +  
– Multi-user version

## BULK MAILER

**NEW VERSION!** **Bulk Mailer** is a powerful program specially designed for managing lists. **Bulk Mailer** does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus, much, much more.

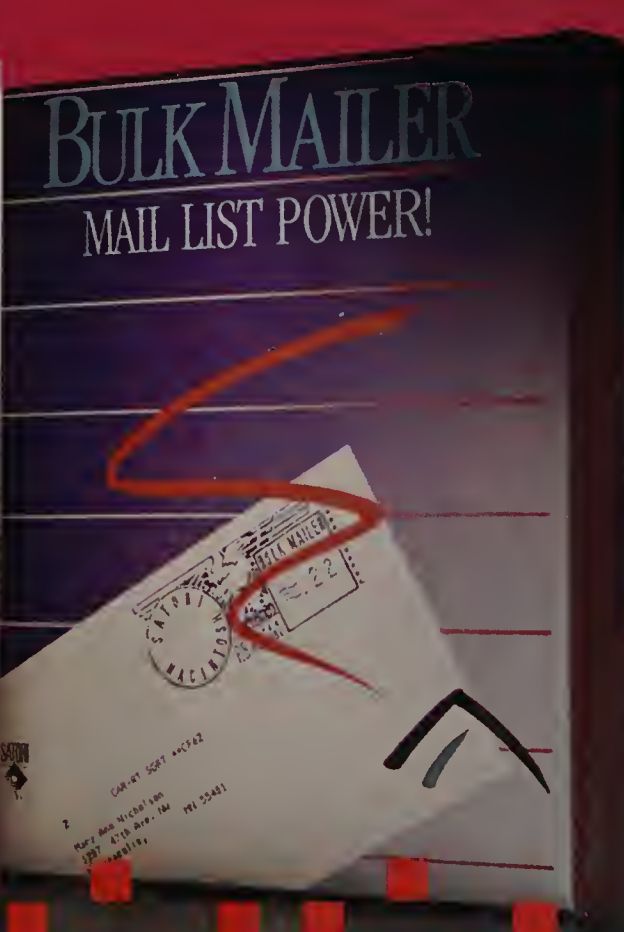
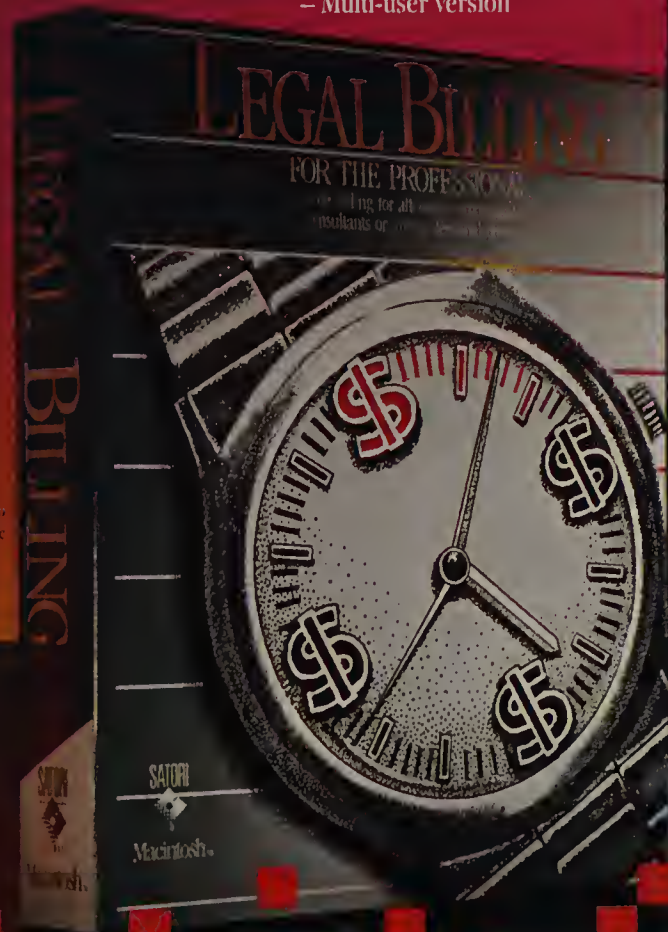
This is the only program to offer all these features:

- ▶ Duplication elimination
- ▶ Zip or alpha sort
- ▶ Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- ▶ 1 to 4 up labels or roster format
- ▶ Powerful coding capabilities
- ▶ Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- ▶ Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- ▶ Easy-to-use entry defaults
- ▶ Coding and date expiration fields
- ▶ Large record capacity (up to 90,000 names)
- ▶ Hard disk compatible

**Now shipping version 3.0**

**\$149.** Bulk Mailer  
– up to 8,600 names

**\$350.** Bulk Mailer +  
– up to 90,000 names



Call or write for more  
information or the name  
of your local authorized dealer.



Satori Software  
2815 Second Avenue, Suite 590  
Seattle, WA 98121 206/443-0765

\*The Eagle Design  
postage meter indicia  
without printed infor-  
mation is a registered  
service mark of  
Pitney Bowes Inc.



# Ashton-Tate announces the most powerful database ever

The screenshot shows a database form titled "Company Data" with a light blue background. On the left is a vertical toolbar with icons for various functions like search, edit, and delete. The form contains the following elements:

- Header:** "Ashton Tate Customer Information" with a red logo icon.
- Form Fields:**
  - Company ID:** 6L0B
  - Global Info., Inc.** (in a rounded rectangle)
  - Address:** 2121 67th Street
  - City:** New York
  - State:** NY **Zip:** 39480
  - Phone:** 212-555-1212
  - # Employees:** 1000+ (with a globe icon above it)
  - SIC Code:** 5555
  - Fortune Rating:** 93
  - Potential:** Radio buttons for Greet!, Fair, So-So, and Forget It! (Greet! is selected).
  - Current Customer:** A checkbox labeled "Yes" which is checked.
- Footer:** A status bar at the bottom with icons for window management.

**Edit**

New Field for the 'Invoices' File

Field Name:

Field Type:  Data Type:  ☐ Index ☐ Required

Contents are:

Justify:  ☐ Post

Format:  Decimal Place:

Decimal:

Thousands:

Negative:

Currency:

Initial Value:  ☐ Keep New Initial Value

Range:  to

[illegible]

**Create New File or Structure**

☒ Create New File  
☐ Create Structure for Existing File

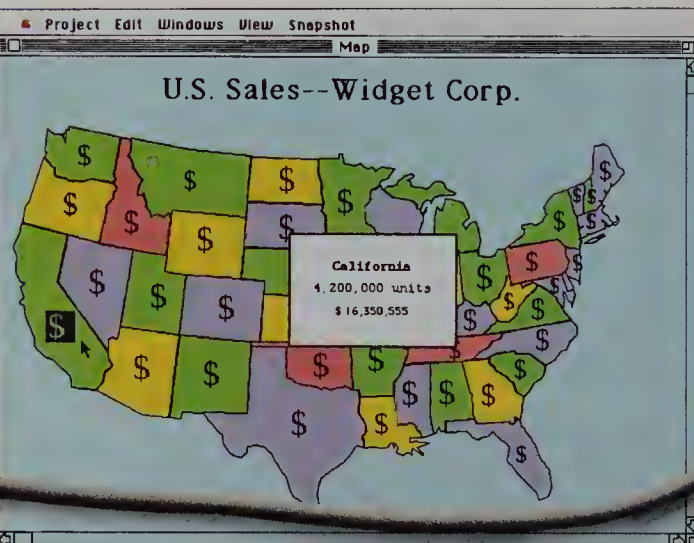
File Type: Foreign

Record Terminator: Carriage Return

Field Size: Variable Size, Delimited

Field Delimiter: Comma (,)  
 Slash (/)  
 Period (.)  
 Colon (:)  
 Tab  
 Space

Cancel

[illegible]

Project Edit Windows View Snapshot

Call History

**Call History REPORT**

Contact Record Number

Last Name: TOWNSEN

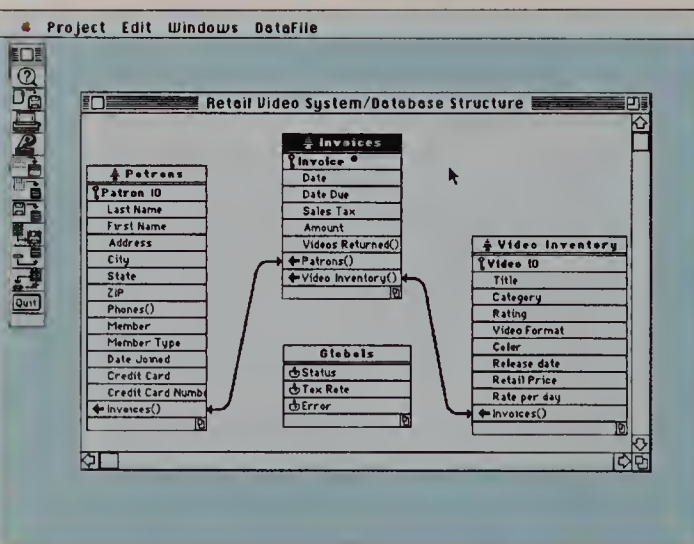
First: TOM

Title: PURCHASING

Phone: 713-4394-0539




Hot Dog

Date	Type	Results	Next Call
5/4/87	Prospecting	Intro Call - Set Appointment for 6/15	2 Week
6/15/87	Presentation	Presented product, set up demo 6/17	1 Week
6/17/87	Demonstration	Demo'd product, closed sale	1 Month
7/15/87	Good will	Follow up call, got referrals	Much Later
7/21/87	Goofing Off	Went to LAKERS game	1 Month
10/8/87	Presentation	Presented annual contract, signed	1 Month



Project Edit Windows View Snapshot

Contacts by Company

Company Name	Logo	Address	City	State	Zip	Last Name	First Name
GlobalInfo, Inc.		2121 67th Street	New York	NY	39480	CLAYBORN	DAVID
						JONES	SAM
		6969 14TH Street	Seattle	WA	99145	LAWRENCE	BILL
						JACKSON	HOWA
						SAUNDERS	HARRI
Laser Layout Ltd		1372 Maple Blvd	Chicago	IL	10384	MORTON	DANIE
						BREWSTER	EMMA
		10101 Magnolia	Cupertino	CA	95014	DOUGHERTY	BEVE
						CLARK	DENN
						SOUTHERLAND	HARRI
FASTFOOD ASSOC		4321 Main Street	Los Angeles	CA	49584	PHILLIPS	VENNI
						JONES	ROD
		9845 Avenue K	Dallas	TX	49589	ARTHUR	SUZAN
						CHRISTY	LORR
						ASHLEY	TAMM
						JOHNSON	ERIC
						SMITH	TOM
		1938 FUNKEY A...	FT WORTH	TX	94899	PALNER	CHRIS
						BAKER	TOM
		984 Ross Ave	Dallas	TX	75201	LENDRIN	SAND
						ARLNOLDS	GARY
						SCOTT	ERRO
						FARRELL	ROD
						JACKSON	BOB
		1448 Lincoln Road	San Francisco	CA	97326	MONTGOMERY	JERRY
						DAVIDSON	PE

[illegible]

Project Edit Windows View Snapshot

Invoice Lookup

# Widget Corp.

Invoice # 35241

Date 7-9-87

Customer Fikon Nig

Comment

Client needs complete subassembly kit for AC/H as well as the technical specifications for GR-345 and GR-512

Complete order promised for delivery within three weeks. Service contract still under negotiation.

Part List

- FN-26335
- FN-26335/H
- FN-31467
- FN-82001
- GR-345
- GR-512
- GR-8322
- GR-23000
- AS-12
- AS-13
- AS-99
- AR-2567
- AC/H
- PE-1111
- PE-2322
- PE-8338
- TR-23
- TR-2323
- TR-561
- TR-678
- QW-18
- QW-21
- QW-101
- QW-211

**Edit**

**Change the design for the 'Invoice Entry Form View':**

```

CASE (Status=0) labels OF
  WHEN 1 DO
    (Amount*Invoices) = (Amount*Invoices) + (R
    Invoices)
  WHEN 2 DO
    SETNEXTVIEW( New Customer Form' )
  WHEN 3 DO
    (Sales Tax*Invoices) = (Amount*Invoices) *
  OTHERWISE

```

Path:

Relations:

Fields:

Form Design Area:

- INVENTORY
- CLEAR
- VERIFY
- OK
- CANCEL



# Announces the most used by man or mouse.

It's called dBASE® Mac.

And it's the most powerful relational database designed for the Macintosh.™

Especially since, unlike other databases, you can get that power without knowing a thing about programming.



Begin by creating and relating your files.

Not just linking them,

but relating them. So when you update one file, all your related files will be updated. Automatically. Immediately.

And remember, with dBASE Mac you can do all this without programming.

With a few clicks of your mouse, you can quickly redesign and rearrange your files to look at your data in any number of ways. Without disrupting it.

And without any programming.

Also using the selection of fonts and MacDraw®-like tools, you can design reports from the very simple to the very sophisticated. Right on the screen.

So you'll know how it looks before you print it.

We're not talking about just text and graphics. With dBASE Mac, you can incorporate photos of people, parts and places into your database.

You can even import data from Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS,™ dBASE III,® or dBASE II,® as well as ASCII files.

All without programming.

And all with the help of Macintosh's on-screen prompts and pull-down menus.

But if you want to go still deeper, the powerful dBASE Mac programming language will take you into a world of power and capability where no Macintosh has ever gone before.

If you would like a demo disk\* for \$4.95,† or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, extension 2400.†† You'll see how this Ashton-Tate relational database will make your Macintosh office work smarter.

Whether you are a huge organization.

Or a one-mouse shop.



 ASHTON-TATE®

\*Hardware requirements: Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, Macintosh II with at least 1MB memory. \*While supplies last. \*\*In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Extension 2400. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corp.; MacDraw/Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc. © 1988 Ashton-Tate Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 73 on reader service card



## Letters

*We found that using the RAM cache worked well in some situations, depending on the configuration we used.—Ed.*

### Waiting for the Sequel

Your September issue's cover promised an article on 68020 accelerators for the SE ("Beefing Up the SE"). Then you reviewed two essentially identical products while hinting at two others for which you were unable to supply hard data. I finished the article in no better position to make any purchasing decisions. Presumably I'll have to wait for Part II, but I'd rather get the whole poop in a month or two than half a story now.

Mark Maranta  
Roxboro, Quebec, Canada

*Neither of the two missing products—the Radius and the Orion—was available when the article was being researched. (The Radius has since been reviewed in the November 1987 issue.) Because those products were not finished, we felt it would be unfair to compare them to the others. Such situations present a dilemma: should we penalize the products that are ready by waiting for the ones that aren't?—Ed.*

### Negative Positives

Neither of the scanned images that were produced on the Mac II using *The Lithographer* ("Magazine Quality," page 97, *Macworld News*, November 1987, and "Beyond Black and White," page 132, also in November) represent magazine-quality photos. In fact, the first one had a moiré pattern you could discern from five feet away.

I have no quarrel with electronic publishing—I produce my own publication almost entirely on the Mac. What I find objectionable are marketing claims of state-of-the-art graphic quality from technology that can barely manage scanned images of marginal quality.

John E. Parsons  
American Demographics Magazine  
Ithaca, New York

*You're right—image processing on the Mac II cannot compare to what a stat camera produces. However, the quality of the photo shown in Macworld News suffered because the scanned image was ac-*

*cidentally shot as a halftone (in effect, it was screened twice), which accounts for the unintentional moiré pattern.—Ed.*

### Calling the Kettle Black

I enjoyed your interview with Borland's Philippe Kahn (*Verbatim*, October 1987), and I found one of his comments most interesting: "IBM and Microsoft are the only two companies that can get away with vaporware."

Along with Commodore's complete ineptness in marketing and supporting the Amiga, vaporware from companies such as Borland drove me to sell my Amiga and consider a Mac SE. Although I'll miss what my Amiga could have been, I look forward to the Mac and Apple's vision for it.

Frank Maddox  
Austin, Texas

*Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), The Source (BCW440), or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). Include a return address. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. □*

# POWER TOOLS.

*"Object Logo is truly breakthrough software at a bargain price."*  
—MacWorld

From Coral Software, the developer of the first full Common LISP for any microcomputer, three languages that bring symbolic programming to the rest of us: Allegro Common LISP, Coral LISP and Object Logo.

LISP and Logo, two of the most advanced programming languages in existence, are now available on the Macintosh in inexpensive, high-quality implementations.

Allegro CL is the first and only implementation of the Common LISP standard for a microcomputer. It extends Common LISP standard from mainframes to the Macintosh. It's an indispensable tool for AI research and application production.

Coral LISP and Object Logo offer ideal environments for education and for exploration into the field of Artificial Intelligence. They are already in use at the Apple Vivarium project.

#### Each of Our Languages Offers:

- object-oriented programming system with multiple inheritance
- fast incremental native-code compiler with dynamic linking
- high-level Macintosh interface tools

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Object Logo, Coral LISP are trademarks of Coral Software Corp. Allegro CL is a trademark of Coral Software and Franz, Inc.



- advanced symbolic and list processing capabilities
- advanced math package: bignums, ratios, complex numbers
- debugging tools: source-code stepper and trace facility
- multi-window integrated editor
- interactive, low-level Macintosh Toolbox access
- excellent documentation, with complete cross-referenced index and comprehensive examples

**Additional Features:** Allegro CL • File compiler • Window-based inspector • Integrated, programmable editor • Modest memory requirements: 1MB RAM, 1.6MB disk storage  
Coral LISP • File compiler • Dialog objects  
• Full lexical closures • Dynamic variables  
Object Logo • Turtle graphics with multiple, object-oriented turtles  
• Macintalk objects • Apple Logo compatibility • MIDI support available

Object Logo can be yours for \$79.95. Coral LISP is available for an introductory price of \$99.95. And Allegro CL sells for an unbelievably low \$599.95!

To order, call or write: Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA, 02142; (800) 521-1027, in MA, (617) 547-2662.

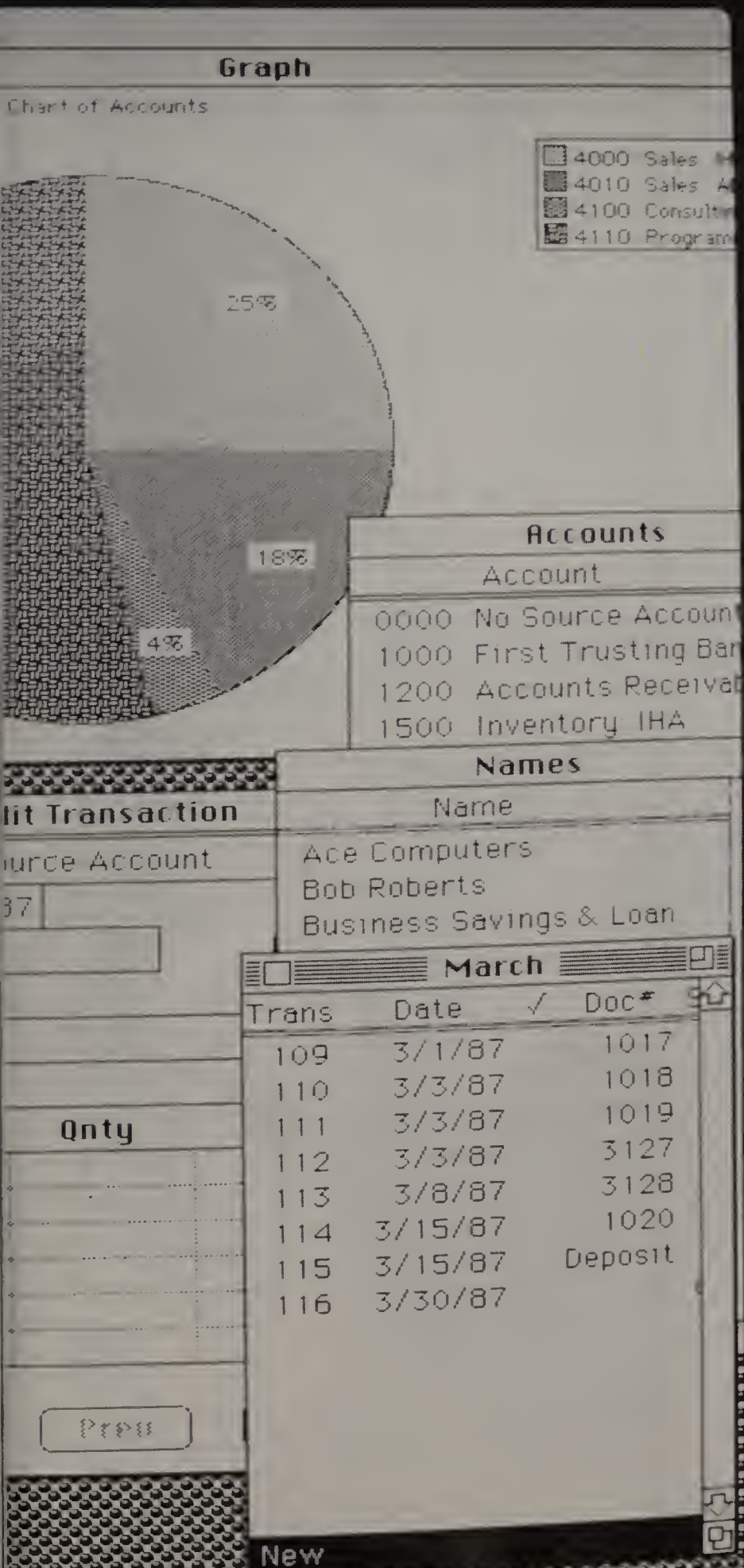
 **Coral**  
SOFTWARE

**Coral Software: Where Limitations Are Left Behind**

Circle 58 on reader service card



# TWO FAT PAGES. ONE THIN PRICE.



Macintosh and Multi-finder are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Big-Top is a trademark of Network Specialties, Inc.

To end up with documents which are thin and sophisticated enough to make it through your management sessions, you'll need a screen fat enough to handle all you put on a page. Or on two pages for that matter.

Like the Big-Top™ display screen from Network Specialties. Wide enough to handle your power spreadsheets. Mega data-bases. Or elegant newsletters. In fact, anything that you can put up on a screen.

But what about the price? Well, that's one spot where the fat isn't at. By purchasing the NSI Big-Top now at \$1595, you'll save \$500. It's two pages for the price of just one from that other more well-known big screen company.

So what makes the NSI Big-Top better than those other thin screens? Let's start with installation. Our unique plug-in or clip-on connectors for the Mac™ make it an easy 10 minute fit. And our smooth-action dual-screen software allows you to drag desk accessories and palettes from one screen to the other, making your screen even more manageable. And it's Multi-finder® compatible, to boot.

## MAC II POWER

The NSI Big-Top offers screen resolution of 80 dpi (with a 1024 x 980 display), making it one of the widest screens on the market. And density selection so you can choose your on-screen resolution. And any Mac will work with our wide screen, including the Mac II. Also, for those of you who like to bump and grind across your desk, we have tilt and swivel positioning to make it even easier.

So if you've been waiting for a great deal on a great big screen, wait no longer. Just give us a call at (212) 995-2224 or (415) 467-8411 and have your VISA or MasterCard ready (COD orders are available too). We'll give you a 4% discount for credit card orders. And deliver the Big-Top to you within two weeks.

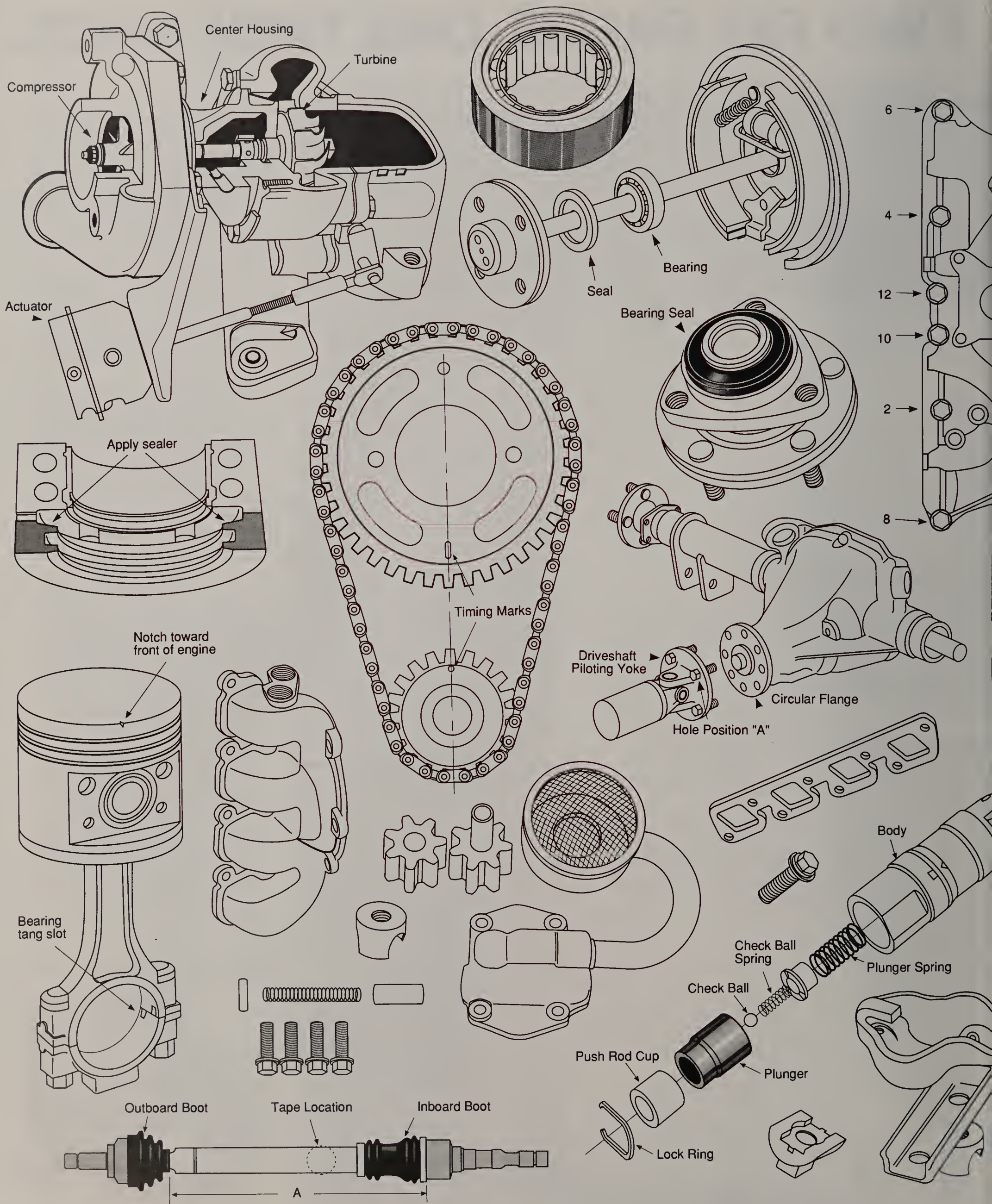
The NSI Big-Top. Fat in all the right places.

 Network Specialties, Inc.

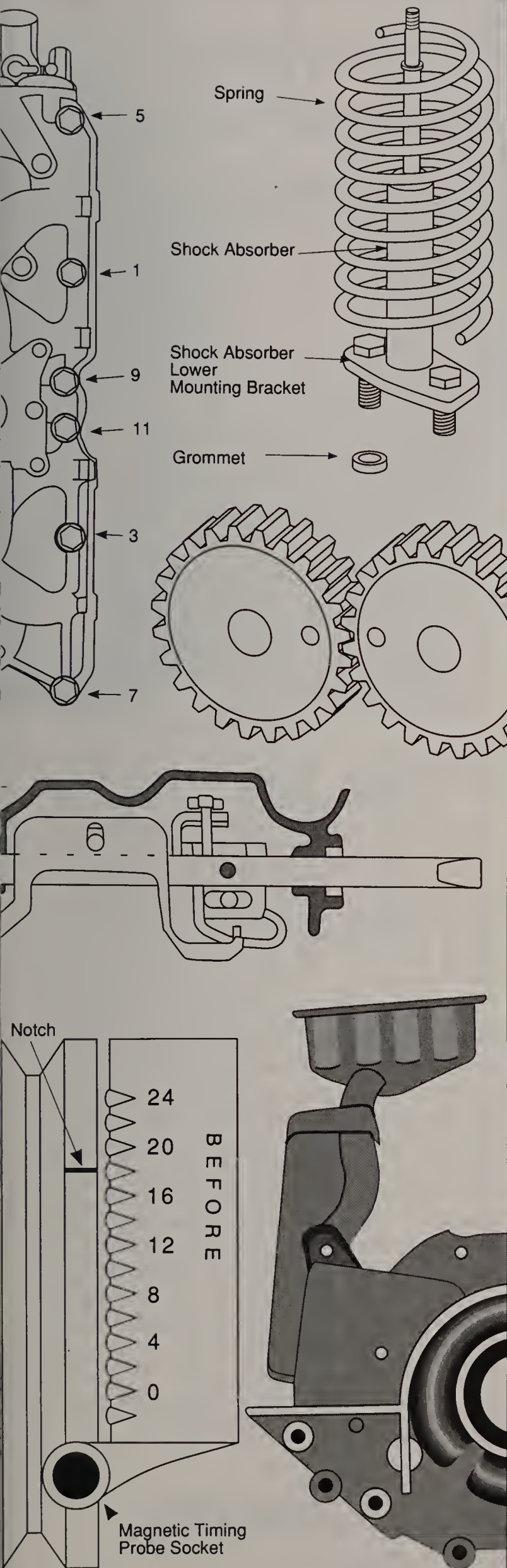


Circle 140 on reader service card







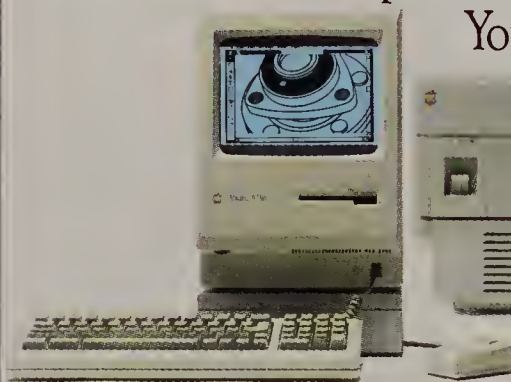


# The art of Adobe Illustrator.™

Adobe Illustrator is the most powerful illustration program you can buy for producing high quality art of all kinds.

It lets you draw with precise lines and curves instead of pixels. Yet you don't have to know how to draw to use it.

Besides working freehand, Adobe Illustrator lets you and your Macintosh Plus, SE or II *trace* over all kinds of already-made art: blueprints, photos, logotypes, roughs, scrap art, even files from MacPaint and compatible software.



You can also scale, rotate, add type, combine one image with another, share images with other users, or paste images into the most popular page make-up systems.

Adobe Illustrator also automates art production. So you can get camera ready art at your desk.

Make radical changes and get new art in minutes.

And keep every image in small electronic "art files" you can recall, refine, combine or change at will.

Adobe Illustrator is based on POSTSCRIPT®, the language of desktop publishing. Which means you can get output on any POSTSCRIPT-equipped printer from a 300-dpi laser printer to a 2500-dpi typesetter.

Call us at (800) 29-ADOBE, (800) 85-ADOBE in California, or (415) 961-4400 from Canada. We'll tell you where you can see, and buy, the Adobe Illustrator.

That way, the next time you have to draw a transmission, it'll be automatic.



Now a work of art doesn't have to be a lot of work.

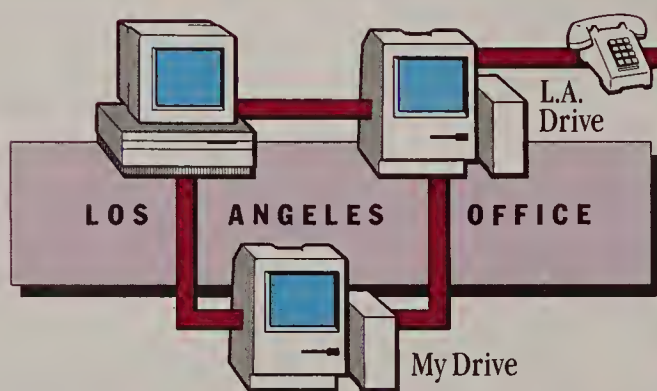
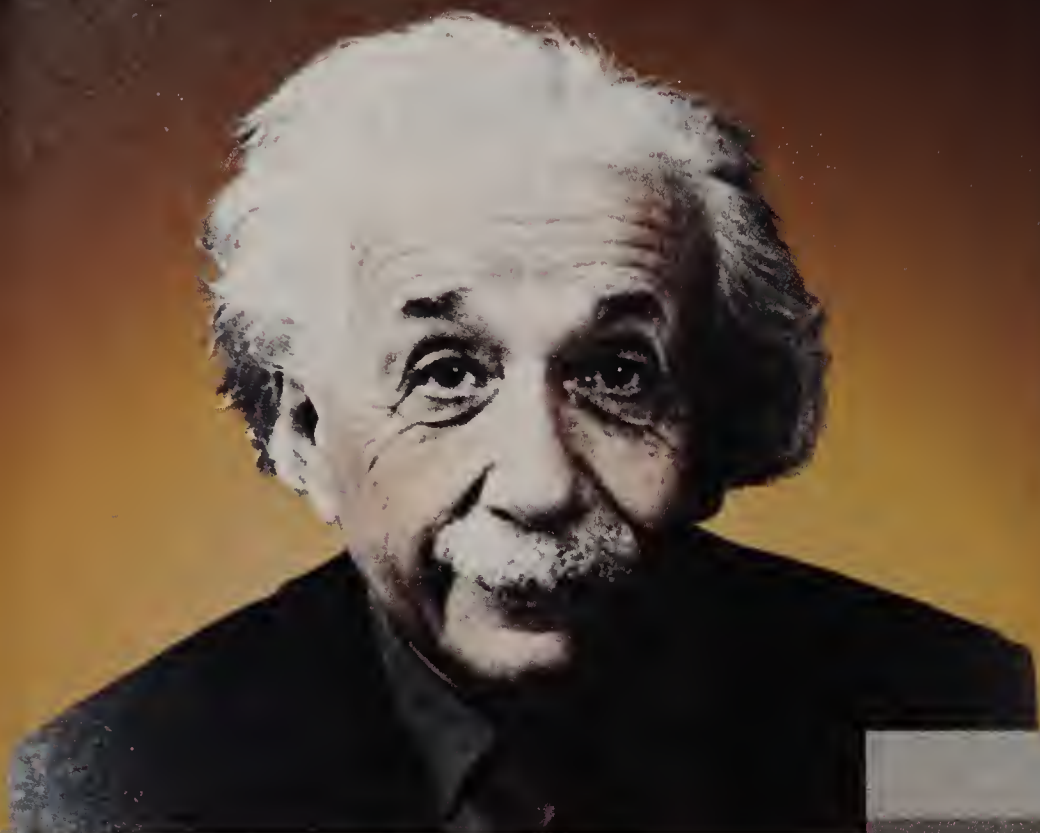
**Adobe  
Illustrator**

Adobe Illustrator is a trademark and POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Adobe Systems Incorporated, 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

**ADOBE**  
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

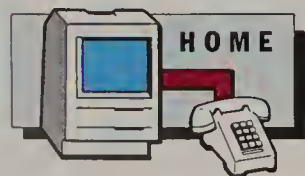


**For this man,  
time and space  
meant everything.**



**SilverServer™ lets him share  
hard disks and modems.  
Anyplace. Anytime.**

With all due respects to the person on the left, the person on the right has overcome a major obstacle imposed by time and space.



He can access hard disks located at the office when at home.

He commands the power of SilverServer, the revolutionary disk and modem server from LaCie. With SilverServer he can bring the icons of hard disks in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Dallas or New York up on his desktop from wherever he is.

At home. At work.

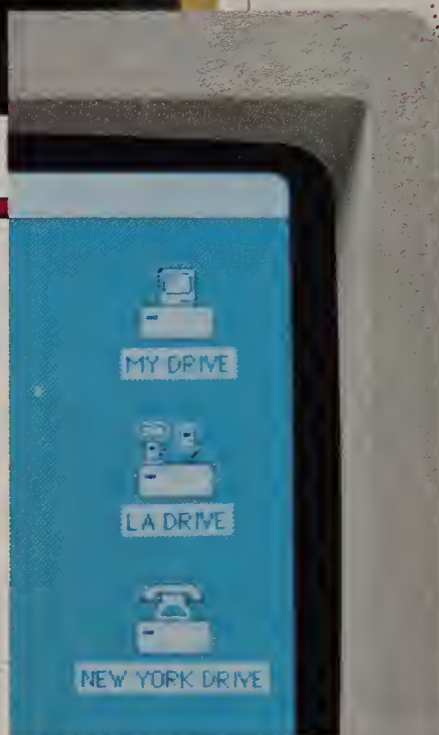
All it takes is

SilverServer and a modem at each end. When on AppleTalk, his modem needn't be connected directly to his Macintosh.

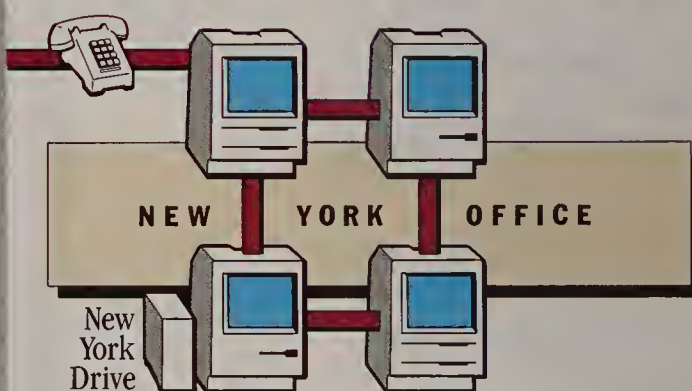
At the office, he can use SilverServer to share hard disks on his AppleTalk network.

AppleTalk and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. SilverServer and Cirrus are trademarks of LaCie Ltd. SilverServer may not be compatible with all hard disks or modems. Photo of Dr. Einstein licensed by the Roger Richman Agency, Beverly Hills, CA.

**For this man,  
time and space  
mean nothing.**



Local or remote hard disks appear on the screen as icons to be opened whenever he wishes.



Through SilverServer hard disks are available to him as familiar icons that can be accessed just as if the drives were physically beside him. Best of all, SilverServer doesn't require anyone sitting at the other end. So, he can get a file from the office, home or New York whenever it's convenient, without worrying about time zones or other people's schedules.

Have you ever wanted to share hard disks or modems on your AppleTalk network? Now you can. Have you ever dreamed about accessing local or remote hard disks from your home or office? Well now you can.

SilverServer gives you new freedom in information exchange and resource sharing that the person on the left would have appreciated. **For more details contact LaCie at (503) 684-0143 and don't forget to ask about our mass storage products for the Macintosh.**



**SILVERSERVER**  
from **LaCie** LTD.

16285 SW 85th • Suite 306 • Tigard, OR 97224

Circle 145 on reader service card





# All the Right Moves

*Apple Computer comes of age*

During the quiet months of winter, Apple Computer seems to have completed its transition to a large business, with all the advantages and disadvantages that implies.

For instance, the company finally has a world-class sales organization, put into place by Chuck Boesenburg in his first year as Apple's vice president for sales and marketing. Among other indicators of its maturity is Apple's new-found recognition, under Bill Larsen, head of consumer marketing, of the "home office" market. The home market that wasn't supposed to exist. During my first year at *Macworld*, Apple's public relations staff refused to allow me to speak with its consumer marketing staff because "the Macintosh does not sell into the home." This despite my protestations that (at that time) over 80 percent of our readers had a Macintosh in the home.

One area in need of improvement—and I hope already on Boesenburg's agenda—is Apple's dealers: how the company relates to its dealers; dealer policies for customers; and authorized versus non-authorized dealers. Many of our readers are less than happy with their authorized Apple dealers—particularly with their policies for repairs and service.

Jean-Louis Gassée's reign as product creator was reaffirmed by the success of the Mac II and the SE. After nearly two years of level sales, Apple revenues have leapt toward the \$3 billion mark. The Mac II continues to make progress both in terms of sales and, more important, with applications that take advantage of its color capability. And the SE is flourishing—selling as many as 40,000 units in a single month.

The new family of laser printers will surely enhance Gassée's reputation as someone always associated with innovative, successful products. At the same time,

these printers make the Apple product environment even more complicated for the consumer and more difficult for Apple marketers to manage.

*HyperCard* has emerged as an important statement of direction for the future of the Mac interface. While admitting that HyperTalk is not suitable as a programming tool for the average user, developers like Reese Jones at Farallon Computing are using it to create an imaginative interface for their products. Incidentally, publishing books about *HyperCard* appears to be as fruitful an enterprise as developing the

*Many of our readers are less than happy with authorized Apple dealers—particularly with their policies for repairs and service.*

stacks themselves. Danny Goodman's *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* (Bantam Books, 1987) has sold more than 160,000 copies, and Softpress of Foster City, California, published a handy reference manual last year for HyperTalk that makes a worthwhile supplement to Goodman's tome.

John Sculley, speaking before a group of financial analysts and representatives of the press, declared that Apple will be rewriting the Mac operating system—a welcome sign of the company's recognition that the path to true multitasking does not lie in making continual patches to the existing System software. Sculley has even mentioned an upcoming portable com-

puter, a sign that the project is nearing fruition.

Despite Apple's achievements, or perhaps because of them, a number of nagging problems continue in the background. *A/UX*, reannounced at UniForum, a computer industry event focusing on the UNIX operating system and its supporting systems, still lacks the sort of friendly interface that Apple promised. As with the company's DOS connectivity announcements, Apple was making all the right moves by proclaiming that it would provide a version of UNIX to run on the Mac II; the availability of UNIX allows government, technical, scientific, and engineering buyers to more easily justify Apple computers to their management. But the announcement belied the lack of a distribution method, the lack of dealer training programs (not that a similar lack slowed Sun Microsystems' first \$100 million worth of sales in the UNIX market), and even the lack of the product itself for one year.

Similarly, the Apple File Protocols announced in spring of 1987 are still missing, according to many developers. Apple has apparently not released all of the information that its developers need to provide that highly touted "seamless integration of data and applications between different operating systems." Seem-less is becoming the more appropriate spelling.

Someone apparently also forgot all the promises about the ability to use color applications for the Mac II on the Mac SE. The ROM chips shipped with the SE do not incorporate the new color QuickDraw model. Worse, there's a growing recognition that color QuickDraw "breaks" when implemented beyond 16 bits. More than a

*(continues)*



# MORE FOR YOUR MAC...

## UTILITIES

<b>Affinity</b>	
Tempo 1.2 (macro utility) . . . . .	\$53.00
<b>ALSoft</b>	
DiskExpress . . . . .	38.00
<b>Berkeley System Design</b>	
Stepping Out (full screen w/o scrolling) . . . . .	55.00
<b>CE Software</b>	
DiskTop 3.0 . . . . .	31.00
QuickKeys (new macro programmer) . . . . .	59.00
<b>Central Point</b>	
Copy II Mac (with MacTools) . . . . .	20.00
<b>Fifth Generation Systems</b>	
FastBack . . . . .	59.00
<b>Ideaform</b>	
Disk Quick (hard disk organizer) . . . . .	27.00
<b>Jasik</b>	
MacNosy (global disassembler) . . . . .	69.00
<b>Kent Marsh</b>	
MacSafe . . . . .	94.00
NightWatch . . . . .	105.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
N'cryptor . . . . .	32.00
TypeNow . . . . .	30.00
<b>Microanalyst</b>	
MacZap (disk utility) . . . . .	36.00
<b>Olduvai</b>	
DA Switcher . . . . .	25.00
<b>PCPC</b>	
HFS Backup 2.0 . . . . .	28.00
<b>Silicon Beach</b>	
Silicon Press (printer utilities) . . . . .	41.00
<b>Software Supply</b>	
Power Station . . . . .	38.00
Suitcase . . . . .	38.00
<b>SuperMac</b>	
DiskFit . . . . .	44.00
Sentinel 1.0 . . . . .	85.00
Super Spool . . . . .	49.00
Super Laser Spool - Single User . . . . .	82.00
<b>William &amp; Macias</b>	
MyDiskLabeler-B&W (design labels) . . . . .	24.00
MyDiskLabeler-Color . . . . .	31.00
MyDiskLabeler-LaserWriter . . . . .	34.00
<b>Working Software</b>	
Findswell . . . . .	29.00



**MacBottom HD21 (PCPC)** — Sturdy, quiet, and reliable — also available with built in 1200 baud modem. (disk drives) **\$749**

## DESK ACCESSORIES

<b>Activision</b>	
Focal Point . . . . .	62.00
<b>Affinity</b>	
AffiniFile . . . . .	49.00
<b>Allan Bonadio Associates</b>	
Expressionist (equation editor) . . . . .	49.00
<b>Borland</b>	
Sidekick 2.0 . . . . .	59.00
<b>Cortland</b>	
Top Desk 2.3 . . . . .	32.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
DiskTools Plus . . . . .	31.00
<b>Greene</b>	
QuickDEX . . . . .	24.00
<b>Imagine</b>	
Smart Alarms and Appointment Diary . . . . .	37.00
<b>Olduvai</b>	
Icon-It! . . . . .	39.00
<b>Solutions</b>	
Smart Scrap & The Clipper . . . . .	39.00

## LANGUAGES

<b>Borland</b>	
Turbo Pascal . . . . .	59.00
Turbo Pascal Tutor . . . . .	43.00
<b>Consulair</b>	
68000 Development System . . . . .	59.00
<b>Icom Simulations</b>	
TMON (debugger) . . . . .	94.00
<b>Mainstay</b>	
V.I.P. . . . .	85.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Basic Compiler 1.0 . . . . .	119.00
Basic Interpreter 3.0 . . . . .	61.00
Fortran Compiler 2.2 . . . . .	169.00
<b>Think Tech</b>	
Lightspeed C (super compiler) . . . . .	95.00
Lightspeed Pascal . . . . .	65.00
<b>Zedcor</b>	
ZBasic . . . . .	65.00

## COMMUNICATIONS

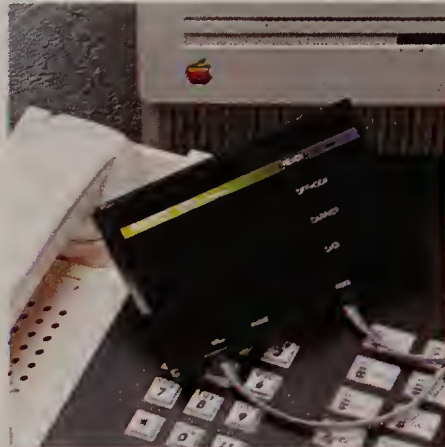
<b>CompuServe</b>	
CompuServe Subscription Kit . . . . .	24.00
<b>Data VIZ</b>	
MacLink Plus w/Cable . . . . .	145.00
<b>Dow Jones</b>	
Desktop Express (electronic mail) . . . . .	96.00
<b>FreeSoft</b>	
Red Ryder 10 . . . . .	49.00
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartcom II (communications) . . . . .	88.00
<b>Palantir</b>	
In Talk 3.0 (communication/emulation) . . . . .	99.00
<b>Peripherals</b>	
Versa Term . . . . .	79.00
Versa Term Pro . . . . .	221.00
<b>Software Ventures</b>	
Microphone 1.1 (includes Glue) . . . . .	119.00

## DATABASE SOFTWARE

<b>Acius</b>	
4th Dimension . . . . .	600.00
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
dBase Mac . . . . .	299.00
<b>Borland</b>	
Reflex (data analysis) . . . . .	59.00
Reflex Plus . . . . .	165.00
<b>Chang</b>	
C.A.T. (contacts, activities, time) . . . . .	229.00
<b>Nantucket Corporation</b>	
McMax (run dBase programs) . . . . .	189.00
<b>Nashoba Systems</b>	
Filemaker Plus . . . . .	149.00
<b>Odesta</b>	
Double Helix II . . . . .	339.00
Multi User Helix Kit . . . . .	222.00
<b>ProVUE</b>	
OverVUE 2.1 (power database) . . . . .	149.00

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>Activision</b>	
Business Class . . . . .	32.00
<b>Borland</b>	
Eureka! . . . . .	131.00
<b>Bravo</b>	
MacCalc . . . . .	79.00
<b>Cricket</b>	
Cricket Graph (advanced graphing) . . . . .	119.00
Cricket Presents . . . . .	310.00



**Parrot Pocket Modem (Novation)** — 300/1200 baud. Hayes compatible. Comes with software and cable. No battery required. (modems) **\$99**

**ALL Mac SOFTWARE**  
**ORDERS NOW SHIPPED**



<b>Deneba Software</b>	
Comment 1.1 (post notes to files) . . . . .	59.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Excel 1.04 . . . . .	224.00
PowerPoint . . . . .	212.00
Works 1.1 (integrated software) . . . . .	179.00
<b>New Directions</b>	
FastForms! Construction Kit . . . . .	96.00
<b>Satori</b>	
Bulk Mailer 3.0 . . . . .	81.00
<b>Select Micro Systems</b>	
FlowMaster . . . . .	369.00
<b>Softview</b>	
MacInUse (tracks usage) . . . . .	42.00

## WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

<b>Bootware Software</b>	
Pro Resume Writer (multiple resumes) . . . . .	75.00
Student Resume Writer (one name only) . . . . .	30.00
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
More (presentation power) . . . . .	149.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Word 3.01 (updated word processor) . . . . .	239.00
Write 1.0 (new word processor) . . . . .	111.00
<b>Symmetry</b>	
Acta 2.0 (DA outliner) . . . . .	37.00
<b>T-Maker</b>	
Write Now (word processor) . . . . .	99.00
<b>WordPerfect Corp.</b>	
WordPerfect . . . . .	189.00

## SPELLING CHECKERS

<b>Aegis</b>	
Doug Clapps Word Tools . . . . .	42.00
<b>Deneba Software</b>	
Coach 3.0 (spelling checker) . . . . .	64.00
Coach Pro. (hypertext spelling checker) . . . . .	129.00
Coach Merriam-Webster Thesaurus . . . . .	36.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Thunder (spelling checker) . . . . .	30.00
<b>Microlytics</b>	
Word Finder (synonym finder) . . . . .	39.00
<b>Target</b>	
Legal or Medical Dictionary . . . . .	53.00
<b>Working Software</b>	
Lookup (90,000 word dictionary) . . . . .	29.00
Spellswell 2.0 (spelling checker) . . . . .	42.00

## GRAPHICS

<b>Aba Software</b>	
Draw It Again Sam . . . . .	95.00
<b>Ann Arbor</b>	
Full Paint (full screen graphics) . . . . .	49.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Print Shop (cards and more) . . . . .	37.00
<b>CE Software</b>	
CalendarMaker . . . . .	27.00
<b>Cricket</b>	
Cricket Draw . . . . .	169.00
Pictograph (color on the Mac II) . . . . .	105.00
<b>Deneba Software</b>	
Canvas . . . . .	119.00
Canvas DA (desk accessory version) . . . . .	64.00
<b>Dubl-Click</b>	
Wet Paint - Both Volumes . . . . .	46.00
<b>Foundation Publishing</b>	
Comic Strip Factory . . . . .	45.00
<b>Great Wave</b>	
Crystal Paint . . . . .	31.00
<b>MacroMind</b>	
VideoWorks II . . . . .	118.00
<b>MicroMaps</b>	
MacAtlas Paint 1.0 . . . . .	35.00
MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format) . . . . .	129.00
<b>Mindscape</b>	
GraphicWorks 1.1 . . . . .	84.00
<b>Olduvai</b>	
Post-Art . . . . .	32.00



# Required Reading!

## The Final Word in Macintosh Catalogs is **FREE!**

We've been behaving like groundhogs for months preparing what we believe is the consummate Macintosh Products Catalog. Friends and family dropped by the wayside as we spent every waking hour testing, reviewing and photographing hundreds of great products for the Mac! The 56 page color catalog is as much an informative "handbook" as it is a source for your Macintosh needs. Any product can be found instantly by using our color-coded indexing system. And once you're there all the product information is at your fingertips. Questions on copy protection, compatibility (both hardware and software) and function are answered in lively text punctuated with full-color photographs and informative screen dumps.

The Premier Edition of **MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG** is **YOURS FREE** with any order from Mac Warehouse. Or, if you're not quite ready to place an order, just send in the coupon below with your check for \$2.00 (for postage and handling refundable with your first order) and we'll mail you the Premier Edition. So don't wait. We'll rush your product and Free Catalog **FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR** so in no time at all you can "curl up with a good book".

### AT MacWAREHOUSE THE SERVICE IS GREAT AND SO ARE THE PRICES!

When you call we'll be ready to help. Our sales representatives are here to answer any questions and will always let you know about our many specials. Like...

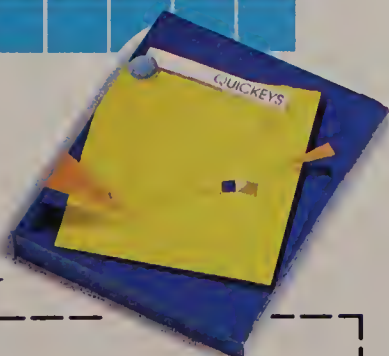
#### 800k EXTERNAL DRIVE



From Cutting Edge comes our most popular external floppy drive. Reads and writes 400/800K disks and is compatible with all ROM's. Convenient front panel eject switch. **Only \$179**

#### QuicKeys

QuicKeys lets you convert every click, drag, keystroke, and menu selection into one or two user-defined keys. Define as many as two hundred quick keys to launch applications, pull down dialog boxes, and execute commands; or



MWC8

#### MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG

1690 Oak Street  
P.O. Box 1579  
Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please send me the Premier Edition of the MacWAREHOUSE Catalog. I am enclosing my check for \$2 to cover postage and handling. I understand that my \$2 will be applied to my first order.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

APT # \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



link as many as 30 quick keys into complex macro sequences. Access from any application. \$99 retail. **Our low price is \$59.**

#### THUNDERSCAN



ThunderScan by Thunderware. Converts your ImageWriter into a precision scanner with special effects such as rotation and linescreen captions. You can enhance the images with CricketDraw, Mac Draw and Super Paint. Includes 4.0 software and additional adapter for the Mac Plus and SE. **Just \$172**

#### TURBO MOUSE

Kensington's Mouse is quicker and quieter than the standard issue. Because you move only the ball (not the entire mouse) it responds much quicker and frees up your desktop for more important things. Includes extra port for another mouse or joystick. **\$79**

**CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE...** For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
**1-800-255-6227**

**(1-800-ALL MACS)**

**Inquiries: 201-367-0440**

**Canada: 800-255-6447**

**FAX # 201-905-9279**

**MONDAY THRU FRIDAY**

**8 A.M. TO 11 P.M.**

**(Eastern Time)**

**SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO**

**8 P.M. (Eastern Time)**

**NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!**

**8 A.M. to 8 P.M.**

**(Eastern Time)**





# MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

## Silicon Beach

Super Paint (super graphics)	79.00
Super 3D	195.00

## Solutions

Curator (graphics management)	81.00
-------------------------------	-------

## SuperMac

Pixel Paint	265.00
-------------	--------

## Symmetry

Picture Base 1.2	59.00
------------------	-------

## T-Maker

ClickArt Business Image	28.00
ClickArt Christian Images	31.00
ClickArt Effects or Holidays (ea.)	28.00
ClickArt Publications	28.00

## Zedcor

DeskPaint	39.00
-----------	-------

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS

### Adobe

Illustrator	399.00
-------------	--------

### Aldus

PageMaker 2.0	399.00
---------------	--------

### Boston Publishing

MacPublisher III	205.00
------------------	--------

### Letraset

Image Studio	289.00
--------------	--------

### Ready-Set-Go 4

	285.00
--	--------

### Olduvai

Read-It! (optical character recognition)	190.00
--	--------

Read-It! TS (ThunderScan version)	96.00
-----------------------------------	-------

### Quark

Xpress	499.00
--------	--------

### Solutions

Super Glue (total graphics integration)	56.00
---	-------

### Target

Scoop	299.00
-------	--------



**Red Ryder 10 (FreeSoft)** — Powerful, updated, and fully documented. Rated five mice by MacUser. (communications) \$49

## NETWORKING PRODUCTS

### Farallon

PhoneNET 128/512	44.00
------------------	-------

PhoneNET Plus, SE & II	44.00
------------------------	-------

PhoneNET Appletalk Adapter	8.00
----------------------------	------

### Infosphere

ComServe	124.00
----------	--------

LaserServe	63.00
------------	-------

MacServe	163.00
----------	--------

### Nuvotech

EasyNET 128/512	27.00
-----------------	-------

EasyNET Plus, SE & II	27.00
-----------------------	-------

EasyNET AppleTalk Adapter	5.00
---------------------------	------

### TOPS

TOPS	119.00
------	--------



**EMAC 60T (Everex)** — 60 MB tape backup. Share with several computers. Mirror image and file-by-file backup. (disk drives) \$895

## Fonts

### Adobe

Fonts (various volumes)	Call
-------------------------	------

### Altsys

Fontastic Plus	47.00
----------------	-------

Fontographer 2.2 (laserwriter fonts)	242.00
--------------------------------------	--------

### Casady

Fluent Fonts (double disk set)	27.00
--------------------------------	-------

### Dubl-Click

World Class Fonts — Both Volumes	46.00
----------------------------------	-------

### Postcraft

Laser FX	119.00
----------	--------

## CAD/CAM

### Challenger

Mac3D 2.1 (3-D graphics)	126.00
--------------------------	--------

### Diehl Graphsoft

MiniCad	365.00
---------	--------

### Innovative Data

MacDraft 1.2a (power drafting)	156.00
--------------------------------	--------

### Micro CAD/CAM

MGMStation (professional CAD)	685.00
-------------------------------	--------

## FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

### BPI

Entry Series General Accounting	129.00
---------------------------------	--------

### Digital ETC

Turbo Macaccountant 2.0	249.00
-------------------------	--------

### Migent

In-House Accountant	99.00
---------------------	-------

### Monogram

Business Sense	289.00
----------------	--------

Dollars & Sense (personal finance)	81.00
------------------------------------	-------

### Peachtree

Back to Basics 3 Pack (GL, AP, AR)	139.00
------------------------------------	--------

### Softsync

Accountant, Inc.	179.00
------------------	--------

### Softview

MacInTax 87	65.00
-------------	-------

TaxView Planner	45.00
-----------------	-------

### Survivor

MacMoney (personal finance)	40.00
-----------------------------	-------

## STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

### BrainPower

MathView Professional	149.00
-----------------------	--------

StatView 512+ (requires 512k)	177.00
-------------------------------	--------

### Cricket

Statworks 1 2 (statistical package)	74.00
-------------------------------------	-------

### D2 Software

MacSpin 1.1	126.00
-------------	--------

## MUSIC AND SOUND

### Bogas Productions

Studio Session	56.00
----------------	-------

### Broderbund

Jam Session	30.00
-------------	-------

### Cambridge Auto

MIDI Conductor	49.00
----------------	-------

### Electronic Arts

Deluxe Music Construction 2.0	61.00
-------------------------------	-------

### Farallon Computing

MacRecorder (records sound)	150.00
-----------------------------	--------

### Great Wave

ConcertWare + 4.0	39.00
-------------------	-------

ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0	79.00
------------------------	-------

### Impulse

Impulse Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave	149.00
-------------------------------------	--------

Tower of Power Stereo	105.00
-----------------------	--------

## EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

### Broderbund

Geometry	62.00
----------	-------

### Davidson

Math Blaster	27.00
--------------	-------

Speed Reader II	39.00
-----------------	-------

Word Attack!	28.00
--------------	-------

### Electronic Arts

Business Simulator (executive training)	48.00
---	-------

### First Byte

First Shapes	32.00
--------------	-------

Kid Talk, Math Talk ea	32.00
------------------------	-------

Speller Bee	32.00
-------------	-------

### Great Wave

Kids Time	26.00
-----------	-------

### Mindscape

Perfect Score S.A.T. (w/Perfect College)	47.00
--	-------

### Nolo Press

WillWriter 2.0 (prepare your own will)	29.00
--	-------

### Palantir

MacType	31.00
---------	-------

### Rubicon

Dinner At Eight (recipes)	38.00
---------------------------	-------

## GAMES

### Accolade

Hardball	23.00
----------	-------

### Activision

Shanghai (strategy)	24.00
---------------------	-------

### Artworx

Bridge 5.0	22.00
------------	-------



**SuperPaint (Silicon Beach)** — Painting, drawing, 300 dot-per-inch editing, new graphic tools, and more. (graphics) \$79

I'm Kerry, call me at:

**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447

FAX # 201-905-9279

**MacWAREHOUSE™**

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,

Lakewood, NJ 08701

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M. to 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)

SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

MWC8



- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$3.00 surcharge) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash or certified check.
- Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.\*
- CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax.

- SHIPPING: All orders add \$3.00 per order (includes Federal Express Standard Air service).
- We ship all orders (except C.O.D.) via Federal Express Standard Air unless instructed otherwise at time of order.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground).
- Alaska, Hawaii, Foreign, APO/FPO please inquire at time of order.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

© Copyright 1987 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Circle 78 on reader service card



# FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

<b>Avalon Hill</b>	
MacPro Football	28.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Ancient Art of War (battle strategy)	27.00
Lode Runner	24.00
<b>Bullseye</b>	
Ferrari Grand Prix (racing)	32.00
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator	32.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Chessmaster 2000 (deluxe chess)	28.00
Ogre	20.00
Patton vs. Rommel (strategy)	27.00
Pinball Construction Set	15.00
Scrabble (word game)	27.00
Skyfox (3-D dogfight)	15.00
<b>Epyx</b>	
Sub Battle Simulator	24.00
<b>Greene</b>	
Crystal Quest	28.00
<b>Infinity</b>	
Go	21.00
<b>Infocom</b>	
Beyond Zork	30.00
Hitchhikers Guide (the classic)	18.00
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	24.00
Stationfall	24.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Flight Simulator 1.0	32.00
<b>Micro Sports</b>	
MSFL Pro League Football	33.00
MSFL Pro Draft (create teams)	26.00
<b>Miles</b>	
Harrier Strike Mission II	28.00
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Balance of Power	30.00



**Image Studio (Letraset)** — Edit, enhance, and retouch scanned images using true 64 shade gray-scale. (desktop publishing) **\$289**

Deja Vu (who done it)	30.00
Shadowgate	30.00
Uninvited	30.00
<b>PBI</b>	
Strategic Conquest Plus	46.00
<b>Practical Computer</b>	
MacCourses	34.00
MacGolf 2.0	36.00
MacRacketball	36.00
<b>Primera</b>	
Smash Hit Racketball II	27.00
<b>Sierra On-Line</b>	
Leisure Suit Larry	23.00
<b>Silicon Beach</b>	
Dark Castle	26.00
Beyond Dark Castle	32.00
World Builder (game maker)	41.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Star Trek - Kobayashi Alternative	24.00
<b>Sir Tech</b>	
Wizardry (classic fantasy)	35.00
<b>Sphere/Spectrum HoloByte</b>	
Falcon	26.00
Gato (submarine adventure)	26.00
Orbiter (space shuttle)	26.00
Tellstar II (req 512k)	15.00
<b>Timeline</b>	
Battle Stations	20.00

## DISK DRIVES/MEMORY UPGRADES

<b>Central Point</b>	
800K Laser Drive	195.00

<b>CMS</b>	
MacStack 20 Meg	615.00
MacStack 40 Meg	925.00
MacStack 60 Meg	990.00
MacStack 80 Meg	1,365.00
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	
800K Disk Drive	179.00
<b>Dove</b>	
MacSnap SCSI Interface Port	85.00
MacSnap 524 (512k to 1 meg)	165.00
MacSnap 524S (incl SCSI interface)	219.00
MacSnap 548 (512k to 2 meg)	369.00
MacSnap 548S (incl SCSI interface)	439.00
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2 meg)	269.00
MacSnap 2S cmos	469.00
MacSnap 4S cmos	949.00
MacSnap 8S cmos (Mac II to 8 meg)	1,879.00
MacSnap Tool Kit (installation tools)	14.00
<b>Everex</b>	
EMAC 20D (hard drive)	525.00
EMAC 20D Deluxe (0 footprint)	595.00
EMAC 40D (hard drive)	945.00
EMAC 40D Deluxe (0 footprint)	995.00
EMAC 60T (tape backup)	895.00
<b>IOMEGA</b>	
Bernoulli Box (dual 10 meg)	1,419.00
Bernoulli Box (dual 20 meg)	1,849.00
Bernoulli Cartridge 3 Pak-10 meg	175.00
Bernoulli Cartridge 3 Pak-20 meg	240.00
<b>MacMemory</b>	
MaxPlus and MaxChill	360.00
Turbo SE	399.00
<b>PCPC</b>	
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI)	749.00
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI) w/Modem	915.00
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI)	899.00
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI) w/Modem	1,045.00
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI)	1,159.00
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI) w/Modem	1,295.00
MacBottom IHD144 (for Mac II)	2,189.00
<b>Rodime Systems</b>	
20 Plus External Drive	745.00
20 Plus Internal Drive	745.00
45 Plus External Drive	1,060.00
45 Plus Internal Drive	1,170.00

## MODEMS

<b>Everex</b>	
EMAC 2400	245.00
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem 1200	299.00
Smartmodem 2400	449.00
<b>Migent</b>	
Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud)	169.00
<b>Novation</b>	
Parrot 1200 (with Mac software)	99.00
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Promodem 1200	239.00
<b>US Robotics</b>	
Courier 1200 Modem	199.00
Courier 2400 Modem	349.00

## BLANK MEDIA

<b>Maxell</b>	
DS/DD (box of 10)	20.00
SS/DD (box of 10)	14.00
<b>Sony</b>	
DS/DD (box of 10)	17.00
SS/DD (box of 10)	13.00

## INPUT/OUTPUT

<b>AST</b>	
AST TurboScan	1,369.00
<b>Cambridge Auto</b>	
Numeric Ease	32.00
<b>DataDesk</b>	
Mac 101 Keyboard	141.00
<b>Kensington</b>	
Turbo Mouse	79.00
Turbo Mouse ADB (for SE and Mac II)	79.00
<b>Koala</b>	
MacVision (digitizer)	175.00
<b>Kraft</b>	
3 Button QuickStick	39.00
<b>Lightgate</b>	
Felix	99.00
<b>Mouse Systems</b>	
A+ Mouse (512)	65.00
A+ Mouse (Plus, SE, II)	89.00
<b>New Image</b>	
MacScan	1,189.00
<b>Nutmeg Systems</b>	
Nutmeg 15" Monitor-Plus, SE	1,395.00
Nutmeg 15" Monitor-Mac II	1,445.00
Nutmeg 19" Monitor-Plus, SE	1,549.00
Nutmeg 19" Monitor-Mac II	1,599.00

<b>Qume</b>	
ScripTEN Laser Printer-3 meg	4,295.00
<b>Seikosha America</b>	
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix)	229.00
<b>Sigma Designs</b>	
LaserView 15" Monitor-SE	1,320.00
LaserView 15" Monitor-Mac II	1,390.00
LaserView 19" Monitor-SE	1,685.00
LaserView 19" Monitor-Mac II	1,760.00
<b>Summagraphics</b>	
MacTablet 6 x 9	289.00
MacTablet 12 x 12	379.00
<b>Tangent</b>	
PC MacKey (professional keyboard)	115.00
<b>ThunderWare</b>	
ThunderScan 4.0 (incl. Powerport)	172.00
ThunderScan 4.0 Mac II Accessory Kit	42.00



**EMAC-20D (Everex)** — Fast, portable 20MB hard disk with SCSI interface. Complete with cable, terminator and disk utility (disk drives) **\$525**

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Beck Tech</b>	
Fanny Mac	69.00
<b>Curtis</b>	
Ruby (6 outlets; filtered; 6 ft cord)	55.00
<b>Ergotron</b>	
MacTilt (stand for Mac & drive)	68.00
MacTilt SE	68.00
Mouse Cleaner 360	15.00
Tilt/Swivel for Megascreen	85.00
<b>I/O Designs</b>	
Imageware II Carrying Case	44.00
IW II Ribbons-Black or Color	5.00
Four Color Ribbon	12.00
Heat Transfer Ribbon-Black or Color	9.00
Heat Transfer Four Color Ribbon	16.00
Matrix Film Ribbon-Black or Color	8.00
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	59.00
Macinware SE Carrying Case	69.00
<b>Innovative Tech</b>	
Anti-Glare Screen	16.00
Easel Plus	14.00
Pocket Pak (holds 6 disks)	9.00
Speed Pad	12.00
<b>Kalmar</b>	
Rolltop Cabinet 45 Teak (45 disks)	14.00
Rolltop Cabinet 90 Teak (90 disks)	21.00
Rolltop Cabinet 135 Teak (135 disks)	27.00
<b>Kensington</b>	
ADB Keyboard Cable-Extra Long	28.00
Anti-Glare Filter	32.00
AppleTalk Clips-cables or connectors	1.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.00
Imagewriter II Cover	9.00
Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit	35.00
Mac II Stand	21.00
Macintosh Plus Dust Cover	9.00
Macintosh SE Dust Cover	9.00
Mouse Pocket ADB	8.00
Mouseway (mouse pad)	8.00
Printer Muller 80	37.00
Printer Stand	16.00
Surge Suppressor	34.00
System Saver Mac (fan and more)	64.00
Tilt/Swivel	22.00
<b>MacCable</b>	
Modem Cables (various)	Call
Printer Cables (various)	Call
SCSI Cables (various)	Call
<b>MacWarehouse</b>	
Mouse Pad	7.00
<b>Magnum</b>	
Mouse Mover	14.00
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Grappler Interface	65.00

continued



**HFS**  
compatible  
including hard disks!

# Solve Mac problems like an expert!

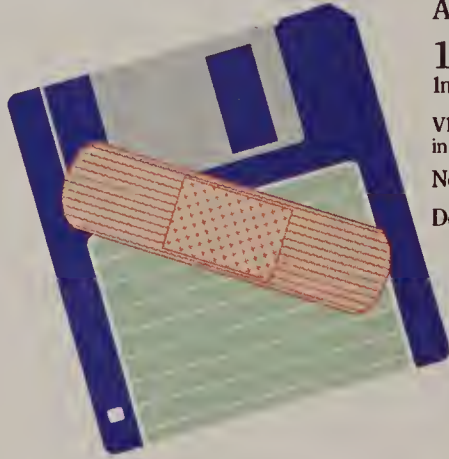
"1st Aid Kit™ falls into that special category of 'must-have' products" (MACazine, April '87). It lets you handle every Mac problem from difficulties copying files, printing, and using AppleTalk networks, to recovering lost data from deleted or damaged files and unreadable disks.

Acclaimed by novice and expert alike, the 1st Aid Kit is much more than powerful software. At its core is a clearly written reference manual that:

- lists every imaginable error condition
- helps you quickly track down solutions to any problem
- takes you step-by-step through each recovery effort
- shows you how to avoid problems

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
1st Aid is a trademark of 1st Aid Software, Inc.

"The definitive product for troubleshooting on the Macintosh™" (Macworld, April '87). It "stand[s] head and shoulders above any other product like it . . . I can't recommend 1st Aid Kit strongly enough" (MACazine, April '87).



**1st Aid Kit \$99.95**

HFS Version: MacPlus,  
Mac SE, Mac II  
MFS Version: 128KMac,  
512K Mac, MacXL

Available direct order 24 hrs.

**1-800-THE-FIXR**  
In MA 617-847-4190

VISA & MC accepted, \$5 s/h UPS ground,  
in MA add 5% tax

Not copy protected

Dealer inquiries welcome

**1st Aid**  
Software, Inc.

42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135

Circle 60 on reader service card

**BEST PRICED  
SCANNER\* AVAILABLE!**



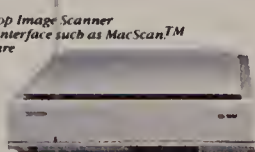
**It took Michelangelo  
four years to complete  
this masterpiece.**



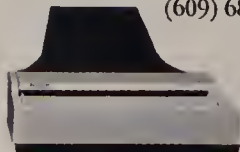
**Linda Wilson did it  
in seconds.**

Princeton scanners make even the most complicated graphics, desktop publishing jobs quick and easy. They're IBM PC and PS/2 as well as Apple Macintosh II, Plus or SE\*\* compatible. Place any size or shape original on the Princeton LS-300F Flatbed Scanner and scan it into your system almost instantaneously. Our 300 DPI resolution and gray scales provide exceptional clarity. For standard-size originals, our cost-effective LS-300 Roll Feed Scanner will leave you with the same image of perfection our flatbed does. Both scanners can be used with PC systems that utilize CGA, EGA or monochrome displays. Or can be teamed with the Princeton LM-300, 301 Monitors, to allow you to view full page visual effects before printing. An optional trainable OCR software package enables your PC to read, store and edit typewritten pages. We even include PC Paintbrush Plus software (a \$149 retail value) with the purchase of both image scanners for file compatibility with Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, etc. The next time you need a masterpiece, don't worry. With your Princeton scanner you can create one. Contact us at 601 Ewing St., Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 683-1660. And gain the visible edge.

\* 300 DPI Desktop Image Scanner  
\*\* Requires SCSI Interface such as MacScan™  
Prices quoted are  
110V version



Flatbed Scanner. \$1595



Roll Feed Scanner. \$1095

**PRINCETON**  
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS  
THE VISIBLE EDGE

Circle 90 on reader service card

dozen developers have reported to me problems with their efforts to move to 24-bit color on the Mac. A tacit admission is being made within the coterie of programmers who work with color on the Mac that mistakes were made in implementing the ROM's color code. Mistakes that cannot be corrected other than through software patches installed with new versions of System software (the cost of switching out ROM chips at dealers would be prohibitive).

Two color pioneers—SuperMac and the RasterOps/Jasmine team—announced in the winter that they have built 24-bit color cards that do extend QuickDraw to that level of color. When I learned of the contemporaneous announcements for 24-bit color cards, I thought of other companies: Infosphere, General Computer, Consulair, Orange Micro, and AST Research. Companies that have spent enormous resources to develop products for Apple CPUs that have, somehow, come to very little. I wish SuperMac and RasterOps/Jasmine luck in blazing a trail to true color. On behalf of consumers, I hope the products are not merely being used to demonstrate a capability, only to be made obsolete later because they don't conform to a new definition—or to new products—announced by Apple once the color issues are better understood.

My point is that Apple has made a lot of promises in the belief that they are strategically necessary, to fulfill statements about Apple releasing more products than ever before, and in keeping with the overall bombastic nature of computer marketing. This is a mistake. Industry influencers, the analysts, the national press, and the pundits might really be in the mood for a more stable, less glamorous approach to high tech. Apple is the only "other" computer company with the sort of consumer loyalty that most companies merely dream of. Perhaps Apple should consider setting an example not only through its technology, but also through its demeanor in the marketplace—and not succumb to the temptation to imitate IBM and its community of developers. □



# Direct Drive Series

Affordable, reliable performance for *all* of us.

20 to 160 megabytes: a full spectrum of drives to meet every user's needs. The Direct Drive Series put all of us in business. Their excellent construction, high reliability and no cost "extras" have won them a wide following. Just look at what you get:

- Pre-formatted, they work right out of the box.
- Three way surge protection.
- The original external SCSI select switch plus a terminator access panel.
- 10"x10"x approximately 2" high, they fit neatly beneath the Macintosh.
- Free 2' SCSI cable. 6' cable available for small additional cost.
- Back-up software plus 9 MB of shareware and PD software.
- Full 1 year limited warranty.

We also include the quality support and service you expect from Jasmine.

## JasPort: SCSI Power for the Macintosh 512

JasPort — our Macintosh Plus compatible SCSI port for the Macintosh 512 Enhanced or 512K with ROM upgrade — permits Macintosh users to take advantage of Jasmine's DirectDrives, MegaDrive, and other SCSI devices. User installable. **\$129** (Cash/Visa/MasterCard)

## Technical Specs: Direct Drive 20, 40, 50, 80 and 160

Drive:	20	40	50/80	160
Capacity, after formatting:	21Mb	40Mb	51Mb/77Mb	150.1Mb
Access Time:				
Track to Track	20 msec.	8 msec.	5 msec.	4 msec.
Average	65 msec.	40 msec.	26 msec.	16.5 msec.
Maximum Seek	150 msec.	95 msec.	38 msec.	43 msec.
Average Latency	8.33 msec.	8.33 msec.	8.2 msec.	8.33 msec.
Mean Time Between Failure:	20,000 POH	20,000 POH	25,000 POH	30,000 POH

### AC Outlets:

3-way with ground Fully fused

Rated Capacity: 7 Amps

Switched: At power on

Surge Protection: Protects drive and outlets

### SCSI controller:

Transfer rate (per second) maximum:  
1.25 Mbytes, supports 1:1 interleave.

**To Order Call (415) 621-4339**

*Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.*

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. Drive Drive 20, 40, 50, 80, and 160, Jasmine, are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

 **Jasmine Technologies, Inc.**

555 Del Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Circle 100 on reader service card



MacUser  
Eddy 1987  
Best New  
Hard Disk

**20MB \$649**  
(Cash Visa MasterCard)

**40MB \$999**  
(Cash Visa MasterCard)

**50MB \$1159**  
(Cash Visa MasterCard)

**80MB \$1399**  
(Cash Visa MasterCard)

**160MB \$2899**  
(Cash Visa MasterCard)





# Contributors Notes

**Scott Beamer** ("1987 Taxes: Prepare Yourself") is an investor, journalist, and Mac consultant who has prepared his own tax returns for over 20 years. He uses MacInTax with a home accounting package to keep his audit trails clean.

**Nanci Hamilton** ("Well-Connected") is a technical writer for a Portland, Oregon, marketing communications firm. A Mac pioneer from the 128K days, she's the author of Macintosh Notebook: Multiplan (Prentice-Hall, 1985).

**Jim Heid** ("Getting Started with Mac-VAX Connections") is a contributing editor of Macworld. He has been writing about the

Macintosh since its introduction and is the author of dBase Mac in Business (Ashton-Tate Publishing, 1987).

**David R. Kosiur** ("The Invisible VAX") is the publisher and chief editor of Connections, a newsletter on networking Macs. He also consults on networking when he's not drawing fractals on his Mac.

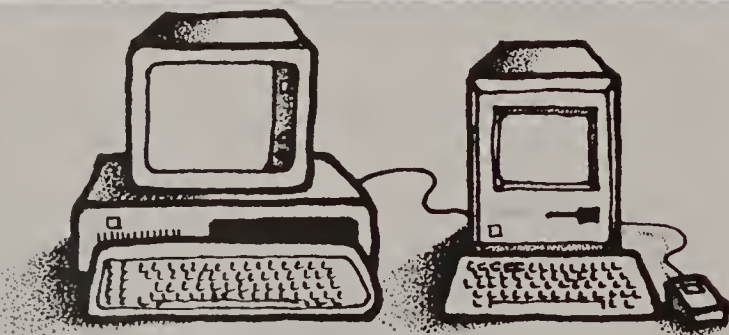
**Steven Levy** ("When You Wish upon a VAR") is a Macworld columnist and the author of Hackers: Heroes of the Computer Revolution (Dell, 1985).

**Joel McNamara** ("Insights on TOPS") has been working with the Mac since it first came out. In addition to writing articles about—and programs for—the Mac, he now runs his own Macintosh consulting

and development firm in Bellevue, Washington.

**Lon Poole** ("Mac Communications Tools") has been educating users since the Mac was introduced. In his Quick Tips column, he answers readers' questions and offers advice. A collection of these tips can be found in his book, Mac Insights (Microsoft Press, 1987).

**Bruce F. Webster** ("Room to Grow") is a Macworld contributing editor who has written extensively about personal computer topics. His first Mac was a 128K single-drive system; he's currently backing away on an 8MB Mac II. □



## QuickShare

The Complete High-Speed Connectivity System for a Macintosh and a PC/XT/AT

- **Save Time**—Transfer files using a SCSI connection. Up to eighteen times faster than AppleTalk
- **Solve Translation Problems**—Convert any PC text or bit-mapped graphics to Macintosh file formats. Text formatting is retained.
- **Reduce Costs**—Share PC hard drives or local area networks. No additional disk drives required.

Write or call today for more information.

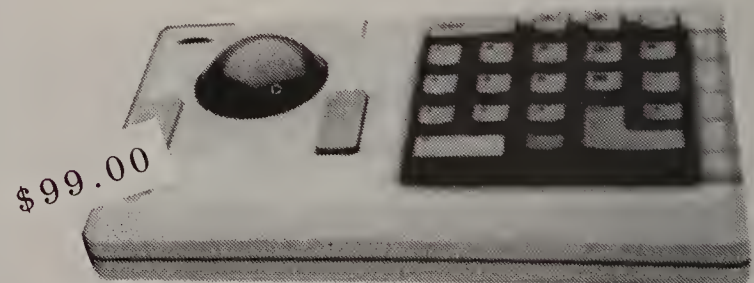
### Compatible Systems Corporation

P.O. Drawer 17220 • Boulder, Colorado 80308  
800-356-0283 • 303-444-9532 • Telex 249643

QuickShare is a TM of Compatible Systems Corp., Macintosh and Apple Talk of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 84 on reader service card

## Numeric Turbo



**UPGRADE** your 512/128k keyboard to equal a Mac-Plus with the added convenience of a Track-Ball.

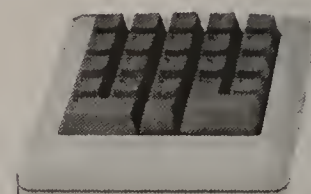
Now you can cut your data input time in half! With the Numeric•Turbo™, a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of the Mac•Turbo•Touch™ with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric•Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys, so you no longer have to use the Control or Shift key on the Mac keyboard for function entry.

Numeric•Turbo™ is ideal for use with Excel Jazz Multiplan™ and any other Macintosh software where you want your figures faster.

## NUMERIC

## EASE

\$59.00

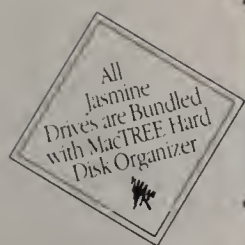


### CAMBRIDGE AUTOMATION INC.

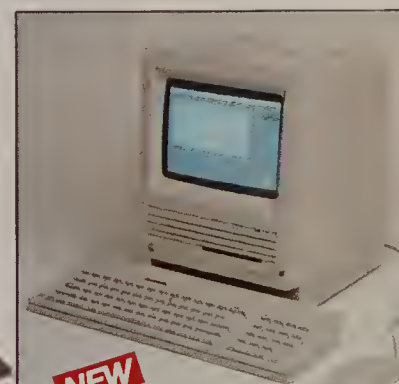
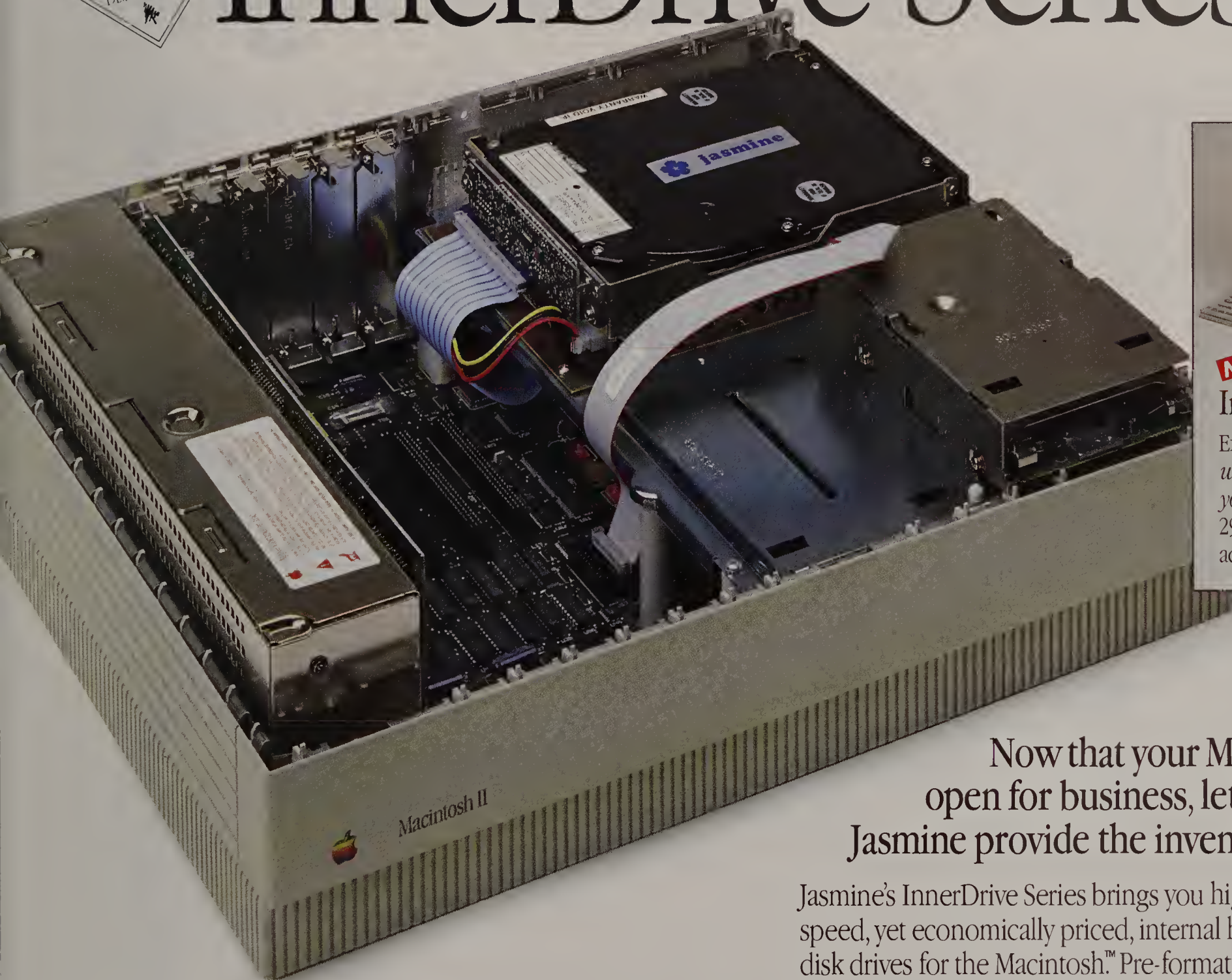
1 (800) 826-9214 • In California 1 (800) 345-8666  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer

Circle 119 on reader service card





# InnerDrive Series



**NEW**

## InnerDrive 40/SE

Expand your Macintosh SE without removing one of your drives. 40 Megabytes, 29 msec access time. **\$999**

Now that your Mac's open for business, let Jasmine provide the inventory.

Jasmine's InnerDrive Series brings you high speed, yet economically priced, internal hard disk drives for the Macintosh™. Pre-formatted, they work right out of the box and are very easy to install requiring no special tools or expertise. These self-parking drives include mounting bracket, cables and other hardware plus nine megabytes of public domain software, shareware and back-up software. Plus a full 1 year limited warranty. We also include the quality support and service you expect from Jasmine.

## Technical Specs: InnerDrive 50, 90

Drive:	50/II	90/II
Capacity, after formatting:	51 Mb	88.0 Mb
Access Time		
Track to Track	5 msec.	4 msec.
Average	26 msec.	16.5 msec.
Max. Seek - Full Stroke	38 msec.	43 msec.
Average Latency	8.2 msec.	8.33 msec.
Mean Time Between Failure:	25,000 POH	30,000 POH

### SCSI controller:

Transfer rate maximum: 1.25 Mbytes/sec., Supports 1:1 interleave.

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. Jasmine and InnerDrive are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

InnerDrive 90/II: **\$1499** InnerDrive 50/II: **\$999**  
(Cash/Visa/MasterCard) (Cash/Visa/MasterCard)

**To Order Call (415) 621-4339**

Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.  
Our prices include a Full One Year Warranty.



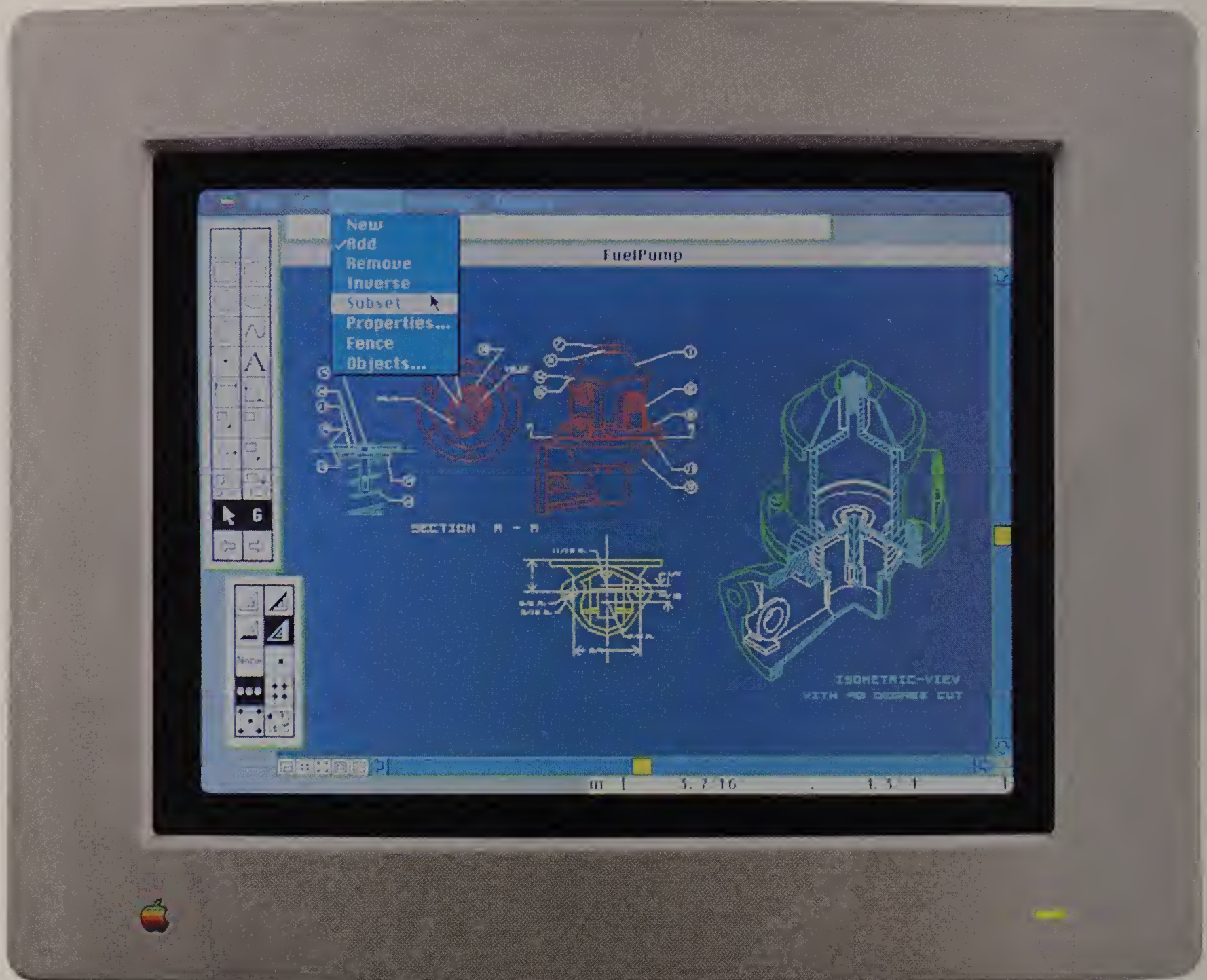
**Jasmine Technologies, Inc.**

555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Circle 457 on reader service card



# Professional Design.



Fuel pump design courtesy Harald Belker, Georgia Southern College.

## Simplified.

**1. Professional Tool —**  
You're a professional. You know the importance of a CAD program that'll expand your capabilities — not limit them. And so does VersaCAD, the pioneer of micro-computer CAD since 1981. That's why we designed our new Macintosh Edition to conquer your most complex design challenges.

**2. Macintosh Simplicity—**  
Taking the time to master a new tool costs money, so you need a package that's quick and

easy to use. Building on our reputation for user friendliness, VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition adds "point and click" simplicity to get you designing fast.

**3. Top Support —**  
Even a pro needs a little help now and then. Whether you want to master detail editing or build complex symbol libraries, our top-rated technical support department will lend a hand. You'll soon know every shortcut in the book. And until March 31, 1988, we'll give you \$100 in trade on any CAD program.

Just bring your master disk to a participating dealer.

To find out for yourself why VersaCAD is the new CAD standard on the Macintosh, see your authorized VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition dealer today — or call **(714) 960-7720**.



For the Macintosh Plus, SE, and the new Macintosh II.  
Versacad Corporation, 2124 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
A Company of Prime Computer, Inc.

Circle 67 on reader service card



# How to Buy the Right Monitor.

Let's cut through the hype and misinformation about large-screen monitors for desktop publishing. At Moniterm, we developed the first large-screen monochrome monitors. And based on 9 years of OEM experience, we've now built a family of large-screen, hi-res monitors for every application.

## What size and shape monitor is best?

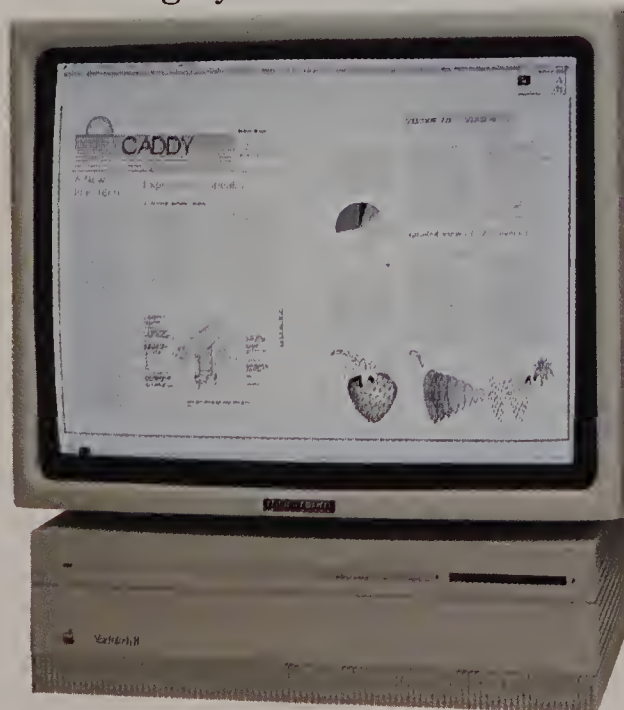
Page-size portrait monitors are great for word processing, but impractical for desktop publishing. To avoid constant zooming and scrolling, we recommend a 19-inch landscape monitor, like our Viking 1 for the Mac SE and Mac II. Professionals who want to view two *full-size* facing pages will need an even larger monitor—our new 24-inch Viking 2400—Moniterm's largest monochrome monitor.

## What resolution is required?

Optimum publishing resolution for 19-inch or larger monitors is 1280x960 pixels, featured on our Viking 1 and Viking 2400 monitors. At less than 72 dpi (dots per inch), fine print becomes too hard to read. Resolutions more than 95 dpi also make characters hard to read and unfocused. And screen updates are painfully slow.

## Should I get a monochrome or color monitor?

We recommend our 19-inch gray-scale monitor for



Viking 2400 24" monitor.

differentiating objects on the screen. It features 256 shades of gray for near-photorealistic images. And, you'll benefit from sharper text and lower cost.



For previewing spot color and creating desktop presentations, the Viking 10 19-inch color monitor offers flicker-free, totally sharp color images.

## Get the facts from the source.

Those are just a few of the many tough questions people are asking about large-screen monitors. We've got the answers. Write or call us for your free copy of our informative booklet, *How to Buy the Right Monitor*. It includes simple tests you can perform to check for flicker, refresh rate, screen update speed, readability, glare, ease of use, and other critical factors in large-screen monitor performance—*before you buy!*



# MONITERM

5740 Green Circle Drive  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
(612) 935-4151  
Fax # (612) 933-5701  
Telex #753626

Circle 133 on reader service card

Yes! Send me a *free* copy of HOW TO BUY THE RIGHT MONITOR. I am interested in ☐ monochrome 19" ☐ monochrome 24" ☐ color 19" ☐ gray scale 19" monitor(s) for desktop publishing!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Please Check:

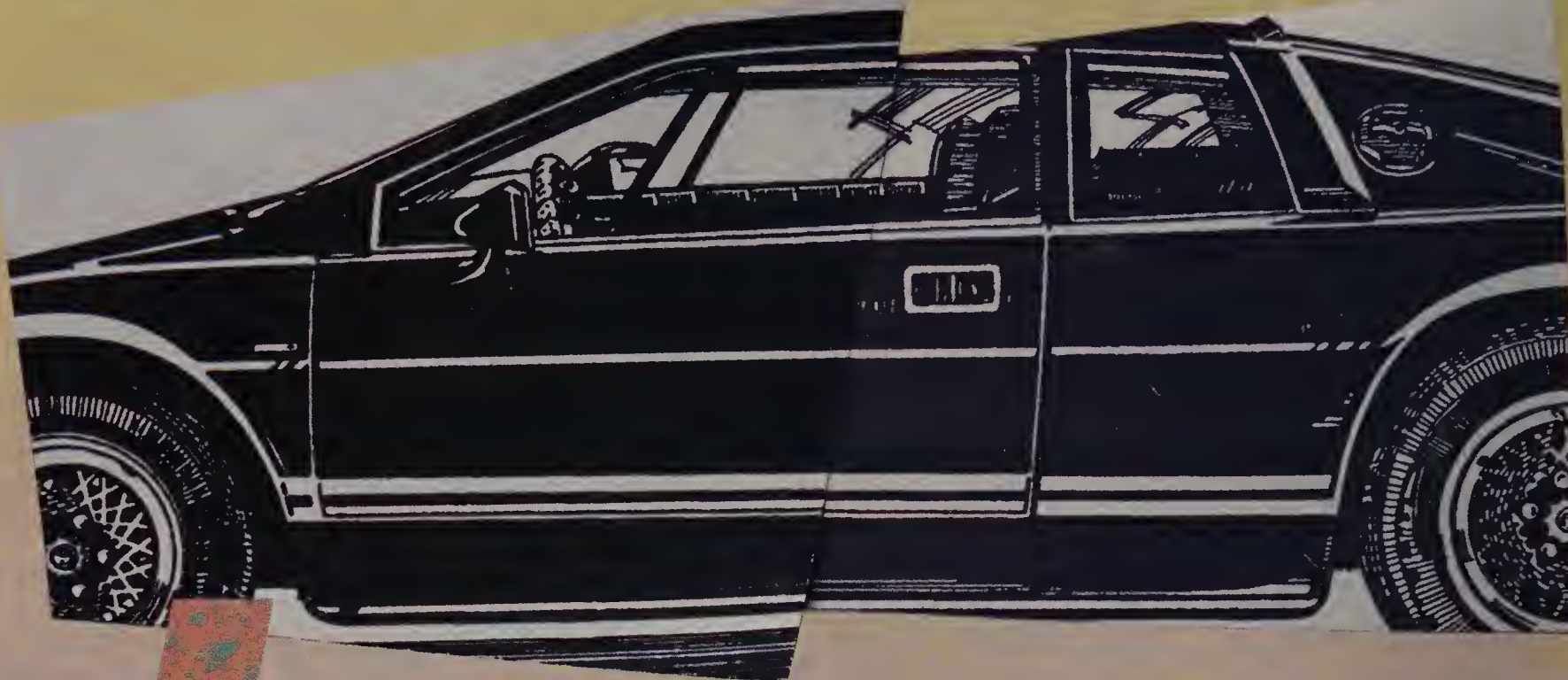
- ☐ Apple User  
☐ IBM User  
\_\_\_\_ No. of micro-computers  
☐ Apple Reseller  
☐ IBM Reseller







*These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.*



## Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS<sup>®</sup> 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript<sup>®</sup>, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

**Under the hood** QMS ASAP<sup>™</sup> (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser

printer's new Canon<sup>®</sup> SX<sup>®</sup> print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

**Fast start, strong finish** You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet<sup>+</sup><sup>™</sup>, Diablo<sup>®</sup> 630 and HP-GL<sup>™</sup> printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

**The new  
8-page/minute  
QMS-PS 810  
laser  
printer**



**LASER  
CONNECTION<sup>™</sup>**  
A QMS<sup>®</sup> company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet +, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

©1987 Laser Connection

Circle 104 on reader service card





# When You Wish upon a VAR

*The ComVest people sell Macintoshes—and dreams. Should Apple be endorsing them?*

Before I began my interview with Al Rotola—chairman of an Apple-authorized value added reseller (VAR) called ComVest—the former broadcaster, real-estate dealer, and television talk show host wanted to ask *me* a question. Was I approaching this column as his adversary? After all, he told me, “because we deal in business opportunities,” it’s a favorite approach of columnists to treat companies like ComVest as flimflam operations. If so, he added, I need only tell him, and he would then provide me with proper “education” about the company—presumably to banish any thoughts of flimflam.

This was certainly an unusual way to begin an interview, one unprecedented in my years of computer journalism. But then ComVest is an unusual company. It first came to my attention through its newspaper advertisements, which appear in local papers before ComVest runs one of the business forums that generate its sales. First of all, the ad I saw was a bit confusing—at first glance it seemed to have been placed by Apple Computer or one of its retail dealerships. The typeface and layout were similar to some Apple print ads I’ve seen; it would be fair to say that ComVest’s advertising has the look and feel of Apple’s pitches. But its headline promised something I’ve never seen in any Apple advertisement: “Make up to \$10,000 a month,” it said, “run your own business, and have all the freedom you’ve ever dreamed of.”

Underneath that was a drawing of a ticket to the business forum, identified in large type as “Your Ticket to Wealth and Freedom.” Just how this ticket would gain me these desirable qualities was not clear from reading the rest of the ad. There was



something about “making you look and perform like a real estate champion,” a promise that what was being sold was a complete turnkey system “like owning a McDonald’s,” and then a note that you had to pay \$25 to attend the seminar that would explain just how this was to be done. Most puzzling of all were a picture of a Macintosh whose screen read “Get this machine FREE,” several other references to the Mac,

and the Apple logo itself in the corner of the ad, with the phrase “Authorized Value Added Reseller.” It was only at the bottom of the page, in letters somewhat bigger than a flea, that we learned that ComVest business forums “are not connected with Apple Computer, Inc., except as described above.”

Being a computer writer, I knew what a value added reseller was—a company that a computer manufacturer allows to sell its

*(continues)*



# Purchase Requisition

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1	MACINTOSH II
1	IBM PC AT

Impossible!  
Warren!  
Choose one or  
the other—  
S.

*The obvious solution  
was unrealistic.*

“I would have  
given up anything to  
use a Macintosh, except  
my PC software.”



"You can't have your Macintosh™ and PC too." Famous last words.

People say, "Where there's a will, there's a way." Which means I don't settle for words like No. Impossible. Can't be done. No way.

So when I decided I wanted a Macintosh, but didn't want to give up Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® III, I naturally set about looking for a way to have it all.

The fastest fix was to buy both an IBM® PC and a Macintosh. "Not possible," said the DP/MIS manager. "Pick one. Any one you want, as long as it's MS-DOS® compatible." Witty guy.

Then I searched everywhere for someone willing to loan me a PC in exchange for executive privileges. I was willing to give up anything, but I kept hearing No. Not interested.

Without another alternative in sight, I decided to surrender and settle for a PC. Then, I discovered an article on AST's newest products—

#### What I like best about AST's Mac86 and Mac286:

- I retain the benefits of the Mac desktop while running DOS
- I can cut and paste text from both MS-DOS and Macintosh environments
- I have full access to DOS programs and data through 5.25" MS-DOS floppy drives
- My MS-DOS files share Macintosh hard disk volumes

MS-DOS co-processors for the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE. The cavalry had arrived.

The article said AST's Mac86™ and Mac286™ allow you to actually run MS-DOS application programs on your Macintosh. Just plug the DOS

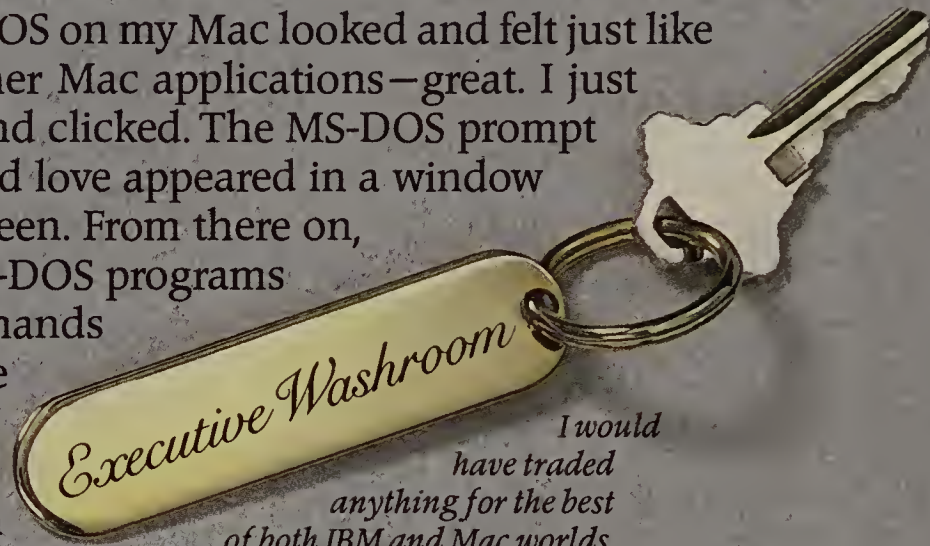
processor into your Macintosh II—Mac86 into an SE—and load your favorite MS-DOS application software onto the Mac's hard disk. I was sold.

MS-DOS on my Mac looked and felt just like all my other Mac applications—great. I just pointed and clicked. The MS-DOS prompt I know and love appeared in a window on my screen. From there on, I used MS-DOS programs and commands as if I were working on a PC.

I even moved Macintosh files into MS-DOS, sometimes cutting and pasting parts from one environment to the other. And when I was finished with my PC and Macintosh files, I stored them both on the same Macintosh hard disk without any clumsy file transfer procedures to slow me down.

Back in the Macintosh environment, I still had immediate access to all of my PC files. Using Macintosh software, I reopened a PC file, enhanced it, then merged it with a Mac file. And when I was finished, I printed it on the LaserWriter®.

I guess the moral of this story is: You CAN have your Macintosh and PC too. Call AST today to find where you can buy Mac86 or Mac286. (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.



Mac86 and Mac286 meant I didn't have to compromise the Macintosh I wanted for the IBM software I needed.



**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.

We  
Make  
Apples  
Grow!



machines on the condition that the VAR adds something of value to the product and sells only to a specified market interested in the computer with that particular value added. For instance, Apple has sanctioned the Interleaf company as a VAR—Interleaf sells high-end desktop publishing systems that include Macintosh IIs. A sanction like this is sort of an endorsement—Apple's computers are its crown jewels, and when it allows another company to repackage and sell those computers, it's almost like a partnership.

But ComVest looked different. To be honest, after reading all the get-rich buzzwords in the ad, I wondered whether there was indeed a flimflam cast to this company. If so, what was Apple doing in bed with them? Rather than jump to conclusions, I decided to check out the facts so I could make an objective evaluation. I called the toll-free number to reserve a space in the upcoming ComVest business forum in New York City.

### The Forum

The all-day affair was well run, with just a touch of glitz. As potential ComVest customers filed into the ballroom, *Rocky-*

style music burst from loud speakers, giving the event a this-is-it excitement. Our host for the day was Craig Whitney, a handsome fellow described in *Hotline* magazine as, at 31, "one of the most successful entrepreneurs in America." Whitney is also the chairman of the board of *Hotline* magazine, which was distributed to all at the gathering.

Casual conversation with my forum-mates revealed that some thought Apple itself was a cosponsor of the event, a misimpression laid to rest when Craig Whitney specifically said that ComVest was the sole organizer.

But the mark of Macintosh was everywhere. The morning was largely taken up by Craig Whitney's explanation of the importance of computer literacy for business people. Using the same slides I had seen Apple's marketing staff use in 1984, he not only delineated how computers provide an edge over competitors, but also emphasized how the Mac in particular was the easiest, most powerful machine, one that ComVest had chosen as the best for its customers. During the first break, people were invited to a demonstration area to become familiar with the Mac.

Only after this thorough grounding

were we to learn just how we could use those computers to make money. ComVest offers several different packages, but they seem to have one thing in common—they use information about various real estate transactions and regulations to gain profits.

The one discussed in most detail at the forum I attended was something called The Mortgage Consultant. We were told that using it, we could begin to make money instantly, to the tune of more than \$500 a day. The Mortgage Consultant was the winner of the 1986 Software Program of the Year Award, an honor apparently bestowed by ComVest upon itself. This package includes a Mac system, a selection of third-party software (heavy with Microsoft applications), and ComVest software that enables laypeople to instantly present themselves as experts in mortgages, capable of saving clients thousands of dollars.

The price of The Mortgage Consultant package—including Mac Plus, ImageWriter, modem, and external floppy drive—is \$10,000. A more complete ComVest offering, also containing the MacInvest package that helps you run a business, retails for \$17,000.

(continues)



# LIFE LINE.

You've put a lot of money into your Apple system. And what's more, it's provided you with the power to be your best. Power you can't afford to lose.

**Protect Your Investment.**  
For just a few dollars you can have the extra assurance that your equipment will be there when you need it. The Grimes Universal Security Kit has been thoroughly evaluated by Apple Computer, Inc. and carries an excellent overall rating. We are an approved Apple manufacturer of peripheral hardware and accessories. So you know the security system will fit like a glove. It plugs right into your

Apple making it virtually theft-free and "borrow-free."  
It won't matter if they take your calculator, your phone system, or your entire office. As long as the real power... your Apple Computer System, is still there, you're open for business.

**A 24-hour security guard for \$44.95.**  
Pick up a Grimes Universal Security Kit at your local Apple Dealer today. Or call Grimes for a dealer near you.

**GRIMES**

115 S. Arovista Circle, Brea, CA 92621 714/671-3931 • FAX 714/671-1426

Grimes continues to expand! If you're a manufacturer's representative, contact the sales department at (714) 671-3931 for opportunities marketing the Grimes Universal Security Kit or other Grimes products in your area.



# Three smart steps to doin' the "Mac."



## 1. While you print in the background, run in the foreground.

*SuperLaserSpool*,™ our smart print spooler, keeps you and your Mac® stepping out in the foreground—where you belong—while it routes your files to your hard or floppy disk for efficient background printing. Faster than

any other spooler around, *SuperLaserSpool* makes a great partner for *any* Mac 512e and up and any Apple® printer, with or without *MultiFinder*.™ It gracefully handles multiple downloaded fonts and keeps pace with the latest versions of Macintosh® applications. In fact, it's even optimized to correctly spool *PageMaker*™ files. Some performance!

For networks, get the 5-diskette *Multi-User SuperLaserSpool*. Or choose *SuperSpool*™ if you print exclusively with an *ImageWriter*.®

**SuperLaserSpool: \$149.95**

**Multi-User SuperLaserSpool: \$395.00**

**SuperSpool: \$99.95**



## 3. Click your files closed.

Locking sensitive files is the *only* step for anyone who works with confidential or private data. Now our encryption utility, *Sentinel*,™ makes it so easy you'll waltz through it. For example, protection of your documents occurs right on your desktop: protected files appear with a lock symbol on the icon, or can be made invisible. And you get your choice of the Data Encryption Standard (DES), or our other fast and secure encryption algorithms, including our critically acclaimed *SuperCrypt*,™ which will protect a 100K document in an incredible 5 seconds. And our intelligent "WorkSet"™ feature keeps track

## 2. Back-up.

*DiskFit*™ makes that *crucial* step of backing up your hard disk such a breeze you'll find yourself doing it again and again. *DiskFit* backs up your data on floppy disks, Bernoulli® cartridges, DTC/Kodak cartridges, another hard disk or 3M DC 2000 tape cartridges.

It knows its way around the disk so well

that it backs up on a *file-by-file* basis, requesting additional backup media only as it needs them. It conveniently keeps your files in a finder accessible format. And with *MultiFinder*, *DiskFit* runs in the background, automatically keeping your data compact, safe and secure. For *AppleShare*™ or *TOPS*,™ *Network DiskFit* will back up your servers *and* your workstations with full ownership attributes intact.

How's that for a neat turn?

**DiskFit: \$99.95**

**Network DiskFit: \$395.00**



of protected files for you. Just enter one password and you can lock or unlock all the files in the set—in one swift move.  
**Sentinel: \$295.00**



## Do "The Super Mac" today:

Visit your SuperMac dealer  
or order direct:

(800) 952-6300, ask for Dept. 912.

(In CA: 800-423-4440, ask for Dept. 912.)

SuperMac Software  
295 N. Bernardo Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-2900

SuperMac Europe  
Langley Business Center  
11-49 Station Road  
Berkshire SL3 8YL  
011-44-(573)-49336

© 1988 SuperMac Software  
Trademarks: SuperMac; SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool, DiskFit, Sentinel, SuperCrypt, WorkSet. Apple: MultiFinder, Finder, AppleShare. Sun Microsystems: TOPS. Aldus: PageMaker. Registered: Apple: Apple, Mac, Macintosh, ImageWriter. Iomega Corporation: Bernoulli. Prices listed are suggested retail price.



**SUPERMAC**  
SOFTWARE  
A division of Scientific Micro Systems



# THE FLATTOP: 1958





# THE FLATTOP: 1988

To get noticed in 1958, you had to trim your head to look strangely like the top of your mother's dining room table, put on your shades and act like you could care less.

Well, in 1988 it's a little bit easier. And it doesn't matter what crowd you're in. With the Flattop™ overhead projector screen from Network Specialties, you're groomed for any presentation. And we guarantee your business meetings will never be the same.

The NSI Flattop lets you project your Mac® screen directly onto a large screen, allowing you to control and enhance your presentation with movement and screen changes. Or project instant calculations larger than life. Your presentation becomes live for the first time. And your audience won't play dead.

## STAY COOL

Layout documents as a group, or study drawings and plans in team meetings. In fact, anything you could normally do with your Mac, the Flattop lets you do bigger. And better. No need to have everyone crowd you. Or around your Macintosh, for that matter. They can sit back and catch your ideas wall size.

All you do is attach the Flattop screen to your Mac, place it on top

of an overhead projector, and you're ready to cruise. Its 640 by 400 image area lets you show 40% more data than the standard Mac screen.

A built-in system keeps it cool (even if you're not), and its dual-screen (stepping-out) software makes you even more efficient. Plus the Flattop is light-weight and comes with its own durable nylon carrying case that will slide right into the bag next to your Mac. Which of course improves your appearance.

The Flattop works with every Macintosh, from the 128k to the SE and comes with a full 90 day warranty. And price? You can project all this style for only \$1,795.

## DON'T GET CLIPPED

One of the best things about the NSI Flattop is that it's available now. Just call (212) 995-2224 or (415) 467-8411 and have your VISA or MasterCard ready (COD orders are available too).

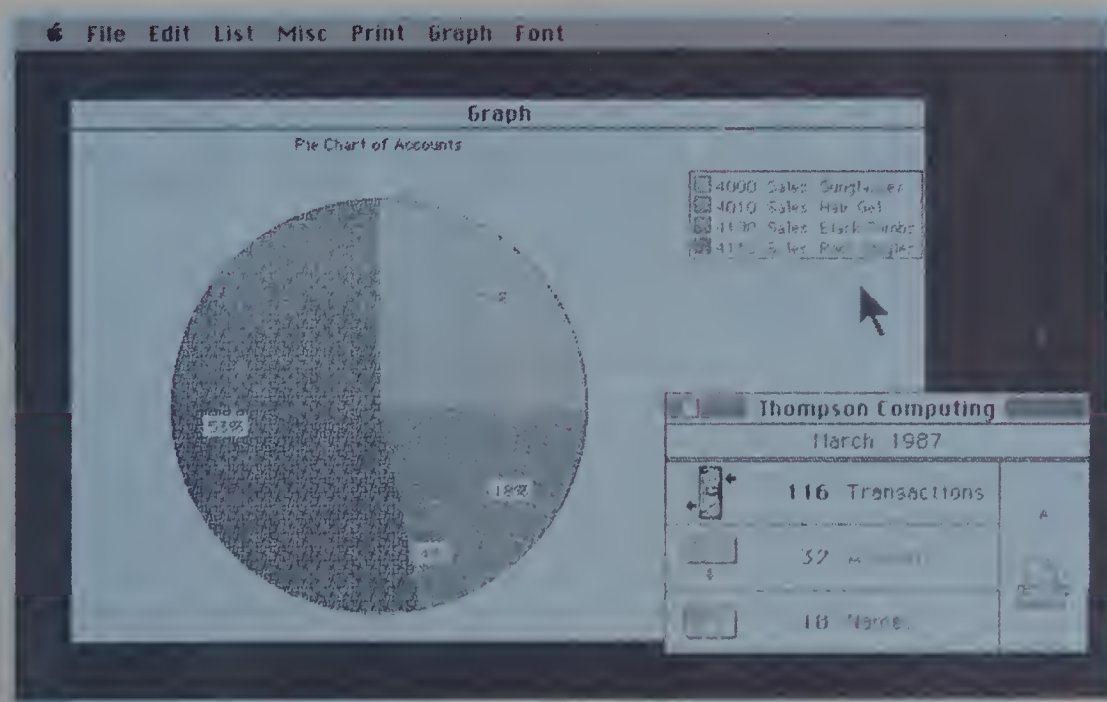
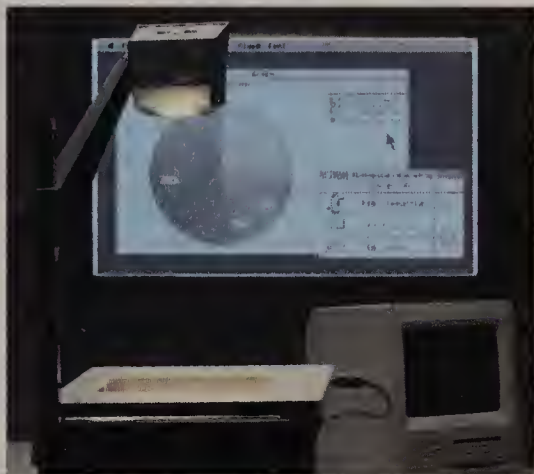
We'll deliver the Flattop to you within two weeks.

And you can put away the shades.

The NSI Flattop. It's a cut above the rest.



Network Specialties, Inc.





### Instant Consultant

Bear with me while I explain how this system works. The linchpin of the plan is something called a biweekly mortgage. This is a trendy method of paying off a personal mortgage. Instead of paying, say, \$1000 on a mortgage at the end of each month, a homeowner pays \$500 every two weeks. The logic is, who can't afford to pay a few days early each time? Paying off a mortgage biweekly instead of monthly means a homeowner has to pay much less over the period of a home loan, and gets the mortgage paid off much sooner, too. How much less? Well, a mortgage for a \$100,000 home, which might amount to about \$300,000 over 30 years, paid off biweekly instead of monthly means paying about \$75,000 less during the course of the mortgage—which will be paid off nine years sooner.

So ComVest system owners call up potential clients and say, "Let me show you how I can save you thousands of dollars on your mortgage." Then the new consultant uses the Macintosh and ComVest software—which seems decently written and uses the Mac interface well—to run the figures, pre-

sending them to the client. The ComVest person deals with a bank to set up an escrow account that allows the client to pay biweekly. The Macintosh even prints out little coupons to tell the client when to pay. ComVest recommends that mortgage consultants charge \$500 a shot for their services; if they can get away with it, though, they can charge 1 percent of the amount they save the client. One ComVest customer, Whitney said, collected a \$17,000 commission for a single consultation.

Whitney then built up a scenario where, using another ComVest package, we could actually control the escrow accounts ourselves. (If we could convince our clients to write their mortgage checks to us, rather than to a bank.) He outlined how, within a year, we could conceivably be in control of bank deposits totaling more than a million dollars, providing us leverage with the bank to get hold of real estate foreclosed by the bank—for bargain-basement rates. In other words—millionaires! Real estate emperors!

To be sure, Craig Whitney was careful to note that in no way did ComVest *guarantee* that we would make lots of money. We would have to work hard. He explained how we would, in effect, proba-

bly have to call about thirty leads to find one client. But he figured that even if we *didn't* work too hard at it, we should be able to make thousands of dollars of extra income.

As the day progressed, Whitney kept mentioning special "today-only" deals that enabled us to buy ComVest systems at a discount. To get the ball rolling, he promised free Macintoshes to the first buyers (in other words, he deducted \$1500 from the system price). A section of the room was cordoned off for those interested in buying. Our credit, we were told, was very good here.

People bought. The woman sitting next to me paid around \$14,000 for a package of several ComVest modules. Another fellow I spoke to, a Hispanic man who spoke English poorly, also sprang a five-figure sum for a ComVest package. He told me that the ComVest people assured him that he could use a better speaker of English to make sales pitches for him.

I left the forum with a free Entrepreneur's Start-up Kit, including an autographed booklet by Al Rotola on banking tactics (part of The Megatactics Series), an

(continues)

# AutoSave DA

When you use AutoSave DA you will never lose information due to forgetfulness, power loss, or system errors ever again! AutoSave DA is transparent to you and your software.

AutoSave DA automatically saves data from any Macintosh application to the current logged drive.

AutoSave DA will work with all current Macintosh applications. AutoSave DA also works with add ons such as SuitCase™ and Tempo™.

Send orders and inquiries to:  
**Magic Software, Inc.**  
1706 Galvin Rd. S.  
Bellevue, NE 68005  
(402) 291-0670

Save frequency can be from 1-99 minutes.

AutoSave DA works on both Hard disk and Floppy disk media.

AutoSave DA is compatible with all versions of the Macintosh.

AutoSave DA works with MultiFinder!

AutoSave is valuable tool for Writers, Artists, Publishers, Programmers and others!

Only **\$49.95**

Ask your Dealer for a demonstration or order direct from Magic Software at **1-800-342-6243**.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and used with the express permission of the owner. Magic Software and AutoSave DA are trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

Circle 1 on reader service card



# COLOR SE?

**YES.  
It's real!**

**Introducing ColorVue<sup>™</sup><sub>SE</sub> by Orchid Technology.**

---

Experience the world of color with Orchid's new color video interface card for the Macintosh SE. This unique product provides an affordable solution for those of us who want color for their Mac SE, but don't want to give up portability, or pay the price of a Macintosh II.

When connected to an AppleColor RGB monitor or an IBM VGA color monitor, the ColorVue brings life to your images with a choice of up to 16 colors out of a palette of 4096. On a screen that is 75% larger.

Imagine working in color with your favorite applications like: SuperPaint, MacDraw, CricketDraw, VideoWorks, QuarkXpress, Cricket Presents and More.



And when you finish, you can print them in color on your ImageWriter II.

For more information call your nearest dealer or Orchid at (800) 638-3322, or (415) 683-0300.

**ColorVue<sup>™</sup><sub>SE</sub> : Color for the rest of us!**

Orchid Technology  
45365 Northport Loop W.  
Fremont, CA 94538



ColorVue<sup>™</sup><sub>SE</sub> is a trademark of Orchid Technology. All other software and hardware products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**Circle 98 on reader service card**



# When you want to talk Macintosh

## MONITORS

<b>Mega Graphics</b>	
Megascreen 2001 Video Sys. ....	1699.00
Megascreen SE Video Sys. ....	1599.00
Megascreen Plus Video Sys. ....	1599.00
Megascreen II Video Sys. ....	1699.00
<b>Network Specialties</b>	
High Top Full Page Display .....	Call
<b>Proapp</b>	
Eye Save Monitor .....	319.00
<b>Radius</b>	
Full Page Display Plus .....	1499.00
Full Page Display SE .....	1599.00
Two Page Display .....	2199.00



**NETWORK SPECIALTIES**  
**20" Stretch Screen**  
**Tilt/Swivel** **\$1599**

<b>Sigma Designs</b>	
Laserview 19" SE .....	1899.00
Laserview II 19" .....	1999.00

## MODEMS

<b>Everex</b>	
EMAC MD 2400 .....	249.00
<b>Hayes</b>	
Hayes Mac 1200 .....	439.00

## DRIVES WITH TAPE BACKUP

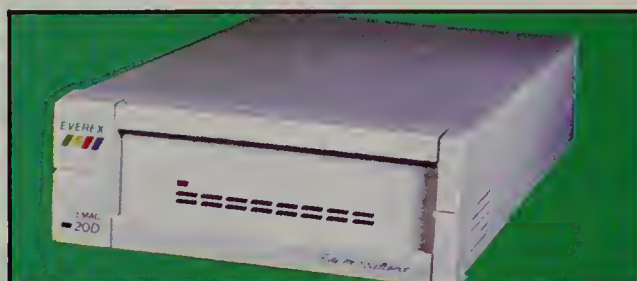
<b>Everex</b>	
EMAC 40/60 .....	Call
EMAC 91/60 .....	Call
<b>Mirror Technologies</b>	
Magnet 40/40 .....	1999.00
Magnet 85X .....	2899.00

## FLOPPY DRIVES

<b>Ehman Engineering</b>	
800K External .....	199.00

## HARD DRIVES

<b>CMS</b>	
Pro-20 SE/I .....	499.00
Pro-40 SE/I .....	999.00
MacStack 20 .....	599.00
MacStack 43 .....	899.00
MacStack 60 .....	999.00
MacStack 80 .....	1349.00
MacStack 140 .....	2199.00
<b>Ehman Engineering</b>	
20MB Hard Drive .....	999.00
40MB Hard Drive .....	1399.00
<b>Everex</b>	
EMAC 40D .....	999.00
EMAC 91D .....	1499.00
<b>Lodown</b>	
Lodown 21 .....	849.00
Lodown 31 .....	1099.00
Lodown 42 .....	1199.00
<b>Mountain</b>	
20MB with SCSI .....	899.00
40MB with SCSI .....	1499.00
<b>PCPC</b>	
MacBottom HD21 .....	859.00
MacBottom HD21M .....	999.00
MacBottom HD32 .....	999.00
MacBottom HD32M .....	1199.00
MacBottom HD45 .....	1399.00
MacBottom HD45M .....	1499.00



**EVEREX**  
**EMAC 20D** **\$599**

<b>Proapp</b>	
Proapp 20S .....	649.00

## DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

<b>AST</b>	
Turbo Scan .....	1299.00
<b>Koala</b>	
MacVision 300 DPI .....	199.00

## TAPE BACKUP

<b>AST</b>	
AST 2000 .....	1499.00
AST 4000 .....	3999.00
<b>CMS</b>	
Tapestack 60 .....	799.00



**EVEREX**  
**EMAC 60T** **\$1099**

<b>Mountain</b>	
20MB Dual Removable .....	2199.00
20MB Removable Bernoulli .....	1499.00
40MB 20/Removable Bernoulli .....	2699.00

## MEMORY BOARDS

<b>Dove Computer</b>	
MacSnap 524 .....	159.00
MacSnap 524E .....	139.00
MacSnap 524S .....	189.00
MacSnap 548 .....	369.00
MacSnap 548E .....	349.00
MacSnap 548S .....	439.00
MacSnap 548H .....	639.00
MacSnap Plus 2 .....	269.00
MacSnap Plus 2H .....	479.00
MacSnap 2S .....	479.00
MacSnap 4S .....	999.00
<b>MacMemory</b>	
E Machines Adaptor Kit .....	119.00
Multisimms 2MB .....	Call
Multisimms 4MB .....	Call
Turbo Drive 40 SCSI .....	1699.00
Turbo Max .....	999.00
Turbo SE .....	419.00
Maxplus Mega 2MB .....	349.00
Maxram/Maxprint .....	35.99
68881 Math Co-processor .....	369.00

To Mac users,  
 we are the  
 new kid on  
 the block.  
 To more  
 than 400,000  
 satisfied PC  
 customers, we're  
 an old friend.



Call now for  
 fast, friendly  
 service on  
 the widest  
 selection of  
 Mac hardware  
 and peripherals.



.....you want to talk to us.

## SOFTWARE

<b>Aegis Development</b>	
Doug Clapps Word Tools .....	45.99
<b>Affinity</b>	
Tempo .....	55.99
<b>Ann Arbor Softworks</b>	
Full Write .....	169.00
Full Paint .....	54.99
<b>Ashton Tate</b>	
dBase Mac .....	299.00
<b>Berkley Systems Design</b>	
Stepping Out .....	59.99
<b>Brainpower</b>	
Stateview 512 Plus .....	199.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Print Shop .....	39.99
<b>Cricket</b>	
Cricket Graph .....	119.00
Cricket Draw .....	169.00
<b>Data Tailor</b>	
Trapeze .....	169.00
<b>Data Viz</b>	
MacLink Plus with cable .....	129.00
<b>Deneba</b>	
Coach .....	69.99
Coach Professional .....	139.00
Coach Thesaurus .....	45.99
Comment 1.1 .....	69.99
Canvas .....	139.00
<b>Fifth Generation</b>	
Fast Back .....	79.99
<b>Firebird Liscensees</b>	
Laser Author .....	119.00



**NESHOBA**  
**Filemaker Plus** **\$179**

<b>Infoshpere</b>	
Intermail 7 Users .....	259.00

## SOFTWARE

<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
MacDraft .....	155.00
<b>Letra Set</b>	
Ready—Set—Go .....	289.00
<b>Lundeen &amp; Associates</b>	
Works & Spell .....	39.99
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Works .....	179.00
Word 3.1 .....	239.00
Write .....	129.00
File .....	109.00
Excel .....	219.00
Power Point .....	259.00
<b>Migent</b>	
In-House Accountant .....	99.00
<b>Survivor</b>	
MacMoney .....	54.00



**TARGET**  
**SCOOP** **\$289**

<b>Silicone Beach</b>	
Silicon Press .....	49.99
<b>Software Discoveries</b>	
Merge Write .....	33.99
<b>Software Power Company</b>	
Power Up .....	39.99
<b>Software Supply</b>	
Suitcase .....	45.99
<b>SuperMac Software</b>	
Super Laser Spool .....	99.99
Disk Fit .....	49.99
Sentinel .....	99.99
<b>Symetry</b>	
Acta V 2.0 .....	59.99
<b>T/Maker</b>	
Write Now .....	99.99

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Allsop</b>	
Disk File 10 Holds 10 3½" Disks .....	3.99
Disk File 30 Holds 30 3½" Disks .....	9.99
Cleaning Kit for 3½" Disks .....	15.99
<b>Curtis</b>	
3 Outlet, Duplex/Filter .....	48.99
6 Outlet, 6' Cord/Filter .....	48.99
6 Outlet, 6' Cord/Duplex .....	29.99
6 Outlet, Duplex/Wall .....	49.99
Power Conditioner .....	169.00
<b>Kalmar Designs</b>	
Teakwood Disk Cabinet for 3½" .....	13.99
<b>Kensington</b>	
Turbo Mouse .....	77.99
Turbo Mouse ADB .....	77.99
System Saver .....	63.99
Tilt/Swivel .....	21.99
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit .....	19.99
<b>Microcomputer Accessories, Inc.</b>	
MacIntosh Valet .....	109.00
<b>PTI/Datashield</b>	
S-85 Surge Protector .....	59.99
S-100 Surge Protector .....	69.99
Power Center 5 Switched outlets .....	89.99
Power Center Modem Protection .....	119.00
Turbo Backup 300VA .....	399.00
Turbo Backup 450 VA .....	429.00

## DISKS



**MAXELL 3½"**  
**DS/DD Disks** **\$19**

<b>Maxell</b>	
Maxell 3½" SS/DD .....	12.99
<b>Sony</b>	
Sony 3½" DS/DD .....	17.99
Sony 3½" SS/DD .....	12.99



**MacCenter**

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. N1, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.



# MacInTax™ / TaxView™

File Edit Options Forms Schedules Worksheets

SoftView / Form 1040

1040 Department of the Treasury - Internal Revenue Service 1987

For the year Jan.-Dec. 31, 1987, or other tax year beginning 1987, ending 1987, ending DMB No. 1545-0074

**Label**  
Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial) Last name  
Michael W. & Susan A. Moore

Your Social Security number  
123 45 6789

Spouse's Social Security number  
987 65 4321

Present home address (number and street or rural route). (If you have a P.O. Box, see page 5 of Instructions.)  
917 Oakdale Avenue

City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code  
Danbury Park, CA 99320

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions.

**Presidential Election Campaign**  
Do you want \$1 to go to this fund? Yes ☒ No ☐  
If joint return, does your spouse want \$1 to go to this fund? Yes ☒ No ☐ *Marking "Yes" will not change your tax or refund.*

**Filing Status**  
1 ☐ Single  
2 ☒ Married filing joint return (even if only one had income)  
3 ☐ Married filing separate return. Enter spouse's social security no. above and full name  
4 ☐ Head of household (with qualifying person). (See page 6 of Instructions.) If the qualifying person is your child but not your dependent, enter child's name here  
5 ☐ Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child (year spouse died 1987). (See page 7 of Instructions.)

**Exemptions**  
6a ☒ Yourself ☐ Spouse  
6b ☐ Dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
Timothy B. Moore ☒ son 12  
Lisa S. Moore ☒ daughter 12  
6c ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6d ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6e ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6f ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6g ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6h ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6i ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6j ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6k ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6l ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6m ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6n ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6o ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6p ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6q ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6r ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6s ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6t ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6u ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6v ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6w ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6x ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6y ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home  
6z ☐ Other dependent: (1) Name (first, initial, and last name) (2) Check if under age 5 (3) If age 5 or over, dependent's social security number (4) Relationship (5) No. of months lived in your home

## THE INCOME TAX PROGRAM

- **DISPLAYS EXACT FORMS ON SCREEN** - enter data directly into displayed forms. Automatic calculations and linking across all forms, schedules, worksheets and itemizations
- **STATUS WINDOW** - displays Adjusted Gross Income (AGI), Taxable Income, Total Tax Liability, and Refund/Balance Due.
- **IRS INSTRUCTIONS ON SCREEN** - displays entire IRS booklet on a line-by-line basis.
- **PRINT ENTIRE TAX RETURN WITH ALL DATA** - all printouts IRS APPROVED FOR SIGNATURE AND SUBMISSION, INCLUDING FORM 1040.
- **INTERFACES TO SPREADSHEETS, DATABASES, AND ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS** - import "text" files directly into the program.

### MacInTax/TaxView FEDERAL: suggested list price - \$119<sup>99</sup>\*

Operates on IBM and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh™, and Apple IIGS.

### CA & NY STATE SUPPLEMENTS

(others to follow): list price - \$65<sup>99</sup>\*

Requires MacInTax Federal or TaxView Federal to operate. Includes a converter program to link saved federal data to state forms.

### PLANNER SUPPLEMENT: list price - \$79<sup>99</sup>\*

Performs five-year projections of tax liabilities for five alternative strategies, using the new tax laws. Requires MacInTax Federal to operate.

\* plus \$5.00 ship/handling, CA res. add 6% sales tax

Macintosh™ and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. MacInTax™, TaxView™, and SoftView™ are trademarks of SoftView, Inc.

**SOFT  
VIEW**

SoftView® Inc.

4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F  
Camarillo, CA 93010  
1-805-388-2626

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-622-6829



After attending the ComVest business forum, I had some questions. This is why I found myself speaking to Al Rotola. First I wanted to hear a bit about the company.

In business since 1984. Built on the belief that computers are powerful enabling technology. So far, selling around 700 to 1000 systems a year. But plans are to grow much bigger, on an international scale. "There are many uses for this technology other than the traditional ones," Rotola said. "There should be a way to give people tools to work with to give them part of their dreams without unfairly raising expectations. One may be a bit creative and search for software that will give them profit centers—but we don't say software will make you rich."

Still, I suspect that all buyers of ComVest have high expectations, so I asked how many of ComVest's customers actually made successful businesses out of their purchases. Al Rotola told me that the figure was around the same as the national success rate of any entrepreneur starting a business. Around 10 percent.

I did not recall hearing that figure at the ComVest business forum.

“Ninety percent of new businesses don’t make it,” Rotola elaborated. “People have to ask themselves—am I in that 10 percent? If you don’t make the effort, it’s darn sure you’re not going to make it.” He said that he didn’t encourage people with no aptitude for this type of work to buy his products—it’s not for the guy “driving a cab in New York City.” He noted that even if the ComVest-related business did not work, the customer at least had a Macintosh system to run future business ventures. (Of course that customer also paid thousands of dollars for ComVest software.)

I asked Rotola if he would put me in touch with some successful customers, and he did. Both were doing well with The

(continues)



**Suitcase** %K

Abacus  
Acta  
Alarm Clock  
Analog Clock  
ApplFont  
Area Code Lookup  
ASLTalk  
Backdrop  
Base Tool  
BCS\*Clicker  
Big Ben  
Calculator+  
Calendar  
CalendarBook  
Camera  
Charger  
Chooser  
Comments  
Control Panel  
Cube  
DAFont  
DiskInfo  
DiskTools II  
DiskTop  
Display Message  
Explorer  
File Tools  
FileInfo  
FileStar  
Find File  
Fix Pic  
FreeMem  
Fun House  
Function Keys  
Gone Fishin'  
Grep-Wc  
Guidance  
HDMount  
HDVale  
Hex Calc  
Idle  
JumpStart Log  
Key Caps  
KeyMouse  
Laser Envelope  
LaserStatus  
LifeSaver  
LockOUT  
Mac's Headroom  
Mac Clock  
MacDialer  
MacTerm  
Magnify  
Magnifying Glass  
MathType  
MCS Editor+  
McSink  
Memory  
Memory Monitor  
Mini Sci Calc  
MiniWATER  
MockWrite  
Moire Idle  
Mouse Print  
Notepad  
NotePad+  
ParmBlaster  
Phone Pad  
Poly Idle  
Print Text  
PS Printer  
Q&D Editor  
Q&D Filer  
QDial  
QuickSheets  
RasNIH  
Rays  
ReadiPrinter  
ReadMacWrite  
RPN Calculator  
Savior  
Sci Calculator



# Free at last.

The liberation of fonts and desk accessories is now at hand. Suitcase™ allows unlimited access to fonts and DAs—and they don't have to be installed in your System file.

Imagine having fifty or more of your favorite DAs in your Apple menu. Or, if you're involved in desktop publishing, how about three hundred or more fonts at the ready?

Having unlimited access to every font and DA means always having the right tool at your disposal.

Now that's freedom.



**SUITCASE**  
Font and Desk Accessory Liberation

**Font**

Abu Dhabi  
Aldous

**Font**

Bubbles  
Camelot  
Cairo  
Candy  
Carta  
Cartoon  
Cavanaugh  
Centura  
Century Old Style  
Cheltenham  
Chicago  
Circus  
Cirth  
Clinton  
Cooper Black  
Coptic  
Courier  
Coventry  
Cream  
Cursive  
Dali  
Demographics  
Demotic  
Elvish  
Eon  
Epsilon  
Fancy Caps  
Fargo  
Finney  
Fletcher  
Franklin Gothic  
Galliard  
Garamond  
Gatsby Light  
Geneva  
Glypha  
Goudy Old Style  
Hamburg  
Helvetica  
Helvetica Light  
Hollywood  
Houston  
Korinna  
LED  
Letter Gothic  
London  
Los Angeles  
Lubalin Graph  
Melior  
Memphis  
Micro Laser  
Micro Extended  
Mobile  
Monaco  
Monterey  
New Baskerville  
New Century Schlbk  
New York  
News Gothic  
NY Nights  
Optima  
Orator  
Palatino  
Palo Alto  
Park Avenue  
Prelude Script  
Prestige Elite  
San Francisco  
Sans Serif

Compatible with MultiFinder.  
Suggested retail price \$59.95.  
Order from your favorite software retailer  
or call (800) 443-0100, ext. 451.  
This number is for credit card orders only.  
\$3.50 shipping/handling charge per order.

599 N Mathilda Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 749-9311

**software supply**

The desk accessory (DA) and font names above, some of which are trademarks owned by parties not affiliated with Software Supply, are illustrative of usage only and do not imply that the DAs or fonts themselves are part of the Suitcase™ product.

**Circle 407 on reader service card**



# We were ready for the Mac II almost before they were.

---

## INTRODUCING THE NS8/16 MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD FOR THE MACINTOSH II

---

National has been providing high-level add-in products for over a decade. We've helped well over a hundred thousand multi-tasking, multi-user business environments run faster and better. So even before Apple was ready with the new Mac™ II, we were ready with the expertise and technology to help it work harder.

In fact, we viewed the Macintosh™ II as an 'open' invitation to provide power users with the right tools. And now we're proud to introduce the NS8/16 Memory Expansion Board.

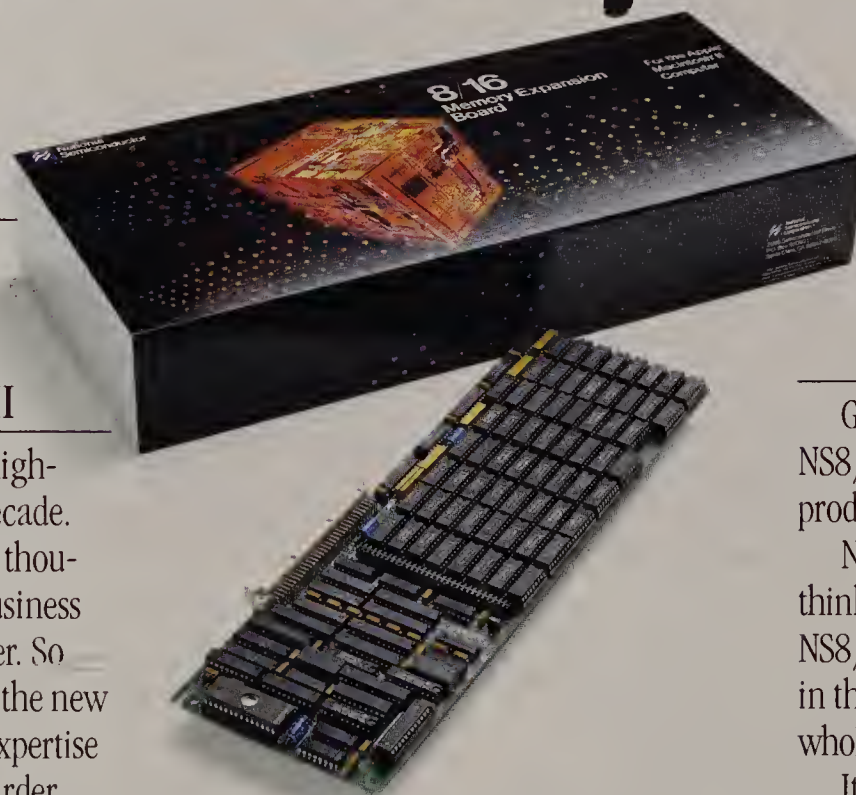
---

### GET 4, 8, 12, OR 16 MBYTES OF RAM FEATURING:

---

- Apple/UNIX® (A/UX) compatibility.
- RAMdisk software.
- Advanced NuBus™ support.

Speed through memory hungry applications like: CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, High Resolution Graphics. Big



Databases and Spreadsheets. Financial/Accounting packages. And AI Programming. Just to name a few.

---

### AND RUN A/UX MORE EFFICIENTLY

---

High-end applications will run at top performance levels under A/UX. Without modifications. And the NS8/16 remains completely transparent to the user.

In the Macintosh II operating system, the RAMdisk utility allows an application to treat the NS8/16 as one, or a series, of pseudo disk drives, accessing files at NuBus memory speeds.

So memory intensive applications will go much faster. As will switching between applications.

---

## ALL WITH QUALITY AND SUPPORT YOU CAN RELY ON

---

Get a full 5-year warranty on the NS8/16. Backed by the leader in memory products. And customer service.

National is the company you should think of for add-in products. Now, with our NS8/16 Memory Expansion Board. And in the future — you can expect to see a whole line of add-in products for the Mac II.

It's experience that lets us make a promise like that. So now that you have the Mac II ready to run, you know who can help you see how far it can go.

---

**FOR MORE INFORMATION  
CALL THE COMPATIBLE  
PRODUCTS GROUP AT  
800-345-4006  
OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA  
CALL 800-538-8510**

---

 **National  
Semiconductor**



## Steven Levy

Mortgage Consultant, though one bought a Mac II from ComVest: overkill for this software, which runs fine on a 512K machine. Diana Humphrey, a Texan who makes a full-time living helping clients switch to biweekly mortgages, says that using The Mortgage Consultant has been particularly gratifying since she had been praying for a way to help people and this enabled her to do so.

But do the instant mortgage consultants really earn their \$500 fees? That biweekly mortgages exist is no dark secret: after hearing about it at the forum, I had all the knowledge I needed to put one into motion. Isn't ComVest actually selling knowledge, for a very high price, that's already in the public domain? Of course, said Rotola. Information translates to wealth. The ComVest chairman said he believed that to those who would not otherwise hear of biweekly mortgages, their eventual savings would be well worth the \$500.

I was wondering about those savings. Weren't there cases where a biweekly mortgage wouldn't be a good idea? Take someone paying \$1000 a month on a mortgage. With a biweekly mortgage, by the end of the year, instead of paying \$12,000, the homeowner will have paid \$13,000 (26 payments of \$500), the extra \$1000 going directly toward the principal and therefore not tax-deductible. Since the mortgage holder would wind up paying more during the course of the year, could the lesser amount paid over the life of the mortgage really be called savings?

Rotola was adamant that people did save money with the biweekly mortgages.

I spoke to a disinterested expert about this: Robert Johnson, the director of the Credit Research Institute at Purdue University. After I explained The Mortgage Consultant system to him, Dr. Johnson said emphatically that "there are no savings. All the client is doing is paying off the loan sooner." While he said that doing so might be a good idea for some, the \$500 consultant fee that ComVest suggests is not in his view a fair price. "It's a trivial service," he said. "They're not revealing any secret. Many companies sell biweekly mortgages." He also said that many banks would be willing—free—to set up the kind of escrow accounts for which these mortgage consultants charge \$500. "It's in banks' interest to get those payments in early," he said.

(continues)

## Our Corporate Philosophy:



Remove the barriers between you and your work.  
PowerStation™ is a Finder alternative that lets you organize your work for fast and easy access to applications and documents.

**PowerStation™**

**software  
supply**

599 N. Mathilda Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 749-9311

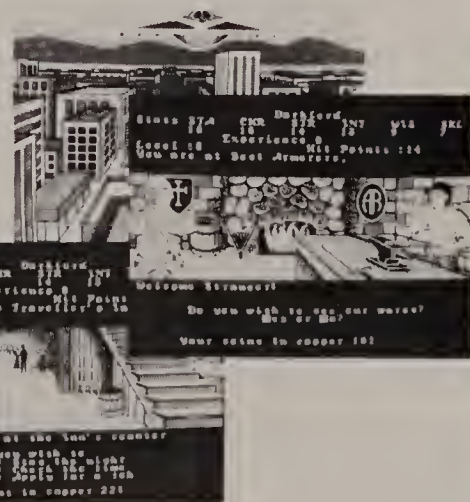
Compatible with MultiFinder. Suggested retail price \$59.95. Order from your favorite software retailer or call (800) 443-0100, ext. 451. This number is for credit card orders only. \$3.50 shipping/handling charge per order.

Circle 220 on reader service card

## ANOTHER DULL DAY?

Why settle for the mundane, the bleak, and the dreadful?

*Instead, Take The Plunge Into The Most Chilling  
And Deadly Of Worlds—Alternate Reality*



Now Available for the Macintosh

Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525  
(In California call 800-562-1112) for ordering  
information.

**Datasoft®**

*We challenge you*

19808 Northhoff Place  
Chatsworth, California 91311 (818) 886-5922

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.  
Alternate Reality is a registered trademark of Paradise Programming, Inc.  
Datasoft is a registered trademark of IntelliCreations, Inc.  
© 1987 IntelliCreations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 17 on reader service card



# Write from

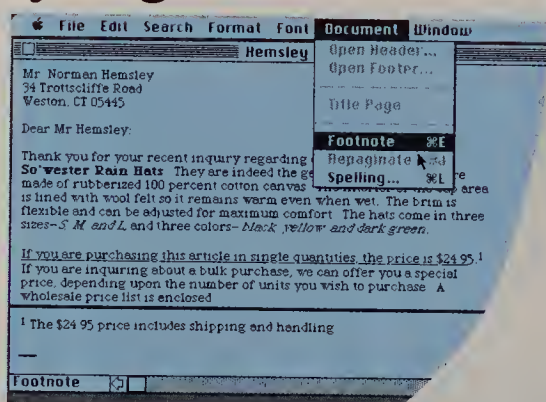
When it's time to start putting words on paper, Microsoft® Write is the right place to start. Because no comparably-priced word processor gives you as many features. Or an easier way to get at them.

If you already own a Macintosh™, you already know how to use Microsoft Write. Because it shares all those great Macintosh qualities. Like comprehensive, pull-down menus. And familiar point-and-click operation.

But don't worry if you've never made friends with a mouse before. Microsoft's exclusive on-line context-sensitive Help puts the answers to most of your questions a mere button push away.



Microsoft Write's 80,000-word, customizable dictionary helps our built-in spelling corrector make all your words letter-perfect.



Teamwork at work. You supply the words, Microsoft Write supplies the footnote number and location.

Plus you get all the documentation and telephone support that's helped make Microsoft's family of products the most popular of all Macintosh applications.

But making it easy to get your words on paper is just the beginning.

For example, thanks to a built-in spelling corrector, those well-chosen words of yours will all be impeccably spelled. And, thanks to another innovative feature, properly placed as well.

Because the page preview command offers you the unique opportunity

Team Microsoft Write with a LaserWriter™ printer and your words

to examine your work a miniature page at a time. So you can review, and revise, all those little factors that make the difference between a good-looking document and a great one.



# the start.

Like where pages break and margins fall. And how the headers and footers lay out.

What's more, with advanced features like automatic footnotes, newsletter-column formatting, and the ability to mix text and graphics on the same line, Microsoft Write adds authority, and clarity, to all types of writing. With about as much effort as it takes to dot an i.

But Microsoft Write doesn't stop there.

As your word processing needs grow, you can always take advantage of the powerful,

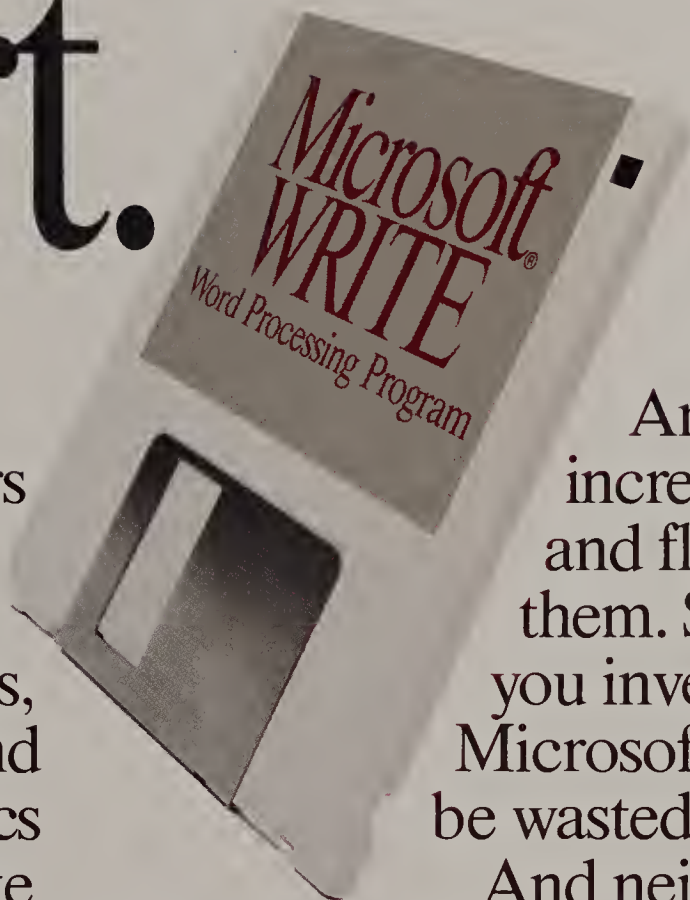
AAAAA

can stand as tall, or as small, as you'd like.

processor, Microsoft Word, Version 3.

Without going back to page one.

In addition to using your existing files, Word uses the same commands as Microsoft Write.



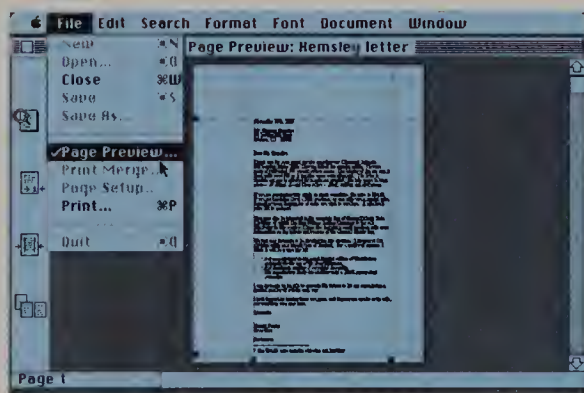
And then adds incredible features and flexibility to them. So the time you invest with Microsoft Write won't be wasted.

And neither will your money. All registered Microsoft Write owners can upgrade to Word at a special, reduced price.

Before it's time to face up to the infamous blank page, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. B70, for the name of a Microsoft Write dealer near you.

Trust him to give you everything you need to get your writing started.

Except, perhaps, an opening line.



With Microsoft Write's page preview command, what you see on the screen is what you'll see on your paper. Line after line after line.

professional features of the Macintosh's leading word



Got a question? Microsoft Write's on-line, context-sensitive Help gives you the answer. Right on the spot.

## Microsoft Write



# How to Compress an Art Room into a 5 inch Space.

Introducing the art room of the future. The ArtRoom™ is a CD ROM disk and drive package by Image Club. This 50 Megabyte (125 disks!) desktop publishing powerhouse features Image Club's famous HotType™ PostScript fonts, Digit-Art™ clip art and Pages™ desktop publishing templates. All on a mere five inch compact disk. Incredible.

CD ROM originated from audio technology and is now perhaps the most important storage breakthrough since the computer itself! With storage capacity of 1500 Floppies on a single disk, it's the technology of tomorrow here today by Image Club. The revolutionary ArtRoom™ includes:

- **Digit-Art™ Laser Graphics** - Over 1000 high resolution Encapsulated PostScript and MacDraw images. There are presently 8 volumes available with an appropriate image for any publishing task. With the Curator™ (included in ArtRoom™), Digit-Art is compatible with almost any Macintosh application.
- **HotType™** - Over 100 auto downloading PostScript laser fonts for any PostScript printer. There are 6 sets to choose from containing fonts perfect for advertising, newsletters, presentations, etc. With the HotType™ collection there is a font for any occasion.
- **Pages™** - Pages puts the fonts and clip art together into over 50 pages of useful desk top publishing templates.
- **Curator™** - is an art management system for quick access to any clip art image. This clever desk accessory allows you to paste EPS and PICT graphics into any application! Even a word processor.
- **Font Juggler** is a handy font manager desk accessory.
- Over 100 mb of public-domain software!
- LoDown CD ROM disk drive.
- Special discount on the ArtRoom™ subscription.

**For as little as \$59 per month\*** you could make pages like these using all the clip art and fonts you'll ever need. You will also receive seasonal clip art and font laser disk updates in the months to come for a special ArtRoom™ subscription price. For additional purchasing information and the ArtRoom™ catalogue that features samples of the entire clip art and type face collection call **1-800-881-9410** or **1-403-250-1989** (outside U.S.). We'd love to tell you more about the world's smallest art room.

Now the only thing missing in your ArtRoom™ is a place to put the coffee maker.

\*The ArtRoom CD ROM disk and drive package is \$1999.00 US or lease to purchase for as little as \$59 per month W.A.C. 60 mo. First and last payment in advance. Subject to prevailing taxes. Also w/o drive.

Circle 109 on reader service card

The documents featured in this ad were created with PageMaker 2.0, Digit-Art clip art, HotType PostScript fonts and output with the Linotronic 200, then offset printed. Some of the color clip art was colored in Adobe Illustrator™, then color separations were generated by Adobe™ Separator and offset printed.



# SOFTWARE

## BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

<b>Aegis Development</b>	
Doug Clapp Word Tools ...	\$44.95
<b>Affinity</b>	
Affinifile .....	\$CALL
Tempo .....	\$54.00
<b>Aldus</b>	
Pagemaker .....	\$CALL
<b>Ann Arbor</b>	
Full Paint .....	\$59.95
Fullwrite Professional .....	\$179.00
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
dBase Mac .....	\$289.00
<b>Batteries Included</b>	
Disk Tools Plus .....	\$39.95
Thunder 1.1 .....	\$29.00
<b>Berkeley Systems</b>	
Stepping Out .....	\$54.95
<b>Blyth Software</b>	
Omnis 3+ w/Express .....	\$359.00

## BORLAND

Eureka .....	\$127.00
Reflex .....	\$59.00
Reflex Plus .....	\$159.00
Sidekick 2.0 .....	\$59.00
Trubo Pascal .....	\$59.95

## Central Point

Copy II Mac .....	\$24.00
-------------------	---------

## Chang Labs

C.A.T. ....	\$189.00
Rags to Riches 3 pak .....	\$287.00

## Cricket Software

Cricket Draw (1.1) .....	\$159.95
Cricket Graph .....	\$119.95
Device Driver .....	\$299.00
Presents .....	\$299.00
Statworks .....	\$69.95

## Data Tailor

Trapeze .....	\$159.95
---------------	----------

## Dataviz

Mac Link+ w/cable .....	\$129.00
-------------------------	----------

## Deneba

Canvas .....	\$119.00
Coach .....	\$64.00
Coach Thesaurus .....	\$39.00

## Dubl-click

Calculator construction set .....	\$39.95
Wet Paint vols 1 & 2 .....	\$39.95
World Class Fonts Bundle .....	\$39.95

## Fifth Generation

Fastback .....	\$54.95
----------------	---------

## Foundation Publishing

Comic Strip Factory .....	\$54.95
---------------------------	---------

## Letraset

Image Studio .....	\$299.00
Ready Set Go 4.0 .....	\$279.00

## Living Videotext

More 1.1 .....	\$149.00
----------------	----------

## Macromind

Video Works II .....	\$129.00
----------------------	----------

## Macropac

101 Macros for Excel .....	\$42.95
----------------------------	---------

## Microsoft

Basic .....	\$59.95
Chart .....	\$69.95
Excel .....	\$219.00
File .....	\$109.00
Fortran .....	\$167.00
Multiplan .....	\$105.00
Powerpoint .....	\$CALL
Word .....	\$229.00
Works .....	\$169.00
Write .....	\$129.00

## Mindworks Software

Mindwrite .....	\$189.00
-----------------	----------

## Monogram

Dollars & Sense .....	\$89.00
-----------------------	---------

## Nashoba Systems

Filemaker Plus .....	\$199.00
----------------------	----------

## Odesta

Double Helix II .....	\$349.00
-----------------------	----------

## Oldavai Software

DA Switcher .....	\$32.95
Icon-It! .....	\$44.95
Post Art .....	\$44.95

<b>PCS</b>	
Versaterm Pro .....	\$194.00
Versaterm .....	\$69.00
<b>Satori</b>	
Bulk Mailer (3.0) .....	\$84.95
Bulk Mailer + .....	\$199.00
Legal Billing .....	\$329.00
Project Billing .....	\$419.00

<b>Silicon Beach Software</b>	
Silicon Press .....	\$44.95
Super Paint .....	\$79.00
Word Builder .....	\$44.95

<b>Software Supply</b>	
Power Station .....	\$37.95
Suitcase .....	\$37.95

## GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

<b>Avalon Hill</b>	
MacPro Football .....	\$27.95

## Broderbund

Ancient Art of War .....	\$24.95
The Toy Shop .....	\$27.95
Print Shop .....	\$37.95
Ultima III .....	\$39.95
Ultima III Cluebook .....	\$ 9.95

## Bullseye

Ferrari Grand Prix .....	\$34.95
Fokker Triplane .....	\$34.95

## Davidson & Associates

Math Blaster .....	\$27.95
Speed Reader II .....	\$37.95

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

Autoduel .....	\$33.95
Chessmaster 2000 .....	\$29.95
OGRE .....	\$19.95
Patton vs Rommel .....	\$26.95
Pinball Constr. ....	\$26.95
Scrabble .....	\$27.95
Sky Fox .....	\$26.95
Starfleet 1 .....	\$34.95

## Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor IV .....	\$42.95
-----------------------	---------

## Spectrum Holobyte

GATO .....	\$27.00
Orbiter .....	\$27.00
Falcon .....	\$24.95

# HARDWARE

## MODEMS

<b>Everex</b>	
2400 Baud, .....	
100% Hayes Compatible .....	\$299.00

## Migent

300/1200 Baud, .....	
100% Hayes Compatible .....	
Pocket Modem .....	\$159.95

## Mouse Systems

A+ Mouse .....	\$79.00
----------------	---------

## Softstyle

MacEnhancer .....	\$149.00
-------------------	----------

# ACCESSORIES

## Blohard

MACFAN .....	\$79.95
--------------	---------

## Ergotron

Mouse Cleaner .....	\$14.95
MacTilt .....	\$69.00
MacTilt SE .....	\$69.00

## I/O Design

MAC+ Bag .....	\$59.95
Macintosh SE Bag .....	\$69.95
Imagewriter Bag .....	\$49.95
Imagewriter II Bag .....	\$44.95

## Kensington

A-B Box .....	\$59.00
Control Center .....	\$59.00

## EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs.

To reach our Educational & Sales Department

Call 1-800-533-1131

Inside PA

Call 814-234-2236

## Software Ventures

Microphone 1.1 w/Glue .....	\$115.00
-----------------------------	----------

## Springboard

Certificate Maker .....	\$29.95
-------------------------	---------

## Target Software

Scoop .....	\$289.00
-------------	----------

## Think Technologies

InBox .....	\$229.00
InBox/PC .....	\$139.00

## T/Maker

Click Art/Any Vol .....	\$31.95
Write Now .....	\$99.00

## Word Perfect Corporation

Word Perfect .....	\$269.00
--------------------	----------

## EPYX

Sub Battle Simulator .....	\$24.00
----------------------------	---------

## Microsoft

Flight Simulator .....	\$32.95
------------------------	---------

## Mindscape

Balance of Power .....	\$29.95
Crossword Magic .....	\$32.95
Deja Vu .....	\$29.00
King of Chicago .....	\$27.95
SAT .....	\$45.00
Uninvited .....	\$29.95

## P.C.A.I.

Mac Golf .....	\$34.95
MacRaquetball .....	\$34.95

## Silicon Beach

Airborne .....	\$19.95
Dark Castle .....	\$27.95
Enchanted Scepter .....	\$22.00
World Builder .....	\$44.95

## Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor IV .....	\$42.95
-----------------------	---------

## Spectrum Holobyte

GATO .....	\$27.00
Orbiter .....	\$27.00
Falcon .....	\$24.95

## DRIVES

<b>Ehman Engineering</b>	
800K External Drive .....	\$189.00

## Swan

<b>TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
800K External Drive .....	\$169.00

## Thunderware

Thunderscan (4.0) .....	\$189.00
-------------------------	----------

## Drive Cleaning Kit

Filter .....	\$19.95
Mouse cleaning kit & pkt .....	\$29.00
Mouse Pocket .....	\$7.95
Mouseway .....	\$9.95
Surge Suppressor .....	\$32.00
System Saver .....	\$62.00
Tilt/Swivel .....	\$19.95
Turbo Mouse .....	\$77.00

## MAC CABLES

Call for Price & Configurations	
---------------------------------	--

## MAC RIBBONS

Imagewriter Ribbons .....	\$5.95
---------------------------	--------

## DISKS

per box of 10	
---------------	--

3 1/2"	1-4	5-9	10+
--------	-----	-----	-----

SONY			
SS/DD	12.45	11.95	11.45
DD/DD	16.95	16.45	15.95

MAXELL			
SS/DD	11.95	11.45	10.95
DD/DD	17.95	17.45	16.95

VERBATIM			
SS/DD	14.45	13.95	13.45
DD/DD	18.95	18.45	17.95

# DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS... tcp SHIPS IT



Software orders over \$50 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped **FEDERAL EXPRESS**

(Yes even at these prices). You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 1:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.



HD21 SCSI .....	\$749.00
HD20 Serial Version .....	\$769.00
HD32 .....	\$879.00
HD45 SCSI .....	\$1149.00
Call For Pricing on Modem Options	

## Microsoft

EXCEL .....	\$219.00
WORD V3.01 .....	\$229.00
WORKS .....	\$169.00
WRITE .....	\$129.00

## Presents....

Draw (1.1) .....	\$159.95
Graph .....	\$119.95
Statworks .....	\$69.95
Device Driver .....	\$299.00



Sentinel .....	\$84.95
Super Spool .....	\$44.95
Super Laser Spool .....	\$84.95
Diskfit .....	\$44.95

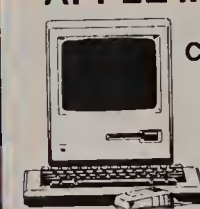
## PROAPP

ProApp 20S

Limited Quantities!

**\$549**

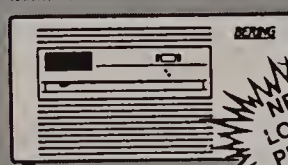
## APPLE MACINTOSH



Call For Pricing On:  
Imagewriter II  
Mac Plus  
Mac SE

## BERING

A MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. COMPANY



SINGLE 20 MEG	
Removable Bernoulli - SCSI .....	\$1299.00
DOUBLE 20 MEG	
Removable Bernoulli - SCSI .....	\$1999.00

Other Brands of HD's in Stock  
If a product you want is not advertised,  
please call - it might be in stock

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear.  
Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories/ \$10.00 for printers and color monitors/ \$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.  
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. YOUR CREDIT CARD IS NOT CHARGED  
UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED.  
ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



**TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044**

PA Orders 814-234-2236 Telex: 9620-37782 (Tussey UD) FAX: 814-237-4450



**TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 1006  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 53 on reader service card



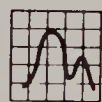
Limited  
time price \$119

# MacSS<sup>TM</sup>

## Macintosh **STATISTICAL SYSTEM**

- Unlimited size of data files, double precision calculations, mainframe speed
- Complete statistical data-base management with spreadsheet
- Comprehensive selection of Descriptive, Basic, and Nonparametric statistics
- Crosstabulation and Frequency Tables
- General Multiple Regression with Forecasting (up to 50 predictors)
- General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to 10 within/between factors)
- General (multifactor) MANOVA (up to 100 dependent variables)
- Discriminant Function Analysis
- Contrast Analysis
- Graphics and Exploratory data analysis
- Flexible selection of subsets of cases for each analysis
- Easy import/export of data and output; can access files created by spreadsheets and data-bases
- True Macintosh user interface (not a mainframe adaptation)

Available from your dealer or from StatSoft (\$245 + \$5. sh/h)  
**limited time offer: \$119 + \$5. sh/h**

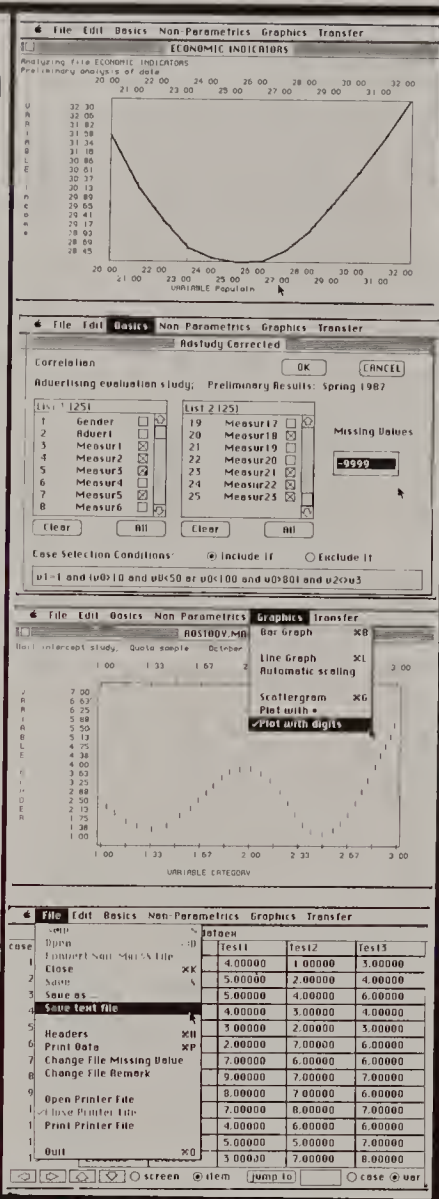


**StatSoft<sup>TM</sup>**



2325 East 13th Street, Tulsa, OK 74104

(918) 583-4149



Circle 227 on reader service card

## Desktop Communications for Macintosh



### Palantir's inTalk<sup>®</sup> Version 3.0

inTalk continues to set the standard for state-of-the-art communications with micro, mini, and mainframe computers. The newest release of inTalk includes a variety of new, high-powered features for desktop communications:

- Support for Super Fast, Error Correcting Modems
- Complete Support for PBX Data Networks
- Yterm Binary Transfers for IBM Mainframes
- Clipboard Transfers for Remote, Interactive Work
- Support for All Macintosh Keyboards and Character Sets
- New CCL Script commands for Automated Communication Sessions
- VIDTEX Emulation for CompuServe's Graphics
- Programmable Function Keys That Can Launch a CCL Script

For More Information Contact Your Dealer

For PC compatibles there's Windows inTalk with the same features and ease of operation. Both are perfect for corporate use, because there's no retraining when office personnel are shifted between computers.

Whether communication with another Macintosh, a PC, or the corporate mainframe, no one does it better than Palantir!



12777 JONES ROAD, SUITE 100, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070 (713) 955-8880

Circle 99 on reader service card

## Steven Levy

Johnson also pointed out that ComVest-created mortgage consultants had a natural conflict of interest. Since they only get paid if a client allows them to change a mortgage, it is in their interest to present a case whereby this appears an attractive alternative—even though this is not always the situation.

### VAR Exam

So what are we to make of all this?

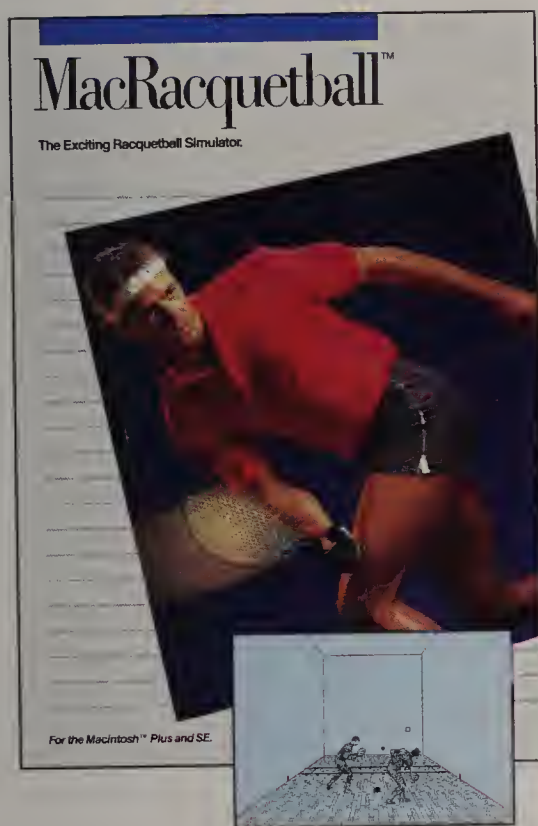
ComVest does not appear to be a fly-by-night flimflam operation. It does not issue bogus guarantees, it arranges training sessions to help customers learn to use its system, it has plans for new products to increase the system's value, it makes money for at least some of its customers, and it seems to do a credible job in writing its software. ComVest doesn't seem to be breaking any laws, though as of this writing the Consumer Law Division of the California State Attorney General's office is looking into "a number of inquiries about the company."

It is also true that Apple Computer considers ComVest a valued partner in its VAR program. Erna Arneson, the executive in charge of Apple VAR relations, says that "we definitely evaluate our companies. We want to be sure they don't reflect badly on Apple." After this routine evaluation, Apple had no problem with ComVest's advertising, marketing, business forums, or products, which, Arneson said, certainly qualify as "adding substantial value" to the Macintosh. She said that there were other VARs with similarly unusual approaches, but she would not tell me who they were.

Who am I to question Apple? I guess it doesn't matter that by ComVest's chairman's own admission, only a minority of ComVest customers will have success with the packages they bought at premium prices. Nor should I be bothered by Dr. Johnson's comments about The Mortgage Consultant providing only a trivial service. And I guess that Apple loses nothing by publicly blessing a company that lures customers by painting pictures of "wealth" and "all the freedom you've ever dreamed of" and runs a program that in some ways seems to have more in common with Herbalife than Ashton-Tate.

I only have one suggestion. Along with Apple's various corporate mottos—"The Journey Is Its Own Reward," or "The Power to Be Your Best"—perhaps another should be added: "Caveat Emptor." Let the buyer beware. □



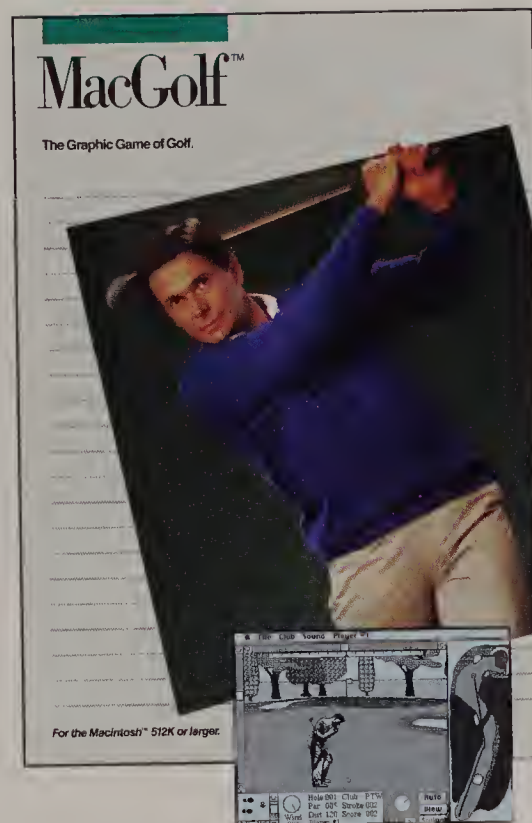


**The hottest sport  
on a court —  
the hottest game  
a Macintosh™ can handle.**

Even if you've never been on a racquetball court, you'll spark to the excitement of this challenging simulation.

MacRacquetball turns your Macintosh screen into a full perspective 3-D display of court, players and ball. With the mouse, you have complete control of player position, ball placement, ball speed and shots. Two people can play the same game over AppleTalk® or modem.

Superb graphics give MacRacquetball completely convincing realism. There are more than 1000 frames of ultra high speed digitized animation. It's one racquetball court that's always open when you're ready to play.



**Enthusiastic players  
everywhere have made  
MacGolf the best selling  
Macintosh game ever.**

MacGolf puts you in the picture, a full perspective 3-D simulation of realistic golf action. You match your skills against fairways, roughs, bunkers, water hazards, sand traps and trees.

MacGolf gives you a player's eye view of the course, in any direction, and an aerial overview of each hole. You have complete control of your position, ball placement, ball speed and direction, and selection of all 14 clubs. Digitized graphics and sounds add to the excitement.

MacGolf is so close to the real thing it will improve your golf game. And by the time you've reached the eighteenth hole you'll know you've been in a real contest.



**When you have  
the best selling Macintosh  
game in the world,  
what do you do for an encore?**

Here's new turf for adventurous MacGolfers. These are courses to conquer for mouse wielding pros who have taken the measure of the original MacGolf courses.

If you liked MacGolf, you'll love what MacCourses brings to the screen. Four new 18 hole, par 72 courses: Cedar Creek, Golden Sands, Thunder Ridge and PCAI International. The fairways, traps, hazards, and putting greens of MacCourses are in a whole new league.

If you thought MacGolf was good training for the outdoor game, MacCourses should turn you into a pro. Get MacCourses now, use it when you're ready — you never know when you'll need the challenge.



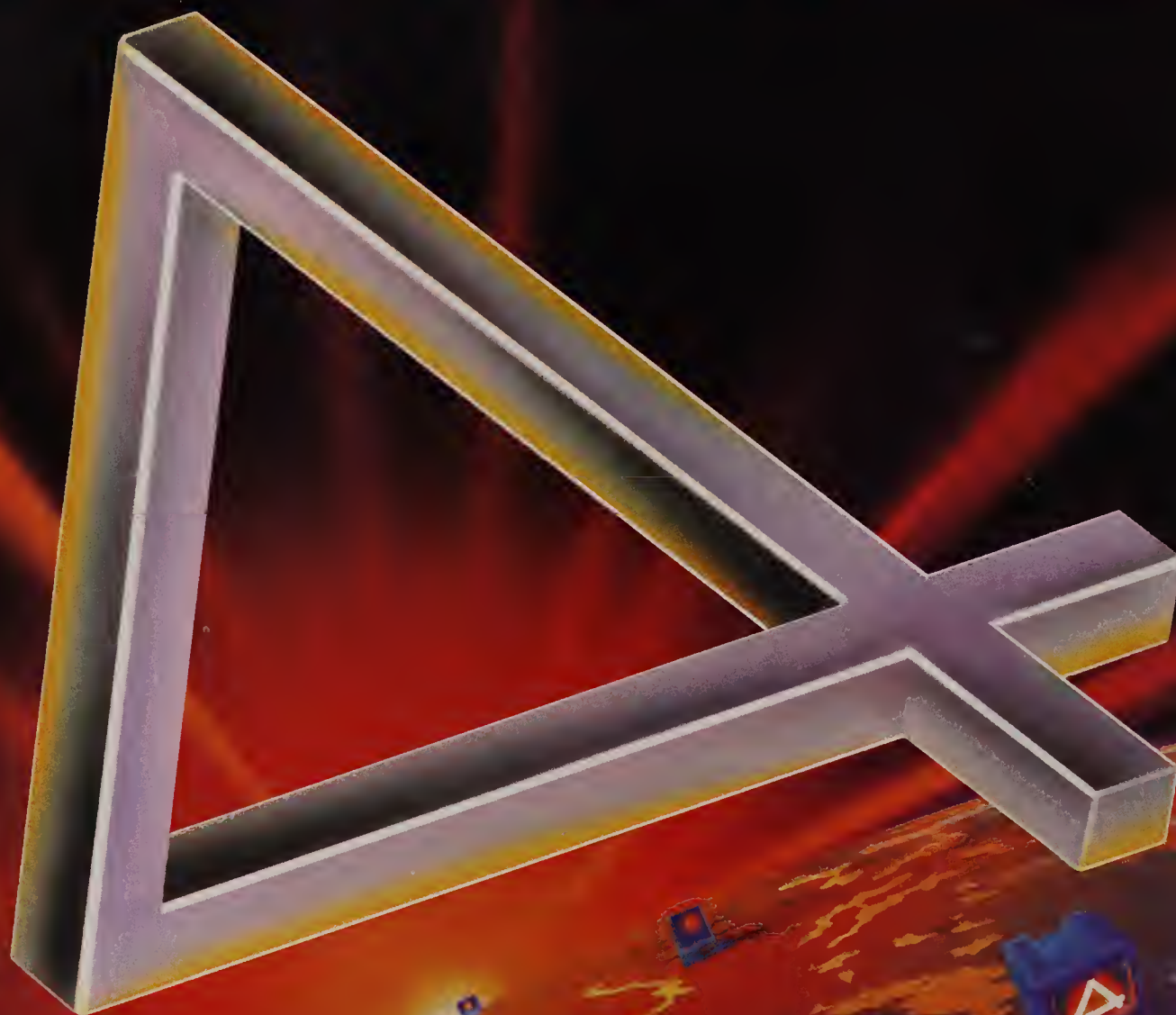
©1987, PCAI/Practical Computer Applications, Incorporated 612/427-4789  
Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 211 on reader service card**



# 4<sup>th</sup> DIMENSION™

The most powerful database for a personal computer.



**4<sup>th</sup> DIMENSION™** is a multi-user relational database for Macintosh™ that provides more power than any other database for a personal computer.

**Records** Up to 16 million  
**Files** 99 at a time  
**Fields** 511 per file  
**Links** Unlimited  
**Subfiles** 511 per file  
**Subfields** 511 per subfile  
**Layouts** Up to 32,000  
**Passwords** 32,000 levels  
**Variables** Up to 32,000

**Multi-user**  
**Import/Export Data**  
**MultiFinder™**  
**Search/Sort**  
**Quick Reports**  
**Business Graphics**  
**Programming**  
**External Routines**  
**Customization**

Fully compatible with AppleShare™ and other HFS file servers  
SYLK, DIF, and text with serial port and file communication control  
Fully supports background processing under MultiFinder™  
Multiple conditions, ad hoc queries, wildcard, programmable searches  
Instant report generation  
8 kinds of graphs (pie, bar, column, etc. plus custom pictures)  
Over 200 built-in commands and operators  
Add external routines written in Pascal, C, and other languages  
Custom menus, check boxes, radio buttons, and dialog boxes

● To receive a demo version call (800) 538-8157 x 840 outside California, (800) 672-3470 x 840 inside California.

ACIUS 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 495 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444

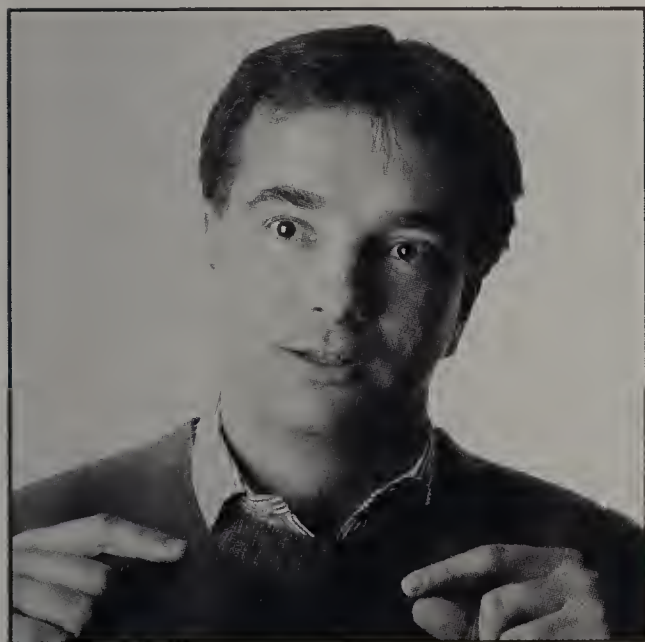
4th DIMENSION is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc and ACI. Macintosh, AppleShare and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card



# Verbatim

*An interview with Mike Boich,  
president of Radius Corporation*



*After leaving Apple Computer in search of more entrepreneurial pursuits, Mike Boich cofounded Radius with Burrell Smith (Macintosh digital designer), Matt Carter (the original manufacturing director for the Mac), and Alain Rossmann (former head of Apple's software evangelism group). Andy Hertzfeld, who was responsible for much of the Macintosh Operating System and Toolbox design, has also been active in the design of the company's products.*

*Though the Sunnyvale, California, firm is little more than a year old, Boich reports that Radius achieved a \$1 million-per-month sales rate in its first 12 months of shipments.*

*Boich became interested in personal computing while studying economics at Stanford University, when he purchased an Apple I. He followed up with an MBA at Harvard University, and an Apple II. After a stint at Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer Division, he was hired as Apple's original evangelist.*

**How did you move from business school to the personal computer industry?**

I went to work for the Corvallis division of HP, which became the personal computer division just after I arrived. It produced all the HP calculators, starting with the HP-35, as well as desktop computers. Mike Murray was there at the same time; he left early in 1982 to join the Macintosh project at Apple.

About three weeks later I interviewed at Apple, and Steve Jobs showed me the Macintosh prototype. I was totally sold. I probably would have gone to work for free, just to get my hands on the machine two years before the rest of the world. Two weeks later, I was living at the Howard Johnson in Cupertino, and working at Apple.

**Why do you think HP has never succeeded with a personal computer?**

I suppose it's cultural. HP is known for making great instruments because the "next bench syndrome" works well in the technical market. The engineer turns to the guy at the next bench and says, "Would you want feature A or feature B?" The guy at the next bench is a typical customer, so the answers are right. But this didn't hold true for personal computers. At Apple, almost everyone was a personal-computer enthusiast in the early days, and their product ideas were usually right.

**What was it like being at Apple then?**

It was great! Steve was in charge, and he was at his Steve-most then. My first job at Apple was to conclude the contractual negotiations for MacWrite with Randy Wigginton. Randy and I quickly reached a stalemate on two key issues. Steve walked into my office after I had been there about

two weeks and said, "I just want you to know that you've blown it. I trusted you to get this contract signed by now and it's not, and now we need to go fix it." We took Randy to lunch and came to terms fairly quickly after that.

**You were the first evangelist at Apple; what was that like?**

My mission was to re-create the Apple II third-party software phenomenon. In most cases, we weren't offering to publish the software or otherwise have a tangible business relationship with the companies, so Mike Murray coined the term *evangelism*, which is really apt. At the time, we had a handful of prototypes, which were quite different from the machine that we actually shipped. They had 5¼-inch floppy drives, 128K of RAM, and 384-by-256-pixel displays (as opposed to the 512-by-342 displays we finally shipped).

We're used to the Mac now, but the first time I showed the machine to astute developers, it blew their minds. All the magic graphics routines, the mouse, and the tiny package really captured their imaginations. I would then explain that the machine was totally incompatible with everything, that it had an installed base of zero, and that we wanted them to develop applications for it at their own risk—and by the way, don't just port your old stuff, because we have a new user-interface that we want you to follow.

**Some of those original companies you seeded with prototypes didn't turn out to be great developers.**

*(continues)*



Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON  
automatically for LESS THAN  
5 CENTS with

## MAC INKER™



Over 11,000  
cartridges and  
spools supported!

### MAC INKER™

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	\$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	\$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	\$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	\$40.00

Shipping (first unit) \$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

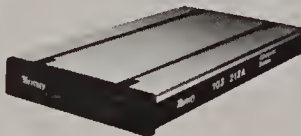
■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

## MERCURY MODEM

**\$149.00**

Shipping \$4.00



\*100% Hayes™ compatible!

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights.  
■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software

MS DOS and Macintosh with modem	\$29.95
Cable	15.00
	15.00

\*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals!

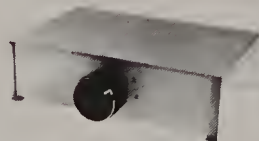
## DATA SWITCHES

2 port \$46.00

4 port \$59.00

Shipping \$4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.



## MAC SWITCHES

\$50.00

Cable \$15.00

Shipping \$4.00

8 or 9 pin models available

**SPECIAL OFFER:** For orders of \$100.00 or more. Tell us in which magazine you saw this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A \$15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

# Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive  
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 61 on reader service card

## Verbatim



*The original Macintosh was the most graphics-oriented machine, yet it had the smallest display.*

I remember the first software poster we produced. It had Mitch Kapor of Lotus, Bill Gates of Microsoft, and Fred Gibbons of Personal Software Publishing wearing their Mac Team shirts. They obviously had varied degrees of success.

In general, we had about a 50 percent hit rate with our initial seeds. There are several reasons for this. The machine was novel, and it required a novel approach to user interface and application design. The development tools—and the Macintosh Toolbox itself—were in a very preliminary state, and this meant implementers required more technical savvy than is necessary today.

**Do you have a favorite story from that time?**

My worst story: in May of 1982, Mitch Kapor showed me a prototype of a product that was code-named Trio and said he would sell his mother to do a version for the Macintosh. The product looked a lot like *Visi-Cal* to me, so I didn't encourage him, but I suggested that he do a personal finance package instead. Trio, of course, was 1-2-3.

**What happened to Jazz?**

It was far too ambitious. We needed great applications for the Macintosh. *Excel* is a great application. *WriteNow* is a great application. Lotus tried to do six great applications, plus all of the glue to integrate them. No one has succeeded in doing that yet, and I think the system software of the near future will eliminate the need for integrating all that in a single application.

**What do you think is the best software on the Mac today?**

My personal favorite is *WriteNow*.

**Why?**

Quality does not depend on having the longest list of features, quality depends on how well a product carries out its intended application. A Mercedes probably has a shorter features list than a Toyota Supra, but each feature is an incredibly well engineered part of a carefully conceived whole.

**What products, other than your own, would you recommend for someone setting up a small business today?**

I would provide Macintosh SEs to most people, a LaserWriter, *AppleShare*, and *In-Box*. An SE with an 80MB disk, an accelerator, and *AppleShare* makes a good file server. I like *WriteNow* for most word processing tasks, *Microsoft Excel* is certainly the spreadsheet of choice, *4th Dimension* for serious database management, *HyperCard* for less structured jobs and personal calendars, *Cricket Draw* and *MacDraw* for drawing tasks, *PageMaker* or *ReadySetGo* for page layout, and *Word Finder* as an on-line thesaurus.

**Why did you decide on monitors as Radius's first product?**

There was a big need for high-quality, large-format displays—there still is. The irony of the original Macintosh was that it was the most graphics-oriented machine in the business, yet it had the smallest display.

**Many dealers report problems with large-screen monitors. Why?**

As Burrell Smith would say, this is where you separate the men from the other men. High-resolution monitors are without a doubt the most difficult component of a personal computer to execute well. Deflecting an electron beam across the screen

(continues)



Avatar and MacMainFrame are trademarks of Avatar Technologies Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Macintosh, Macintosh II and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

## MAC MAKES OFF WITH IBM FILES

It sounded like a phony claim.

An insurance company was transferring files to IBM mainframes coast to coast and all points in between.

Without using IBM PCs.

And it wasn't just text, it was spreadsheets and documents too.

One name kept popping up—MacMainFrame.

Turns out MacMainFrame is a micro-to-mainframe link.

And it had Mac uploading and downloading data to IBM mainframes before you could say 3270 connectivity.

Mac IIs and SEs were also in on the action.

They all did a pretty good imitation of a 3270 terminal to boot.

And for MacMainFrame, CICS, TSO and CMS environments seemed like the old neighborhood.

But was it just another 3270 connectivity solution? Hardly. Instincts said this one had Avatar written all over it.

Avatar Technologies Inc.  
99 South Street,  
Hopkinton, MA 01748.

Avatar. All you need to know about 3270 connectivity.

**800 289 2526**  
**617 435 6872**

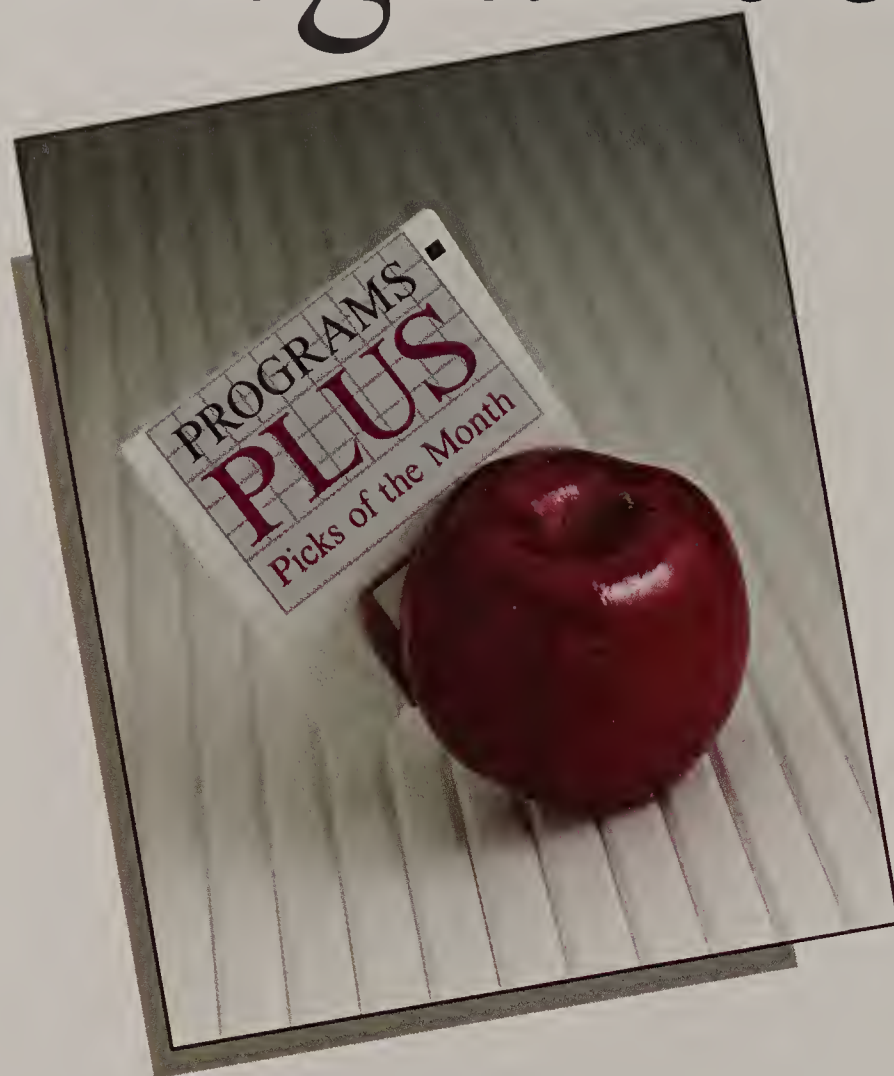


Circle 319 on reader service card



# Programs & Peripherals

## Picks of the Month



### Numeric-Turbo by Cambridge Automation

Now you can cut your data input time in half with **Numeric-Turbo**, a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of a track-ball with a full-scale numeric keypad. The **Numeric-Turbo** includes cursor keys and direct function keys and its ideal for use with Jazz, Multiplan, Dollars & Sense, and any other Mac software where you want your figures faster.



**Numeric-Turbo (Mac128k/512k/MacPlus) .....99.**

### Utility Software

<b>Apple Computer</b>		<b>Icon-It! (Assign Icons to Menu Items)</b>	39.
Switcher Construction Kit	14.	<b>Read-It! TS (For ThunderScan)</b>	89.
<b>ALSoft</b>		<b>Read-It! O.C.R.</b>	
Disk Express 1.10	26.	(For Image Scanners)	179.
<b>Berkeley System Design</b>		<b>Software Supply</b>	
Stepping Out (Macintosh Screen Extender)	55.	Suitcase or Power Station	38.
<b>CE Software</b>		<b>SuperMac Software</b>	
QuickKeys (Macro Program)	65.	SuperSpool (ImageWriter Print Spooler Utility)	42.
DiskTop 3.0	32.	SuperLaserSpool	82.
(Portable DA Finder)		Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	199.
CalendarMaker 3.0	32.	Diskfit 1.3	
(Custom Calendars)		(Backup & Restore Utility)	54.
<b>Central Point Software</b>		Sentinel	82.
Copy II Mac (Includes MacTools)	22.	<b>TOPS</b>	
<b>Fifth Generation Systems</b>		Tops For The Macintosh 2.0	119.
FastBack For The Macintosh	59.	<b>Williams &amp; Macias</b>	
<b>Infosphere</b>		myDiskLabeler	24.
MacServe (Network Software)	163.	myDiskLabeler w/ Color	31.
LaserServe (LaserWriter Print Spooler)	63.	myDiskLabeler	
<b>Olduvai Software</b>		w/ LaserWriter Option	34.
DA-Switcher II	25.	<b>Working Software, Inc.</b>	
(Switch Multiple Sets of DA's)		Findswell (Document Finder)	29.

### C.A.T. by Chang Laboratories



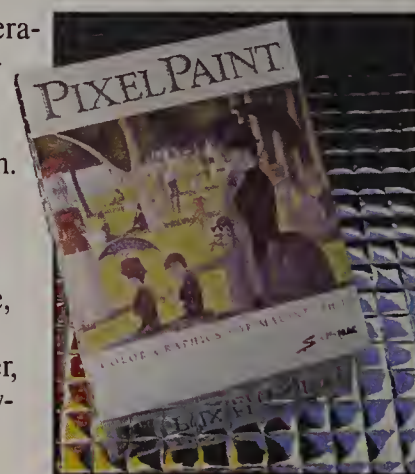
**C.A.T.** stands for Contacts-Activities-Time and lets you link events, people, and schedules to keep track of the relationships in your business or personal life. You can organize contact information into views that allow automatic follow-up on strategies, contacts, correspondence, dates, names, key facts and figures.

**C.A.T.** integrates database, mailmerge, and calendaring functions without you having to learn a programming language!

**C.A.T. (Contacts Activities Time) ..... 229.**

### PixelPaint by SuperMac Software

**PixelPaint's** familiar Macintosh operations unlock the power of color hidden inside your Macintosh II. You can customize palettes of up to 256 colors from the Mac II's 16.8 million. Produce breathtaking color comps and create incredible effects: zoom, rotate, vary brush strokes, use drop shadows, free rotation, airbrush, tile, fill and color. **PixelPaint** allows you to send your output to a LaserWriter, Linotonic, Postscript or QuickDraw-compatible printer, film recorder or slide maker.



**PixelPaint (Macintosh II)..... 249.**

### Desk Accessory Programs

<b>Affinity Microsystems Tempo II</b>	89.	<b>Imagine Software</b>	
Tempo 1.2	53.	Smart Alarms & Appointment Diary	35.
AffiniFile	49.	Multi-User Appointment Diary	
<b>Borland SideKick V2.0</b>	59.	with Smart Alarms	95.
<b>Cortland Top Desk</b>	32.	<b>Solutions, International</b>	
<b>Greene, Inc. QuickDex 1.4</b>	24.	SmartScrap & The Clipper	35.

### Languages

<b>Apple Computer MacPascal</b>	99.	<b>Mainstay</b>	
<b>Borland</b>		V.I.P. (Visual Interactive Programming)	85.
Turbo Pascal	59.	<b>Microsoft</b>	
Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	59.	Microsoft Basic Interpreter 3.0	62.
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods	59.	Microsoft Basic Compiler 1.0	119.
Turbo Pascal Tutor	49.	Microsoft Fortran Compiler 2.2	169.
<b>Consulair</b>		<b>THINK Technologies Lightspeed C</b>	109.
Macintosh 68000 Development System	59.	Lightspeed Pascal	65.

### Communications Software

<b>Apple Computer MacTerminal</b>	99.	<b>Think Technologies, Inc.</b>	
<b>Compuserve</b>		InBox-Starter Kit V2.0	
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	(3 Personal Connections)	209.
<b>DataViz MacLink Plus with Cable</b>	145.	InBox-Mac Connection	79.
<b>Software Ventures</b>		InBox-PC Connection	
Microphone 1.1 (Includes Glue)	119.	(Req. AppleTalk Card)	125.



# to Polish Up Your Mac...

with Special Pricing! Specials good through March 31, 1988

## Double Helix II by Odesta Corporation

**Double Helix II** gives business professionals the power to create integrated solutions to information management problems. Using words and pictures rather than a complex programming language, **Double Helix II** is both easy to learn and even fun to use. Time billing, inventory control, project planning, accounting, and business analysis applications can be easily developed. And, applications are instantly expandable to share information with other Macintoshes and/or DEC's VAX computers.



**Double Helix II** ..... 329.

## Focal Point by Activision

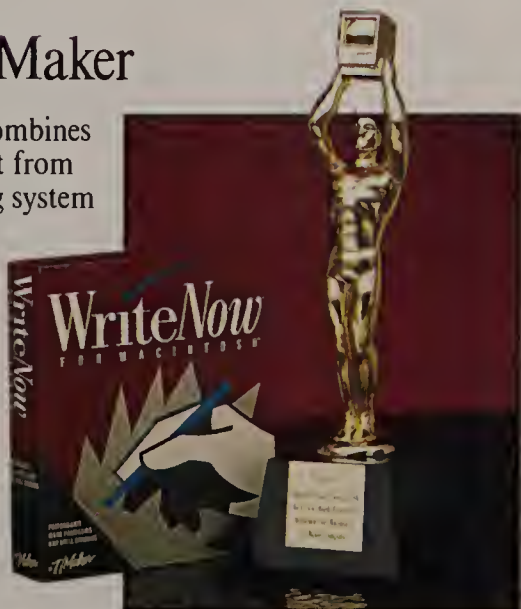


**Focal Point** is a HyperCard-based desktop application that has everything needed to manage your time and tasks. **Focal Point** records everything from expenses to exciting ideas and it's completely customizable. HyperCard links **Focal Point's** tools to each other so your calendars are linked to your to-do lists, which are connected to your phone directory and call-logging system. And, **Focal Point** even has a document launcher that connects directly to your reports, letters, spreadsheets, whatever!

**Focal Point** ..... 59.

## WriteNow by T/Maker

**WriteNow** for Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you are used to with MacWrite. **WriteNow** is fast especially with large documents and allows true WYSIWYG editing in *one, two, three, or four columns* directly on-screen. And, **WriteNow** also includes fast on-line spelling checking, graphics in the same line as text, and unlimited open documents.



**WriteNow** ..... 97.

## Cutting Edge 800k Drive by Cutting Edge, Inc.



The **Cutting Edge 800k Drive** features an LED in-use light, a manual eject button, and a compact case (*available in beige or platinum*) that matches Mac aesthetics. It's compatible with old and new Mac ROMs so you can use it on a standard Mac 512k, a MacPlus, or a Mac SE. The **Cutting Edge 800k Drive** also has a MTBF rating of over 11,000 hours, and offers advanced power and design at an economical price.

**Cutting Edge 800k External Drive** ..... 175.

## MacKids Educational Programs by Nordic Software

**MacKids** is a complete series of twelve quality educational software products for the Mac specifically designed to teach and entertain kids. Whether your children are preschoolers or young adults, there's a **Mac Kids** package that will give them the learning edge.

Preschool Disk 1 (3-7), Preschool Disk 2 (3-7), CoinWorks (4-12), ClockWorks (4-10), Early Elementary 1 (6-9), Lemonade Stand (6-16), FlashWorks (6-adult), Naval Battle (6-adult), Word Search (6-adult), Alphabetizer (7-adult), EarthWorks (10-adult), or Bodyworks (10-adult).

**Each Program** ..... 29.



*Positively A Plus*

PROGRAMS  
**PLUS**

800/832-3201



# & Phenomenal Prices . .

## DataBase Management

Activision Focal Point Business Class	<i>Special</i> 59. 32.	Chang Laboratories C.A.T. Contacts•Activities•Time	<i>Special</i> 229.
Acius 4th Dimension	559.	Microsoft Microsoft File 1.05	110.
Apple Computer HyperCard	44.	Nantucket Software	
Ashton Tate dBase Mac 1.0	295.	McMax ( <i>dBase III Compatible</i> )	179.
Blythe Software Omnis 3 Plus/ <i>Express</i>	279.	Nashoba Systems FileMaker Plus	149.
Omnis 3 Plus Multi-User		Odesta Double Helix II	<i>Special</i> 329.
( <i>MacServe, Tops Network, Corvus, Appleshare or Hypernet 2-5 users</i> )	489.	Multi-User Helix	429.
Borland Reflex Plus	165.	ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.1	149.
		Software Discoveries RecordHolderPlus	45.

## Business Software

Apple Computer MacProject	159.	Mainstay Think 'n Time	
Bravo Technologies MacCalc	79.	( <i>Time Management Package</i> )	69.
Cricket Software Cricket Graph	124.	Micro Planning Software	
Cricket Presents...	289.	Micro Planner Plus	299.
Pict-O-Graph	105.	Microsoft	
Deneba Software Comment		Microsoft Works 1.1	179.
( <i>Attach Electronic Notes to Files</i> )	59.	Microsoft Multiplan 1.11	110.
Xtra 2.0	109.	Microsoft Excel 1.04	72.
Layered		Microsoft PowerPoint	Call
Notes For Excel, Jazz, PageMaker,		Satori Software Bulk Mailer 3.0	79.
Microsoft Works or Word 3.0 ( <i>each</i> )	41.	Bulk Mailer Plus	195.
Legisoft/Nolo Press WillMaker 2.0	30.	Legal Billing	369.
Lotus Jazz 1A	189.	Legal Billing II	539.
Lundeen & Associates		Project Billing	409.
WorksPlus Commands	62.	Turner Hall Publishing	
MacroPac International		MacSQZ!	59.
101 Macros For Excel	45.		

## Word & Outline Processors

Apple Computer MacWrite	99.	Microsoft Write	109.
Living Videotext		MindWork Software MindWrite 1.1	159.
More 1.1C ( <i>Color Version</i> )	Call	Symmetry Acta V2.0	36.
Microsoft Microsoft Word 3.01	239.	T/Maker Company WriteNow	<i>Special</i> 97.

## Spelling & Grammar Checkers

Aegis Development		Coach Merriam Webster's Thesaurus 2.0	36.
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	42.	Lundeen & Associates	
A.L.P. Systems MacProof 3.0		WorksPlus Spell 1.1	46.
( <i>Requires MacPlus</i> )	119.	Microlytics, Inc.	
Batteries Included		Word Finder ( <i>Synonym Finder</i> )	39.
Thunder! ( <i>Interactive Spelling Checker</i> )	31.	Sensible Software Sensible Grammar	57.
Deneba Software Spelling Coach 3.0		Working Software, Inc.	
( <i>Webster's/Medical/Legal/Hyphenation</i> )	59.	Spellswell 2.0	42.
Spelling Coach 3.0 Professional		Spellswell Medical or Legal Dictionary	57.
( <i>Adds Definitions &amp; Thesaurus</i> )	109.	Lookup ( <i>Makes Spelling Suggestions</i> )	29.

## Desktop Publishing

Addison-Wesley TEXTures	279.	Postcraft International, Inc.	
Aldus Corporation PageMaker	399.	Laser FX ( <i>Special Effects for Desktop Publishing</i> )	120.
Allan Bonadio Associates		Quark, Inc. QuarkXPress	479.
Expressionist 1.11 ( <i>Equation Processor</i> )	49.	Solutions, International	
Ann Arbor FullWrite Professional	169.	Super Glue	
Boston Publishing Systems		( <i>Graphics Integration Software</i> )	52.
The MacPublisher III	119.	Target Software Scoop	299.
Letraset Ready, Set, Go! 4.0	279.	Word Perfect Corporation	
ImageStudio		Word Perfect for the Macintosh	199.
( <i>Image Processing Software</i> )	279.		

## Accounting Packages

Chang Labs		Migent In House Accountant	119.
New Enhanced Version III Modules!		Monogram Business Sense	285.
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	120.	Dollars & Sense 4.0	89.
Rags to Riches 3-Pak ( <i>GL/AR/AP</i> )	289.	Peachtree	
Inventory Control or Professional Billing	239.	Back To Basics Three Pack	
Professional 3-Pak		( <i>GL/AR/AP</i> )	139.
( <i>GL/Professional Billing/Payables</i> )	359.	Softview MacInTax Federal 1987	69.
Retail Business 3-Pak	359.	California or New York	
Layered Insight One Write	189.	Supplement (1987)	39.
Insight Expert G/L, A/R, or A/P	349.	TaxView Planner ( <i>1987-1991</i> )	49.
Insight Multi-User		Survivor Software MacMoney	40.
A R, A/P, or Inventory	529.	( <i>Financial Planner</i> )	

## Statistics & Math Packages

BrainPower		Borland Eureka! The Solver	129.
StatView 512 Plus	175.	Systat Systat 3.1 ( <i>Specify Mac 512K, MacPlus, or Mac II</i> )	459.
Math View Professional	145.		

## Graphics Software

ABA Software Draw It Again Sam...	94.	MacAtlas Professional	129.
Adobe Systems Adobe Illustrator		Miles Computing	
( <i>MacPlus, SE &amp; Mac II</i> )	379.	Mac The Ripper, Orchestra of Fonts,	
Altsys Corp. FONTastic Plus	47.	People-Places-Things, or	
Fontographer 2.2	239.	Taking Care of Business ( <i>each</i> )	27.
Ann Arbor Softworks Full Paint	49.	Mindscape ComicWorks	47.
Apple Computer MacPaint	99.	GraphicWorks 1.1	87.
Broderbund Print Shop	37.	Olduvai Software Post-ART ( <i>3-Disk Set</i> )	35.
VideoWorks II	118.	Silicon Beach Software	
Casadyware Fluent Fonts 2.0 ( <i>2-Disk Set</i> )	28.	Digital Darkroom	114.
Fluent Laser Fonts Vol. 1-15 ( <i>ea</i> )	46.	SuperPaint	79.
Deneba Software Canvas 1.0		Silicon Press	41.
( <i>Includes Desk Accessory</i> )	109.	Solutions International The Curator	79.
Canvas DA	59.	Springboard Certificate Maker	24.
Dubl-Click Software		SuperMac Software Pixel Paint	<i>Special</i> 249.
World Class Fonts! ( <i>Both Volumes</i> )	36.	Symmetry PictureBase	59.
WetPaint ( <i>Both Volumes</i> )	36.	T/Maker	
Enzan-Hoshigumi USA		Click Art Letters I, Letters II, Personal	
MacCalligraphy 2.0	115.	Graphics, Publications, Effects,	
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1		Business Image, or Holidays ( <i>each</i> )	28.
"Heaven" or Scroll 2 "Earth"	59.	Christian Images	35.
Japanese Clip Art "Borders" Scroll	69.	Click Art EPS Illustrations	Call
Foundation Publishing		Click Art Laser Fonts: Plymouth,	
Comic Strip Factory	45.	Bombay, or Seville ( <i>each</i> )	45.
Comic People	26.	Unison World Chest Top Publishing	38.
Micro: Maps MacAtlas Paint Version	32.	Zedcor DeskPaint 1.0	39.

## CAD Products

Apple Computer MacDraw	159.	Professional 3D	199.
Challenger Software		Innovative Data Design	
Mac 3D ( <i>Enhanced Version 2.0</i> )	119.	MacDraft 1.2A	149.
Cricket Software Cricket Draw	169.	Silicon Beach Software Super 3D	159.
Enabling Technologies Easy 3D	79.	Super 3D Enhanced ( <i>Mac II</i> )	249.

## Educational/Creative Software

Baron's Baron's SAT	35.	CrystalPaint	32.
Bogas Productions Studio Session	52.	Concertware+ 4.0 or American Discovery	39.
Broderbund Jam Session	30.	Concertware+ MIDI 4.0	79.
Geometry, Calculus or Physics	63.	Hayden MusicWorks	29.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time	24.	Score Improvement System for the SAT	58.
Stepping Stones Level I or Level II	24.	Learning Company Reader Rabbit	34.
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	39.	Mindscape Perfect Score SAT	
Math Blaster or Word Attack!	27.	w/The Perfect College	46.
Electronic Arts		Nordic Software	
Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.0	62.	MacKids Educational	
Ist Byte/Electronic Arts		Programs ( <i>each</i> )	<i>Special</i> 29.
Kid Talk, Speller Bee,		Rubicon Publishing	
First Shapes, or Math Talk	32.	Dinner at Eight-Silver Palate Bundle	51.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters &		Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV	35.
Words, or Smoothtalker	32.	Speed Reading Tutor IV	32.
Great Wave Software TimeMasters	22.	Springboard Early Games for	
KidsTime or NumberMaze	27.	Young Children or Easy as ABC	28.

## Game Software

Accolade Hard Ball	23.	Plundered Hearts, Stationfall,	
Activision Hacker II or Shanghai	24.	The Lurking Horror, Trinity,	
Star League Baseball or		or Zork I ( <i>each</i> )	24.
Tass Times in Tonetown	21.	Beyond Zork	32.
Portal	30.	Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	18.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	22.	Zork Trilogy	44.
Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football	29.	Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02	32.
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	27.	Miles Computing Inc.	
Bullseye Software		The Fool's Errand or Downhill Racer	27.
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator	33.	Mindscape Balance of Power or	
Ferrari Grand Prix	33.	Crossword Magic	30.
Electronic Arts Ogre	20.	Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True	30.
Reach for the Stars	32.	King Of Chicago or Shadowgate	30.
Starfleet I	37.	Defender of the Crown, Siboot	
Venture's Business Simulator	47.	or The Uninvited	30.
ChessMaster 2000, Patton vs Rommel		Practical Computer Applications	
or Scrabble	28.	MacGolf 2.0 or MacRacquetball	36.
Archon, One-On-One, Pinball Construction		MacCourses	34.
Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Software		Psion Psion Chess ( <i>3D &amp; Multi-Lingual</i> )	31.
Golden Oldies or SkyFox ( <i>each</i> )	15.	Sierra On-Line Space Quest	30.
EPYX Winter Games		King's Quest I, II, or III ( <i>each</i> )	30.
or Sub Battle Simulator	24.	Leisure Suit Larry	24.
Hayden Software Sargon III	29.	Silicon Beach Software	
Infinity Software, LTD.		Enchanted Scepters	21.
Grand Slam Tennis I	27.	Dark Castle or Apache Strike	27.
World Cup Soccer	27.	World Builder	41.
Go	22.	Simon & Schuster	
Infocom		Star Trek ( <i>The Kobayashi Adventure</i> )	24.
Ballyhoo, Border Zone, Bureaucracy,		Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry	35.
Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses		Sphere, Inc. GATO, Orbiter, or Falcon	26.
of Phobos, Moon Mist, Nord & Bert,		XOR Software NFL Challenge	65.



# Positively A Plus!

## Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

<b>AST Research</b>		<b>FI/40 (40MB Internal Hard Drive for Mac SE)</b>	889.
Mac86 Co-Processor (Mac SE)	419.	<b>HyperCharger 020</b>	Call
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II)	1049.	<b>MacMemory, Inc.</b>	
<b>Central Point</b>		<b>Turbo SE (16 Mhz 68000 Accelerator for the Mac SE)</b>	399.
Central Point 800K External Drive	185.	<b>Motorola 68881</b>	
<b>Cutting Edge</b>		<b>(Math Coprocessor for Turbo SE)</b>	349.
Cutting Edge 800k Drive	Special 175.	<b>MaxPlus Mega (2MB Upgrade with 1MB Chips for MacPlus)</b>	345.
<b>Dove Computer Corporation</b>		<b>Personal Computer Peripherals</b>	
MacSnap 524 (512K to 1MB)		<b>Beige or Platinum Color. Optional Built-In Modems Available.</b>	
or 524E (512E to 1MB)	139.	<b>MacBottom HD-21</b>	749.
MacSnap 524S		<b>(20+MB SCSI Hard Disk)</b>	
(512E to 1MB w/SCSI)	219.	<b>MacBottom HD-32</b>	
MacSnap 548 (512K to 2MB)		<b>(32MB SCSI Hard Disk)</b>	879.
or 548E (512E to 2MB)	359.	<b>MacBottom HD-45</b>	
MacSnap 548S		<b>(45MB SCSI Hard Disk)</b>	1139.
(512E to 2MB w/SCSI)	449.	<b>MacBottom 20 (20+MB Serial Hard Disk for Mac 512k &amp; MacPlus)</b>	839.
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2MB Non Expandable)	249.	<b>ProAPP</b>	
MacSnap 2S or 2H (1MB to 2.5MB for MacPlus/SE)	449.	<b>ProAPP 20S (External 20MB SCSI)</b>	649.
MacSnap 4S or 4H (1MB to 4MB for MacPlus/SE)	879.	<b>ProAPP 20SEi</b>	569.
SCSI Interface/Port	125.	<b>(Internal 20MB for Mac SE)</b>	
MacSnap Toolkit (torx driver, opener & grounding set)	15.	<b>Rodime Rodime 20 Plus</b>	629.
<b>First Class Peripherals Sider C-46</b>		<b>(External 20MB SCSI)</b>	
(40MB Hard Drive with 60MB Tape for MacPlus/SE or Mac II)	1399.	<b>Rodime 201 Plus</b>	629.
<b>General Computer Corporation</b>		<b>(Internal 20MB for MacPlus)</b>	
FX/20 (20MB External Hard Drive for MacPlus)	629.	<b>Rodime 45 Plus</b>	939.
FX/40 (40MB External Hard Drive for MacPlus)	889.	<b>(External 45MB SCSI)</b>	
		<b>Rodime 450RX (Internal 45MB for Mac SE &amp; Mac II)</b>	829.

## Laser Printers & Digitizers

<b>AST Research TurboLaser P/S</b>	2995.	<b>New Image Technology</b>	
TurboScan (Optically Scans & Digitizes at 300 Dots-Per-Inch)	1329.	<b>Magic Digitizer (Mac 128/512k or MacPlus Version)</b>	249.
<b>General Computer Corporation</b>		<b>Summagraphics MacTablet 12x12 size</b>	379.
Personal Laser Printer	1449.	<b>ThunderWare</b>	
<b>Impulse Impulse (MacNifty) Audio</b>		<b>ThunderScan V4.0 with Power Port</b>	
Digitizer V2.0 w/Soundwave	149.	<b>(Mac 512K, 512K Enhanced, MacPlus, and Macintosh SE)</b>	199.
<b>Koala Technologies Corp.</b>		<b>Mac II Power Accessory</b>	42.
MacVision (Digitizer)	169.		

## Accessories

<b>Abaton ProPoint (ADB TurboMouse for Mac SE &amp; Mac II)</b>	119.	<b>Apple Security Kit</b>	34.
<b>Bech-Tech</b>		<b>Polarizing Filter</b>	33.
Fanny Mac (Beige or Platinum)	69.	<b>Printer Muffler 80</b>	38.
<b>Cambridge Automation</b>		<b>Printer Muffler 132</b>	51.
Numeric Turbo	Special 99.	<b>Control Center</b>	63.
<b>Central Products</b>		<b>System Saver Mac (Beige or Platinum)</b>	64.
MacOpener (All In One Mac Tool)	16.	<b>A/B Box (MacPlus Only)</b>	63.
<b>Curtis Manufacturing</b>		<b>Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)</b>	82.
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP-1	29.	<b>Lightgate Felix (Second Generation Pointing Device)</b>	99.
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP-2	36.	<b>Mouse Systems A+ Mouse (MacPlus)</b>	69.
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	55.	<b>A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)</b>	89.
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	47.	<b>Moustrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size</b>	8.
<b>DataDesk</b>		<b>MousePad 9" x 11" Size</b>	9.
MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige (128k/512k & MacPlus)	149.	<b>Moustrak L/F (Low Friction)</b>	9.
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum (Mac SE & Mac II)	149.	<b>Nutmeg Systems Nutmeg 15" Monitor</b>	Call
<b>Ergotron</b>		<b>(Displays One Full Page)</b>	
MacTilt or MacTilt SE (Platinum Color)	69.	<b>Nutmeg 19" Monitor</b>	Call
Mouse Cleaner 360°	15.	<b>(Displays Two Full Pages)</b>	
<b>I/O Design</b>		<b>Nuvotech</b>	
Mac Luggage Available in Navy or Platinum Gray		<b>EasyNet (Specify Din 8 or DB-9)</b>	27.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	64.	<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Macinware SE Carrying Case	74.	<b>Grappler L/Q (Parallel Interface for 24 Pin &amp; Laser Printers)</b>	99.
Imageware II Carrying Case	44.	<b>Ribbons Unlimited</b>	
<b>Kalmar Designs</b>		<b>Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver &amp; Gold</b>	
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:		<b>ImageWriter Ribbon-Black</b>	4.50
Micro Cabinet (holds 45 disks)	14.	<b>ImageWriter Ribbon-Color</b>	5.
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 disks)	20.	<b>ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)</b>	25.
Triple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disks)	28.	<b>ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon</b>	11.
<b>Kensington External Disk Drive Cover</b>	8.	<b>Silicon Comforts MacChimney</b>	
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	<b>(Very Effective Cardboard Laminate Convection Cooling Device)</b>	16.
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	<b>SoftStyle MacEnhancer</b>	165.
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover	9.	<b>The Madson Line</b>	
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover	9.	<b>Professional Series Carry Cases In Black Ballistic Nylon</b>	
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.	<b>Mac(Plus) Carry Case</b>	79.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.	<b>Mac SE Carry Case</b>	99.
Tilt/Swivel	22.	<b>ImageWriter I (II) Carry Case</b>	75.
Universal Copy Stand	23.		

## Blank Media

<b>Single Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes</b>		<b>Double Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes</b>	
BASF 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 5)	8.	BASF 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 5)	9.
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (10)	12.	Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (10)	16.
Sony 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	13.	<b>Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks</b>	
Centech 3 1/2" SS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	16.	<b>(box of 10)</b>	19.
Fuji 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	13.	<b>Sony 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)</b>	18.
Maxell 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	13.	<b>Fuji 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)</b>	19.
Verbatim 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	13.	<b>Maxell 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)</b>	20.
3M 3 1/2" SS/DD Disks (box of 10)	14.	<b>Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)</b>	20.
C.Itoh Color Disks SS/DD (box of 10)	22.	<b>3M 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)</b>	20.
		<b>C.Itoh Color Disks DS/DD (box of 10)</b>	25.

## Modems

<b>Hayes Microcomputing</b>		<b>Prometheus</b>	
Smartmodem 1200	299.	<b>Promodem 1200</b>	
Smartmodem 1200 Mac		<b>(Hayes Compatible)</b>	239.
w/Smartcom II & Cable (MacPlus)	359.	<b>Promodem 2400</b>	
Smartmodem 2400	449.	<b>(Hayes Compatible)</b>	309.
Transet 1000-128K	269.	<b>Mac Pack w/Procom M and Cable</b>	
Transet 1000-512K	429.	<b>(Specify Mac or MacPlus)</b>	49.
Transet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit	29.	<b>U.S. Robotics</b>	
InterBridge		<b>Courier 1200 (Hayes Compatible)</b>	199.
<b>(Connect Appletalk Networks)</b>	599.	<b>Courier 2400 (Hayes Compatible)</b>	349.
<b>Migent</b>		<b>Courier 2400E (Hayes Compatible)</b>	379.
Migent Pocket Modem		<b>Courier HST 9600</b>	
(ext. 300/1200 Baud)	169.	<b>(Hayes Compatible)</b>	689.

# 800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662  
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.  
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

### OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.\*
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

### SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service.\* APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% \$5.00 Min charge). **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

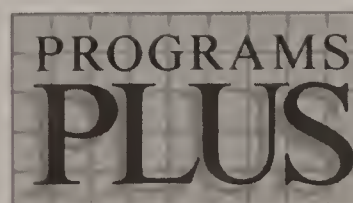
### RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

\*When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service *does not* guarantee next day delivery.

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by



75 Research Drive  
Stratford, Connecticut 06497  
800/832-3201

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 44 on reader service card





*What would I do differently? At Apple I would have fought harder for more memory in the first Macintosh.*

60 to 80 thousand times per second is tricky business. The procedure requires lots of power, and the components used, such as inductors and electrolytic capacitors, are more prone to fail if they're not carefully selected and life-tested. I think that if you asked manufacturing people at Sun or Apple what problem gave them the most gray hairs, they would tell you the same thing.

**How did you decide to build the Radius company?**

Burrell had assembled a prototype of the Full Page Display, and I went over to see it—primarily because I really wanted one. His feeling was that the most formidable third-party hardware activity to date had been

building dust covers. By that time the size of the Macintosh market and the architecture of the machines provided a real opportunity for us to bring Apple-style engineering, marketing, and manufacturing to bear on hardware to complement the Mac.

At first, there was a natural tendency to think in terms of successful IBM third-party hardware makers, such as AST. That's not a good model for Radius at all, though. To be an AST requires incredibly fast turnaround of commodity-like products. We came from a background where there was less deadline pressure, so we could lavish lots of time and engineering on unique and proprietary products. In general the

higher the engineering ante, the better our competitive position will be. You're not likely to see us doing RAM upgrades or Winchester drives.

**When you look back at your time at Apple and the founding of Radius, what would you do differently?**

At Apple, I would have fought harder for more memory. Half of the difficulty of writing Mac applications in that first year was cramming the applications into a 128K machine.

At Radius, I would do almost everything the same, but six months earlier.

**And in terms of the original Mac? What would you do differently?**

Some of the marketing stuff. We geared our marketing campaign to attract people who were intimidated by computers, and that wound up giving us a bit of a wimpy image with everyone else. Then again, if you consider the applications that were available at the time, and the lack of memory, we cer-

(continues)

*Introducing...*

*Our 1988 line of quality MacLuggage™ ©*

**Designed for the growing family of Macintosh™ computers and peripherals.**

"The first carrying case released by I/O Design for the new Macintosh SE is a sure winner. Available in platinum with a jet-black trim or in deep navy blue, this elegantly styled bag is crafted with excellent workmanship from high quality materials. To protect the SEs that have the new internal hard drives, the padding is more than twice as thick as on normal carrying bags, and is tall enough to accommodate the new Apple extended keyboard without crowding. No other bag currently on the market offers both these features. The Macinware SE Carrying Case is an attractive piece of luggage of which I/O Design can be justly proud. I recommend it highly."

C.J. Weigand  
MACazine Oct. 1987

\* All MacLuggage is made in the U.S.A. and is crafted with the same high quality materials and workmanship as the Macintosh SE™ Carrying Case.



**Call 1-800-241-2122**

**I/O Design, Inc.**

**215-524-7277**

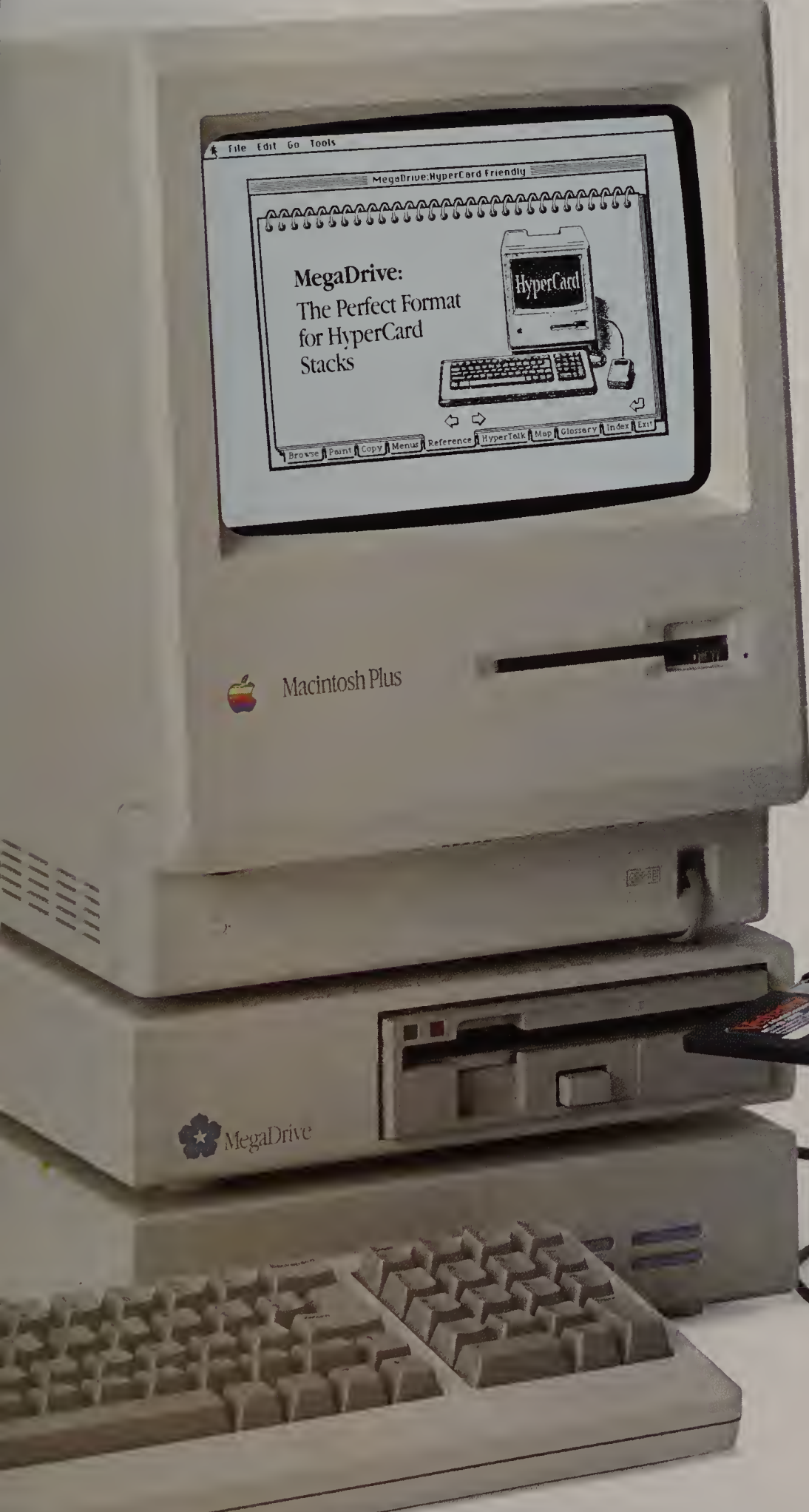
P.O. Box 156 • Exton, PA 19341

All Trademarks Acknowledged

**Circle 246 on reader service card**



# How Jasmine turned SCSI into a Moving Experience.



You're definitely going to want to move up to MegaDrive — the high speed, SCSI storage device featuring removable 10 megabyte MegaFloppy™ disks. Besides being servo-written and fully interchangeable between MegaDrives, MegaFloppy disks are much more reliable than other removable, mass storage products. In addition, they are easily stored for safe-keeping/security.

MegaDrive is a moving experience for any Macintosh user. Desktop publishers can store fonts, clip art, layouts, and different clients on separate disks. Musicians can use it to catalog sound libraries and samplings. And the everyday user can finally organize all those floppy disks that have been piling up for so many years. MegaDrive is also a fast, reliable back-up system which allows you to work directly from your MegaFloppy back-up disks in the event of a hard disk crash. Better still, everything's backed by a full 1-year warranty. And the high level of service and support you expect from Jasmine.

**MegaDrive \$999**

  (Cash/ Visa/ MasterCard)

**To Order Call (415) 621-4339**

*Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.*



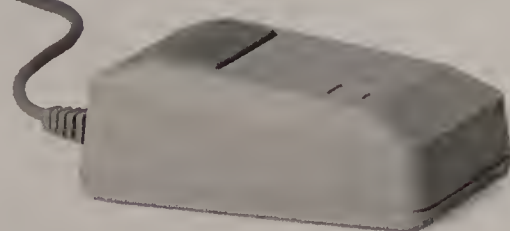
MegaFloppy Disks: \$39.95 each

MegaFloppy Three-Pack\*: \$109.95

\*Three packs include handy Storage Case

## Technical Specifications: MegaDrive

Access Time	
Track to Track	25 msec.
Average	65 msec.
Maximum Seek— Full Stroke	125 msec.
Average Latency	50 msec.
Mean Time Between Failure	40,000 POH



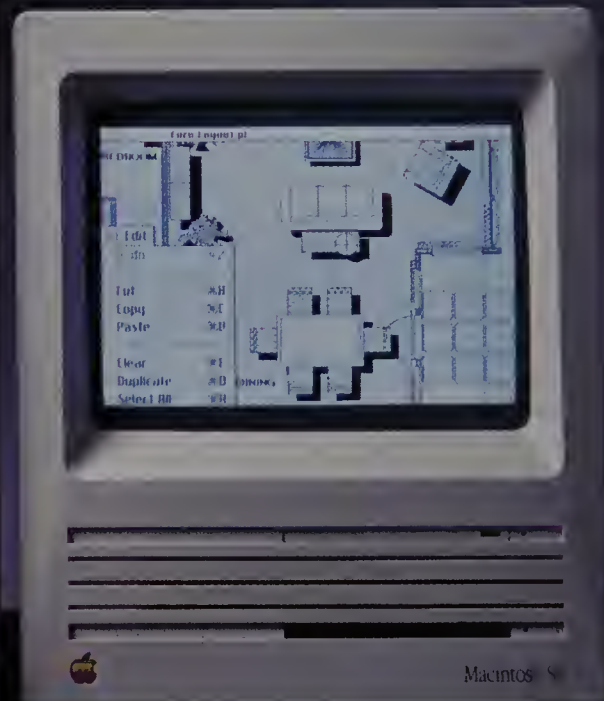
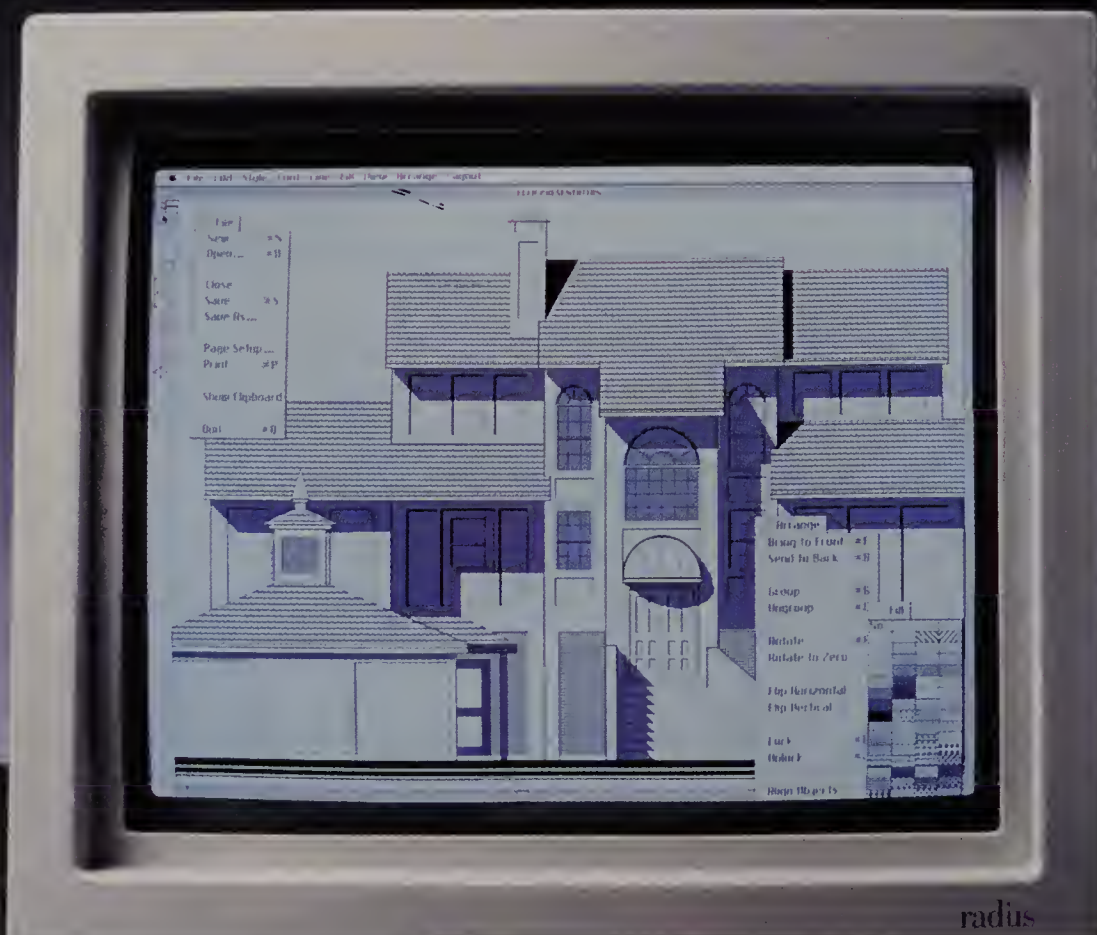
Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. MegaDrive and Jasmine are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



**Jasmine Technologies, Inc.**  
555 DeHaro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Circle 102 on reader service card







# FOR THE SOFTWARE THAT'S HERE. AND THE SOFTWARE THAT'S COMING.

PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Illustrator, MultiFinder, and 4th Dimension. The second generation of Macintosh software is here now. The third generation is already beginning to arrive.

Your Macintosh SE alone can't keep pace with the ever increasing sophistication of Macintosh software.

But it can with a productivity system from Radius.

Totally compatible with your Macintosh SE, from its aesthetics to its electronics, there's a Radius System designed for your particular working style.

Our Document Processing System consists of a 640 x 864 pixel Radius Full Page Display™ that lets you work on a virtually paper-like 8½" x 11" page.

Then we add our Radius Accelerator 16™ and quadruple the speed of all of your Macintosh applications from Ready, Set, Go! to HyperCard.

Our Professional Publishing System features a 1152 x 864 pixel Radius Two Page Display™. Now you're working right across a double page spread or a full-scale B size drawing.

Then we add our Radius Accelerator 25™ and you're working at six times the speed of a Macintosh SE.

Which means our Accelerator 25 has you roaring along faster than a Macintosh II.

For Engineering and Design and intensive number crunching, we add something even a bit more powerful: the MC68881 mathematical coprocessor.

It does floating point computations at one hundred times the speed of your Macintosh SE. Combined with the immense canvas of the Two Page Display and the

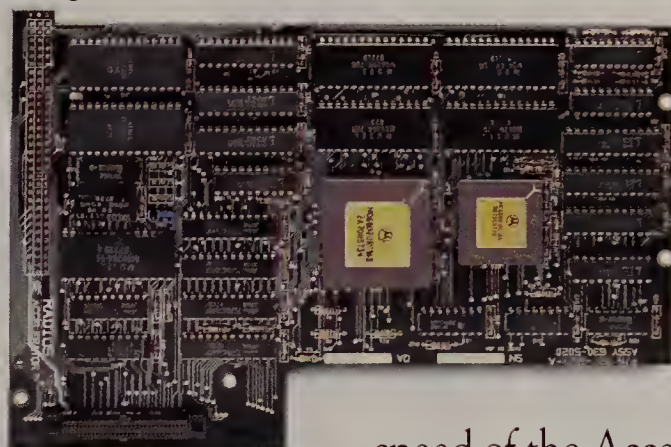
speed of the Accelerator 25, it takes you to the very limits of programs like Excel and MacDraft.

Both Radius Accelerators offer our innovative MagicBus™ which allows you to configure your Macintosh with either our Full Page Display or Two Page Display. So, you can complete your Radius System all at once or add the components one at a time.

To see the most powerful and sophisticated Macintosh software run at its full potential on a Macintosh SE, try a hands-on demonstration of the Radius System that fits your personal working environment.

Call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of the authorized Radius dealer nearest you.

And get the most out of your Macintosh SE and its software. Today. And tomorrow.



**radius**™  
Intelligent Hardware™




# PRESS YOUR EXCEL ADVANTAGE TO THE LIMIT.

Introducing MacSQZ!™ for Microsoft® Excel. MacSQZ!, a combination desk accessory and application, makes Excel even better by making spreadsheets smaller and safer. Smaller because MacSQZ! shrinks the size of your spreadsheets on disk by as much as 95%. Automatically, as you use Excel. You get 95% more use from your disk space. With almost 0% effort. Safer because MacSQZ! adds effortless backup and file-level password protection to Excel. It also shows a history of spreadsheet changes and lets you see which spreadsheets are linked together. With MacSQZ! your numbers are safe and secure, and better documented. It helps Excel work harder, so your work is easier.

For only \$79.95, MacSQZ! is the small wonder that gives Excel users a bigger advantage. See your dealer, or call for info or to order with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Excel more with less. With MacSQZ!.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 526  
(800) 441-2345 Ex. 526 in CA

M A C  
**SQZ!**  
A Better Way To Excel.

 **Turner Hall Publishing**  
A Division of Symantec  
10201 Torre Avenue  
Cupertino CA 95014 (408) 253-9600

EXCEL IS  
COMPACT,  
SAFE,  
SECURE  
AND BETTER  
DOCUMENTED  
WITH  
MACSQZ!  
FOR ONLY  
\$79.95.

SAVE UP TO  
95% ON DISK  
SPACE,  
BACKUP TIME  
AND COMMU-  
NICATIONS  
COSTS. ADD  
PASSWORD  
PRIVACY,  
HISTORY,  
AND MORE.

## Verbatim



*People who want a compact, transportable system will do well to buy an SE and an accelerator.*

tainly couldn't have marketed to today's Macintosh user. Desktop publishing, LaserWriters, and AppleTalk didn't exist yet. All we had was *MacPaint*, *MacWrite*, *Multiplan*, and dust covers.

**After working at Apple for so many years, how did it feel starting up from nothing to build your own company?**

The lack of resources in those first few months was striking, but fun. When we first moved into our offices in Sunnyvale, the phone system hadn't been installed, and we had one Radio Shack phone on the factory floor. When someone would call to place an order, we'd say, "Let me connect you to somebody in sales." Then I would count to three and hand the phone to Alain Rossman. Already we look back on those days with nostalgia.

**What's the thinking behind your shift to a 19-inch monitor?**

It's not a shift, but an additional product. We still expect to set records with the Full Page Display every month this year. There is a large group of people, though, who need to see two-page layouts, or B-size engineering drawings, and who don't need the compact footprint of the Full Page Display. For those people we've done the Radius Two Page Display.

**What is the accelerator market like?**

Accelerator cards are certainly no substitute for a Mac II. We feel that users who find color and expandability important are Mac II customers, while people who want a compact, transportable system will do well to buy an SE and an accelerator. Likewise, people who already own an SE or a Mac Plus can upgrade to Mac II performance for under \$1000.

On the technology side, the move from an 8-MHz 68000 to a 16-MHz 68020 provides an unusually large performance gain. It's rare to be able to get a fourfold performance increase for so little money, and therefore companies like Radius are moved to turn this situation into a product.

Because the SE slot is the only high-bandwidth connection to the system, we feel that acceleration and video are the most appropriate uses for it. Modems, mass storage, and even high-speed networks can be accommodated well via the SCSI port or serial ports.

**Why didn't Apple ship the SE with a 68020?**

I'm sure it was partly economics and partly a desire to have clear differences between the Macintosh II and the SE. As a result, though, they have created a dislocation in the market, which is our big opportunity.

**How large is the market for accelerators?**

The unit volumes for accelerators are larger than those for displays, although the dollar volumes probably won't be. Monthly volumes for the whole industry are certainly in the thousands, rather than tens of thousands. If we assume 40,000 SEs sold per month, and if 5 to 10 percent of users elect to buy an accelerator, then it's a two-to-four-thousand-unit-per-month market. We find that the current sales rate of a system is a much better measure than the installed base for forecasting the sales of our products.

**How are the manufacturers of IBM PC products changing the Mac market, now that they're entering it?**

*(continues)*

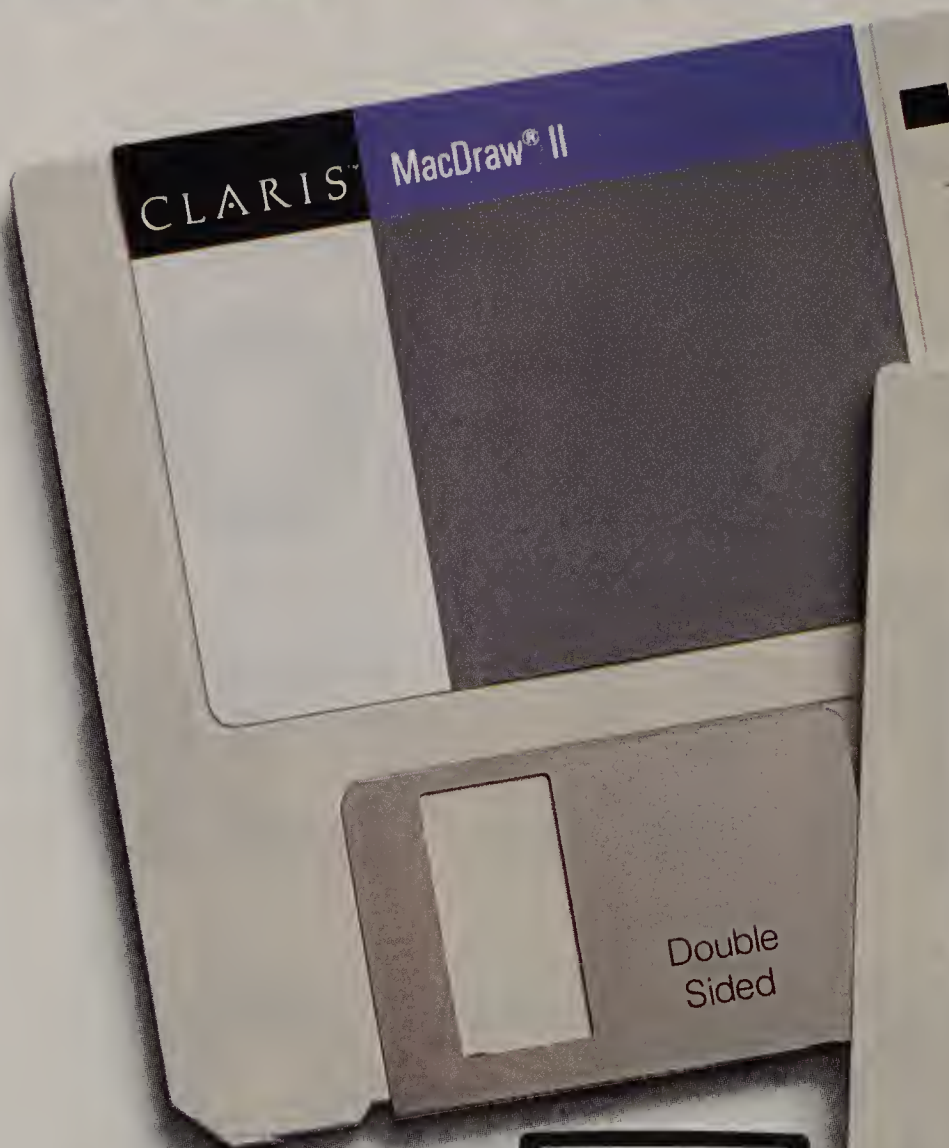
Circle 248 on reader service card



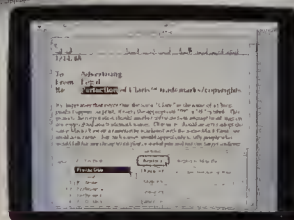
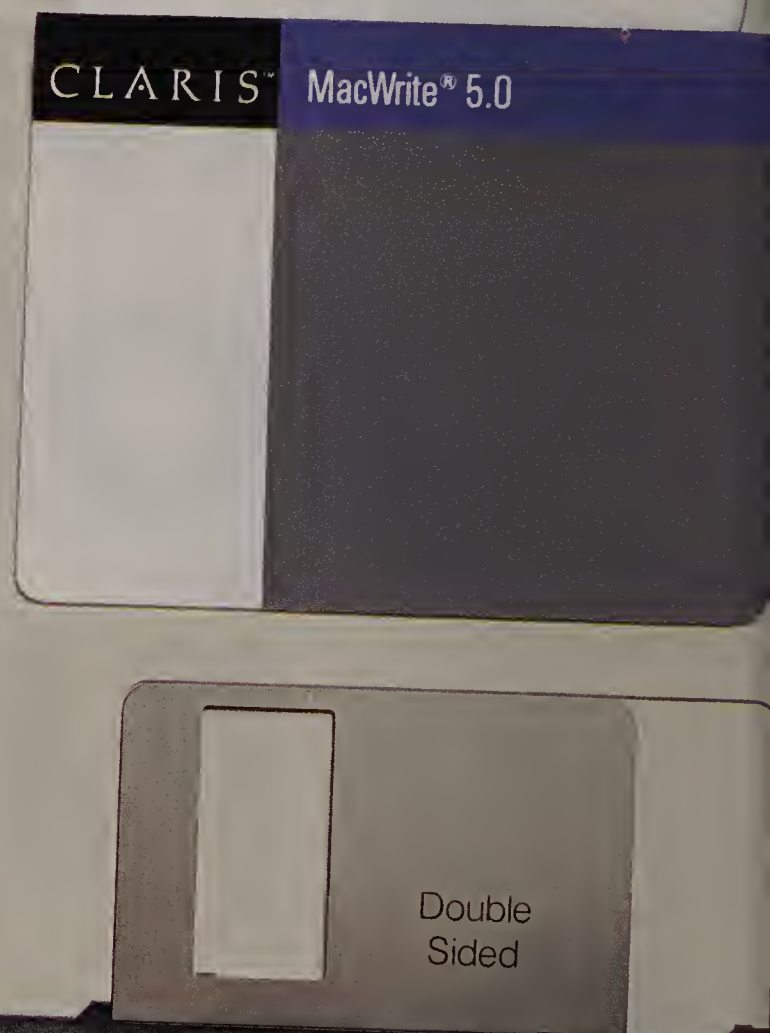
**The  
best-selling  
Macintosh  
software  
just got  
the ultimate  
upgrade.**



# Its own



*MacDraw® II: The professional standard for graphics made more professional with spectacular color, zooming, layering, plus more flexibility, precision and speed.*



*MacWrite® 5.0. The most popular, easy-to-use Macintosh word processor, now with a 100,000 word dictionary and built-in spelling checker.*

Presenting Claris™ 1.0. We used to be a part of Apple® Computer. Now we're on our own.

New stationery. New phones. New offices. The whole bit. And here we are, while the halls are still filled with the scent of new carpet, introducing more powerful versions of the most popular Macintosh® software of all time.

MacDraw, the desktop publishing standard for professional graphics, completely overhauled as MacDraw II. It's faster, more

flexible and precise. With new features like zooming and layering. And on the Macintosh II, your basic breathtaking color.

MacWrite, the most popular Macintosh word processor of all time, now includes features like a built-in spelling checker, a 100,000 word dictionary and an abundance of new optional keyboard commands.

MacPaint, the illustration program that's inspired nearly as many imitators as the Mona



# Company.

CLARIS™ MacPaint® 2.0

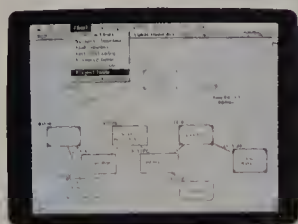


*MacPaint® 2.0 A bigger work area, tear off menus, templates, snapshot windows and the "magic eraser" make your artwork more art and less work.*

CLARIS™ MacProject® II

Double  
Sided

Double  
Sided



*MacProject® II. This cartographer of success precisely allocates time, links sub projects, then tracks the most complex projects from start to finish.*

Lisa, now exhibits a larger work area. Tear-off menus. Zoom. Templates. Auto-scrolling. And nine snapshot windows. All designed to make artwork more art and less work.

Finally, MacProject II, a full-power, professional-level project manager that can generate tables, PERT charts, Gantt charts, histograms and applause in presentations.

If you thought it was good in black & white, wait until you see it in color. For the whole

scoop, dial our upgrade hotline: (800) 544-8554.

But here's where it gets really exciting.

Coming soon to a Macintosh near you: new and innovative Claris applications that make the most of the Mac's graphic, intuitive approach to computing. Case-in-point: SmartForms™. The quick and inexpensive way to design and manage professional-looking business forms. So there you have it. Claris has arrived. Stay tuned.

CLARIS

For more information or the location of the nearest Claris dealer, call toll-free (800) 334-3535. For more information in Canada call toll-free (800) 668-8948.





## You call the shots with Basketball Challenge™

Not only can you call the shots, but you can also set the offense, select the defensive set, determine the tempo for the game, and make substitutions in this real time, five-on-five college basketball simulation game from XOR Corporation.

Select from 20 teams, add your coaching ability, and see how many victories you can chalk up in your win column. Operating on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, and their compatibles as well as the Apple Macintosh, **Basketball Challenge** puts you at the heart of the action with the pressures and tensions of real life coaching situations.

Pick up your copy of **Basketball Challenge** at your local computer store today. Or call 1-800-635-2425 TOLL FREE. And be sure to check out **NFL Challenge**®, **PRO Challenge**™, **Oligopoly**™, and **Bermuda Square**™, examples of some other First Class Software from XOR.

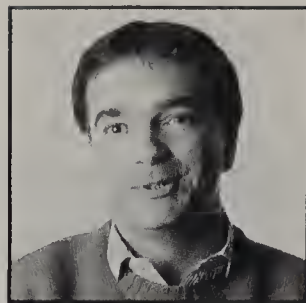
**XOR**™

CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court  
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343  
(612) 938-0005

Circle 265 on reader service card

### Verbatim



*We want to have a lasting effect  
on personal computing, like  
Software Arts did with VisiCalc.*

In many cases they are financially stronger than the typical Mac companies and have more manufacturing expertise. On the other hand, I don't think that there is as much transfer of expertise on the product design and marketing side as you might suspect. IBM left a lot of holes in the PC. There were no serial ports, parallel ports, clocks, networks, and the like built in, nor was there enough memory. Finally, there weren't enough slots to add all the things that needed to be added. That created a great market for products like the AST Six-PakPlus, which is still an enormous part of AST's revenues. That stuff is all built into a Mac II, so more creative application-specific products are needed.

#### What's next at Radius?

We're very focused on graphics, so everything under development will involve the processing of pixels, whether it's displaying them, acquiring them, or somehow transforming them.

We don't want to do a lot of incremental products—the ones that Burrell calls “salami slice”—20 percent faster, 20 percent cheaper. We want to create new categories of products.

That's a challenge, of course. We have a lot of people to please: the products have to be interesting and challenging for the engineering team; they have to make some sense relative to our company identity and marketing strategies; and they have to offer the prospect of financial rewards.

We also try to restrict ourselves to products where we can add enough value that we're not just selling a commodity. By commodity products I mean products where price is the primary differentiation, rather than quality or performance. Those situations turn into competitive bloodbaths.

Some people suggest that we should develop a Macintosh clone. To us that

would be the most depressing business possible, because it's the antithesis of technological leadership. Our sole mission in life would then be tracking every step in the evolution of Apple's hardware and software—our idea of corporate hell.

In the long term we want to have a lasting effect on personal computing, like Software Arts did with *VisiCalc*, or Apple did with the Macintosh user interface.

One of the issues that seems to be delaying faster development of a new generation of graphics products is how to accelerate QuickDraw. What's the problem?

I think Bill Atkinson's aim in designing QuickDraw was more to get super performance out of a general-purpose microprocessor than it was to pave the way for a coprocessor assist in the future. QuickDraw contains a lot of special-case code for common operations, and the flow of control doesn't lend itself well to a hardware implementation. I think Apple is the most likely party to solve this problem, since Apple has control of the standard and can choose how to develop QuickDraw.

#### What are the issues in speeding up the model for QuickDraw?

It's always tough when you don't start with a clean sheet of paper. The evolution has to remain compatible with the current QuickDraw, just as it did when it moved from 1-bit deep to color. Apple wants to make QuickDraw amenable to hardware acceleration and may want to extend it in other ways, for instance real 24-bit support.

*(continues)*



# Ready, CEPS®, Go!

Chicago, Illinois

McCormick Place North

April 18-21, 1988

Financial Discovery of the Decade –  
**PUBLISHING**  
**IS EVERYBODY'S**  
**SECOND BUSINESS.**

CEPS® enables companies of all sizes to produce and publish printed materials better, faster and more economically.

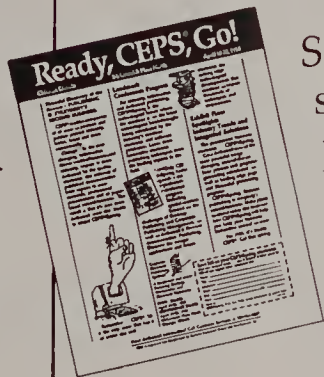
*Chicago* – In the ever changing, information driven world of business and industry, success is often measured by the quality, timeliness and accuracy of published documentation – from reports to sales materials, professional presentations and all paper-based communications. The result is that it's now more important than ever before to attend CEPS®/Spring.



Remember ... CEPS® '88 is the only show that has it all under one roof.

## Landmark Conference Program

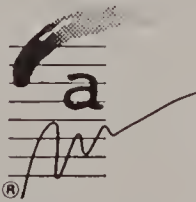
For desktop, workstation and dedicated publishing, CEPS®/Spring is the international forum where the spotlight is on the latest technological breakthroughs being introduced by the industry's foremost hardware and software producers. Learn about innovative electronic publishing techniques from the leading experts in the field.



Only CEPS®/Spring features such a comprehensive conference program including special sessions focused on the

challenges of Desktop Publishing and Corporate Publishing Management, as well as Technical & Product Documentation Publishing. Discover the newest applications and future

CEPS®/  
Spring  
Corporate  
Electronic  
Publishing  
Systems®



*A Conference and Show  
Featuring Desktop,  
Workstation and  
Dedicated Publishing*

### SHOW DATES

April 19-21, 1988

### CONFERENCE DATES

April 18-21, 1988

McCormick Place North  
Chicago, Illinois



directions for cutting edge technological developments that continue to impact thousands of individuals and corporations.

## Exhibit Floor Spotlights Industry Trends and Integrated Solutions

The preeminent industry showcase ... CEPS®/Spring.

Get a first hand view of the most powerful image scanners, state-of-the-art laser printers and graphics-generating equipment, as well as leading edge page and document processing products.

CEPS®/Spring. Because publishing is *everybody's* second business. Make plans to attend today and discover how CEPS®/Spring will help you keep your business bottomline second to none.

For 1988, it's Ready, CEPS®, Go! this spring.

### Save \$15 on your CEPS/Spring admission

Mail this coupon today ... you'll receive a ticket good for \$15 off the regular show admission fee!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:

CEPS/Spring, P.O. Box 7005, North Suburban, IL 60199-7005

XG

GD9-4022-A

Need additional information? Call Customer Services at 203-964-8287

CEPS is organized and cosponsored by Cahners Exposition Group and InterConsult, Inc.

Circle 243 on reader service card





# Tower of power at a “user friendly” price.

## Introducing **APPLEC<sup>®</sup>CRATE**

Our sub systems have been designed to provide quick and easy installation and are fully compatible with Apple Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II.

These powerful systems include driver and utility software, an internal power supply,

SCSI cabling, all necessary hardware and have been shock mounted for trouble-free transport.

The Apple Crate comes with a 2 YEAR WARRANTY on parts and labor and a direct watts line to our “72 hour turnaround” service department.

Complies with the limits for a Class B computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. Patent pending.

Apple, Apple Mac Plus, Mac SE, and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

In California • Nationwide  
**800-323-9994 • 800-543-5808**

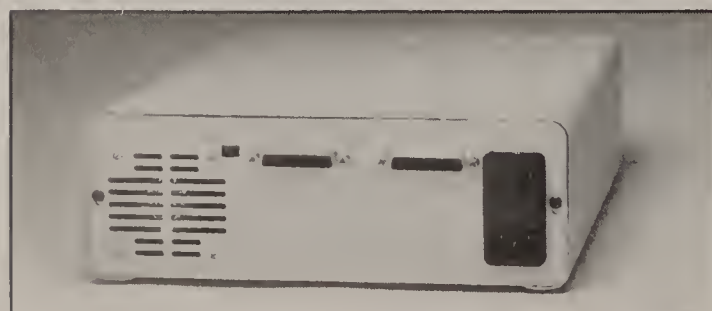
Call for same day orders or technical support



**NATIONAL DATA PRODUCTS** Keeping pace with technology.  
Helping you make the right choices.

6850 Vineland Ave. Bldg. J, North Hollywood, CA 91605

(213) 382-4149 or (818) 243-5955



### The Apple Crate provides:

- Additional SCSI port which allows daisy-chaining up to 7 SCSI devices
- Convenient fuse holder
- SCSI address select
- Controls and cable controls—clearly marked and easy to operate.



# Still drawing “Pretty Pictures” with MacProject?

Those in the know have switched from MacProject to MICRO PLANNER PLUS. Apple's own software and hardware engineers have switched to MICRO PLANNER PLUS for mainframe power made easy on the Macintosh™.

From the Venus Orbiter to business startups, managers are switching to MICRO PLANNER PLUS to get projects done on time and on budget.

**R.D. Warshawer, Planning and Scheduling Manager, GTE/Government Systems, Strategic Systems Division** — from his MICRO PLANNER review. “My evaluation of the software is that it is a superior package, very user oriented, with good documentation . . . The structure makes the maximum use of the Macintosh™ interface, allowing the user to become adept rather rapidly. Users who are familiar with the networking techniques will find this product falls between MacProject (a low-end planning tool) and Artemis (a super powerful mini/mainframe tool). In fact, this product appears to have similar functionality to the Artemis system . . . **For those who find MacProject inadequate** . . . and Artemis too much for their needs, MICRO PLANNER PLUS should be an excellent tool . . . One of the most important features . . . is the ability to save the ‘plan’ and assess progress against the plan as the actual work progresses. The lack of this capability is what makes MacProject's use extremely limited.”

From ‘Project Management’ by Barry Keating, *Macazine*, June 1986

—“**Carl Sanchez, Chief of Planning for the Launch**

**Control Systems Divisions of Martin Marietta** . . . As an

individual who must both plan and control projects, he has used both MacProject and MICRO PLANNER PLUS (as well as mainframe versions of project management software such as Artemis). While he ‘cut his teeth’ on MacProject . . . Sanchez believes MICRO PLANNER PLUS to be a much more powerful tool for practitioners than MacProject. Many people at Martin Marietta use MICRO PLANNER PLUS not only for its power but because its learning curve is quite short . . . (less than a day for some people) . . . MICRO PLANNER PLUS has the best training curve of the project management software.”

**Another user who has switched from MacProject to MICRO PLANNER PLUS is Mike Krueger of Natural Intelligence** . . . Krueger, like Carl Sanchez, started out using MacProject but soon found that his job required the sophistication found in MICRO PLANNER PLUS. MICRO PLANNER PLUS is . . . being used to develop the schedule for producing Natural Intelligence's first product . . . (software with an expert systems or artificial intelligence capability).

**MacProject is a simpler tool** . . . not designed to adequately handle . . . reconciling time . . . with resources. **The logic of MacProject is nonstandard** and may cause some early misunderstanding to experienced users.

Now it's easier than ever to move up to the power of MICRO PLANNER PLUS. **MICRO PLANNER's new PROJECT EXCHANGE module allows you to convert MacProject files to MICRO PLANNER projects.** Move up from “pretty pictures” to sophisticated management.

**Mainframe power made easy on the Macintosh™. \$495.00 (\$395.00 with MacProject trade-in)**

Circle 409 on reader service card



**MICRO  
PLANNER**  
for  
Macintosh™

For more information, contact your local dealer or the professionals at:

## **Micro Planning Software USA**



235 Montgomery Street, Suite 840  
San Francisco, CA 94104  
(415) 788-3324

We offer full training and consulting.  
Available on IBM® and compatibles.



**S**tep up to the front of the room and your preparation stops. The presentation starts.

And nothing can give it impact like putting it on film. Film gives it credibility. Makes it more dynamic. Exciting. Memorable.

Nobody understands that better than Matrix.



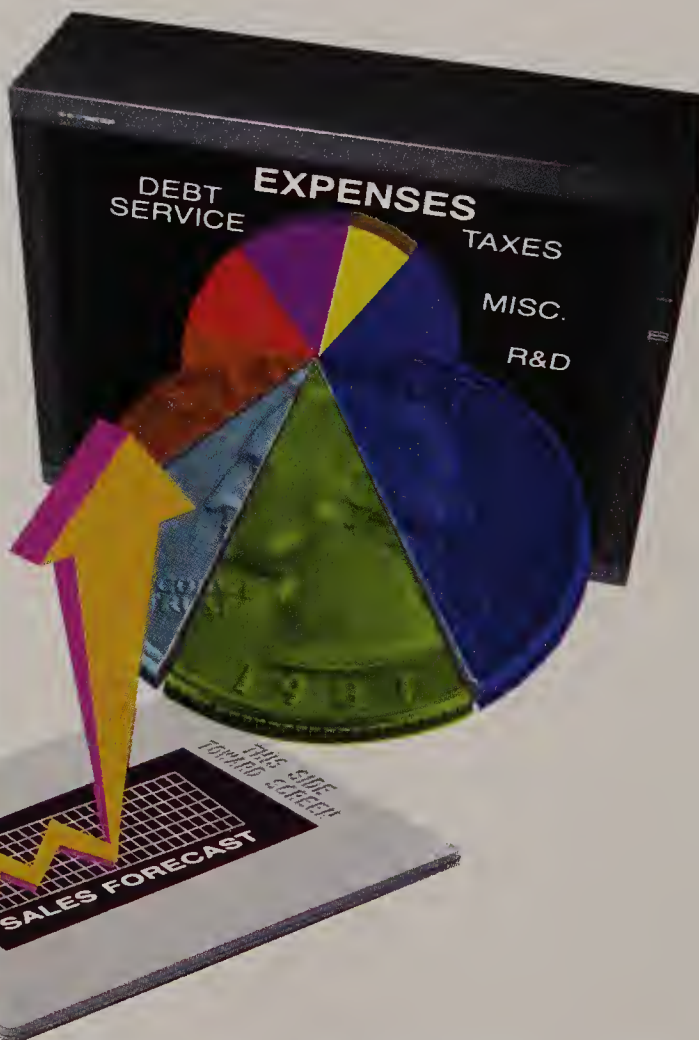
**Service bureau quality with in-house control...at a fraction of the price.**

All Matrix imaging equipment has a few things in common. There's remarkable color and artistic control. Plus high resolution output (you might have heard this called "boardroom quality"). For example, there's complete control over your information and its presentation. Slides – when and how you want them. And reliability that's second to none.

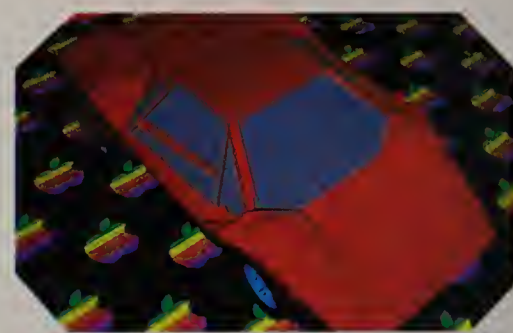
All without leaving your Mac.



**IT'S  
THE SLIDE  
PRESENTATION  
OF YOUR LIFE.  
YOU'VE BEEN  
WORKING ON IT  
FOR WEEKS.  
THE ROOM WILL  
BE PACKED.**



**YOUR IMAGE IS  
ON THE LINE.  
YOU NEED  
MATRIX.**



**Slidewriter.™ Slides that look even better on the big screen than they do on your Mac's.**

Of all the reasons you invested in a Macintosh,™ chief among them had to be its outstanding graphic capabilities.

Shouldn't your output be every bit as good?

Well, with the Matrix SlideWriter, it is. Better, in fact. Because as good as your graphics look on a standard monitor – they'll have *eight times* that resolution on the slide – for sharp images that are limited only by your imagination.

More than that, you can rely on SlideWriter to make the most of your Mac's capabilities. Like creating spectacular color images from paint *and* draw software. Using text in various combinations of styles and sizes. Merging pictures with your graphics. Matching logo colors. And imaging shaded, 3-D solid models.

Which means you can easily create materials for all kinds of business, scientific and design applications without the high cost of prototyping.

What's more, you can accomplish all of this with programs you're already using. Our PICT file-compatible utility software uses a pull-down menu interface; allowing you to easily add color to black and white graphics. To preview. And to crop. Plus, to keep things simple, SlideWriter handles text in the same manner as LaserWriter® – with even higher resolution than your monitor.

And since SlideWriter was designed for the Mac, it offers the easy handling and compatibility you already know and love.

Call 1-800-852-8533 or write for more information about the SlideWriter or any of our growing line of Matrix imaging products. And get ready to make the presentation of your life. After all, anyone can project an image. We *protect* it.

**AT MATRIX, SOMETHING NEW IS ALWAYS DEVELOPING.**

**#MATRIX**  
INSTRUMENTS INC.

One Ramland Rd, Orangeburg, NY 10962  
1-800-852-8533.

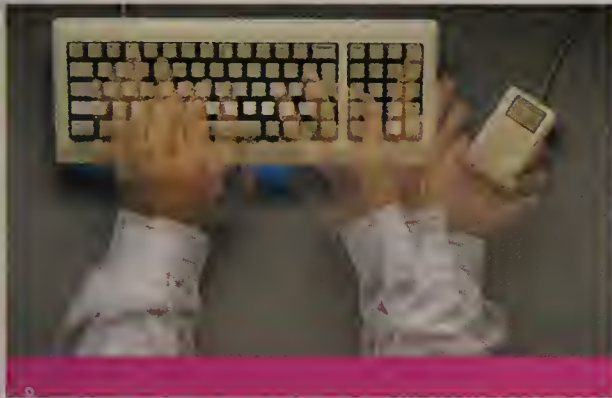
LaserWriter is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 135 on reader service card



# INTRODUCING 101 MACROS™ FOR EXCEL™

## Instead of This . . .

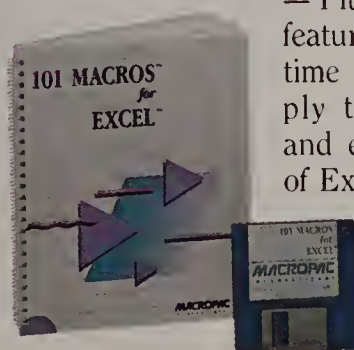


### MAKE EXCEL EASIER — AND MORE POWERFUL

Now you can have your own on-disk library of shortcuts, utilities, keystroke savers and *mousetroke* savers that will work with ANY Excel worksheet. No more dull, repetitive operations, no more pulling down and clicking through multiple menus, no more hours wasted with manual input that could be automated.

Introducing the ultimate collection of 101 pre-typed, ready-to-use, all purpose macros on disk. Imagine being able to:

- Automatically double space and print a worksheet
- Set up and maintain data bases with a single command
- Create slide show presentations
- Add menu-driven financial functions
- Automatically overlay and clean up all the worksheets on the screen with a single keystroke



— Plus 96 more features to save time and multiply the power and ease-of-use of Excel.

With *101 MACROS FOR EXCEL* you can save keystrokes & moustrokes, save menu steps, save time and automate your worksheet. Whip through complicated menus and worksheet setups with a single keystroke. Eliminate repetitive operations with macros that will move down columns or across cells, changing each cell to your specifications. Operations that previously required several moustrokes, like swapping columns or inserting rows, can now be done with single keystrokes.



**With This. \$69.95** Sugg. Retail

### ELIMINATE FRUSTRATION

How many times have you had to go back to the manual to learn how to do some simple function that seems overly complicated in Excel? How often have you waded through charting, database operations and building tables? How often have you wished that you didn't have to wear out your arm reaching for the mouse to perform just about every operation? The macros in *101 MACROS FOR EXCEL* help you out with everything from simple moustroke and keystroke savers, to sophisticated, interactive macros which "walk you through" more complicated Excel operations.

### EASY TO USE

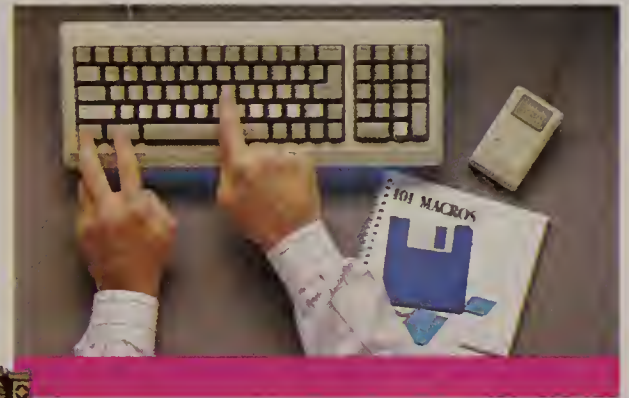
These macros are extremely easy to use. Just load the macro sheet called 101 into Excel and you'll have all 101 macros available for instant use at any time.

By pressing the option key, the command key and a single letter, you can insert new rows that copy data automatically. Or enter long phrases instantly. You can even toggle the gridlines and headings on and off with a single keystroke combination.

### EASY TO LEARN

*101 MACROS FOR EXCEL* comes complete with a comprehensive, step-by-step manual that includes a short tutorial chapter and explains each of the macros and how to use them. The macros are fully documented, so they're easy to review, change and learn from — which gives you an excellent starting point for writing your own custom macros.

## You Can Do This . . .



### FREE! HANDY REFERENCE GUIDE

Act now. For a limited time you get not only a complete collection of 101 macros with User's Manual, you will also receive a handy reference guide listing all 101 macros and their call-up keystrokes.

*"Outstanding . . . the ultimate macro library."*

— P. Antoniuk, President, Solar Systems Software

*"A must-have for Excel users."*

— E. Sharp, President, Clarity Glass Inc.

*"A great idea . . . what a time-saver!"*

— A. Stein, President, Studio Silicon

ORDER 101 MACROS FOR EXCEL today!

NOT COPY PROTECTED  
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

### 101 MACROS FOR EXCEL

YES! I want 101 shortcuts, utilities and keystroke savers!

Send me \_\_\_\_ copies @ \$69.95 plus \$2.50 shipping (\$12.50 outside U.S.A.) CA residents add \$4.90 sales tax.

☐ I enclose \_\_\_\_\_

—or—

Please charge my ☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Exp. Date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**MACROPAC**  
INTERNATIONAL

19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168 • Cupertino, CA 95014

**1-800-624-0077**  
or **1-800-832-7766 (in CA)**





*Apple is playing for very high stakes and will always do products that make sense strategically.*

**How important is UNIX for the Macintosh?**

It's not mainstream Macintosh. Having UNIX on the Mac allows Apple to look pretty serious about marketing a workstation-class machine, but it still feels like a trial balloon to me. I'll give Apple credit for putting a lot more resources behind A/UX than it did for *Lisa UNIX*, though. This version supports QuickDraw, the Toolbox, and lots of other interesting Macintosh features.

**What is the impact of the MultiFinder environment?**

MultiFinder is overwhelmingly positive. People grumble that they're being left behind if they have only 1MB of memory, but

I think that's the negative view. The positive view is that people with more than 1MB now have something very useful to do with that extra memory. And Apple has priced RAM aggressively, perhaps to blunt complaints about MultiFinder's RAM appetite.

**Will the change in System software cause a lot of problems for customers?**

There's always tension between innovation and stability, but Apple is bringing enough new functionality to the table that it's worth some adjustment. When we did the Macintosh, there were people at Apple who thought it had to be compatible with the

Apple II. The key is to make the big leaps infrequently and make sure you deliver enough benefits that the transition is worthwhile.

**How many Macs do you estimate are out there now?**

Let's see. I believe they shipped the millionth unit in March 1987, and I've seen estimates of 175,000 in the summer quarter of 1987, which would make three-quarters of a million per year. I suppose they'll be at around a million and a half by the end of the year.

**What kind of problems are small developers having these days?**

Having worked as an evangelist, I've looked at developers' problems from both sides. We hear lots of complaints whenever Apple appears to be competing with developers.

I have no illusions in this respect. Apple is playing for very high stakes and will always do products that make sense strategically. To suppose that Apple really wor-

# It's Simply been worth waiting for

Some time ago we told our development team to create a full-featured small business accounting program for the Macintosh™.

We told them that all the functions and features a small business would require had to be fully integrated under a single icon.

To ensure it built on our tradition of comfortable software, it had to qualify with our time-tested telephone support group, integrate smoothly with our payroll update service, and utilize our complete line of business forms.

Eighteen months later they gave us Simply Accounting™. We think the wait was worth it. Why not drop by your nearest Apple dealer and see what you think.

**bedford**®  
making software comfortable™

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • ® indicates manufacturer's registered trademark • Simply Accounting is a trademark of Bedford Software Corp.

**Bedford Software Corp.  
15311 N.E. 90th Street  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 883-0074**

**Circle 10 on reader service card**





*We want to have a lasting effect on personal computing, like Software Arts did with VisiCalc.*

ries about what its next move will do to Radius is silly. No company can expect to thrive in the long term if benevolence is the only thing preventing another company from taking away all of its business. Every company in the Macintosh market had better be providing enough unique value to justify its own existence.

**When will *Microsoft Windows* compete with the Mac in a real way?**

To the extent that Aldus sells as many copies or more of PC *PageMaker* as of Mac *PageMaker*, *Windows* already does compete. Macintosh still has the edge in most

respects, though. The environment is relatively standard on every Macintosh, so Mac *PageMaker* comes on one disk, not on 10 or 12. The graphical user interface is available for all Mac applications, not just a few, as with *Windows*. There aren't disks and disks full of device drivers for every graphics card and printer in the world. But the systems are converging more and more.

Until the whole OS/2 Presentation Manager thing is real, and a large body of software supports it, there is a clear reason to buy Macintosh. Apple needs to use that

time to consolidate its position and to build new advantages. The enthusiasm and aesthetic sense that exist at Apple still count for something.

Many developers are talking about producing programs that cross environments, with a core of shared code and different front ends for Apple and IBM environments. How can Apple differentiate its software?

The advantages for developers in having nearly identical versions of their applications running under *Windows* and on the Mac are enormous. One way to differentiate the Apple environment is to minimize the pain of configuring and actually using the system. Apple has the lead there today, but IBM systems will become easier, and Apple systems are becoming more difficult as the number of system configurations multiplies. □

*Interviewed by Jerry Borrell*

**General Ledger**

- entire fiscal year available for reports
- user definable chart of accounts
- produces full audit trail

**Payables/Receivables**

- uses open invoice method
- prints checks, invoices and statements
- user defined aging periods

**Payroll**

- automatic federal and state deductions
- accumulates QTD, YTD, W-2, 940 and 941 information

**Inventory**

- fully integrated with payables and receivables
- uses average weighted cost method
- handles adjustments and transfers

**Jobcost**

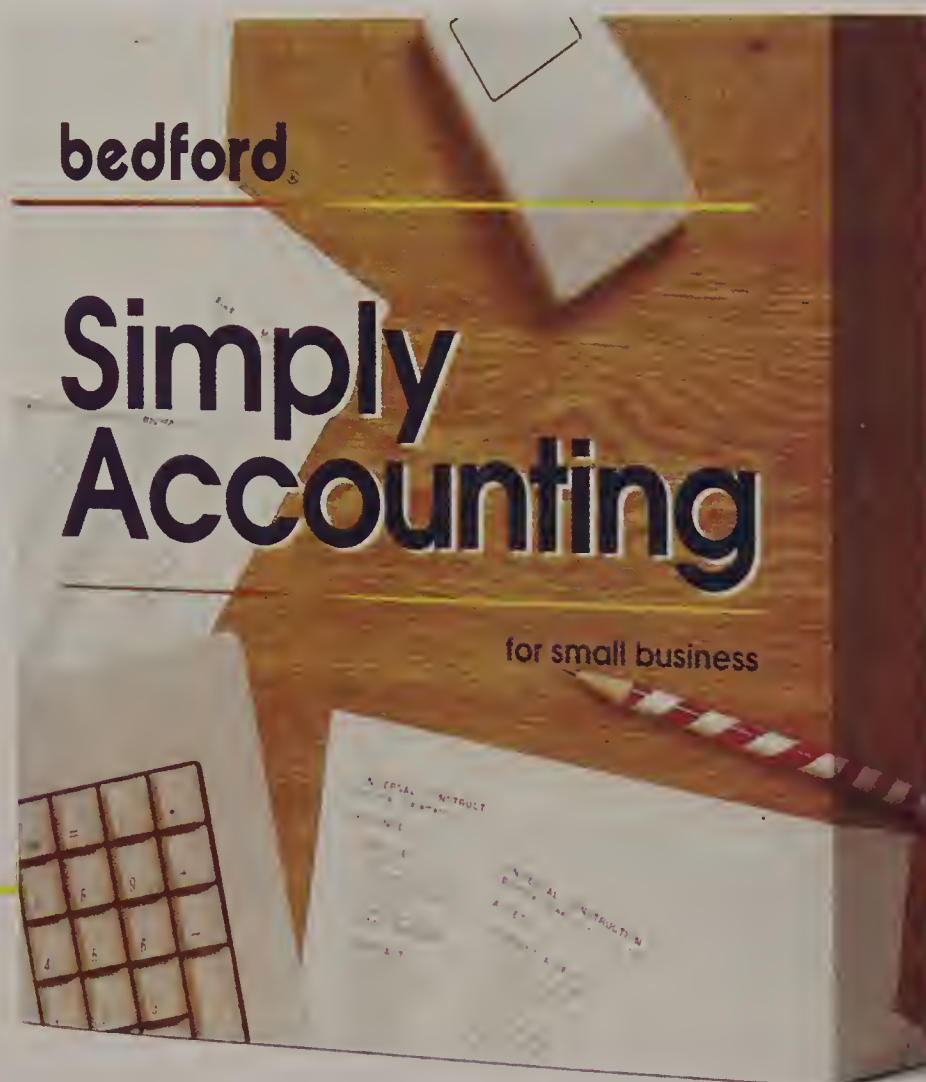
- distributes revenue or expense to projects or profit centers
- paycheck distribution includes the company's portion of FICA, SUTA and Disability Insurance

**Requirements**

- Apple® Macintosh™ computer with one megabyte of memory, 800K on-line storage and 128K ROM

**Standard Features**

- Six fully integrated functions
- Reports can be displayed, printed or exported
- Not copy protected





# How to expand 20Mb of external storage to 120Mb

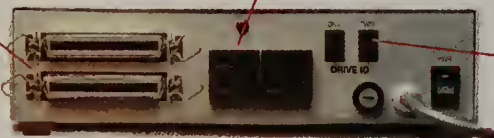


**Only MASS MICRO Systems offers you the *POWER2 EXPAND!* for \$445**

MASS MICRO Systems drives are designed with YOU and your Mac in mind! Our exclusive design allows you to start with 20Mb to 100Mb and expand your system up to 200Mb anytime you need the ***POWER2 EXPAND!***

No Expensive SCSI terminator required!

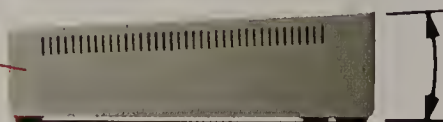
2 surge-protected switched outlets means one switch turns on your entire system



Precision push-button SCSI ID switches. No tools needed!

Lightning fast average access of less than 35ms, low power consumption, and a unique locking system to automatically store the heads on power down, give our drives real value. More than reliable, with a 25,000 hr MTBF (one of the highest in the industry) you can depend on them for a long, long time!

Ergonomic design gives you the optimum viewing angle



Order Today - get the ***POWER2 EXPAND!*** into your future! Includes our 24 hr/day, 7 day/wk Support Hotline, 30 day money back guarantee, and a 1 year warranty. **Buy direct and save!**



By adding a P2E drive to your original drive you can expand your system up to 200 megabytes!

**MASS MICRO**  
s y s t e m s

**(800) 253-8900** (408) 988-1200 in CA

3250 Jay Street ♦ Santa Clara ♦ CA ♦ 95054



**Certified Apple Developer**



Compatible with all Mac Plus, SE, & II's		1 to 4	5 or more
MASS♦20e	23Mb	\$649	\$585
MASS♦30e	32Mb	\$849	\$785
MASS♦40e	41Mb	\$949	\$855
MASS♦50e	49Mb	\$1049	\$955
MASS♦65e	64Mb	\$1149	\$1035
MASS♦100e	102Mb	\$1649	\$1485

POWER2 EXPAND! Drives		
P2E♦20	23Mb	\$489
P2E♦30	32Mb	\$549
P2E♦40	41Mb	\$649
P2E♦50	49Mb	\$749
P2E♦65	64Mb	\$849
P2E♦100	102Mb	\$1449

Circle 206 on reader service card



MYM  
MAC IS HERE!

*Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* has been the number one best selling personal financial software for the IBM. Now available on the Macintosh, *Managing Your Money* is many integrated programs in one, designed to meet all your personal financial needs. We'd like you to see for yourself just how terrific it really is. Simply fill out the information below and mail this card to MECA.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

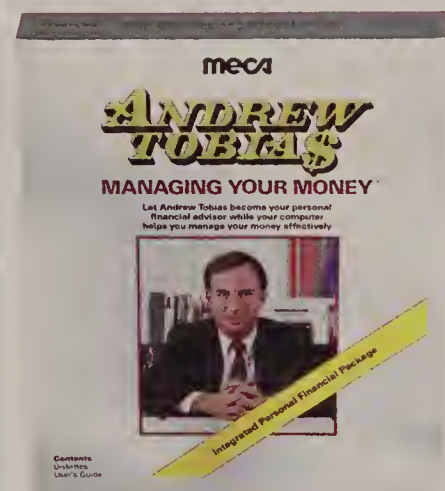
Phone (home) \_\_\_\_\_ (business) \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Limit 1 free product per household. Good in U.S. (including Canada, Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, APOs, FPOs) except where prohibited or taxed. Requests honored while supply lasts or offer expires September 1, 1988.

**meca**® Ventures, Inc. ©1988

MACW 188

# FREE DEMO DISK!







No Postage  
Necessary if  
Mailed in the  
United States

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

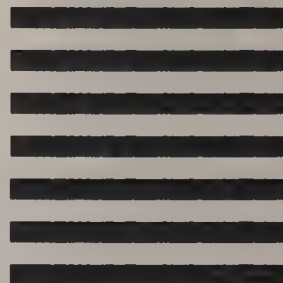
FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 16

WESTPORT, CT

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

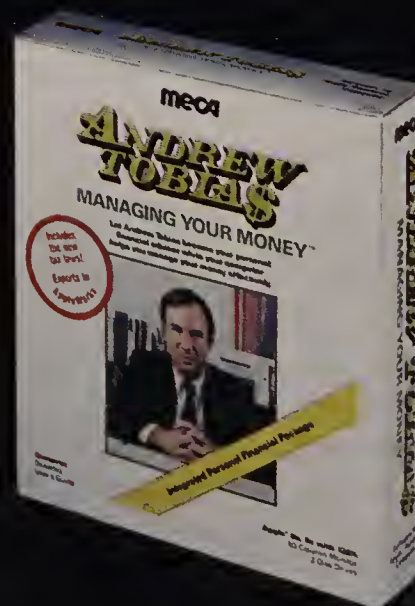
**meca**<sup>®</sup> Ventures, Inc.  
355 Riverside Avenue  
Westport CT 06880-9980





# MYM Mac®

Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* ...  
the number one selling  
personal financial software  
for the IBM® PC.  
Now available for the Mac!



**meca**

**Software that makes your personal computer worth having.**

1987 • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE • WESTPORT, CT 06880

Requirements: minimum 512K memory and two disk drives (1 drive must be at least an 800K)

Circle 37 on reader service card





*Performance Without  
Compromise.*

## Mac II power for the SE:

Once you try an accelerated SE, you won't want to go back. Prodigy SE™ by Levco gives you the highest performance, true Mac™ II and SE compatibility, and *confidence* that your system will expand properly. Here's how:

### **High performance design— no compromise.**

The Prodigy SE gives you the 32-bit 68020 running at 16MHz, with fast, 32-bit memory. Like the Mac II. Not the slower, 16-bit memory on the SE motherboard that some accelerators use.

The 68881 coprocessor chip that speeds math operations up to 100 times now comes *standard*.

Your SE will run Mac II software faster than a Mac II. Unlike some other accelerators, Prodigy SE lets you switch back to *native* SE mode.

The Prodigy SE can expand to 4 Mb of RAM now (with future expansion

up to 32 Mb). And, like the Mac II, Prodigy SE includes a socket for the PMMU chip that is essential for Apple's® upcoming A/UX™. Boards without the PMMU lock you out of Apple's next-generation software.

### **Keep your SE expansion options—no compromise.**

The Prodigy SE's optional SE expansion slot lets you connect *your choice* of SE expansion peripherals. Like our SuperView large screen monitor.

Some accelerators don't give you a true SE expansion slot, limiting your options.

### **Superb support— no compromise.**

Our thorough documentation—rated highest by InfoWorld—will answer your questions. Our high performance support hotline will solve your problems. Period.

### **For your nearest *authorized* SuperMac™ dealer, call today.**

Find out why Byte Magazine, when comparing SE accelerators, concluded, "The Prodigy SE wins on both performance and peripheral expandability." Or why InfoWorld has given Prodigy SE the highest rating of all accelerators reviewed.

SuperMac Technology  
295 N. Bernardo  
Mountain View, CA 94043



**SUPERMAC**  
TECHNOLOGY

**(415) 964-8884 Dept 13**

Apple is a registered trademark, Macintosh II, SE, and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Prodigy SE is a trademark of Levco Inc., a division of Scientific Micro Systems. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology, a division of Scientific Micro Systems.



# Macworld News

by Gil Davis



Professor Richard Dawkins teaches at Oxford University, where he wrote a program that simulates evolution.

## The Blind Watchmaker



The paperback edition of *The Blind Watchmaker* (W.W. Norton & Co., 1986) illustrates the process of natural selection with a unique appendix—a Macintosh program. Author Richard Dawkins uses a computer model to support the central argument of the book—that evolution, as Darwin stated, is a cumulative series of gradual changes brought about by random mutation. Any mutation that makes

an organism better suited to survive in its environment is passed on to the organism's descendents via genetic encoding.

While the theory sounds straightforward, many people find it hard to believe that intricate biological wonders such as a bat's sonar or the human eye are the results of random changes. Dawkins, who teaches animal behavior at Oxford University, hopes *The Blind Watchmaker* will dispel popular misconceptions about Darwinism. Readers with access to a 512K or a more powerful Mac can send \$9.95 to W.W. Norton

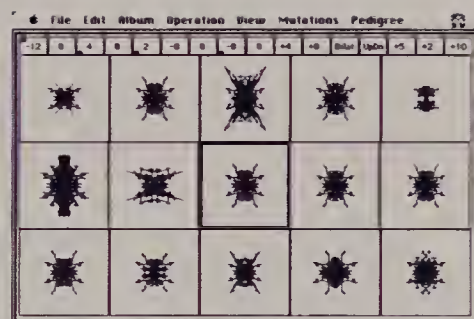
& Co. and receive a disk containing the *Blind Watchmaker* program.

The program starts with a random pattern—the parent *biomorph*—and applies various rules to a branching algorithm to create mutations. You then select the “best” offspring (selection criteria can be anything from meeting your aesthetic standards to resemblance to a real creature). The chosen offspring becomes the new parent, generating its own batch of mutated offspring. The process continues as long as you wish. A genetic-engineering option allows you to tinker with your creation's 16 genes, fine-tuning it by controlling aspects such as type of symmetry and number of segments.

According to Dawkins, simulating evolution on a computer is a vivid way to illustrate the processes involved: “I wanted the program to have the real-life quality of emergence—things should emerge that nobody had ever seen before.” The program certainly accomplishes that goal, on occasion creating organisms out of a science-fiction writer's nightmares. On the other hand, Dawkins was surprised at how closely many of the organisms resemble real-life plants or animals.

The program has aesthetic as well as educational appeal: *The Blind Watchmaker's* patterns could be used by artists or designers as graphic elements.

If neither science nor art motivates you to play with evolu-



These “insects” were created by Macworld's Cathy Abes.

tion, perhaps money will—the publisher is offering \$1000 to the first person to duplicate a specific biomorph (aptly called—and shaped like—the Holy Grail) published in the appendix. According to Dawkins, the program is capable of generating about one million trillion unique biomorphs, give or take a few million, so don't start counting your prize money yet.—Erfert Nielson

## New Music High



We already have software that lets us create, play, and print music using a Mac. A whole new level of creativity is now possible with a combination of hardware and software that integrates computer music and sampled sounds within a new digital audio console controlled by a Mac—instead of by hundreds of knobs.

This is now possible with digital signal processing (DSP),

(continues)



Original  
VideoWorks Owners,  
Trade-up to VideoWorks II for  
\$100. See below for details.

# Desktop *Animated* Presentations

## ***Present your charts, graphics and reports with animation and music.***

Now you can produce full-color presentations that move. And that move your audience.

Animation adds power and persuasiveness to any presentation, whether it's next year's business plan or today's lesson plan.

New VideoWorks II makes it easier than ever to animate your shows...and your viewers. For beginners, an Overview window simplifies the work of creating presentations; that can include animation, wipes, fades, dissolves...24 different transitions in all.

Plus comprehensive timing options, sound effects, music...and the excitement of color. VideoWorks II works great with the Macintosh II (in either 16 or 256 colors) or the 512, Plus, or SE.

## ***Create animated presentations without being an artist.***

The VideoWorks II package comes with its own library of ready to use pre-created artwork, movies and "clip animation" (e.g. flags waving, a cannon firing). In addition you can take images from PICT, MacPaint, Glue or other sources and animate anything from a business presentation to a rock video. (You can also use VideoWorks II for your *nonanimated* slide shows.)

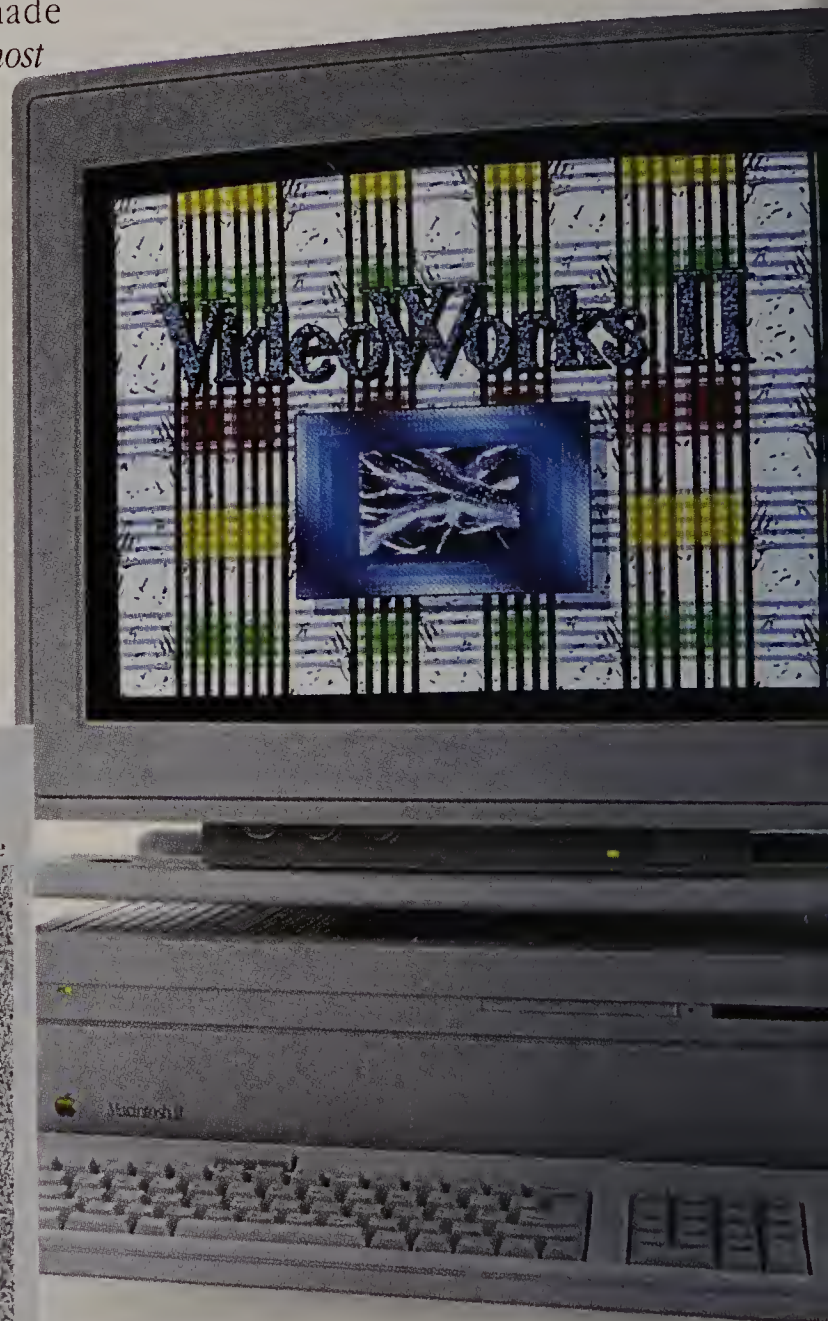
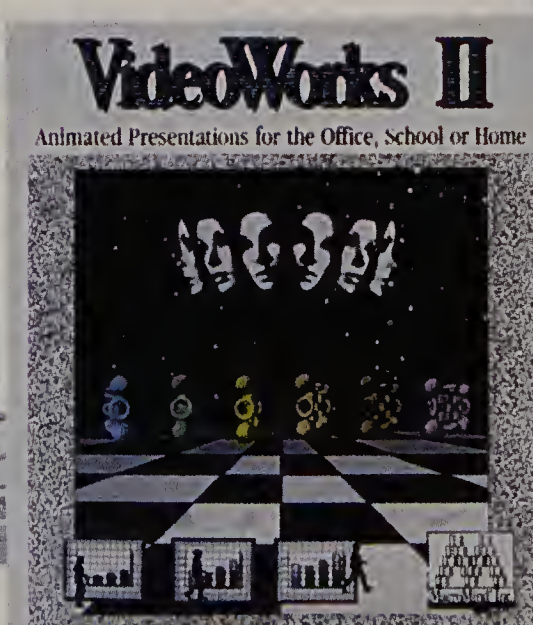
The original VideoWorks made history. (*MacUser* called it "the most innovative program of the year." Disney Animator Frank Thomas said it was, "the best program I ever used.")

Now, VideoWorks II is so improved it's virtually a whole new program. It gives you more than just graphics, it makes your presentations come alive! See it at your local software dealer.

Suggested retail price: \$195.

## ***Ideal for:***

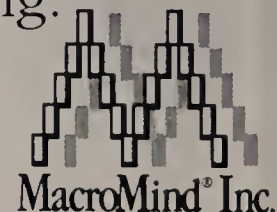
- **Business Presentations**
- **Animated Slide shows**
- **Multi-Media Storyboards**
- **Educational Courseware**
- **Scientific Motion Studies**
- **Point-of-Purchase displays**
- ... and just having fun.**



MacroMind, Inc. 1028 W. Wolfram St. Chicago, Il. 60657 (312) 871-0987  
To trade up send \$100, your original Movies disk and \$7.50 for shipping.

Comes with three 3.5" disks (800k each): the Program, Clip Animation, Artwork and Movies; and a Guided Tour training disk. Not Copy Protected. *Clip Animations™*, *Clip Charts™*, *Clip Sounds™*, *Movies*, the *VideoWorks II™* **Hypercard Driver** and *VideoWorks II™ Compiler* disks are also available.

VideoWorks II, Clip Charts, Clip Sounds and Clip Animations are trademarks of MacroMind® Inc. Macintosh, MacPaint and Hypercard are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Glue is a trademark of Solutions, Inc. Distributed by Broderbund Software, Inc. ©1987 MacroMind® Inc.



Circle 34 on reader service card



which employs new sampling technology and application-specific integrated circuits. DSP has taken the studio- and stage-sound processor market by storm.

Up to now, DSP technology was limited to inexpensive units based on small, 8-bit microprocessors. Users had to punch in arcane multifunction button combinations and decipher cryptic readouts. (Doug


any mix setup as a "snapshot." As a librarian, it catalogs those snapshots. And as an interactive controller, it provides real-time mixing using the mouse and instant recall of snapshots.

To record and play back automated mixes, you'll also need a MIDI sequencer program, a tape deck, and/or a synthesizer. During playback, you'll see knobs move on your display screen while your Mac recre-

ates a recording session. As a mix runs, you can perform real-time changes if inspiration strikes. For more information about *DMP7 Pro*, which lists for \$395, call Digital Music Services in Laguna Hills, California, at 714/951-1159.

If only Jimi Hendrix were still around to see it.  
—Craig O'Donnell

## Mac WordStar

 MicroPro's *WordStar*, the granddaddy of microcomputer word processors, is coming to the Mac—though you'll hardly recognize the old boy.

Unlike *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*, MicroPro International's first Mac offering won't even try to incorporate the fla-

vor of its MS-DOS cousin. MicroPro president Leon Williams maintains that to subvert the most advanced interface in the business is to deny evolution. MicroPro promises a powerful blend of word processing, desktop publishing, and drawing capabilities that will exceed anything now available for microcomputers; the company describes it as a full-featured word processor with 85 to 90 percent of the features found in Aldus's *PageMaker*, plus a comprehensive drawing tool kit.

The product differs, however, from integrated programs like Lotus's *Jazz* or *Microsoft Works*, which require mode switching to use different aspects of the program. Drawing tools, for example, pop up over a document much like the palettes in *VideoWorks II*.

For handling text, *Mac WordStar* will offer complete control over leading and kerning and will contain the Houghton-Mifflin spelling and hyphenation dictionaries. At first, that might sound a lot like Ann Arbor Softworks' *FullWrite Professional*, but Williams claims that his product will provide superior layout and drawing capabilities. Aside from business considerations, MicroPro's entry into the Macintosh market may be partially fueled by the



**Leon Williams, president of MicroPro, looks forward to bringing WordStar to the Mac.**

fact that Williams is a long-time Macintosh enthusiast.

For more information, call MicroPro in San Rafael, California, at 415/499-1200.

—Daniel Brogan

## An Entertainer's User Group



In addition to the latest in Macintosh music

(and its associated film, video, recording, and graphics capabilities), attendees at last December's Mac-Music Fest 1.0 in Los Angeles (cosponsored by Apple Computer and Filmsonix) saw the offerings of a unique new Macintosh user group: MEGA, the Macintosh Entertainment Group of America.

MEGA is a professional organization for the entertainment industry and related academic departments. As such, it provides an exclusive environment in which its users can address industry-specific topics.

It is the brainchild of three people: Chris Stone, owner of the Record Plant; Joel Moss, noted recording engineer; and Peggy McAfee, codirector of Filmsonix (an affiliate of the Record Plant).

MEGA meets once a month in Hollywood on the lot of Paramount Pictures. In keeping with the film industry spirit, each meeting is recorded and members are sent audiocassettes (videotapes carry a \$15 surcharge). The group's newsletter, *MEGAzine*, features departments on Macintosh applications for every facet of the entertainment industry. And Filmsonix is developing exclusive stackware and other tools of the trade that are available to

(continues)



**DMP7 Pro software lets a Mac control Yamaha's DMP7 Digital Mixer, providing high-end capabilities at a low price.**

Adams's game *Bureaucracy* seems tame by comparison.)

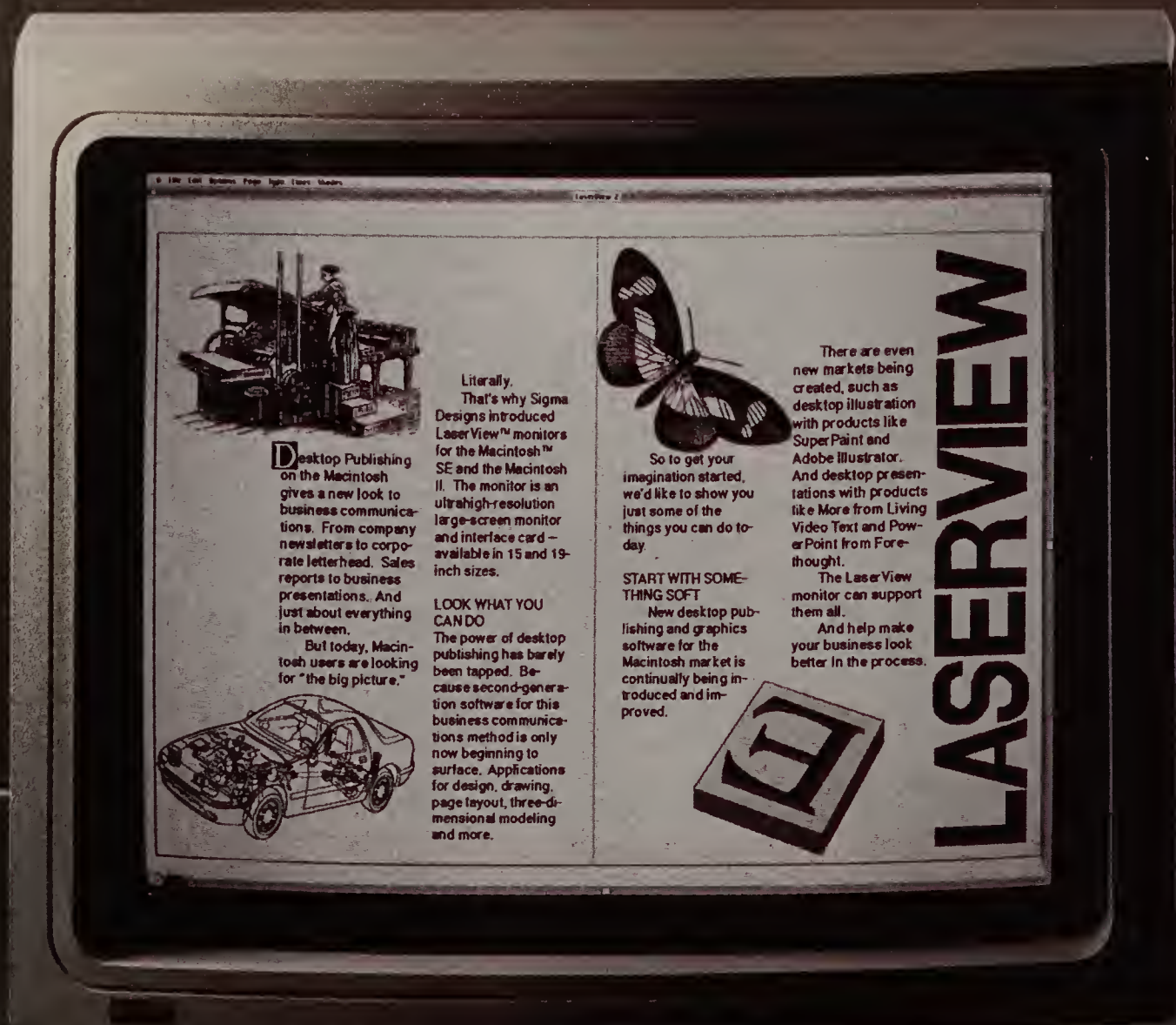
The Mac is coming to the rescue with the combination of Digital Music Services' *DMP7 Pro* and Yamaha's DMP7 Digital Mixer (list price \$3995). *DMP7 Pro* is a full-function editor/librarian/interactive controller for Yamaha's DMP7. It does everything a traditional eight-channel stereo mixer can do, and more.

Used by itself, the DMP7 sets levels, pans, equalizations, subgroupings, mutings, fade-ins, and fade-outs via traditional moving faders and multifunction knobs. Unfortunately, the DMP7 has a tiny liquid-crystal display for monitoring its many complex functions.

Connect your Mac to the DMP7 via a MIDI interface, and the *DMP7 Pro* software fetches previously hidden functions and displays them. As an editor, it allows changing and resaving



# WE HAVE THE BEST VIEW OF THE MACINTOSH WORLD: 1664 x 1200



S I G M A D E S I G N S

When they say a picture is worth a thousand words, they're describing LaserView,™ ultrahigh-resolution large-screen monitors from Sigma Designs.

Available for the Macintosh™ SE and Macintosh II in 15-inch and 19-inch sizes, LaserView provides a 1664x1200 on-screen pixel display (equal to 11 Macintosh SE screens). And because

LaserView is a noninterlaced monitor, text and graphics are displayed virtually flicker-free. Even facing pages.

You can opt to view finished documents in the high-resolution 1664-1200 pixel mode. Or compose your pages in the standard, 832x600 resolution mode without repeated scrolling, resizing, or zooming. You can choose from three cursor sizes and two system font sizes for legibility.

For more information on LaserView, call Sigma Designs today at (415) 770-0100. Or visit an authorized Sigma Designs dealer.

Because for computer-aided engineering, advanced desktop publishing and anything in between, LaserView offers you a totally new point of view.



Sigma Designs, Inc.  
46501 Landing Parkway  
Fremont, CA 94538

LaserView is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
For commercial use only.

Circle 117 on reader service card





**Celebrating the first MacMusic Fest are (from left) Joel Moss, Peter Szilosi, Peggy McAfee, and Chris Stone—all with MEGA.**

MEGA's members on a 24-hour BBS.

Other perquisites for MEGA users include Filmsonix's new Apple VAR satellites at the Record Plant and on the Paramount lot. There, MEGA members have the opportunity to put together their Macintosh systems with the aid of a fellow entertainment-industry professional. MEGA membership cards assure significant discounts at local dealers, and MEGA also has a 24-hour hotline in the works. Finally, an annual "MEGIEs" awards show is planned.

In addition to supporting the lobbying efforts of this large segment of the Macintosh community, observes MEGA codirector McAfee, "MEGA will ensure that all third-party developers will now have a veritable sea of powerful endorsers for their products."

MEGA's annual membership fee is \$300. For further information, call MEGA at 213/653-0240.—Christopher Yavelow

## UNIX Enhanced on the Mac



Apple has strengthened the Macintosh connection to the widely used UNIX operating system by acquiring a 25 percent interest in List, an Italian software developer. List developed *MacNixNet* and *Makeasy*, products that provide a Macintosh interface to UNIX via Ethernet and VMS operating systems, respectively, and RS-232 serial lines. The delayed release of *A/UX*, Apple's own version of UNIX, and the absence of a Macintosh interface for *A/UX* no doubt influenced this move.

Like *AlisaTalk* from Alisa Systems, *MacNixNet* lets you transfer files between Macs and other computer systems running UNIX by simply dragging icons from the desktop into separate windows running un-

der UNIX. It also prompts the UNIX user for appropriate responses, using Mac-like dialog boxes. Both capabilities make UNIX much easier to use.

*Makeasy* is similar to *Helix/VMS* from Odesta in that it provides file-transfer capability between the Mac and DEC's VAX computers. *Makeasy* goes one step further, though, allowing applications under DEC's VMS operating system to run on the Mac. Thus VAX users can access all Macintosh applications, and Macintosh users can access applications running on VAX computers through standard Macintosh features: windows, icons, and mouse interaction.

Apple Computer Italy originally became involved as a result of List's development work for the Italian telephone monopoly, Italtel. List joined a codevelopment project with Italtel to develop software that allows the Mac, while running *A/UX*, to act as a terminal to Italtel's PBX network.

*MacNixNet* updates *MacNix*, which has been marketed for over a year in the United States through Eurosoft International, in Saratoga, California, (408/741-0739). List prices vary from \$900 to \$7500 depending on the server—there is no limit to the number of Macs that can be connected to this network.

## Affordable Electrostatic Plotting



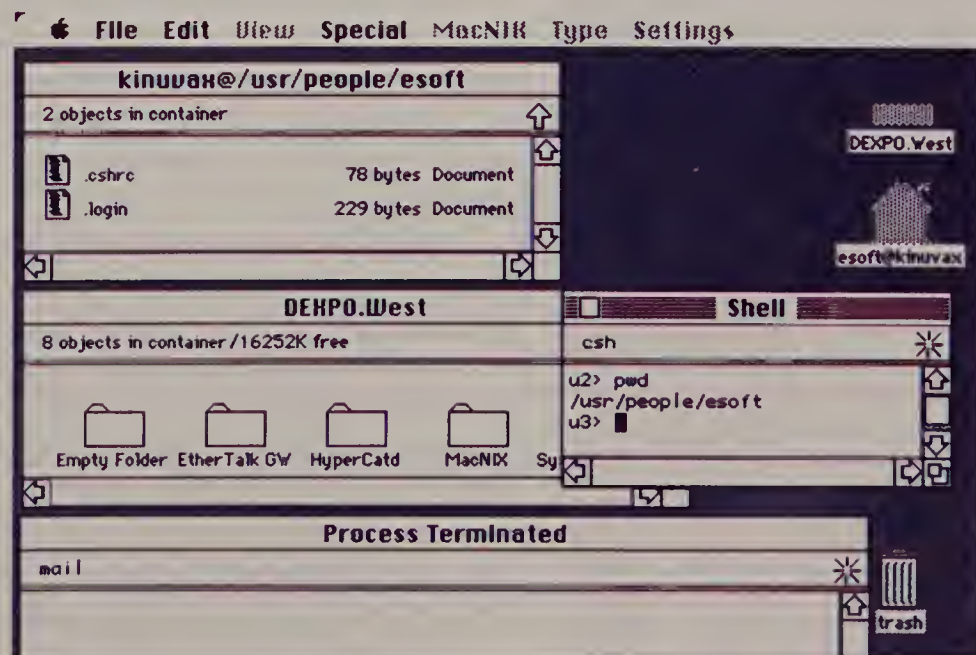
As architects and engineers know, ink plotters can leave a lot to be desired—especially because of ink skips and slow throughput rates. And although electrostatic plotters offer a fast, accurate, and clean printing alternative, they can cost anywhere from \$60,000 to \$150,000.

For a less expensive alternative, Blue Print Service Company and Macroprint of San Francisco, in cooperation with Versatec of Santa Clara, California, are offering Macroprint Electrostatic Plotting. This service uses a Versatec 7444 plotter that can produce a drawing up to 44 inches wide and virtually any length—at 400 dots per inch—in just 45 seconds.

Although the plotter's vector format prints only in Geneva, other formats can produce any bit-mapped font. The Versatec plotter also supports adjustable crosshatching and bit-mapped patterns. Drawings can be plotted on vellum, bond, or mylar, either right or reverse reading.

For companies that own their

(continues)



**MacNixNet brings an important new capability to the Mac II by enabling you to run applications written for DEC's VMS operating system using standard Mac windows and icons.**





# It Really Moves.

## Introducing Omnis Express.™ Now Everyone Can Handle the Power of Omnis 3 Plus.™

Omnis 3 Plus has a new "front end." One that puts its "flat out" performance advantage in the hands of just about every Macintosh™ user. We call it Omnis *Express*. And it's part of every Omnis 3 Plus database package.

Omnis *Express* provides easy access to the speed and power of Omnis 3 Plus. With Omnis *Express*, you can quickly create relational database solutions — complete with screen layouts, menus and report-generation capabilities without the tedious development time typical of other programmable Macintosh databases.

Which means someone with virtually no programming experience can develop full-functioned-yet-easy-to-use applications in hours instead of weeks. The applications you create today can be customized to meet your needs tomorrow. And because Omnis 3 Plus is multi-user, it can easily grow as more users are added — with the same level of performance.

For information on how Omnis 3 Plus/*Express* can help you, see your local Apple dealer. Or call Blyth today at 1-800-843-8615 (in Calif., call 1-800-223-8050). And ask for the location of the Omnis Development and Support Center nearest you.

Because with Omnis *Express* you'll soon find yourself moving up in the business world.

Blyth Software, Inc., 1065 East Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300, Foster City, CA 94404  
Omnis is a registered trademark of Blyth Software, Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

**OMNIS 3  
PLUS™**  
**EXPRESS**

Circle 38 on reader service card



own Versatec plotters, Macroprint also sells the *Macroprint* software and cables for connecting up to 386 PCs, workstations, mainframes, micro VAXs, and Macintoshes to the same plotter.

Michael Greene, of Greene Inc., was one of those 80. He and his family loved the game. When Buckland sent out the long-promised announcement of the enhanced version of *CrystalRaidr* last summer,



Rolling out of this electrostatic printer, which is much faster than a plotter, comes a 44-inch-wide blueprint at 400 dpi.

The service costs \$125. This includes the registration fee, a one-year subscription to *CAD/CAM Journal*, the Versatec plotter-driver software necessary for converting your drawings, and two free prints. After that, the price is \$3 per square foot of printed material. Macroprint outputs virtually every program currently available for the Macintosh. For more information, call Blue Print Service Company at 800/221-PLOT; in California call 800/521-PLOT.  
—Jim Morton

## Honesty Pays

Brilliant British programmer Patrick Buckland had a smash hit with *CrystalRaidr*. Thousands of people downloaded or copied the shareware game and quickly became hooked on its fast, arcade-quality action and sharp, intricate white-on-black graphics—but only about 80 players actually sent Buckland the modest £12 (about \$22) shareware fee.

Greene was delighted. But this is such a great game, he thought—it's a shame it isn't commercial.

Greene Inc. approached Buckland, who lives in Ventnor on the Isle of Wight, and Buckland leapt at the chance to take *CrystalRaidr* commercial. Thanks to Greene's previous shareware honesty, Buckland decided to let Greene Inc. market the game.

Through extensive market surveys, Greene discovered that adults and kids alike wanted the game to have a two-player option—there was too much fighting over who gets to play. Another inspiration was to make *Crystal Quest*—the newly



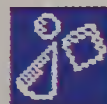
Watch out for *Crystal Quest's* laser-shooting Menaces.

named game—play in color on the Mac II. The sounds have been completely redone (the new sounds occupy 350K), and there's a new way to score high bonuses: capture the special crystal. Further enhancements include improved mouse control, a demo mode, several new and unspeakable "nasties," and smart bombs that blow up a whole screenful of enemies when things get too crowded.

*Crystal Quest* is priced at \$39.95. For information, call Greene Inc. in Monterey, California, at 408/375-0910.

—Felicity O'Meara

## Bargain-Basement CAD

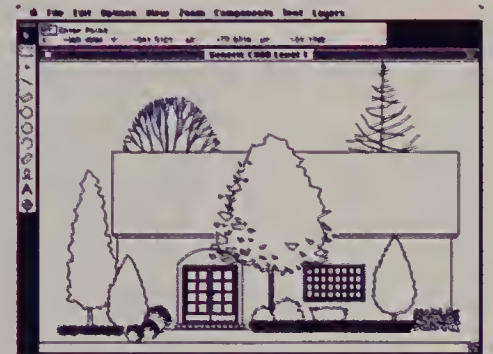


More than 20 computer-aided design (CAD) packages are currently available for the Mac, attesting to engineers' and architects' growing interest in the Macintosh. The packages range in price from less than \$50 to more than \$7000; capabilities run from basic 2-D drafting to sophisticated 3-D solid modeling.

New to the Macintosh CAD scene is Generic Software's *Generic CADD Level 1*, which is primarily differentiated from other Macintosh CAD products by its affordable \$74.95 price and its history of success in the MS-DOS market. Scheduled for release last month, it offers an array of basic CAD functions, including Undo, Redo, Rotate, and Zoom commands; 256 drawing layers; and the ability to snap to existing geometry. *Level 1* doesn't provide features like filleting and chamfering, automatic dimensioning, advanced splines, or macros for automating command routines. However, these capabilities will be available in the future in *Level 2* and *3* and in add-on packages to those levels.

*Level 1* supports Generic Software's line of symbol libraries and is compatible with MultiFinder. It also lets you cut and paste *Level 1* drawings into other programs that use standard PICT format, such as *MacDraw* or *SuperPaint*, and edit multiple drawings in separate windows simultaneously.

*Level 1* won't display colors on a Mac II screen, but it will allow you to assign colors to plotter pens using an add-on utility



Computer-aided design is affordable with this new offering from Generic Software.

program. Plotter support also requires an add-on program.

For a relatively low price, *Level 1* offers a fairly broad range of introductory-level features. For more information, call Generic Software in Redmond, Washington, at 800/228-3601.—Marina Hirsch

## Hi-Res Presentations



Using an unusual liquid-crystal display (LCD) technology, In Focus Systems has developed a line of advanced PC Viewers that allow standard overhead projectors to enlarge Macintosh screen images for viewing by large audiences.

Computer-screen projection panels that work with overhead projectors aren't news; they've been available for PCs for a couple of years, and Macintosh-

(continues)



# TEMPEST users who know their apples pick ours.



Once again, the TEMPEST Division of Atlantic Research Corporation leads the way with new Apple® Macintosh™ products for use in TEMPEST environments.

Our version of the Macintosh II offers TEMPEST users all the multitasking power and expandability of this state-of-the-art machine, including the Apple Extended Keyboard. We have added a removable hard disk drive, available in either 40 or 80 megabytes. Our Mac II can be ordered with either a TEMPEST high-resolution monochrome monitor or our TEMPEST color monitor with 1024 x 728 resolution.

The TEMPEST Macintosh SE is another unique product. It's the only SE anywhere with a 20 megabyte removable hard disk drive.

Our TEMPEST Enhanced Mac, with its unique second internal drive and fan, is already a star in the TEMPEST computing universe, as is our TEMPEST LaserWriter® Plus.

When you're ready to pick an Apple for TEMPEST use, it's easy to choose from our crop.



Authorized Value Added Reseller

Apple, the Apple logo and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Screen image simulated

THE TEMPEST DIVISION OF  
**ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORPORATION**  
THE INFORMATION SECURITY PEOPLE



1/800-542-5323  
in Virginia, call 703/471-2200

Circle 8 on reader service card





**One model of the In Focus overhead projection unit stores up to 75 screen shots that can be displayed without the Mac.**

compatible models were introduced in late 1987. But although these devices use the same kind of display panel found in most laptop computers—standard, flat, LCD panels that can be used like transparencies on overhead projectors—the process is not without problems.

The biggest problem is the heat generated by projectors. Standard LCD panels don't work effectively at temperatures above about 120 degrees Fahrenheit. Early users of projection panels complained of loss of contrast or even total blackouts after the panels heated up during long presentations.

Several companies dealt with the heat problem by adding fans to their units. Now, In Focus has incorporated a heat-resistant LCD that works at temperatures up to 149 degrees Fahrenheit. The company has introduced three PC Viewers that work with all Macintosh and IBM PS/2 models. Each Viewer offers 640-by-480-pixel resolution.

The top-of-the-line PC Viewer includes an infrared remote-control unit that allows windowing, paging, and scrolling. The most unusual feature is a full megabyte of display memory that can store up to 75

downloaded screen shots, allowing users to make computer-generated presentations without the computer. It can recall stored screen images in any order, and a special-effects generator allows for wipes, fades, and other transitions.

For more information, contact In Focus Systems, Inc., Tualatin, Oregon, at 503/692-4968.—George Beekman

## MacDraw II Is Major Upgrade



Long one of the most popular graphics programs for the Macintosh, *MacDraw* is about to be upgraded to *MacDraw II*, which will include color, ultra-fast screen redrawing, a high degree of customizability, and a whole range of other new features. *MacDraw II* comes from Claris.

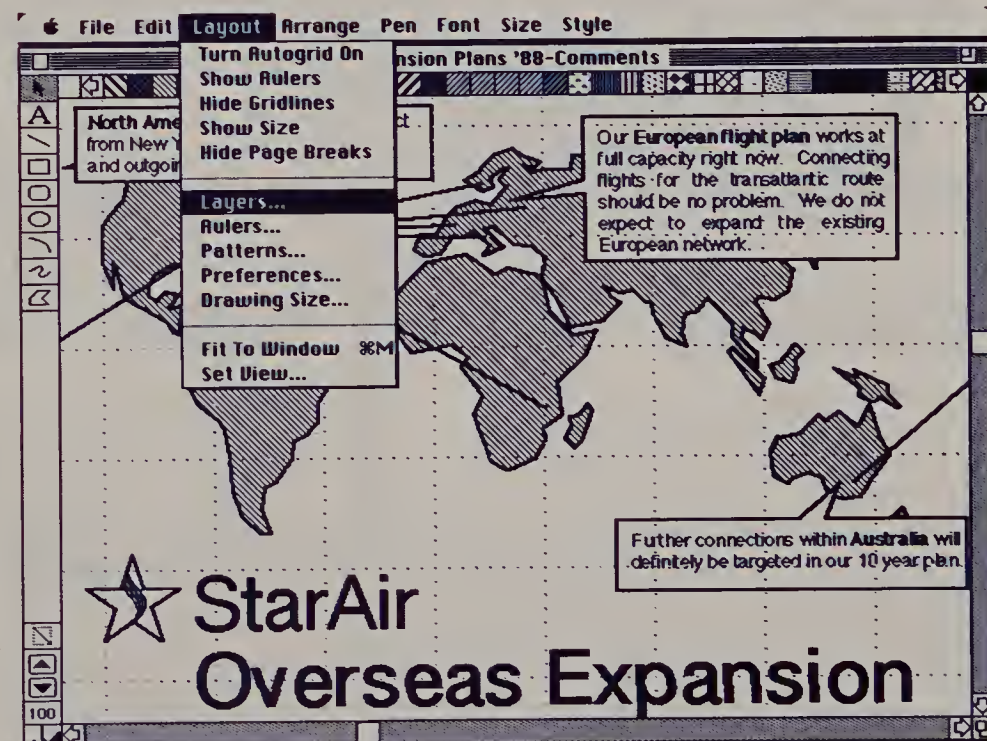
The first apparent difference from the original program is *MacDraw II*'s ability to simultaneously display up to 256 colors on the Mac II. Besides regular color printouts, color

separations can be created using *MacDraw II*'s layers (only layers visible on the screen are printed).

The second big difference is *MacDraw II*'s blazingly fast screen refresh, in which even complicated color drawings come to life in their new positions in a few seconds or fractions of a second.

You'll also notice a horizontal strip of little boxes across the top of the drawing screen. This strip is like a scroll bar, except that it contains up to 16,000 instantly available, customizable patterns or colors.

Use *MacDraw II*'s 30-level zoom feature and you'll find yourself positioning objects at the equivalent of 2000 dots per inch. The program supports both QuickDraw and PostScript printers, but not encapsulated PostScript.



**MacDraw II, a major upgrade of MacDraw, includes much faster screen redrawing and up to 256 colors.**

Other *MacDraw II* capabilities include justification and rotation of text; customization of fonts, sizes, and styles; custom leading; creation of a graphics library using any element in a drawing; custom rulers and dashed lines; reshaping of polygons and the addition and removal of handles; and alignment of different shapes to a grid—you specify which point

on the shape should align to the grid.

Claris will provide an upgrade path for owners of the original *MacDraw* and support for *MacDraw* owners who register their programs with Claris. For more information, call Claris in Mountain View, California, at 415/960-1500.

## True dBase Compatibility



Fox Software intends to bring all the features of its best-selling *FoxBase+* MS-DOS-version database to the Macintosh. Called *FoxBase+/Mac*, it's expected to have the same high level of compatibility with

*dBase III Plus* as the MS-DOS program.

The Mac version will be able to read files from the MS-DOS version, as well as read *dBase III* code. This means the immense library of third-party applications written in *dBase III* will become available to Mac

(continues)



# ClickArt®

The No.1 Source for Desktop Publishing Art

ClickArt

EPS Illustrations



## Professional PostScript® Art for Macintosh® or PC

Picture this. Computer art crisp and clear enough for even the most discriminating designers. Introducing ClickArt EPS Illustrations, the new standard for high-quality computer art.

ClickArt EPS Illustrations is a portfolio of PostScript art created by professional artists. PostScript allows EPS Illustrations to be resized to any dimension *without* loss of detail or sharpness. And, the resolution of the images is limited only to the resolution of your PostScript printer. That means that EPS images print at 300 dots per inch on your LaserWriter or Personal PagePrinter, and at 2,540 dpi on your Linotronic™ 300!

EPS Illustrations are ideal for use in publications demanding only the highest quality art. Images include business-oriented art, maps, food & drink, travel & transportation, maps, sports, musical instruments, seasons, states, people & lifestyles, and more.

Macintosh and IBM PC versions: \$129.95. Must be used with applications that read Encapsulated PostScript and printers that output PostScript.

NEW

ClickArt

Business Images

## Serious Business Art

Guaranteed to give your business reports that professionally designed look. Includes presentation art, office equipment, industrial & communication images, people, states, map symbols, flags, food, arrows, logos, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95  
PC \$69.95



NEW

ClickArt

Personal Graphics

## Personable Images

Add that personal touch to your printed materials. Includes cars, famous people, cartoons, animals, sports, statues, billboards, Americana, dingbats, borders, arrows, political figures, skylines, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95  
PC \$69.95



ClickArt

Publications

## Published Results

Give your publications a professional flair. Includes borders, cartoons, maps, illustrated headlines, presentation displays, abodes, dingbats, desk items, seasons, marquees, literary figures, street signs, sports, MC and Visa symbols, decorative alphabets, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95  
PC \$69.95



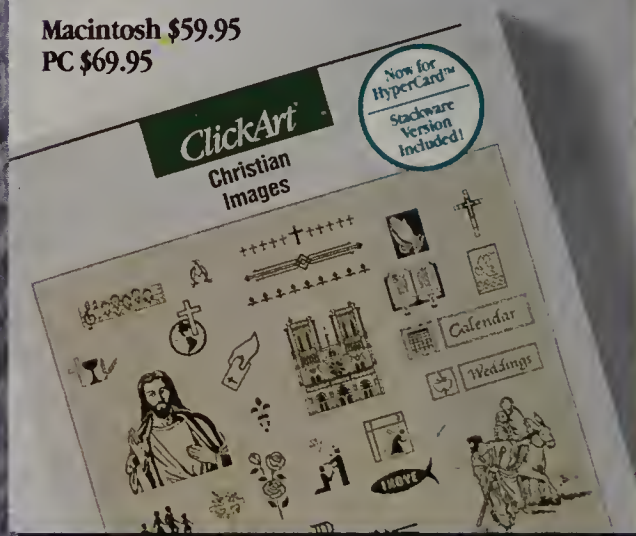
ClickArt

Christian Images

## Heavenly Art

Enlighten your Christian-oriented publications. Includes crosses, Christian lifestyles, services & ceremonies, images of Jesus, churches, old testament, stations, religious holidays, and more. For the wide range of Christian denominations.

Macintosh \$59.95  
PC \$69.95



NEW

And now when you buy ClickArt you get the best of both worlds: ClickArt ships in Stackware and MacPaint files!

To receive your Free ClickArt Catalog, filled with image portfolios, font collections, and graphic accessories for your personal computer, contact:

T/Maker Company  
1973 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 91043  
415-962-0195

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 83 on reader service card

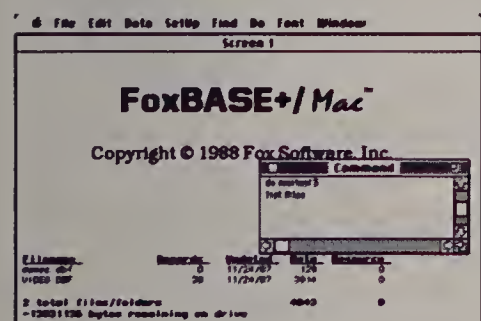
Send for  
FREE Catalog!

T/Maker



users. Nantucket's *MacMax* and VersaSoft's *dbMAN-MAC* already offer this ability, but Ashton-Tate's *dBase Mac* does not. *FoxBase*, however, promises fuller compatibility and greater speed. The program is written entirely in C, and Fox claims its product will be at least twice as fast as *MacMax*.

*FoxBase+ /Mac* will support a command window and up to nine open output windows simultaneously. They will be moveable, scrollable, and sizeable with full support of cut and paste functions, font styles and sizes, and even color for the Mac II. *FoxBase+ /Mac* will enable you to create user-definable controls such as menus and buttons, and the program will support multiple import and export formats. Among the export options will be the ability to save a database as a *HyperCard* stack.



**FoxBase+ /Mac sports commands for dBase functionality.**

The Macintosh version of *FoxBase+* is expected to ship by March, and will probably list at \$395. For more information, contact Fox Software, Perrysburg, Ohio, 419/874-0162.

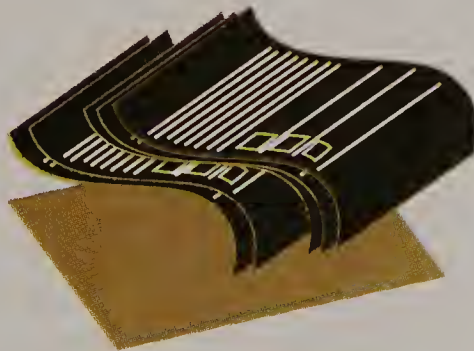
—Scott Beamer

## A First for Apple's Claris

Apple's spin-off software company, Claris, has chosen two related forms-generation programs as its first all-new offerings. Claris expects a big response to these products because in corporate

America and in government, almost every organization needs its own tailor-made forms.

Claris's *SmartForm Designer* has many tools specifically created for laying out forms. Most form designs include one of four write-in areas: a field, list, check box, or comb (that irksome series of small boxes that forces you to



write a letter in each box). Each of these form areas can be quickly and easily produced with a single tool. What would normally take hours with a drawing program can be reduced to minutes with *SmartForm Designer*, which also has highly precise positioning tools for lining up each area with other areas.

*SmartForm Manager* optimizes how a form is printed and utilized. A company may keep its forms on disk so they can be filled out, transmitted, and read on screen, or it may print out its forms on QuickDraw or PostScript printers.

Filling out a form with *SmartForm Manager* is far different from completing a paper form. A field can limit the types of characters allowed. The form designer can include instantly available information about how to fill out each area. Certain fields can have scratch pads and calculations available for preliminary work, and fields can be linked to fields in other forms so that some data has to be entered only once.

*SmartForm Designer* and *SmartForm Manager* will list for \$395 and \$149, respectively. For further information, call Claris in Mountain View, California, at 415/960-1500.

## This Little Game Went to Market



In this day of Mac IIs and 1000-megabyte hard disks, you wouldn't think a programmer could do much with a 512K unenhanced Mac and two 400K floppy drives. But when Cliff Johnson, a former University of Southern California student and film animator bought his first computer, a 512K Mac, at the end of 1984, he decided to create a game for it, even though he'd never touched a computer before.

The game had started out as a mystery story that Johnson made up as a Christmas gift for his friends. He had bound together photocopies of his tale and challenged his buddies to solve its puzzles. When a friend suggested that Johnson might recreate the game on the 512K Mac, Johnson decided to give it a try. One slight problem though: he had no idea how to program. Not knowing any better, he taught himself *Microsoft Basic*.

Johnson's experience in animation helped to motivate, stimulate, and guide him dur-

ing the development of the resulting game: *The Fool's Errand*, the ultimate brain-teaser. Making an animated film is a very tedious frame-by-frame process. You create a huge blueprint—a jigsaw puzzle if you will—and then slowly put all the pieces together until you have the whole picture. Johnson figured he could approach programming in much the same way.

Two years later (after having switched to *ZBasic*), Johnson appeared on the doorstep of Miles Computing with a copy of *The Fool's Errand*. The company was so impressed that it bought the game then and there. A devilish mixture of adventure, mysteries, puzzles, and brain teasers, *The Fool's Errand* is one of the most entertaining, addictive computer games to appear, and it is fast becoming popular.

It's amazing that *The Fool's Errand* was Cliff Johnson's first effort at programming, but that's the Mac for you. Expect more offerings from Johnson in the future, including a game called *The Puzzle Gallery*. If *The Fool's Errand* makes you tear your hair out, *The Puzzle Gallery* is sure to send you to your local toupée store.

—Rob Hahn



**Cliff Johnson's first program was *The Fool's Errand*: an addictive game that features adventures and puzzles.**

MAX AGUILERA-HELLWEG





Actual unretouched screen image.



Actual unretouched screen image.

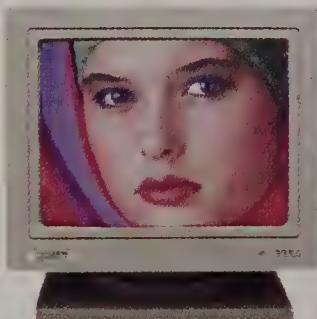
## Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYN and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYN and PSC-28). 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

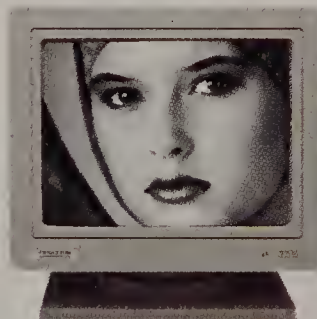
Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 Ext. 110.

PSC-28

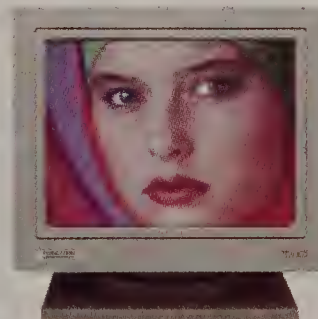


IBM PS/2 COMPATIBLE

PSM-03

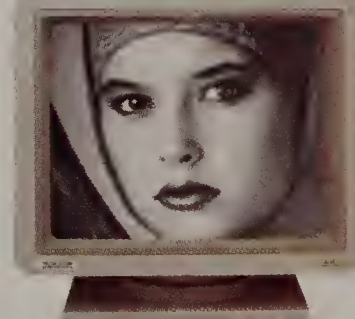


ULTRASYN



IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2 Macintosh II COMPATIBLE

MAX-15




**PRINCETON**  
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS  
THE VISIBLE EDGE

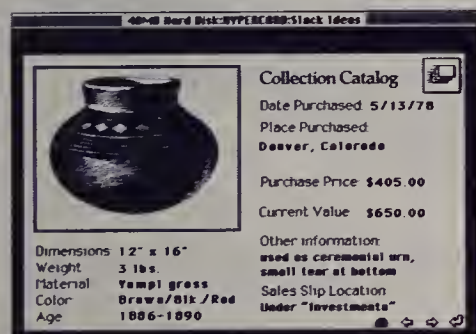


## HYPERCARD

## Hot Stacks

 *HyperCard* author Bill Atkinson recently toured the United States telling user groups about his ambition for *HyperCard*: to create a program-construction set so simple to use that programmers will feel comfortable sharing their work without asking for money. It appears the Macintosh world is giving Atkinson what he wants.

Public-domain and shareware libraries are hyper-stuffed, though as one would expect in an adolescent industry, some of the work is not worth sharing. Here's what has emerged as the most important stackware so far:



**Stack Ideas is one of the hottest HyperCard stacks.**

■ **Address** This stack, which is much like a Rolodex, is part of the disk set that shipped with *HyperCard*, and it stands alone among productivity stackware. *Address* shows *HyperCard* to be the first database program meant for mortals. It seems every *HyperCard* owner uses *Address*, and nearly all of them modify it to suit their tastes.

Here's a tip: once you've filled in an *Address* stack, you're going to want to print mailing labels. The Print Report menu item, which you use to print labels, doesn't offer the option of printing individual labels—it's either all the cards in the stack or none. The trick is to make a background button whose script creates a new stack containing only those address cards for which you want

labels. HyperTalk's doMenu command lets you automatically copy and paste to a new stack.

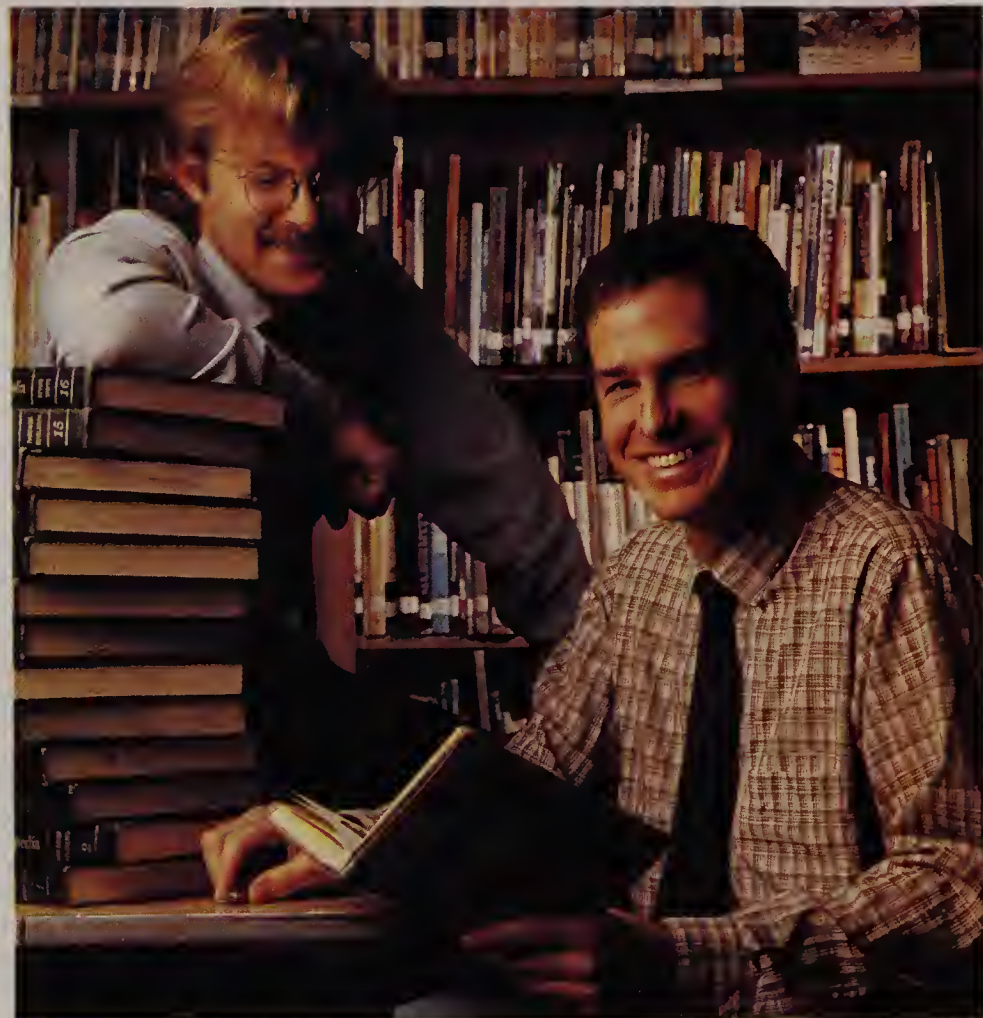
■ **Stack Ideas** Also part of the original *HyperCard* set, *Stack Ideas* is incredibly useful. If you want to produce a memo, calendar, sales invoice, disk listing, picture file, notebook file, or any of 66 other possibilities, you can start with a handsomely drawn card plucked from the stack. Some enterprising author ought to create even more possibilities by publishing *Stack Ideas, Part 2*, since the most difficult part of creating a good stack is creating a good-looking design.

■ **Menus for HyperCard** Finally, a new stack that's hot. Written by Michael Long of Nine to Five Software, this one's for script writers who are tired of interacting with buttons. The stack uses a handful of external commands and functions to allow you to append pull-down menus to the *HyperCard* menus.

■ **Home Desk** This stack doesn't do much more than the multitude of other home-stack clones, but it looks great. A beautiful, fully supplied rolltop desk is packed with buttons for starting up other stacks or applications. (P.S.—The combination to the safe hidden behind the book is 2-4-6-8.) *Home Desk* was written by Russell A. Lyon.

■ **Script Report and Deprotect** These two stacks (as well as the application *Stack Detective*) are utilities for examining the scripts of stacks, including those not accessible through *HyperCard* dialog boxes. *Script Report* is by Eric Alderman, *Deprotect* is by Ned Horvath and Allan Foster, and *Stack Detective* was written by Peter Olson of SignalVideo.

Public domain and shareware stacks are available from nonprofit user groups such as the Berkeley Macintosh Users Group. Their prices (\$3 per



Mike Westphal (left) and Hunt Stoddard read *Old Yeller* in a Los Gatos, California, library that uses HyperCard library software.

800K disk at BMUG) are considerably lower than those charged by many commercial distributors. Order from BMUG, 1442-A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. —Scott Kronick

## Your Best Stacks



Send a disk of your best HyperCard stacks to: News Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We'll pay \$25 for every entry selected for a new monthly item, "Your Best Stacks." Please tell us how you developed your stack, describe its features and who would use it, and let us know how readers can obtain more information. We'll also need to know if it's free, shareware, or a commercial product.

## HYPERCARD

## Library Runs on HyperCard



Use a \$5 *HyperCard* stack to run a library? That's the idea behind *Open Stack*, a new *HyperCard* application that eases the burden of library management. The stack helps librarians perform basic tasks for acquisitions, cataloging, circulation, patron cards, overdue notices, reserve notes, and book labeling. Each screen contains text and numerical-entry fields appropriate to that aspect of library management.

*Open Stack* operates interactively between cards. Each time you create a new card in any one of four stacks (acquisitions, cataloging, circulation, or labels), *Open Stack* creates a new card in the other three. Text typed into any field automatically replicates itself in

(continues)



# NOW THERE'S 3+ FOR MACINTOSH...AND ONE HALF OF CORPORATE AMERICA CAN TALK TO THE OTHER HALF.

A recent study\* indicates the rapidly growing acceptance of the Macintosh by the business world.

Yet this is of little value to Corporate America if Macintosh users cannot communicate with and share the resources of existing IBM PCs, Personal System/2s and IBM PC compatibles.

That's why—because of 3Com's continuing commitment to total networking encompassing all standards, architectures and platforms—we've developed 3+ for Macintosh.

3+ for Macintosh is part of the 3Com 3+ family of network system software, Corporate America's most comprehensive, productive and popular networking system software.

While 3+ for Macintosh adheres to the new Macintosh standards, it's also the first operating software to integrate both Apple and IBM networking standards on the same server.

Meaning that both Macintosh and PC users can share and access files from each other's directories or folders when using programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and Aldus PageMaker.

Workgroups can communicate between networks, whether they run on Ethernet, AppleTalk or Token Ring.

This means they can share the resources of servers and printers and enjoy the benefit of print spooling.

And best of all, workgroup members can communicate via the most sophisticated and productive electronic mail in the networking business.

3Com 3+ electronic mail gives workgroup members communication with other distant workgroups, remote access to the network and connectivity to MCI Mail and DISOSS systems via gateways.

There is no better way for Corporate America to connect its installed base of PCs and Personal System/2s to its newly acquired Macintoshes than with 3+ for Macintosh.

Because 3+ for Macintosh is part of the 3Com 3+ family of network system software.

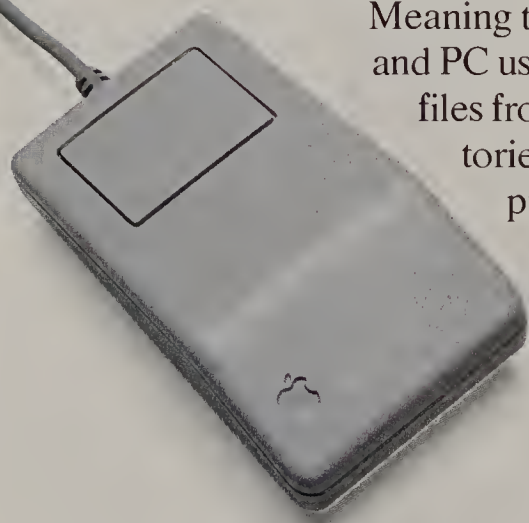
And there is no better network software.

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

\*PC Tech Journal (August 1987) showed that 49.7% of readers who responded to a questionnaire felt that Macintoshes would be of importance to their companies in the future.



PC users can access and share files from Macintosh users' folders.



Macintosh users can access files from PC users' directories.



## 3Com®



© 1987 3Com Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark and 3+ for Macintosh and 3Com 3+ are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. DISOSS is a registered trademark and IBM, Personal System/2 and PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Circle 70 on reader service card



corresponding fields in the other cards and stacks.

You can also customize *Open Stack*, creating or deleting fields and arranging them in any order. Users who normally tab to the next field to enter data can modify the tabbing order. *HyperCard*'s built-in painting tools even enable you to change the graphic appearance of each card and design custom printouts.

*Open Stack* authors Mike Westphal and Hunt Stoddard of Walking Shadow Press are encouraging users to make improvements so that *Open Stack* will serve as a seed for increasingly powerful and versatile applications. To order *Open Stack*, write the Apple Library Users Group, 10381 Bandlely Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

## HYPERCARD

# Turning HyperCard into a Database

Despite widespread complaints that many *HyperCard* stacks currently on bulletin boards are relatively useless, there are some signs that *HyperCard* is

becoming a serious development tool.

For example, Nine to Five Software's *Reports* overcomes one of *HyperCard*'s strongest deficiencies: its free-form database, which makes it difficult to extract field-specific information. This \$99 output generator greatly extends *HyperCard*'s database abilities by producing detailed row-and-column reports as well as complex, free-form output for invoices, checks, and statements.

*HyperCard* stacks have become an advertising medium. Publishing Resources has created a stack that contains over 800 PostScript-compatible typefaces from such vendors as Adobe, CasadyWare, Century Software, Image Club, Altsys, and T/Maker. Called *The Typefaces of Desktop Publishing*, it allows users to quickly browse font styles and alphabets.

Walking Shadow Press publishes a free monthly newsletter dedicated to *HyperCard*. Called *The Open Stack*, it contains tips on working with *HyperCard* and news of recent developments.

For more information, contact Nine to Five in Greenwood, Indiana, at 317/887-2156; Publishing Resources in Boulder, Colorado, at 303/442-1100; and Walking Shadow Press, P. O. Box 2092, Saratoga, CA 95071.



Legend: Second Notices are sent at 30 days.  
Third Notices are sent at 60 days.  
Final Notices are sent at 90 days.

Stack: Accounts Receivable Sorted by Month of Invoice Date, Last Name, and Invoice #

CUST COMMENTS #	INVOICE DATE	INV #	CUSTOMER'S NAME	PHONE # INVOICE	TOTAL DUE
1001	03/04/87	4105	Epperson, Hugh	317-881-1234	\$ 212.50
1001	04/12/87	4106	Epperson, Hugh	317-881-1234	\$ 185.00
1001	04/25/87	4107	Epperson, Hugh	317-881-1234	\$ 212.50
1050	04/14/87	4115	McKenzie, Spud	317-283-8978	\$ 405.00
Total For Month 04				\$ 802.50	\$ 802.50
Average For Month 04				\$ 267.50	\$ 267.50
1129	05/02/87	3223	Brown, David	317-861-7511	\$ 157.50
1001	05/30/87	4108	Epperson, Hugh	317-881-1234	\$ 267.50
1028	05/12/87	3412	Hardy, Florence	317-899-4731	\$ 450.00
1018	05/06/87	3349	Jones, Kim	317-763-6129	\$ 185.00
1016	05/13/87	3347	Shaw, Cindy	271-5552	\$ 640.00
1022	05/27/87	2298	Webb, Jimmie	556-4500	\$ 240.00
1021	05/30/87	2995	White, Becky	317-462-5599	\$ 560.00
1024	05/07/87	3434	Zion, Joannie	317-861-6248	\$ 90.00
Total For Month 05				\$ 2580.00	\$ 2305.00
Average For Month 05				\$ 322.50	\$ 288.13

Contents of *HyperCard* stacks can be printed as reports. User-defined formats govern output of individual fields.

## Double the View



Everybody used to talk about the Mac's small screen, but for the longest time nobody did anything about it. Then 15- and 19-inch screens with plenty of pixels hit the market, but they cost around \$2000, and many didn't connect to 128Ks or 512Ks.



Colby's Big Top doubles a standard Mac's screen size.

Colby Systems is attempting to fill this gaping hole in the screen upgrade market with its new 12-inch monitor. Called Big Top, because it's designed to sit at about eye level on top of a Mac 128K, 512K, Plus, or SE, the Colby screen features an internal fan for cooling your Mac.

Big Top's screen offers the same paper-white color as the regular Mac screen and simply doubles the Mac's 30-square-inch image. This duplication of the Mac's video output is a sharp departure from other big screens, which display up to two full pages by greatly increasing the number of pixels.

The Big Top costs \$299, plus \$99 for the adapter card that fits inside your Macintosh. Extra monitors (up to 51) can be added by attaching a "Y" adapter in video cabling (less than \$2 at most electronics stores) for each new monitor. If you have one of Colby's WalkMac portable computers, there's no need for the adapter card. For further information, call Colby Systems in Fresno, California, at 209/222-4985.

## Macworld News: Readers' Views



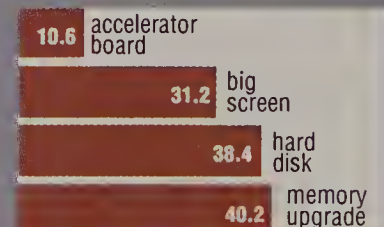
*Macworld News: Readers' Views* will give you regular feedback from other readers about important Macintosh issues. You'll see how other readers view Macintosh hardware and software, and what they see as problems and potential solutions.

*Macworld News: Readers' Views* charts are based on questionnaires sent to 1000 randomly selected *Macworld* subscribers. We received approximately 500 responses to the first questionnaire, giving our results an accuracy of plus or minus 3.5 percentage points.

We welcome your ideas for future *Macworld News: Readers' Views* surveys. Please send your suggestions to News Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Your ideas are important to us. □

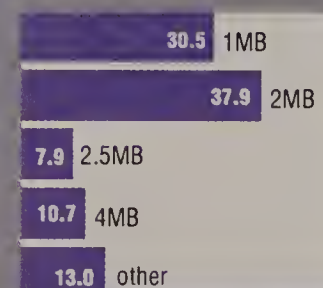
### Percent of Responses

Within the next six months, which of the following products are likely to be added to the Macintosh you currently use?



Number of respondents = 500

What will be your total memory after the memory upgrade?



Number of respondents = 201

*Readers' buying plans for the next six months.*



# The Promise of HyperCard: *Focal Point* Delivers.

*There's been a lot of talk about the promise of HyperCard.™* A lot of—well, *hype*. But not a lot of clear answers to the question “What can it do for me?” **Introducing Focal Point,™ the Ultimate Organizer.** It's got everything you need for managing your time and tasks. Whether you work for yourself or for a large company, *Focal Point* helps you keep your projects on time and on budget. It tracks what you have scheduled tomorrow and what you got done today. It records everything from expenses to exciting ideas. It makes you more efficient, more effective, more creative. And *Focal Point* is completely customizable, so it works the way you do. **Hot Links.** HyperCard *links* the *Focal Point* tools to each other. So you enter information just once. But you can organize it and use it in

thousands of different ways. Your daily and monthly calendars are linked to your to-do lists, which are connected to your phone directory and call-logging system.

Proposal, project, and deadline functions share data with customer and vendor records. The list of links goes on and on. *Focal Point* even has a document launcher that connects you directly to your reports, letters, spreadsheets, whatever. So you can switch back and forth between *Focal Point* and other applications, instantly. **By the Guy Who Wrote the Book on HyperCard.** *Focal Point* was created by the man who wrote the book on HyperCard—Danny Goodman, author of the best-selling *Complete HyperCard Handbook*. Because Danny worked with Bill Atkinson on the development of HyperCard, he knows it inside out. So *Focal Point* really shows—and uses—the power of HyperCard. **Put the Power of HyperCard to Work for You.** Ask your retailer for *Focal Point*, the Ultimate Organizer. Or order direct: call 800-345-2888, Operator 300. \$99.95 suggested retail price. **Free Demo Disk.** (Well, almost free—there is a \$5.00 postage and handling fee.) Call the 800 # above to order. Self-running demo requires 512K but does not require HyperCard.

©1987 Activision, Inc. *Focal Point* and HyperWare are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, HyperCard, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Activision, Inc. P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039

**HYPERWARE™ FROM  
ACTIVISION.**

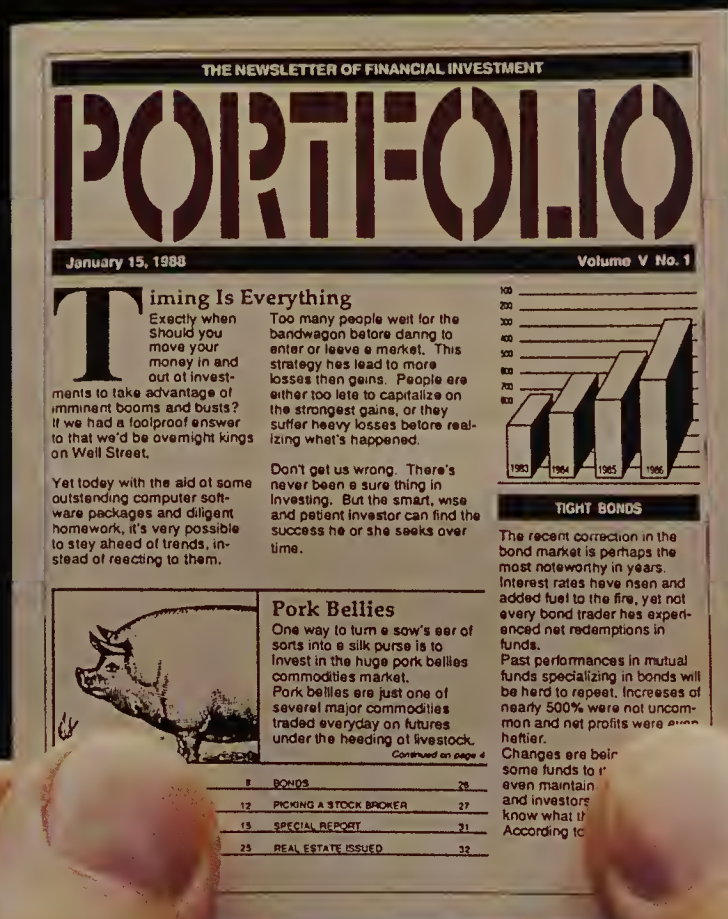


Select from 18 ready-to-use *Focal Point* functions (or create your own with HyperCard) and take advantage of all the links shown here.



Circle 464 on reader service card





# If Your Publications Were This Small, You Wouldn't Need A MacGenius.

Put a page layout on a Macintosh<sup>™</sup> screen and it looks more like microfiche. What you need is the MacGenius<sup>™</sup>. It displays an 8½ by 11-inch page format with pin-sharp, non-interlaced resolution. What's more, MacGenius works with virtually all popular Mac software for word processing, desktop publishing and graphics. But fully appreciating MacGenius takes a face-to-face introduction.

For the MDS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-328-9524. In Minnesota, call (612) 437-2233. The new MacGenius. Another page to our success story.

**MDS MICRO DISPLAY SYSTEMS INC.**

MacGenius is a trademark of Micro Display Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer  
© 1988 Micro Display Systems, Inc.

Circle 111 on reader service card



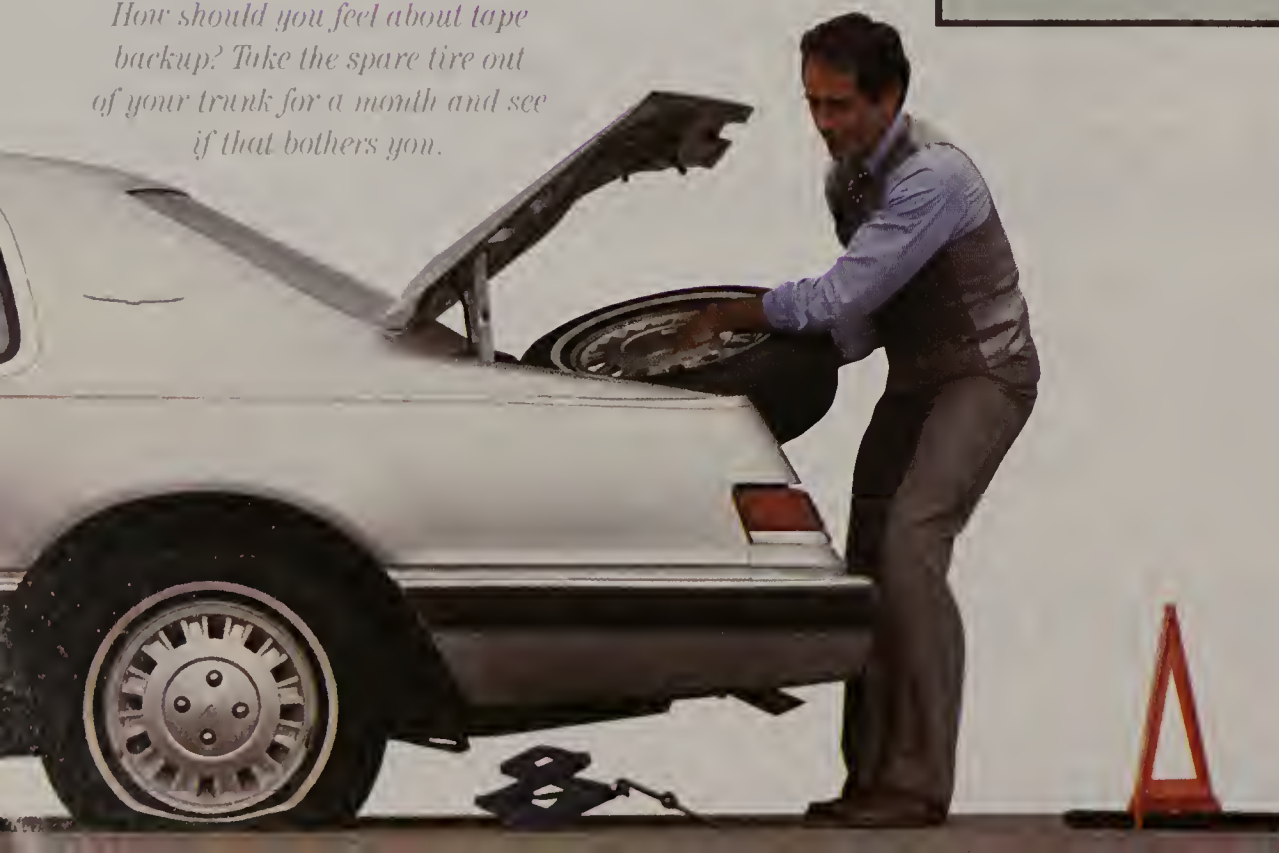


# Tallgrass, The First Name In Tape Makes Backup Second Nature.



*Even people  
who jump  
out of  
airplanes  
believe in  
backup.  
They don't  
just carry  
a chute  
They carry  
parachutes!*

*How should you feel about tape  
backup? Take the spare tire out  
of your trunk for a month and see  
if that bothers you.*



**INTRODUCING THE  
TG-4040!** Designed specifically to meet  
the expansion needs of the complete  
Apple Macintosh™ family, by combining  
40 Mbytes of tape backup and 40 Mbytes  
of optional hard disk in a completely  
integrated solution.

With backup that's every bit as  
sophisticated as you expect from  
Tallgrass, a leader in the mass storage  
marketplace for over 6 years.

Tallgrass has made backing up your  
Macintosh more practical than ever.  
And so simple, backing up data becomes  
second nature.

## **APPLE ENDORSED IT. TALLGRASS MADE IT BETTER!**

Apple endorsed the industry standard  
QIC 100 tape backup format which, by  
the way, Tallgrass invented. Now Tallgrass  
has made it even better.

## **TWICE AS FAST.**

Our tape drive works double-time,  
backing you up twice as fast as our closest  
competitors. Including Apple. But the  
Tallgrass 4040 will slow down, if need be, to  
read an Apple tape. And we'll guarantee that  
compatibility.

## **WITH OR WITHOUT DISK.**

Our high performance disk won't slow you  
down either. Plus, only Tallgrass offers you  
the ability to add the hard disk at a later date.  
With or without disk, it's the only solution  
flexible enough to grow as your business  
grows.

## **A TRUE 40 MB OF TAPE BACKUP.**

Most competitors won't allow you to back  
up the full capacity of your 40 Mbyte disk.  
Tallgrass corrects this problem by providing  
a formatted tape capacity of over 42 Mbytes.  
A unique tape overflow feature allows you  
to back up disks of even larger capacities.

## **WHEN YOU CARE ABOUT YOUR DATA, BACK IT UP.**

When the lights come back on, your data  
may not. That's why Tallgrass took the  
industry's most reliable medium—magnetic  
tape—and perfected a format that's becoming  
an Apple standard.



*Breakthrough: We store  
40 Mbytes of backup  
on this tiny tape cartridge,  
with legendary Tallgrass  
simplicity and reliability.*





*You think they filmed 22 years of Lassie with just one dog? Never. There were always at least two backup Lassies in the wings.*

*The TG-4040 is available in Apple platinum or beige.*



*This Apple "sider" fits neatly beside your Apple for easy tape access. An ideal companion for your Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II.*



**TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES**

When It's Worth Saving.

11100 W. 82nd, Overland Park, KS 66214

CALL 1-800-228-3475

For information or the dealer nearest you.

## THE SIMPLER, THE BETTER.

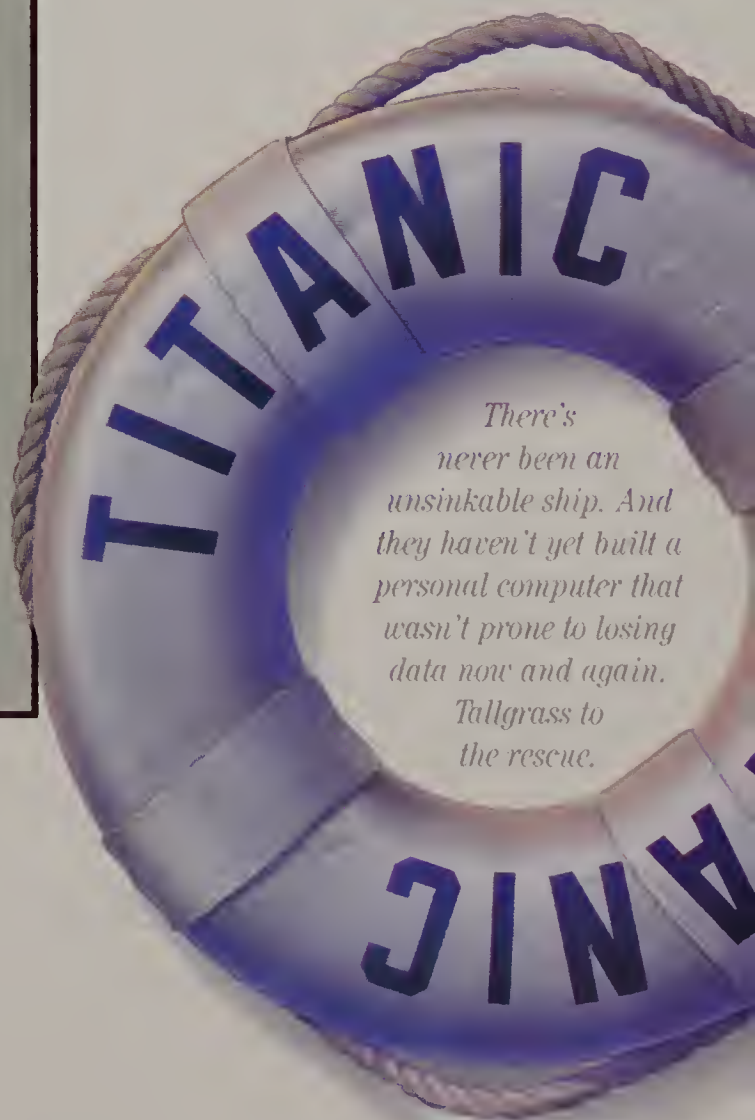
Tallgrass provides the solution with software that's smart enough to keep things simple. Yet with the features all systems should have, but don't.

- User-friendly icon-interface software.
- Mirror image, file-by-file and volume backup modes.
- Automatic, unattended backup operations. Set it once and forget it.
- Incremental or modified file option backs up only files that have been changed since the previous backup.
- SCSI interface for compatibility with all internal and external hard disks for the Macintosh.
- Apple Tape Backup 40 SC™, Apple Share™ and A/UX™ compatible.

## TALLGRASS BACKS YOU UP WITH SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

Tallgrass has been backing its products since 1981, a statement that very few of our competitors can make. Our reputation for service and support is second to none. And you can be sure we'll be here to back you up as you move forward.

*Nobody ever broke their No. 2 pencil during a test. Unless they had just one.*



*There's never been an unsinkable ship. And they haven't yet built a personal computer that wasn't prone to losing data now and again. Tallgrass to the rescue.*



*If you want to reduce the chances that you'll ever get locked out, just go to the trouble of stashing a backup key.*

Circle 6 on reader service card

Macintosh, Apple Tape Backup 40 SC, Apple Share and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



# The LaserWriter Lines Up

*An in-depth preview of Apple's  
new line of laser printers*

**O**wning a Macintosh can lead to a

*by Adrian Mello*

seemingly endless struggle between the urge to liberate fascinating new products from dealers' inventories and the need for financial temperance. More than a big-screen monitor, a hard drive, or even an accelerator card, the LaserWriter beckons to Mac owners. From the moment most people see their first printout, usually a page of dazzling Times Roman or Helvetica, they begin to rationalize how they can afford a printer that costs more than the Macintosh itself.

The LaserWriter II, Apple's replacement for the LaserWriter and the LaserWriter Plus, may make it even harder to hold on to your hard-earned dollars. The LaserWriter II is a family of three printers, and replaceable boards enable you to upgrade the two less expensive models to the top of the line. The foundation of the new line, the LaserWriter IISC, produces high-resolution text and graphics but doesn't work in a network and can't print PostScript fonts and graphics. A board-swap up is the IINT; this networkable PostScript printer is the LaserWriter II model that is most like the LaserWriter Plus. At the top of the line is the IINTX, a high-performance PostScript printer well-suited for large networks and demanding desktop publishing applications.

## **The Upgrade Path**

The key to the LaserWriter II's pull on your pocketbook is its upgradability. In each of its incarnations, the printer looks identical, sharing the same printing mechanism and plastic case. But the basic LaserWriter II becomes remarkably different products. This scheme permits entry-level users to purchase the least expensive printer for a suggested retail price of under \$3000 (final pricing was undetermined at press time) and then upgrade as they can afford to. So you needn't wait to get impressive-looking documents. As your business grows or as you need more powerful imaging capabilities, you can add power by taking the printer to a dealer and having the board replaced.

Apple representatives claim that the upgrade cost will not penalize users who purchase the SC. The price of replacing the SC board should equal the difference between the SC and either of the higher-level printers plus an extra charge, probably in the neighborhood of \$200 to \$300, to cover the handling and inventory expenses associated with upgrades. Going from the NT to the NTX, however, is another story. This upgrade will be much more expensive than the difference in initial price (possibly \$1000 extra), partly because it is more difficult to recover the cost of replacing expensive elements that the NT and NTX boards share. Consequently, most SC owners should decide whether or not they will have a future need for the added capability of the NTX when they upgrade. An extra benefit of upgrading from an SC to an NTX is that you can expand the NTX's memory to 3MB using







the SC's compatible SIMMs. Asking your dealer to perform this operation will provide you with an extra megabyte at a \$250 savings.

### Common Ground

The LaserWriter II series is blessed with one of the Mac's original virtues—this printer economizes on desk space. The smaller, cleaner-looking design is about 8½ inches high as opposed to the original LaserWriter's 11½ inches, and the new machine is also easier to move around, thanks to a weight loss bringing it down from 77 to 45 pounds.

The printing mechanism, often called the *print engine*, is the newer SX model from Canon. This engine is a significant improvement over the first-generation CX engine installed in all LaserWriters and LaserWriter Pluses. The new engine produces superior images, with bolder text and denser blacks. With a minimum-life rating of 300,000 pages versus the CX's 100,000-page rating, the LaserWriter II's engine should also last three times as long as the original LaserWriter's.

The LaserWriter II offers improved paper-handling facilities, as well. The most significant improve-

ment is a larger sheet-feeder. The new paper tray holds 200 sheets of either letter- or legal-size paper, compared to the LaserWriter's 100-page tray. A face-up output tray provides a straight-through paper path that permits trouble-free printing on heavier-gauge paper. Other improvements include an adjustable manual-feed slot and an optional 15-sheet envelope tray. All models of the LaserWriter II also include an Apple Desktop Bus port, which has no current use but gives third-party developers the option to create products such as sheet-feeders and collators in the future.

### The LaserWriter IISC

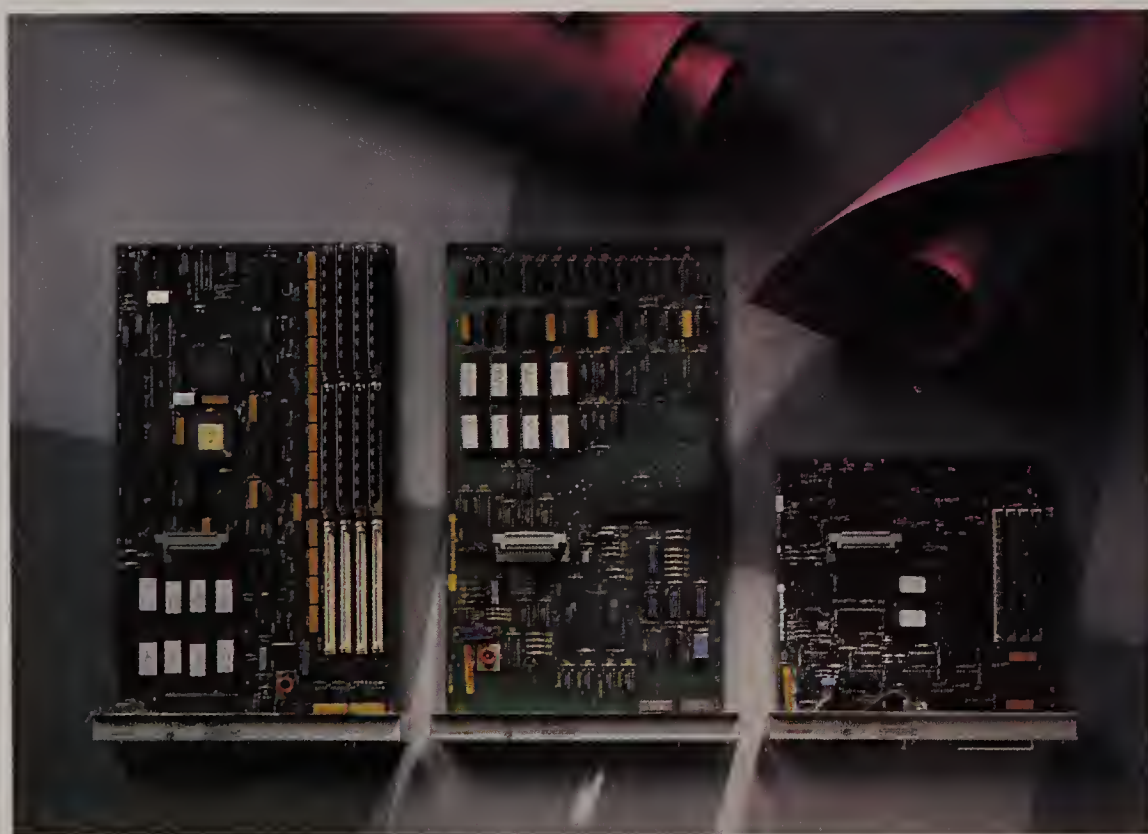
There's a classic cartoon scene in which Donald Duck wrestles with his conscience. Over one shoulder a little devil tries to persuade Donald to be selfish; over the other shoulder an angel encourages restraint. We can easily imagine potential SC buyers—those who resisted purchasing a LaserWriter—on the horns of a similar dilemma. Says the little devil: "Why not buy it? It's *under* \$3000. Hey, you can even upgrade later, so what's to worry?" The angel rejoins: "What's wrong with your trusty ImageWriter? How can you spend your savings on a new printer when you can't even afford to get your car fixed?" The devil usually conks the angel over the head with a mallet and our hero goes off on a gluttonous spree. Whether or not you can resist temptation is between you and your conscience. Of all versions of the LaserWriter II, the SC merits the closest scrutiny because it offers a new choice for first-time owners and also because it is technically quite different from the other LaserWriter II models and from PostScript printers in general.

The most striking difference between the SC and Apple's previous laser printers is hidden inside. The SC is the first laser printer from Apple to use the QuickDraw commands in the Mac instead of PostScript to describe the way printed pages are constructed. However, this is hardly the controversial issue that many people anticipated. Since it chose to put PostScript in the NT and NTX, Apple clearly endorses PostScript for more demanding printing applications. Still the SC's reliance on QuickDraw instead of PostScript raises a number of serious issues that you should consider before deciding which printer to buy.

### Speed

On the surface, the LaserWriter IISC and the original LaserWriter seem quite similar. Both print high-resolution text and graphics at 300 dots per inch (dpi). Although both machines contain a 68000 processor, they differ in speed: 7.5 MHz for the SC and 12 MHz for the LaserWriter. They also have different amounts of memory, with 1 megabyte of RAM in the SC and 1.5MB in the LaserWriter. These differences have little effect on performance, though, because the processors and the memory in the two printers serve different purposes.

What does affect performance is the way the two printers create images. The SC uses memory primarily to store an image of the page sent by the Macintosh. In



### Unique Boards

The NTX board (left) has SIMM sockets, located on the right side, that permit RAM expansion up to 12MB. The NT board (center) is noticeably less elaborate. The SC board (right), half the size of the NT board, houses only 1MB of RAM. SIMMs used on the SC can be transferred to the NTX as a 1MB memory upgrade, but not to the NT. The NT doesn't use SIMMs, so there is nothing to transfer to the NTX.



# Lasers Compared

	LaserWriter IISC	LaserWriter IINT	LaserWriter IINTX	LaserWriter Plus	Personal LaserPrinter
Processor	68000, 7.5 MHz	68000, 12 MHz	68020, 16.67 MHz	68000, 12 MHz	none <sup>1</sup>
RAM	1MB	2MB	2MB	1.5MB	none <sup>1</sup>
Principal connection	SCSI	AppleTalk	AppleTalk	AppleTalk	SCSI
Imaging language	QuickDraw	PostScript	PostScript	PostScript	QuickDraw
Imaging location	Mac	printer	printer	printer	Mac
Print engine	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon SX	Canon CX	Ricoh 1060
Maximum engine speed (pages per min.)	8	8	8	8	6
Paper tray capacity	200 sheets	200 sheets	200 sheets	100 sheets	150 sheets
Weight (in pounds)	45	45	45	77	37.8
Maximum RAM expansion	none	none	12MB	none	none
Font expansion slot			●		
Networkable		●	●	●	with upgrade
SCSI port for font disk			●		
ADB port	●	●	●		
RS-232C port		●	●	●	optional
Diablo 630 emulation		●	●	●	
LaserJet Plus emulation			●		
Type of fonts	bit-mapped <sup>2</sup>	PostScript	PostScript	PostScript	outline
Times	●	P, B, I, BI <sup>3</sup>	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	look-alike P, B, I, BI
Helvetica Narrow		P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	look-alike P
Helvetica	●	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	look-alike P, B
Courier	●	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	look-alike P, B
Symbol	●	P	P	P	look-alike P
Palatino		P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	look-alike P, B, I, BI
ITC Zapf Chancery		P	P	P	
ITC Zapf Dingbats		P	P	P	
ITC Avant Garde		P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	
New Century Schoolbook		P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	
ITC Bookman		P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	P, B, I, BI	
Cooper Black					
Futura					

<sup>1</sup>Performs page imaging and processing with the Mac's processor and memory.

<sup>2</sup>The LaserWriter IISC uses bit-mapped fonts to print Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol in 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24 points. Other

point sizes and all styles other than plain (including bold, italic, outline, underline, and shadow) are created algorithmically.

<sup>3</sup>Key: P = plain, B = bold, I = italic, BI = bold italic.

the LaserWriter, the processor runs PostScript to create the image and construct fonts and uses memory to store any nonresident fonts and the image of the page. Basically, this second process has more overhead and requires extra processing.

In general, simple text files print faster on a PostScript printer, such as the NT and the NTX, than on the SC. Complex text files and any file that includes graphics will print faster on the SC (see "The Pace of Printing"). Printing documents using landscape page orientation, however, reduces the performance of the SC. Keep in mind that this performance is to a large extent affected by the Mac itself. Putting a faster processor in the Mac, for example, would improve the SC's overall printing performance relative to a PostScript printer.

It's interesting to note that a faster processor in the SC would be unlikely to yield a significant increase

in output speed because images are not calculated within the printer. Furthermore, the speed of a 68020 in the SC would easily outpace the print engine's ability to output pages. Extra memory would not increase speed either, because a full page at 300 dpi requires only 1MB of RAM, and the SC does not use memory to calculate images or store fonts.

### No Networking

Another factor that contributes to the SC's speed advantage is the way printing information moves from the Mac to the printer. With the SC, a page is first imaged on the Mac and then sent piece by piece to the printer via the SCSI bus. The SCSI bus is several times as fast as the common LocalTalk cabling scheme used in the vast majority of AppleTalk installations. Sending fully imaged, bit-mapped pages via AppleTalk would



be prohibitively slow. Transmission speed isn't a problem on the original LaserWriter and the new NT and NTX because these printers do not fully image a page on the Mac. Instead of sending a detailed bit map, the Mac sends a PostScript text file, and the printer then creates an image from that file.

Of course without AppleTalk, the SC can't attach to a network, so other users can't share this model.



#### **Toner Cartridge**

*The LaserWriter II's disposable toner cartridge contains toner and the photosensitive drum.*

Technically, Apple could have built the SC with an AppleTalk connection in addition to the SCSI connection. Apple product manager Jonathan Eder says that Apple chose not to do so because transferring large bit-mapped files over AppleTalk would have burdened the network, slowing down network performance. However, General Computer Corporation (GCC) has taken a different approach and has just announced an AppleTalk upgrade option for its QuickDraw laser printer, the Personal LaserPrinter (see "QuickDraw Laser Shootout" for a comparison). If you want to share a LaserWriter II over a network, you must purchase (or upgrade to) the NT or the NTX.

If you are already using your SCSI port for a hard disk or other device, you can easily daisy-chain the SC. The SCSI interface allows up to seven SCSI peripheral devices to be daisy-chained together. The SC's SCSI ID number, which is set via an external indicator, comes preset to the number 4.

#### **Fonts**

The SC also offers a less flexible set of font choices than PostScript printers do. Since PostScript uses outline fonts, it prints fonts in any size, resolution, and orientation from a stored formula. The SC uses bit-map fonts, which work best when there is a separate font for every size, style, and orientation at the printer's 300-dpi resolution. To understand this issue it's necessary to understand the way the SC creates type.

The SC achieves high-quality print by reducing a font that is four times the size specified on screen. This accounts for the difference in resolution between a page printed on an SC and the same page viewed on the Mac's screen. For example, to arrive at Times 12-point, the printer squeezes the Times 48-point bit maps—while retaining all their detail—into 12-point letters. To get the best results you should have two type sizes for every size you want in final output. You need one font in the final output size (for viewing on the Mac screen) and an additional font four times that size.

Type produced from the SC's stored bit maps looks good because each size font is optimized for the printer's exact resolution. However, for best results every size, style, and orientation that you plan to use must be stored on disk. This can fill a surprising amount of disk space. If you add up all the provided fonts it equals 1.4MB. Existing Apple and third-party bit-mapped fonts are compatible with the SC, but for best results SC users must restrict themselves to fonts for which the appropriate size pairs exist. Fortunately, many users do not need a wide variety of typefaces and will find the SC's selection quite acceptable. Desktop publishers, however, should probably avoid the SC in favor of a PostScript printer like the NT or NTX.

#### **Scaling**

In effect, the demand on disk space ultimately limits your choices. Even if you have enough disk space, it's difficult to plan ahead for the varieties of type you might use. In some cases QuickDraw creates font sizes and styles through an internal algorithm that smooths the constructed bit maps. This applies to point sizes for which there is no font four times larger and for bold, italic, outline, shadow, and underline styles. Although the result may not be quite as good as using the preconstructed bit-map fonts, in smaller point sizes it's surprisingly good.

Even assuming you have enough disk space for numerous bit-mapped fonts, the SC only scales fonts in increments of 25 percent. When you set the scale in the print dialog box you must choose between 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent. As mentioned above, QuickDraw can create unavailable font sizes, but this only applies to applications such as *WriteNow* that permit you to specify a custom font size. However, being able to specify custom fonts does not permit the reduction or enlargement of the entire document by an unusual percentage. For example, it's not uncommon to create a moderately large *Excel* spreadsheet that requires scaling to fit on a single printed page. You may need



## QuickDraw Laser Shootout

Although the LaserWriter IISC was a first for Apple, it was not the first QuickDraw laser printer for the Mac. This distinction belongs to the Personal Laser Printer (PLP) from General Computer Corporation (GCC). *Macworld* previewed this printer in a September 1987 feature story and we've followed up with a review in this issue (see "Quality on the Cheap"). The SC and the PLP cry out for comparison since both printers offer high-resolution text and graphics for the Macintosh at a much lower price than has previously been available. Although a comparative review will not be possible until *Macworld* receives a production version of the LaserWriter SC, it is interesting to compare printer features and operation.

Although the PLP is also considered a QuickDraw printer, the way it creates output is very different from the way the SC does. It uses outline fonts (licensed from Bitstream) as opposed to the bit-mapped fonts used by the SC. This means that the PLP has some of PostScript's flexibility in creating different sizes and styles of type. But the PLP doesn't construct the outlines or build bit maps like a PostScript printer. This part of the printing process is com-

pleted on the Mac and the final bit-mapped image is then sent to the PLP.

The SC is faster than the PLP because it relies entirely on bit-mapped fonts and it has its own processor and 1MB of memory. General Computer has announced a software upgrade (available in late January) to improve performance on the PLP but the SC should still be significantly faster. The PLP is less convenient to use than the SC because it occasionally requires that the user quit and print from a separate application. This happens when there is insufficient memory in the Mac—the amount of memory available varies depending on the way the engaged application program uses memory and the complexity of the document. The SC also supports background printing under MultiFinder.

Like the LaserWriter II, the PLP now has an upgrade path. GCC has announced a PostScript upgrade for the PLP that should be available in February for around \$2000. The PostScript upgrade is achieved with a board swap that lets you connect to an AppleTalk network without any special equipment. GCC has also announced a network upgrade for the PLP, called PLP Share, that will be

available in April for \$499. PLP Share is a separate peripheral with its own 68000 processor and 1MB of RAM. It attaches between the PLP and the AppleTalk network and lets network users share the printer.

It's difficult to tell what impact PLP Share will have on printing and network performance. It may slow down the network since the Mac has to send large bit-mapped files over AppleTalk—a much slower way to transmit files than the SCSI connection usually employed by the PLP or the SC. GCC has attempted to alleviate this somewhat by having the Mac send compressed bit-mapped files to PLP Share, but they are still several times larger than most documents being sent over networks.

Finally, the most obvious point of comparison—price. The suggested list price of the PLP was just lowered to \$1999 at press time. Within days of the announced change, I'd already heard reports of discounts that would bring the PLP down to \$1700. The PLP wins on price and represents a remarkable value, but the SC promises to be faster, more convenient, and better integrated into the Mac computing environment.

only a 90 percent reduction, but with the SC the closest you can get is a 75 percent reduction. This problem also arises in graphics applications like *MacDraw*, when it's important to have control over the way a graphic fits the printed page.

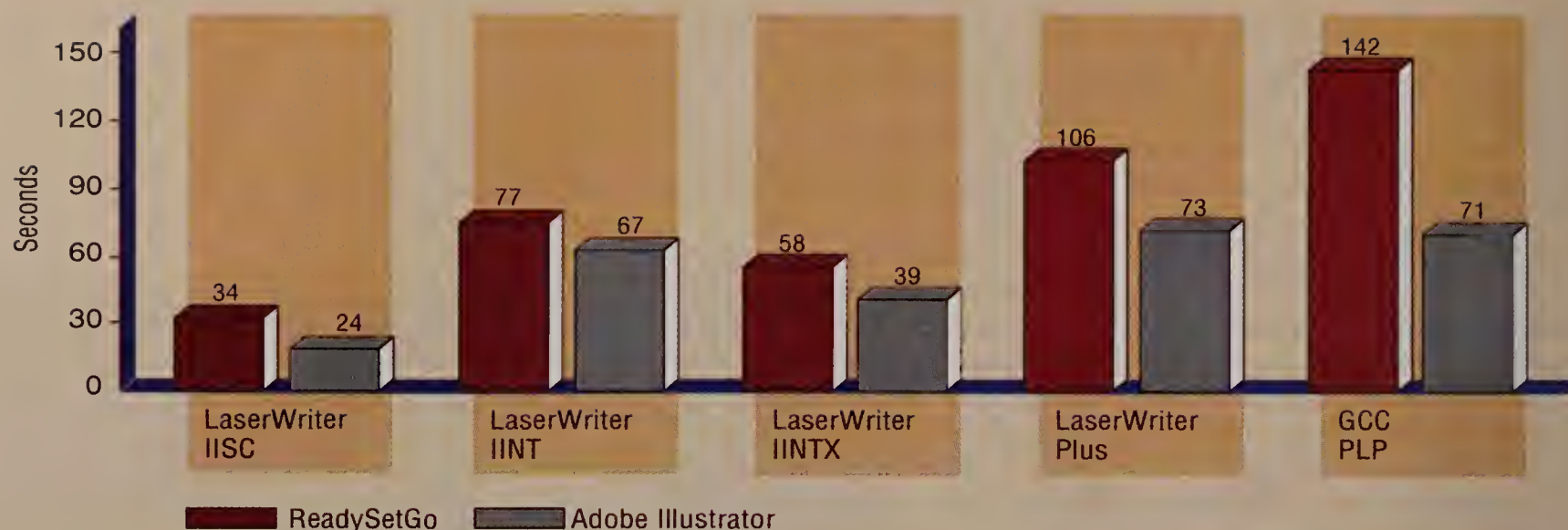
### PostScript Effects

There are other limitations to the SC that stem from its reliance on QuickDraw. PostScript fonts and graphics can be treated with the following effects that are unavailable in QuickDraw: fractional point sizes,

setting font width separately from font height, rotating text, skewing text (slanting italics forward or backward), filling text with a shade or pattern, and setting stroke width of outline fonts. Many of these features are available in applications such as *XPress* and *Adobe Illustrator*.

Some examples of graphics limitations imposed by the SC include the inability to produce random, smooth bezier curves and fractional line weights, or to set unlimited percentages of gray fills and gray-scale fountains. These limitations are irrelevant if your soft-





### **The Pace of Printing**

*This chart offers a rough assessment of performance by LaserWriter II products. The GCC PLP and the Apple LaserWriter Plus (using version 47 of PostScript) are included for comparison. A ReadySetGo document and an Adobe Illustrator document were printed from a Mac II. The programs were run under MultiFinder without background printing; test times were recorded after the document had been printed twice. The time it took the QuickDraw printer to generate the Illustrator*

*document should not be compared with the time it took the PostScript printer to do the same. This test does not represent a formal benchmark and should not be used to make a final buying decision, since production versions of the new printers were not available for testing. It is also important to note that performance depends on the program used and the composition of the document.*

ware does not provide any of these capabilities or you have no need for them. The only applications that provide these functions are those that access PostScript directly, such as *Cricket Draw* and *Adobe Illustrator*. While comparatively few applications today go beyond the graphics capabilities of QuickDraw, the number is likely to increase in the future, especially in the areas of graphics and desktop publishing.

### **The LaserWriter IINT**

The middleweight printer in the LaserWriter II line is the IINT, the model that is most similar to the original LaserWriter Plus. Like the Plus the IINT is a PostScript printer, with the same set of fonts and a 68000 processor. Because of this similarity, there is less to say about the NT. Which isn't to suggest that it's not worth considering; like the Macintosh SE, the IINT may be the printer best-suited to the broadest range of Macintosh users.

Like the LaserWriter Plus, the NT connects to the Mac via AppleTalk for sharing among several users. This makes the NT the best product for small businesses or small work groups where it is more cost-effective to satisfy the printing requirements of several people than those of just a single user.

The NT's PostScript capabilities also make it more versatile than the SC for desktop publishing and graph-

ics. Basically, the NT overcomes all the SC's limitations. It gives you more font choices, more text effects, more graphics effects, more versatile scaling capability, and the ability to work with PostScript applications. The NT also lets you proof documents before you send them to a service bureau for high-resolution output on PostScript-compatible typesetters such as the Linotronic 100 and 300.

Most of the NT's improvements over the LaserWriter Plus are associated with the superior print engine and improved paper handling. In addition, an increase in memory from 1.5MB to 2MB provides more room for downloadable fonts and the font cache. More memory speeds up the printer, since it doesn't have to retrieve and construct font outlines and bit maps so frequently (see "Shuttling Fonts"). The NT and the NTX also permit the Mac's printing software to provide users with a bit-map smoothing option apart from the applications software. This is a feature shared with the original LaserWriter which is often overlooked when users make comparisons with other laser printers. The NT and NTX also include an RS-232 port and Diablo 630 emulation mode so that users of MS-DOS and other computers can take advantage of the printer.

### **The LaserWriter IINTX**

The LaserWriter IINTX is the Mac II of Apple's new printers, with the extra zoom of a 68020 processor. The NTX's faster processor doesn't improve the mechanical print speed because the print engine itself



# Shuttling Fonts

The LaserWriter IINT and NTX offer much more control in managing fonts than did Apple's earlier printers. Both new models contain the same 35 built-in fonts available in the LaserWriter Plus. As with earlier LaserWriters, whenever you print a document containing a nonresident font, the Mac downloads a copy of that font to an area in the printer's RAM. The printer then uses the downloaded font to print the document.

The first area in which the NT and NTX excel is in the amount of RAM they contain. Because both machines contain at least 2MB of RAM, .5MB more than was available in the LaserWriter Plus, more memory is available for downloading fonts. You can further expand the NTX's memory up to an incredible 12MB by adding SIMMs. However, because the

LaserWriter II requires special SIMMs designed for speedier access, you can't use SIMMs designed for the Mac II, SE, or Plus.

A second advantage is that both the NT and the NTX come with the LaserWriter Font Utility, a stand-alone application that enables you to download fonts directly to the NT's RAM or, if you have the NTX, to the optional SCSI-attached disk drive. According to Apple, only hard disk drives that follow Apple's SCSI protocols will work with the NTX. For users who need an extensive selection of fonts, the NTX coupled with a 20MB or 40MB hard disk can provide an extensive yet expandable font library.

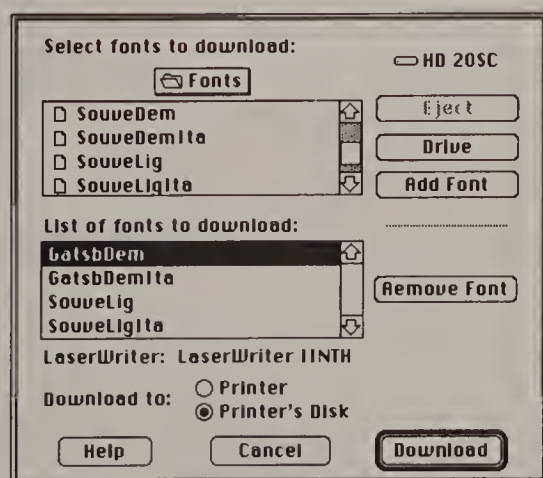
The LaserWriter Font Utility allows NTX owners to manage the fonts stored on the disk. The utility also lets you format the printer's hard disk; how-

ever, once formatted for printing, the disk drive only stores printer-related information—you must reformat the drive for use with the Mac. You can also view the fonts in the printer's font cache as well as those fonts stored on the printer's disk. For a more permanent record, the utility can print out a catalog of fonts. Adding fonts to the printer's font repertoire involves assembling a list of the fonts, then downloading the font outlines, or *splines*, to the printer's disk or directly to the printer's RAM.

As if the disk capabilities weren't enough, the NTX also contains an expansion slot for font cards. Although no cards are currently available, adding a font card would give NTX owners the speed advantage of a ROM-resident font for custom applications such as corporate logos.—David Ushijima

## Font Control

Apple's LaserWriter Font Utility (top left) lets you initialize the hard disk attached to the LaserWriter IINTX (top right), download fonts to the printer's RAM or disk (bottom left), and view a list of fonts residing in the printer or on disk (bottom right).





## When a Printer Is More than a Printer

The idea of a printer with a disk drive makes perfect sense if you view the LaserWriter IINTX as a computer dedicated to transferring text and graphic images onto paper. In fact the Mac with the LaserWriter IINTX bears an increasing resemblance to a dedicated typesetting system.

Let's examine the use to which the printer is put most commonly—printing text. Both the NT and NTX treat text characters as graphic images. In order to print a document, the printer assembles the bit-mapped image of the entire page in an area of RAM called the *page buffer*. To build the image of a text document, the printer must assemble an image for each character in the proper font, rotation, size, and style.

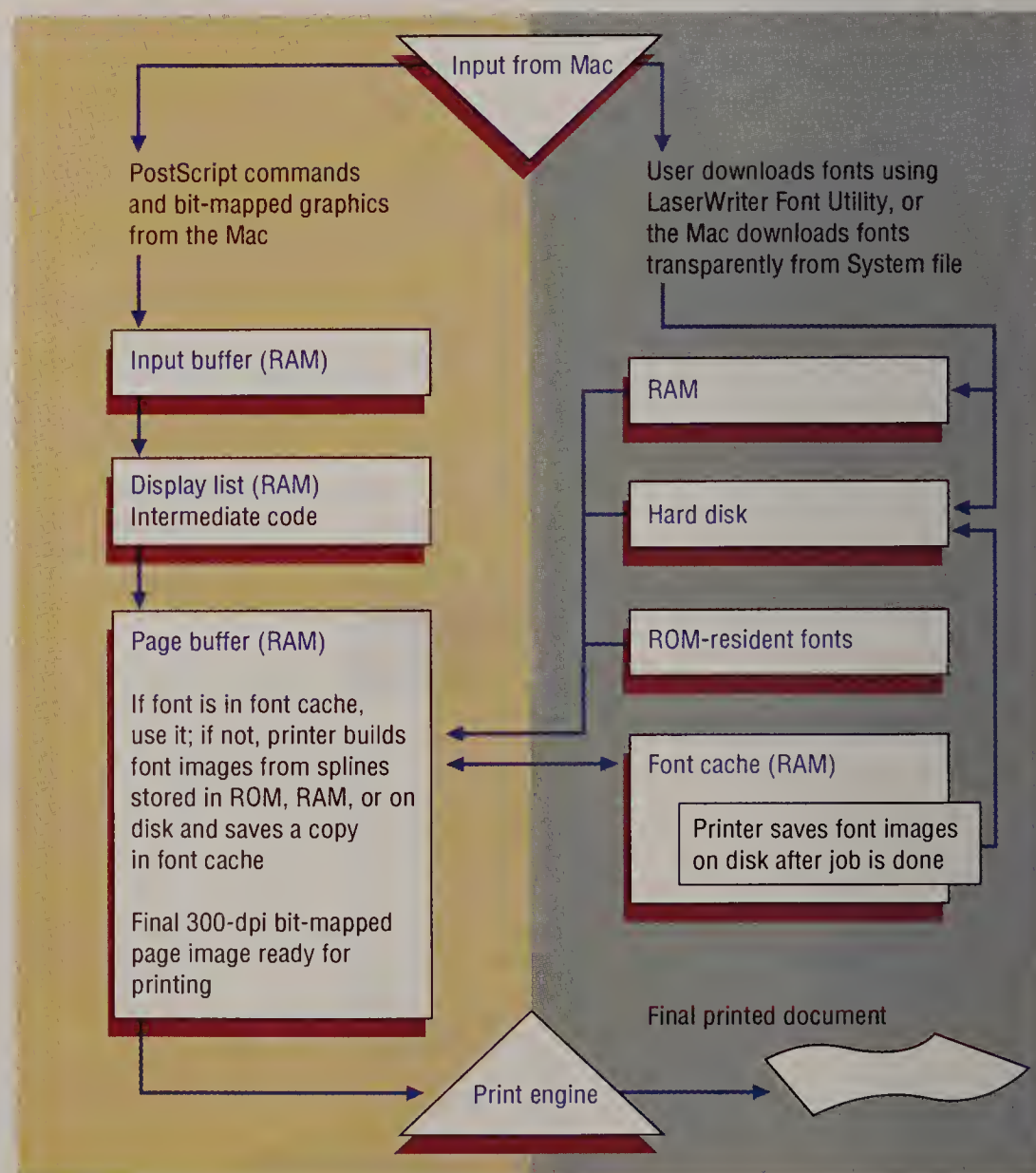
The NT and NTX contain ROM-resident descriptions of 35 fonts. The ROM contains the description of the font outlines, called *splines*. In order to print a character in one of the resident fonts, the printer builds the bit-mapped image from the spline. After building the character's image and placing it in the page buffer, the printer saves a copy of the image in another area of RAM called the *font cache*. When the printer encounters the same character later in the document, it uses the image stored in the cache, obviating the need to regenerate the image.

When the printer needs to generate a character from a font that is not ROM-resident, the printer looks for the proper spline in the printer's RAM. Splines can be downloaded directly with the LaserWriter Font Utility or transparently from the Mac's System file.

Finally, if the font is neither in ROM nor in the printer's RAM, the NTX searches the printer's hard disk for the proper spline. After copying the font's spline from disk to RAM, the printer generates the bit-mapped image as before.

Since the font cache can hold only a fixed number of fonts at one time, eventually, if enough fonts are used, the printer must purge the font cache to make room for new fonts. On the NT, purging flushes the font infor-

mation from the cache. The NTX, however, stores purged font images on disk and can recall them expeditiously, vastly improving performance. Even when the font cache is not purged, the NTX offers further performance improvements by saving the images in the font cache on the disk after a document has been printed. Once a font has been used, it is readily available; the printer doesn't need to re-create the character images.—David Ushijima



### Font-Caching Basics

The LaserWriter IINT and NTX both contain outline definitions for 35 fonts in ROM. Both printers build the final bit-mapped image of the page in an area of RAM called the page buffer. The bit-mapped images for each character are saved in another area called the font cache.



cannot produce more than eight pages per minute. Where the processor's extra performance counts is in the area of constructing pages, calculating fonts from outlines, and moving information around the printer's memory during the page imaging process.

Also like the Mac II, the NTX is expandable. It comes equipped with 2MB of RAM, the same as the NT, but the NTX's memory expands to a total of 12MB of RAM, providing extra memory for downloadable fonts and the font cache. Why so much memory? Admittedly, most users will only need to expand to a maximum of 3MB to 5MB. The NTX provides memory expansion beyond this threshold for the possibility that people might want to download non-Latin alphabets such as Arabic or Kanji, or perhaps extensive symbol libraries for CAD applications.

Besides offering extra memory, the NTX has a SCSI port that lets you add a hard disk drive for managing fonts (see "When a Printer Is More than a Printer"). Both the NTX and the NT come with a font utility program that lets you download fonts directly to the printer's memory (see "Shuttling Fonts"). The NTX also has a slot for font expansion cards that contain extra fonts in ROM for added performance.

All these performance advantages make the NTX the best printer for demanding desktop publishing and graphics applications. It's also the best machine for large networks of 15 or more users or for networks where users regularly print complex documents. This is especially true for desktop publishing networks that can benefit from all the font-handling advantages of the NTX. Attaching a hard disk can relieve the problem of downloading fonts over the network.

### Choosing from the Lineup

So which printer is for you? The LaserWriter IISC works best for individuals who want high-quality text and don't require a broad range of typefaces. The IISC offers a limited set of typefaces, but it can also produce high-resolution graphics—though those created by PostScript programs, such as *Adobe Illustrator* and *Cricket Draw*, print only at the resolution of the screen. If you don't have to share your printer and you aren't a desktop publisher, you should probably choose the SC. It lets you print impressive-looking documents very quickly for under \$3000, and it still gives you the opportunity to add networking and PostScript without being hammered financially.

The NT is the machine of choice for desktop publishers and small workgroups. It will have to compete in price and value against a proliferating collection of similar products from other manufacturers. If you think your needs might be on the upper border of the NT's capability, you should consider the NTX's extra performance and expansion options. This is especially true since the NTX will cost only about \$2000 more than the NT, but the upgrade penalty promises to add approximately \$1000 to this cost. The NTX is an industrial-strength print server. As sophisticated desktop publishing applications and graphics become more

common, a printer with the NTX's capability will be essential in many networking environments.

Overall, the LaserWriter II printers provide an impressive lineup to handle the requirements of different types of users. At one end, the NTX demonstrates design foresight by offering a printer that can keep pace with the demands of networked Macs making use of increasingly powerful software and hardware. At the other end, the SC provides the basic appeal of laser-printed text and graphics at minimum cost.

Perhaps most important, the LaserWriter II line avoids one of the most disgruntling mistakes of the original Macintosh—the closed architecture effectively disenfranchised Mac owners who couldn't continually meet the upgrade demands of "afterthought" engineering. What result will designing an upgrade into



### Fonts Disk

*The NTX attaches to a SCSI hard disk and lets you store fonts. You download fonts to disk with the LaserWriter Font Utility.*

the LaserWriter II's product line have on the Mac owner's struggle to balance the desire for new products with fiscal prudence? More users will be able to talk their consciences into purchasing an expensive peripheral—a victory that remains bittersweet. □

*The author would like to thank Robert Simon, president and founder of PS Publishing, for his valuable assistance in preparing this article.*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



# Room to Grow

*Tired of those “I’ve only got one megabyte on my Mac II” blues? Expand your horizons—and your system memory.*

*by Bruce F. Webster*

**T**imes have changed since the days of the 128K Macintosh. Apple’s flagship, the 68020-based Macintosh II, is a wide-open box with lots of room for expansion. In fact, over half of the 68020’s 4-gigabyte address space (over 2 billion bytes) is set aside for memory expansion. And both the slots and the system board are designed to allow you to add all the memory you want.

Well, almost all the memory. You can’t run out and configure a Mac II with two gigabytes of RAM right now. In the first place, the cost would be prohibitive: at the conservative price of \$1000 for 4 megabytes, 2 gigabytes would cost over a half million dollars. In the second place, you couldn’t fit all the chips into your Mac II: at current chip densities, 2 gigabytes would require 16,000 chips. And finally, you couldn’t use it: the current Macintosh system software only recognizes 8MB, though that should change soon.

From the stratospheric realms of gigabytes, an 8MB ceiling brings us back down to earth. That’s not so bad: 8MB provides 64 times the memory of the original Macintosh, 8 times the standard memory of the Mac Plus, and double the limit of the Mac SE. And that’s plenty memory for doing most of what you want to do on the Macintosh II.

## **SIMM Expansion**

The Mac system software easily recognizes memory installed on the system board, but it has trouble seeing memory in the NuBus slots. That’s why most NuBus memory boards state that they only work with

A/UX, Apple’s version of UNIX, which hasn’t been released yet. This will change soon—Apple is making the modifications to the Macintosh Operating System needed to support memory expansion via the NuBus slots—but for now, system-board expansion is the way to go.

Apple press releases indicate that the theoretical limit for system-board expansion is 128MB; that figure presupposes the existence of 16-megabit chips. Since the largest chips commercially available are 1-megabit chips, the current limit is 8MB.

Expanding to 8MB requires eight 1MB SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). A Mac II SIMM is a circuit board 3½ inches long and anywhere from ⅝ inch to 1 inch high, with eight memory chips on it and metal connectors along one edge. Most SIMMs use special surface-mount RAM chips that make for a small, compact unit.

These SIMMs fit into special sockets on the Mac II located on the system board underneath the disk drive tray (see Figure 1). There are eight sockets, grouped into four pairs: SIM1, SIM2, SIM3, and SIM4. SIM1 and SIM2 form one 32-bit-wide bank of memory, while SIM3 and SIM4 form the other.

When configuring the memory on your Mac II, the SIM3/SIM4 bank must always be completely full, and the SIM1/SIM2 bank must be either completely full or completely empty. Furthermore, all four sockets of a bank must contain identically sized SIMMs (256K or





1MB). This leads to five possible memory configurations: 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, and 8MB. The table "Configuring RAM" shows how to distribute the SIMMs to achieve the various memory capacities. A special note: for the 5MB configuration, the 256K SIMMs must be in SIM1/SIM2. If the 256K SIMMs are in SIM3/SIM4, the operating system only recognizes 2MB of RAM (instead of 5MB). This means that to upgrade from 1MB to 5MB you must remove the 256K SIMMs from SIM3/SIM4 and put them in SIM1/SIM2.

### Comparing Memories

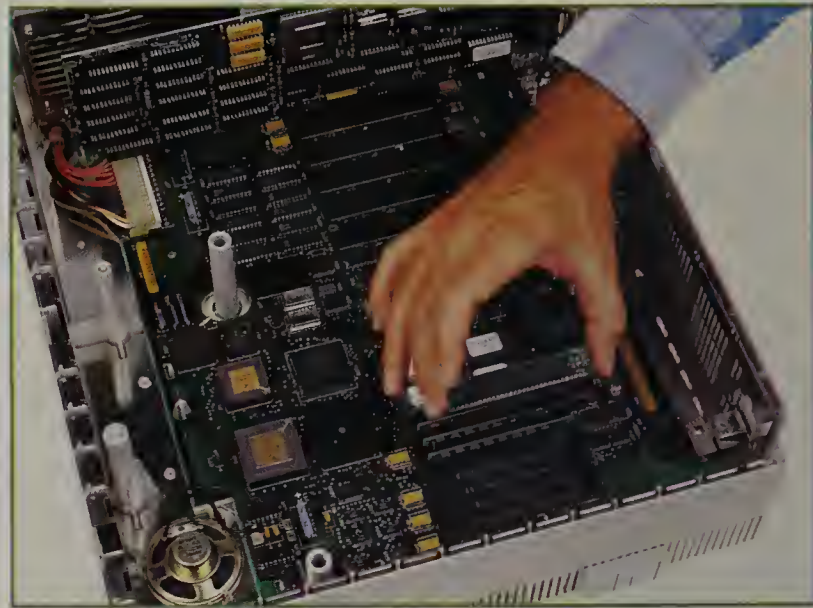
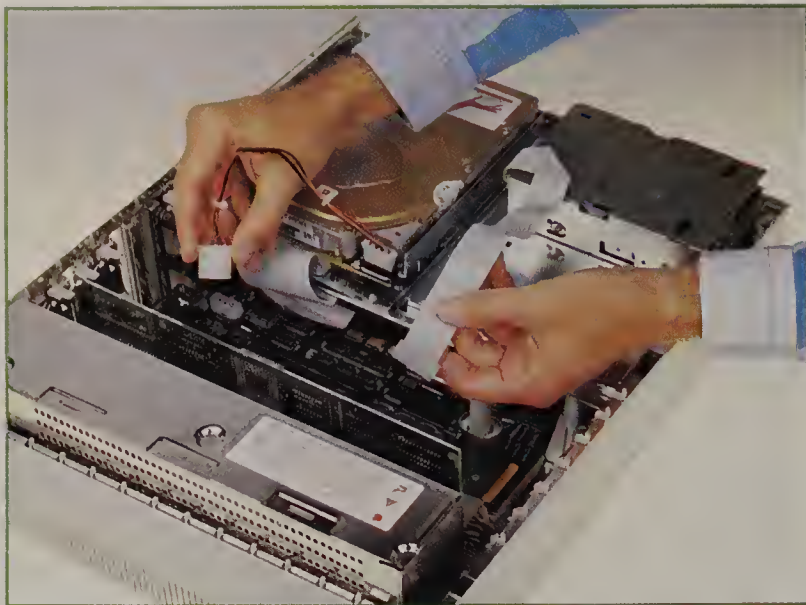
A number of companies, including Apple, offer memory expansion kits for the Mac II. These consist of sets of 256K or 1MB SIMMs, along with instructions that may or may not tell you how to upgrade your Mac II (most upgrade kits are oriented toward the Mac Plus and SE).

I received memory expansion kits from four different firms: Dove, MacMemory, Mass Micro Systems, and Open Mac Enterprises. Levco also sells 1MB SIMMs for the Mac II, but declined to send evaluation copies of its products. The table "RAM Costs" lists the manufacturers, their products, the cost for each prod-



**Figure 1**

The SIMM sockets are located beneath the hard disk drive. To remove or install SIMMs, you must remove the disk drive tray, which is held in place by four screws.



FRED STIMSON

uct, and the corresponding costs for 4MB and 8MB upgrades.

The 1MB SIMMs from Dove, MacMemory, and MassMicro Systems all looked pretty much the same; in fact, Dove and MassMicro used the same chips. The Open Mac units, though, were half again as tall as those from the other three manufacturers. This is because Open Mac uses regular 1-megabit RAM chips rather than the smaller SIMM chips. This may explain why the Open Mac units are so much cheaper: \$999 for 4MB, compared with \$1198 to \$1798 for expansion kits from the other companies. Open Mac also promises to ship each order within 72 hours or pay the shipping charges; the salesperson I talked with on the phone claimed that in over three months of doing business the company hasn't missed the 72-hour deadline.

The documentation from Dove and MacMemory had no explanation of how to upgrade the Mac II, while Open Mac's coverage of this procedure took up less than half a page. Only the MassMicro Systems documentation had acceptable information on upgrading a Mac II: four pages, with diagrams and step-by-step instructions. For a detailed guide to installing SIMMs in the Mac II see "Mac System Tools," *Macworld*, December 1987.

Chances are that prices will come down by the time you read this, unless trade relations between the United States and Japan turn sour. It used to be that you could always hold off memory upgrades, because you knew that RAM prices were steadily declining. Thanks to the protectionist mood in Congress, that's no longer a sure thing.

### Allocating Memory

How much memory should you put in your Mac II, and what should you do with it? Both questions, of course, depend upon how you use your Mac.

First, 2MB is pretty much the minimum you should have in a Mac II. Forget the fact that Apple ships it with just 1MB; Apple always ships systems with too little memory (48K Apple II, 128K Mac, 256K IIGS). Regardless of what you're doing, you should dig up the \$200 to \$300 needed to get another set of four 256K SIMMs. You might even get them at a better price if you can find someone who has upgraded a Mac II to 4MB or 8MB and wants to sell the leftover 256K SIMMs.

Second, consider springing for 4MB of memory, especially if you plan to use MultiFinder or if you're going to do any sort of color graphics—particularly on a large-screen display. Once you've made the leap to 4MB, you've actually got 5MB—just move your old 256K

## Configuring RAM

Memory	SIM1	SIM2	SIM3	SIM4	Need to Buy	Left Over
1MB	empty	empty	two 256K SIMMs	two 256K SIMMs	n/a	n/a
2MB	two 256K SIMMs	two 256K SIMMs	two 256K SIMMs	two 256K SIMMs	four 256K SIMMs	n/a
4MB	empty	empty	two 1MB SIMMs	two 1MB SIMMs	four 1MB SIMMs	four 256K SIMMs
5MB	two 256K SIMMs	two 256K SIMMs	two 1MB SIMMs	two 1MB SIMMs	four 1MB SIMMs	n/a
8MB	two 1MB SIMMs	two 1MB SIMMs	two 1MB SIMMs	two 1MB SIMMs	eight 1MB SIMMs	four 256K SIMMs

The eight SIMM sockets on the Mac II's system board are grouped into four pairs, SIM1 to SIM4. When you upgrade to

2MB, 4MB, 5MB, or 8MB, you must fill the SIM3/ SIM4 bank. Slots in the SIM1/SIM2 bank must be all filled or all empty.



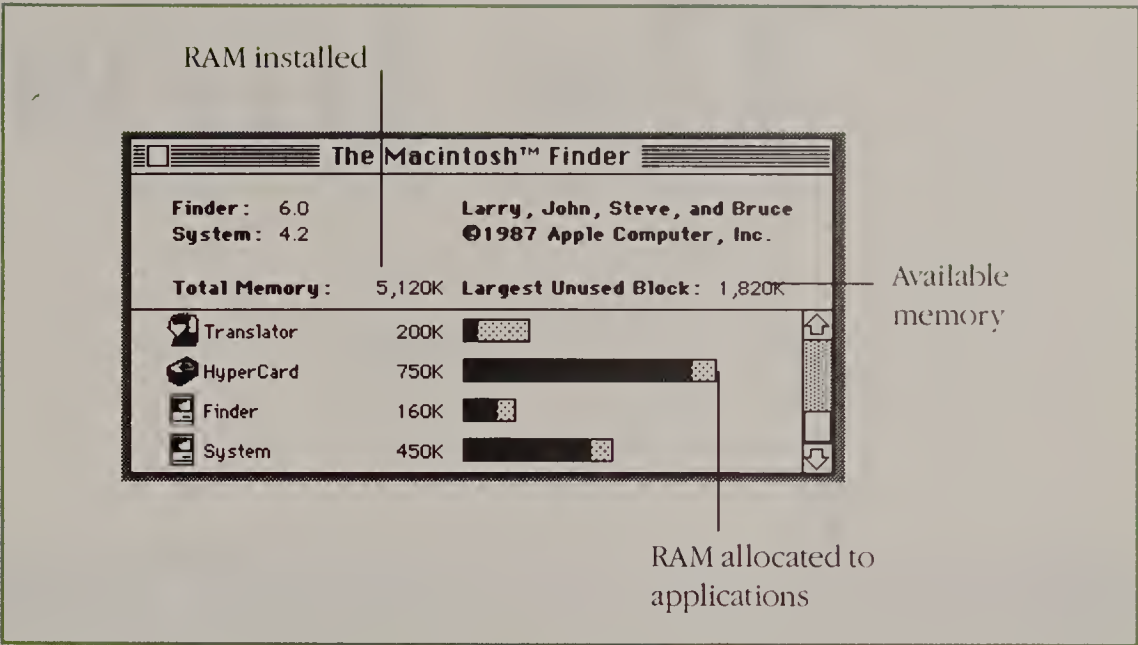
SIMMs over to SIM1/SIM2. Or sell them to someone else who wants to upgrade to 2MB; that'll bring your upgrade cost down even more.

Finally, power users will probably want to go for 8MB. Not that they really need that much memory—just because it's the most they can get right now. Of course, if you're a real power user, you've probably already upgraded your Mac II to 8MB.

Once you have as much memory as you are willing to spring for, what do you do with it? There are three choices: system memory, disk cache, and RAM disk. System memory is, of course, how the RAM is used by default, with the operating system, the Finder (or MultiFinder), and any application(s) using it as needed. If you're using MultiFinder, the About MultiFinder box shows just how much memory each application is using (see Figure 2).

You can also allocate part of your memory as a disk cache. When the Mac reads a file (application, document, whatever) from a disk, a copy of it goes into the memory set aside for the disk cache. When it writes out to a disk, the copy in the disk cache also gets updated. The next time you request that file, the Mac reads the copy in the cache—if it is still there. The result is faster performance in reading from hard disk(s). You turn the disk cache off and on, and set its size, using the General section of the Control Panel desk accessory.

A RAM disk speeds up disk I/O even more. When you set up a RAM disk, you use part of the memory as if it were a disk drive. You copy files into it, read from and write to it, and generally treat it the way you would treat any other disk drive—but with one big difference: when you restart or power down the machine, you lose all files on the RAM disk. A RAM disk is most useful when you have plenty of memory but no hard disk. Set up a large (1MB to 3MB) RAM disk, then copy all your system files and applications to it. You can then run your applications from the RAM disk while keeping your documents and data files on floppies. Several public domain RAM disk utilities exist, though some are incompatible with the latest System/Finder software (and especially with MultiFinder).



**Figure 2**  
*With the System 5.0 software, if you're unsure how much memory you have installed and how it is being used, choose About the Finder in the Apple menu. You can modify the memory allocated to an application by selecting the program's icon and choosing Get Info.*

### RAM Is RAM

When it comes down to it, RAM is RAM. There may be some disadvantage to Open Mac's taller SIMMs—indeed, one manufacturer hinted darkly about that—but I've had no problems at all. There's also no problem with mixing and matching from different firms; the Mac II that I'm using has 8MB, using SIMMs from three different manufacturers.

Barring hard evidence of obvious deficiencies, you might as well go for the cheapest SIMMs you can get. Right now, Open Mac and Mass Micro offer SIMMs at prices close to half what other competitors charge. In general I recommend that you call all of the listed manufacturers, get their current prices, and ask about warranties and delivery time—then order the RAM you need to make your Mac II really useful. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## RAM Costs

Company	Product Name	Contains	Cost	Cost for 4MB	Cost for 8MB
Apple	1MB Memory Expansion Kit	four 256K SIMMs	\$249	n/a	n/a
	2MB Memory Expansion Kit	two 1MB SIMMs	\$599	\$1198	\$2396
Dove	MacSnap 1024	four 256K SIMMs	\$299	n/a	n/a
	MacSnap 4H/4S	four 1MB SIMMs	\$1495	\$1495	\$2990
MacMemory	MaxPlus 2x4-S	two 1MB SIMMs	\$899	\$1798	\$3596
MassMicro Systems	MassPak	two 1MB SIMMs	\$479	\$958	\$1916
Open Mac Enterprises	RAM I	four 256K SIMMs	\$199	n/a	n/a
	RAM II+II	four 1MB SIMMs	\$999	\$999	\$1998



# The Invisible VAX

by David R. Kosiur

**I**n many corporate and academic computing centers, you'll find Apple and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) products linked together. The drive to connect Macs to VAXs has been propelled by the popularity of this DEC minicomputer. DEC's system architecture gives any Mac linked to a VAX access to the mainframe power of clustered VAXs; worldwide DEC networks; and resources such as larger disks, faster printers, and archiving facilities.

Macs offer a cost-effective, graphically based alternative to the regular line of DEC and third-party terminals. But the Mac can do more than simply emulate a DEC-style terminal. Kinetics, Dove, and Apple have developed products that transparently link Macs to VAXs through AppleTalk, Ethernet, or DECnet; they treat the VAX as if it were an extension of the Mac.

Other products expand Mac-VAX file compatibility. Increasingly, standard file formats enable you to exchange files in engineering (IGES, DXF), database (SQL), and spreadsheet (WKS) programs. Most applications that share formats let you exchange data directly, but others, such as electronic mail, do not yet offer a simple way to share files.

Although seamless Mac-VAX connectivity is still a thing of the future, Mac products available today enable you to emulate a DEC terminal, use a VAX as a file and print server, and exchange data in applications.

## The Terminal Mac

Using a Mac to process data obtained from a VAX will appeal to those tired of waiting for the mainframe's slow responses or frustrated by the lack of suitable software. Since it's not a dumb terminal, the Mac lets you continue working on your data if the mainframe goes down. And replacing a DEC terminal with a Mac is as easy as plugging a modem or line driver into your old terminal's serial cable and buying a terminal emulation program.

You have a choice of several programs that support DEC's VT100 terminals, but only White Pine Software's *Mac240* offers the newer VT220/240 terminal emulation, which includes better graphics support. (White Pine also markets a product called *Reggie*, which helps you convert Mac graphics to and from DEC's relatively antiquated ReGIS graphics format.)

To access the full potential of the VAX, you will also need software that emulates the Tektronix 4010/4014 graphics terminal, which is standard on most DEC computers. *Mac240*, *VersaTerm*, *VersaTerm-Pro*, and *TextTerm+Graphics* (formerly called *Tekalike*) all emulate the Tektronix 4010/4014. If you're interested in Tektronix's newer 4105/4107 terminals, which include color support, then *TextTerm+Graphics* and *VersaTerm-Pro* are your only choices.

## Tapping a VAX

Simply using the Mac as a DEC terminal emulator wastes the potential of a VAX. The VAX offers unlimited disk storage; the convenience of routine backups; and in networks, the VAX can also function as a file and print server.

The easiest file server to use is one that maintains the Mac interface even when it's not running on a Mac. To that ex-

tent, *AlisaTalk* and *pcLink* have the advantage in the VAX server game. *VMacS*, on the other hand, requires a basic understanding of procedures for logging on to the VAX and of VMS operating-system commands.

To use the VAX as a file server you must connect the Mac to the VAX via a serial cable, or via AppleTalk or Ethernet. Two of the file servers, *VMacS* and *pcLink*, let you access the VAX directly with a serial cable, but serial communications lines have limited speed (usually 19,200 baud at best). To obtain better performance, set up an AppleTalk network and link it to your VAX (see "Mac-VAX Links"). Both the *AlisaTalk* and *pcLink* file servers support AppleTalk links using Ethernet cabling, which permits even faster data-access.

*AlisaTalk*, *pcLink*, *TOPS for VMS*, and *VMacS* file servers let the Mac tap VAX power for file storage, print spooling, file sharing, and connectivity to MS-DOS computers—though such usage doesn't exploit the full power of a Mac-VAX connection.

Designed for VAX computers running VMS, *AlisaTalk* from Alisa Systems provides AppleTalk support on the VAX and allows the VAX to act as both a file server and a LaserWriter spooler for the network. *AlisaTalk* is also *AppleShare*-compatible. You access files and applications on the VAX disk just as if they were on a Macintosh running *AppleShare*, complete with folder access privileges and file- and record-locking. Connecting a LaserWriter (or equivalent PostScript printer) to the VAX allows it to serve as a spooler for your network, giving VAX users ready access to the printer and thereby making the VAX more versatile and cost-effective.



*The integration of  
Mac and VAX  
hardware and  
applications begins to  
bring the VAX's power  
to the Mac*



JEFFERY NEWBURY



Pacer's *pcLink* resembles *AlisaTalk* in many ways, providing LaserWriter print spooling on a VAX and *AppleShare*-compatible file service through its product *PacerShare* (see "Mac-VAX Links"). In addition to the standard AppleTalk/Ethernet support offered by *AlisaTalk*, *pcLink* supports direct RS-232C and modem-based links between Macs and a VAX. Similar Pacer software for IBM PCs adds another layer of connectivity between Macs and MS-DOS machines.

TOPS plans to offer a version of *TOPS* tailored to the VAX, *TOPS for VMS*. This file server will let you connect Macs, PCs, and VAXs in a system of distributed file servers using AppleTalk and Ethernet. Or, you will be able to make the VAX a centralized file server using *TOPS* in much the same way that you can use *AlisaTalk* or *pcLink* now.

*VMacS* from White Pine Software is the only file server software for the VAX that does not support either AppleTalk or Ethernet. With *VMacS* you can transfer files

to and from the VAX by employing the Xmodem file-transfer protocol within a terminal emulation program, but you cannot access those files directly from within an application. Thus *VMacS* is really not a true file server but a file storage device that lets you save Mac files on a VAX.

### Making the Transfer

If you're intent on trading information between Mac- and VAX-based applications, your task will be much easier if these programs can read each other's files. Unfortunately, getting the Mac and the VAX to exchange data has been less successful than getting the VAX to operate as a file and print server. Exchanging data means overcoming problems of incompatible standards and file formats. Manufacturers have been able to overcome these obstacles to developing data-sharing applications in several fields: desktop publishing, engineering, databases, spreadsheets, and to some degree, electronic mail.

### Publishing and Word Processing

Long before the advent of the term desktop publishing, computer centers operated electronic typesetting and publishing systems based on DEC computers. One of the best-known publishing systems for the VAX and Sun computers is Interleaf's *Technical Publishing System (TPS)*. Interleaf now offers *TPS* for the Macintosh II. This program lets you exchange Mac II *TPS* files with files created by other Interleaf versions (see "Transferring Files to Interleaf *TPS*"). Interleaf also provides filters for handling outlined and bit-mapped graphics files within *TPS* documents on the VAX. By using other programs like *CAD Mover* you can transfer CAD drawings to *TPS*.

You can easily exchange word processing documents if they have been saved in text-only format. But to preserve formatting and style information, you need Mac and VAX applications that share a common file format (for example, IBM's Document Content Architecture [DCA] and DEC's dx

### Mac-VAX Links

This block diagram shows how Macs running either *pcLink* or *AlisaTalk* can use a VAX as file server or print spooler for a LaserWriter. *AlisaTalk* supports Ethernet connections via a Kinetics FastPath, and the VAX actually responds to the Mac as if it were another AppleTalk network. The *pcLink* software uses either an ordinary RS-232C link or Ethernet.

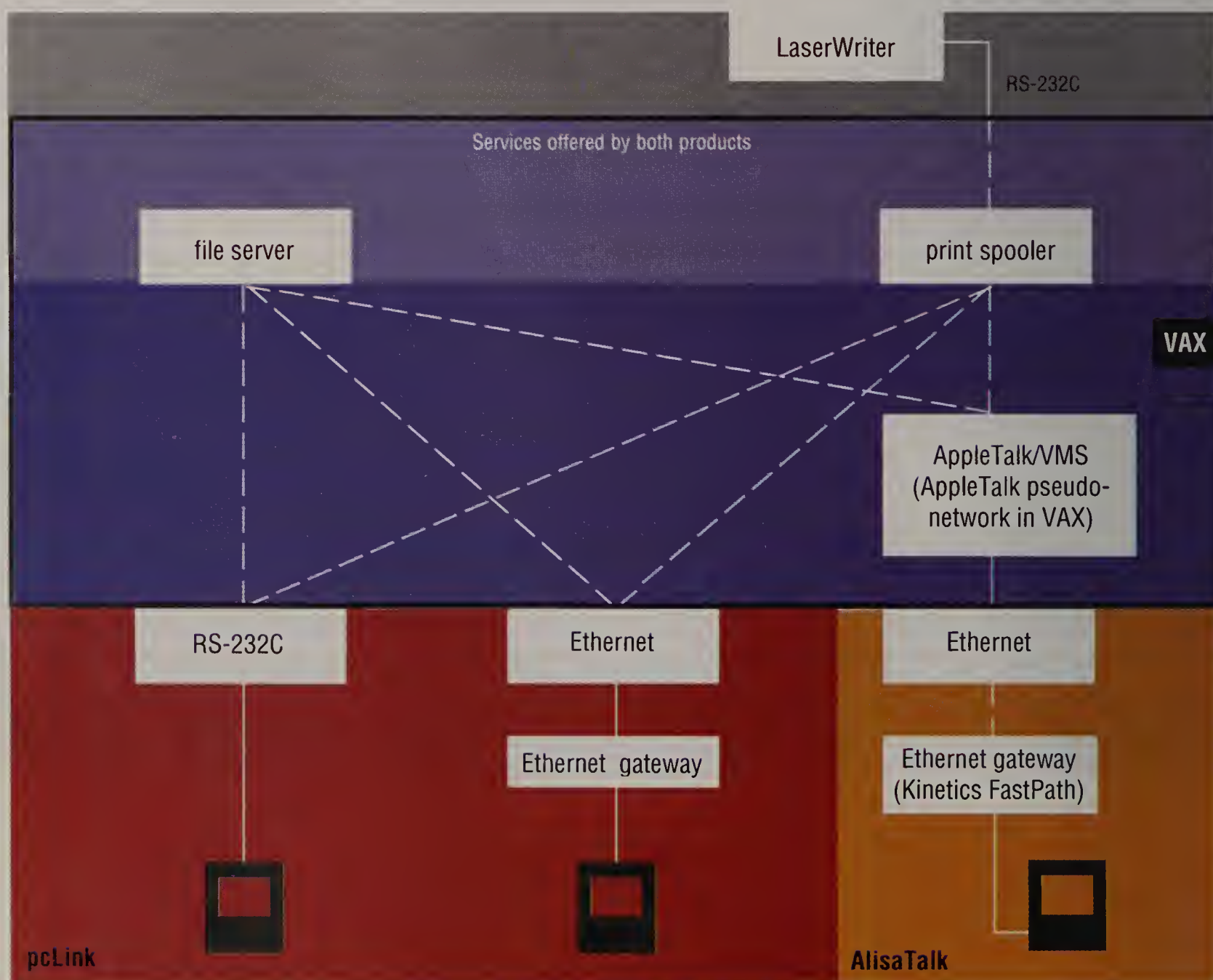


Figure 1- Invisible VAX



# VAX Connections

Ethernet data transmission protocols and Ethernet-compatible cabling (thick or thin coaxial cable, fiber optics, or twisted-pair wire) let you establish high-speed links between Macs and VAXs. Since DEC's network architecture (DECnet) fully supports Ethernet, you may find Ethernet cabling already in use in many VAX installations. To join a Mac to the Ethernet network, you need to install an AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway. Gateways developed by Kinetics, Dove, and Apple allow the Mac to broadcast native AppleTalk protocols over the Ethernet network.

Kinetics was one of the first companies to develop Ethernet gateway products. Kinetics' FastPath devices enable you to attach AppleTalk LANs to an Ethernet backbone. The FastPath box links an AppleTalk LAN to a thick-cable Ethernet transceiver for data transmission. The FastPath 3 includes its own Ethernet transceiver to connect to thin-wire Ethernet; usually meant for smaller, more localized work groups.

If you need high-speed communications, use the EtherSC to connect the Mac via the SCSI port, or connect the Macintosh SE directly to Ethernet with the EtherPort SE board. The EtherSC is a box that attaches to the SCSI port; the EtherPort SE card fits into the single expansion slot of the Mac SE. Both devices offer faster data transfer rates than does the normal AppleTalk serial port connection used in FastPath boxes.

Dove Computer also offers a SCSI-based box that links Macs to Ethernet. Its FastNet uses an on-board 68000 microprocessor to handle most of the network overhead associated with

a gateway. Dove supports either a thick- or thin-cable Ethernet connection for FastNet.

Apple, Kinetics, and 3Com manufacture Ethernet boards for the Mac II. Kinetics has announced a NuBus board for the Mac II to support Ethernet; this board works in much the same manner as Apple's EtherTalk board. 3Com, which provides Apple with the basic Ethernet board for the EtherTalk package, also plans on marketing its own version of the Mac II Ethernet board.

Direct AppleTalk connections to VAX machines are available from Cybergraphics and Kinetics. Cybergraphics now offers an AppleTalk board—originally developed as part of a VAX-based publishing system—that plugs into the VAX. This board supports up to 16 AppleTalk networks, with four users per network. Kinetics also produces the FastPath/Q, which is basically a board that offers the functions of the FastPath box but plugs into the VAX using DEC's Q-bus.

## Linking to DECnet

Although AppleTalk is the most popular network architecture for linking Macs together, you'll probably find DECnet systems, based on DEC's Digital Network Architecture (DNA), in more non-Mac computer installations than any other networking system. And DECnet has its advantages.

DECnet provides a ready link to DEC's mail systems, particularly *VMS Mail*. This network also offers task-to-task communication, which enables cooperating programs on different computers to exchange data. In the case of DECnet, these programs may run under different

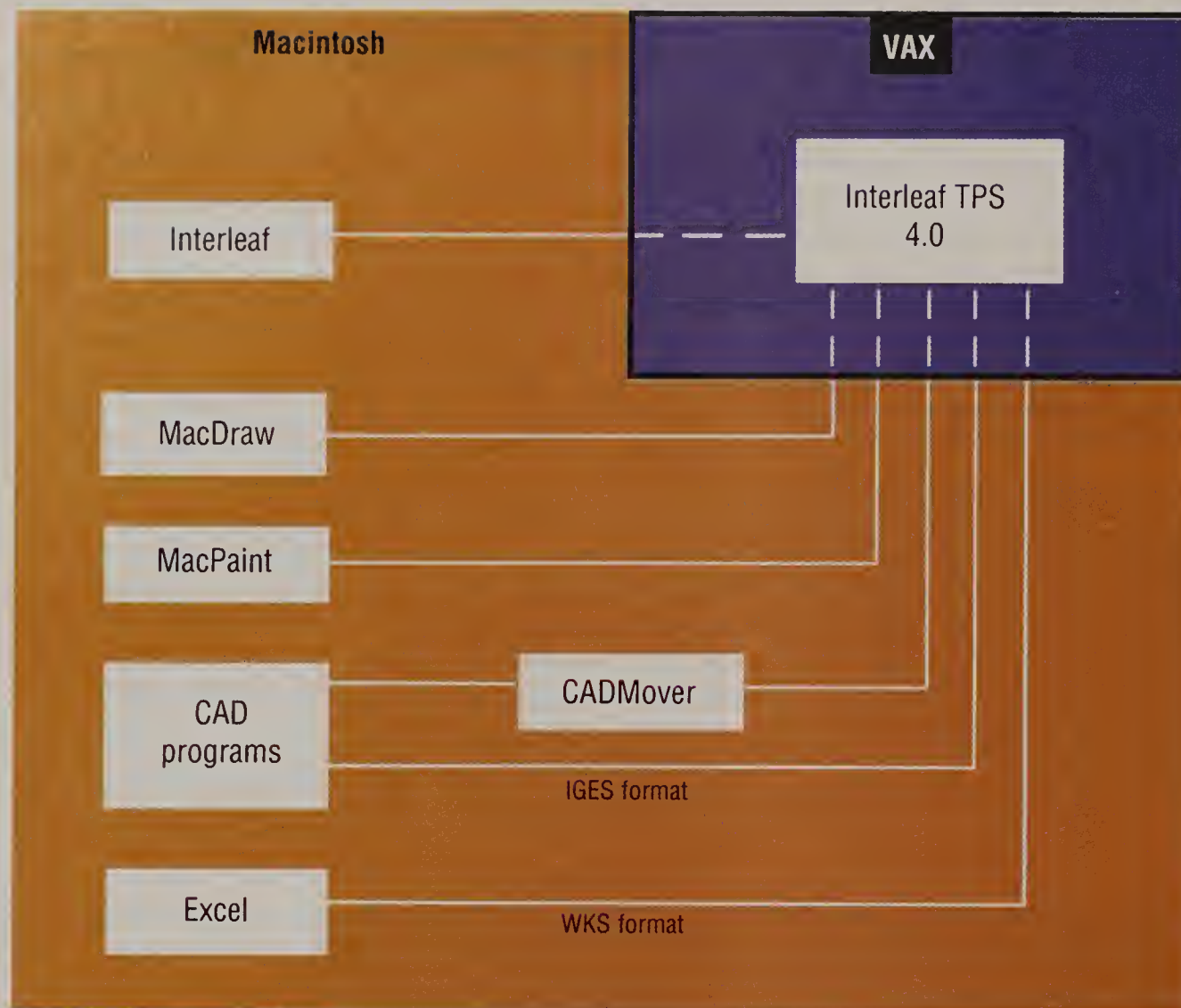
operating systems and be written in different languages.

DECnet's remote file access feature lets you work with files on another computer. As with a distributed file server, the files you use can be located on a number of computers that are linked via DECnet. DECnet also includes a feature called *virtual terminal support*. With a virtual terminal you can use a terminal emulator on a local Mac to communicate with any remote computer on the network. For example, the Mac could be connected to one VAX and, by means of virtual terminal support, you could start a new session by logging onto another VAX connected to the network.

Two products run DECnet on a Mac, *TSSnet* and *CommUnity*. *TSSnet*, marketed by Alisa Systems, allows a Mac to become an *end-node* on DECnet (that is, the Mac cannot forward or reroute network traffic to another computer; it can only send and receive data). *TSSnet* supports either an asynchronous connection through the Mac's serial port at speeds of up to 57,600 baud, or an Ethernet connection through any available Ethernet gateway. *TSSnet* also includes an application for sending and receiving *VMS Mail* over DECnet.

Technology Concepts links *CommUnity*, its DECnet software, with Dove's Fastnet Ethernet box for the Mac. Like *TSSnet*, *CommUnity* supports remote file access, remote file transfers to or from the Mac, virtual terminal support, and task-to-task communications. Mac file requests generated by other computers on the network execute in the background and do not require any action by the Mac user.





### Transferring Files to Interleaf TPS

Interleaf TPS on a VAX is capable of accepting files from a variety of programs. Mac users can either transfer files directly to TPS or use translator programs like CADMover to create files compatible with TPS.

or DDIF) or that work with file translators. The easiest way to ensure file compatibility is to use the same program on both machines, but even then complete file compatibility isn't guaranteed. For example *WordPerfect*—a popular word processing program—comes in VAX, Mac, and MS-DOS versions, but the VAX and MS-DOS versions do not currently support bit-mapped graphics.

Of the common file formats mentioned, IBM's DCA is the oldest and probably the most widely supported, but it doesn't handle graphics within documents—although this may change before long. Only *Microsoft Word* supports DCA files. DataViz's *MacLink Plus* can translate DCA files into *MacWrite*-formatted files (or vice versa).

On the VAX side, word processors such as *Word-11*, *Wordmarc*, and *Mass-11*

## Making Macs Out of Mainframes

It's possible to have the best of both worlds—mainframe power with a Macintosh interface. Two products, *Makeasy* and *MacNow*, provide a Mac-like interface for the VAX running the VMS operating system. *Makeasy* from Eurosoft International lets you assign Mac-like icons to VAX files. You can also create and store VAX commands as scripts in pull-down menus. *MacNow* is Telos Systems Development's Mac interface for DEC's *All-in-One* office automation package. *MacNow* lets you process E-mail, perform word processing and file man-

agement within the *All-in-One* shell, and launch scripts using the mouse and command keys.

Apple's *AppleTalk/VMS* package lets you stay within the familiar Macintosh environment with products that link VAX computers to Macs on AppleTalk networks. The results are powerful. You can use the VAX as a file server and print spooler with packages like *AlisaTalk*. You also have the flexibility, with programs such as Odesta's *Helix VMX*, to use the Mac and the VAX to store and process a database.

Apple has introduced an-

other product, *MacWorkstation*, that provides more links between Macs and mainframe applications. *MacWorkStation* runs on VAXs as well as IBM mainframes and offers the graphics interface common to Mac-to-mainframe applications. This means mainframe applications can respond to Mac applications with dialog boxes, resizable scrolling windows, and so forth. Today's products combine, however awkwardly, the VAX's power and the Mac's ease of use, and suggest the next step toward transparent connectivity.





Alisa Systems president Bob Denny developed the first implementation of AppleTalk protocols on the VAX. Alisa now markets TSSnet, which gives the Mac worldwide access to DECnet.

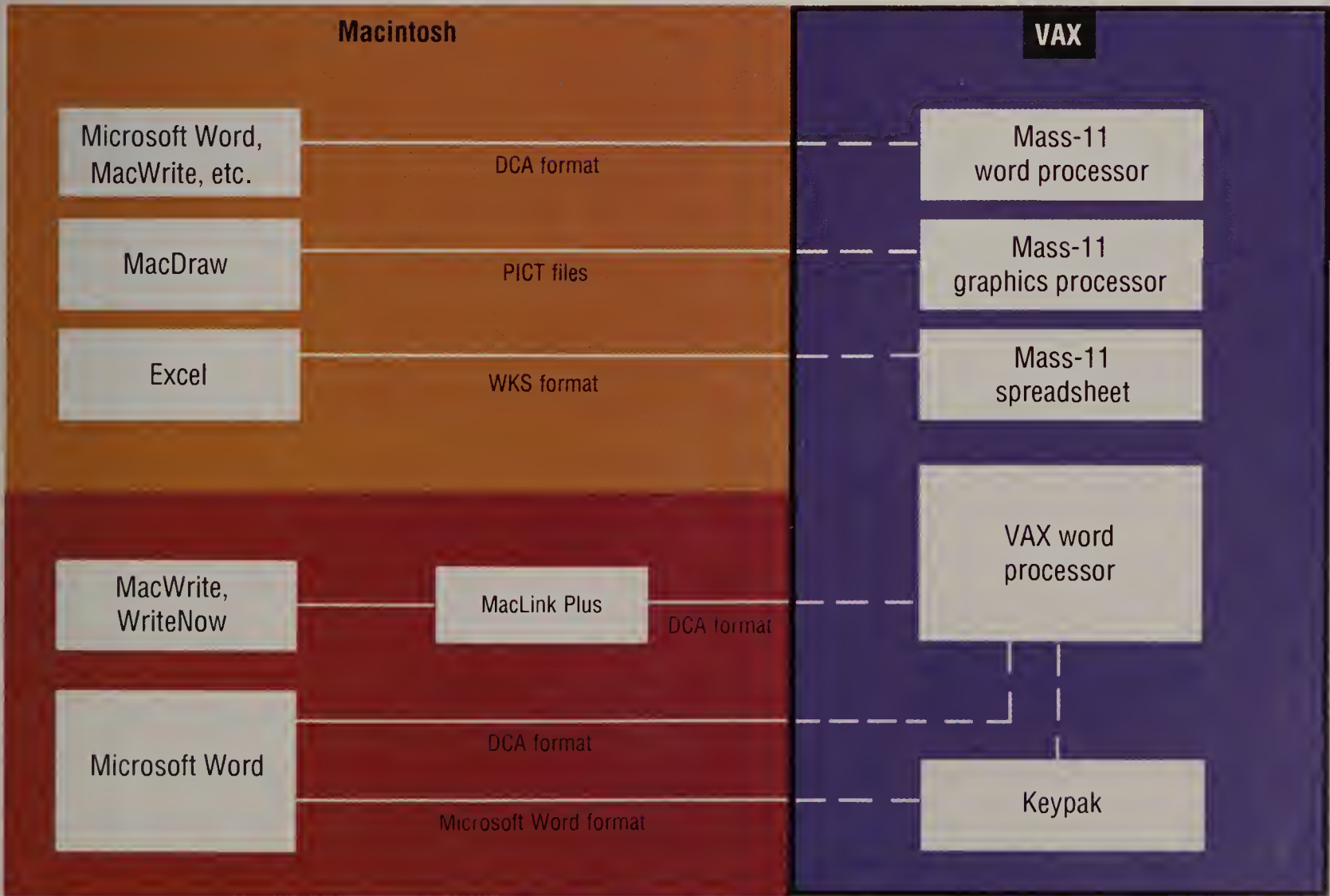
read DCA-formatted files. *Mass-11* modules also accept PICT and WKS files (see "Moving Files to a VAX"). *Keypak*, a VAX-based file translator similar to *MacLink Plus*, translates various PC word processor formats. With *Keypak*, the user must transmit a word processing file to the VAX via a PC- or Mac-based terminal emulator, then invoke *Keypak* to translate the original document into a format the target word processor can read. At this time, *Keypak* supports only *Microsoft Word* on the Mac, but it includes such file formats as *Mass-11*, DCA/RFT (revisable-format text), and DEC's dx on the VAX.

### Engineering

Many computer centers purchase DEC's VAX for scientific and engineering applications. Companies such as Auto-Trol, Autodesk, Boeing Computer Services, Cadam, Computervision, IDS, Intergraph, MacNeal-Schwendler, and PDA Engineering offer a variety of CAD and engineering packages for the VAX. In recent years, the National Bureau of Standards and individual vendors have moved toward adopting a CAD file standard called International Graphics Exchange Standard (IGES). Most

VAX-based CAD programs support IGES, although alternative standards exist, such as *AutoCAD*'s DXF format. A few Mac CAD programs, for example *MGMStation*, contain their own IGES translators to simplify the import and export of files between different systems. For CAD programs that don't include IGES or DXF, you can use *CADMover* to translate IGES, DXF, *Mini-Cad*, PICT, and *MSC/pal* file formats.

For engineers involved in finite analysis, MacNeal-Schwendler offers *MSC/NASTRAN* on the VAX and a limited version, *MSC/pal*, for the Macintosh (and other personal computers). Mac *MSC/pal* files are not directly transferable to *MSC/NASTRAN* for refinement and further calculation, but MacNeal-Schwendler plans to release a Mac-based translator that includes the same features as its PC-based translator, ADCAP2. Programs such as *Frame Mac* and *Beam Mac* will soon offer file outputs compatible with *MSC/pal*, as well as *STAAD*, *MSC/NASTRAN*, and *TRUDLE* on the VAX. This file compatibility will let engineers take advantage of the Mac's graphics capabilities and the VAX's computational power for handling large modeling problems.



**Moving Files to a VAX**  
A Macintosh user can translate and transfer files to or from the VAX. The DCA format is often used to transfer popular Mac word processing files to the VAX.



## SQL Link to Oracle Databases

Sequelink lets Mac users work with a VAX-resident Oracle database using HyperCard (left) or 4th Dimension. Sequelink provides HyperCard external commands and 4th Dimension language extensions for SQL, along with server software that runs on the VAX.

<b>Alisa: Work Area: HyperCard: Caspar.SSP</b>			
<h1>Picking List</h1>		<b>Clear Form</b>	
<b>Customer's Order No.</b>	<b>Phone No.</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Name</b>			
<b>Address</b>			

SOLD BY	CASH	C.O.D.	CHARGE ON ACCT.	MDSF. RETD.	PAID OUT	
Quantity	Description	Price	Amount			
2	LMS837 - Clutch Pulley	837	1674.00			
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1674.00</b>		

Rec'd by \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

The screenshot shows the SequelView application window. The title bar reads "SequelView" and the menu bar includes "File", "Edit", and "SequelView". The main window title is "Sequelink Concept Demo". Below the title bar, the text "Query Title: Sales & Commission Report" is displayed. The central area contains a table with the following data:

Query	Surname	Salary	Comm	Job Title	Department	LOC
1	ALLEN	1600	300	SALESMAN	SALES	CH
2	MARTIN	1250	1400	SALESMAN	SALES	CH
3	TURNER	1500	0	SALESMAN	SALES	CH
4	WARD	1250	500	SALESMAN	SALES	CH
5	WARD	1250	500	SALESMAN	SALES	CH
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Below the table, the "Selection criteria" section shows the query: "JOB='SALESMAN' AND EMP DEPTNO=DEPT DEPTNO". To the right of this section is a checkbox labeled "Preview (first 20 records)". At the bottom of the window, there are five buttons: "Capture", "Edit Query", "Next", "Finished", and "Delete Query". The "Capture" button is highlighted with a mouse cursor.

## Databases

One of the major strengths of mainframes and superminis like VAXs is that they can store large, corporatewide databases. Most Macs simply don't have the processing power or storage to handle that much information, nor can they access databases designed to handle many users simultaneously. To enable Mac-based database programs to access VAX-based data files, Informix offers a version of *Informix-SQL* (Structured Query Language), a relational database system for Mac IIs running *A/UX*. Informix also offers an SQL-based language for database development on the VAX called *Informix-4GL*; the company plans to port this program to the Mac II.

Oracle, another leader in SQL databases for minis and micros, is developing similar products for the Mac. Apple's investment in Sybase may also lead to a Mac version of Sybase's SQL-based distributed database. Sybase's current products run under UNIX or the VAX/VMS operating systems.

Once you can exchange information between SQL databases running on the VAX and the Mac, you'll find it more efficient and useful to download only the information you need. Informix, Oracle, and Sybase will likely incorporate smart links in their products to allow you to extract information from the VAX database. Macintosh developers are building SQL tools. Alisa Systems has announced *Sequel.link*, software that allows *4th Dimension* or *HyperCard* users on a Mac to access SQL

databases on a VAX via AppleTalk, Ethernet, or DECnet. This system lets you keep the bulk of a database on a VAX, and it allows multiple users to access files through the familiar Mac interface (see “SQL Link to Oracle Databases”).

Odesta's *Helix VMX* allows Mac users to create and access a *Helix* database stored on the VAX. Odesta was the first company to announce a VAX-resident database that used the Mac as a front end.

## Spreadsheets

More than any other application area, spreadsheet programs share standard file formats, thereby allowing extensive and direct file exchange. Whether they're stored on a VAX, an IBM PC, or a Mac, most spreadsheet programs can read or write WKS format. Many such programs also read the SYLK file format.

## Electronic Mail

The most-used service on a network is invariably electronic mail, or E-mail. But vendors have a long way to go before E-mail works transparently between different types of computers.

Every VAX/VMS user quickly becomes acquainted with *VMS Mail*, a handy little utility for communicating with other network members. You can access *VMS Mail* with a regular terminal emulator on a Mac, or with *AlisaTalk* or *pclink*. At present, however, there is no simple way to share an AppleTalk-based LAN mail program, such as *InterMail* or *InBox*, with *VMS Mail*. Nor does DEC's office automation package, *All-in-One*, provide a gateway for Macintosh E-mail programs—although you can give *All-in-One* a more Mac-like interface using Telos's *MacNow*.

If you're interested in sending correspondence nationally and internationally, check out VAX-based products like *Alisa Connection*, which forwards *VMS Mail* to Western Union's *Easylink* and ITT's *Worldbridge*; and *VAX Mailgate*, which sends *VMS Mail* to *MCI Mail*.

## The Standards Route to Compatibility

Vendors have taken Mac-VAX connectivity beyond terminal emulation and file service to the exchange of formatted data. Future developments in Mac-VAX connectivity depend on the implementation of standards. For example, X.400, a proposed international standard for electronic mail being considered by the Consultative Committee on International Telegraph and Telephone, may result in straightforward, easier E-mail links.

As different products incorporate standards—DCA for word processing, tagged-image file format (TIFF) and encapsulated PostScript (EPS) for images, and IGES and DXF for CAD files—moving information between dissimilar programs on dissimilar machines will be increasingly possible and easy to do. Eventually you'll sit down before a Mac to perform a task and you won't know (or care) just which computer on the network is doing the work or storing the data. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



Win a Mac II in Macworld's first annual

# Macintosh Masters

M

acworld is holding a celebration of the new graphics, and we want you to be a part of it.

your Mac art for art's sake—or maybe for the sake of your business—but a little fame and fortune won't hurt! So enter, and be recognized as a Macintosh Master.

**Who:** Artists, designers, publishers—anyone who works with Macintosh graphics.

**What:** A Mac art competition and exhibition. Entries will be judged in eight categories: fine art/illustration, graphic design/publishing, image synthesis/3-D, video/animation, technical illustration, mechanical design, architectural design, and presentation graphics.

We will award one grand-prize winner a Mac II; two runners-up will receive cash prizes. The overall and category winners will be published in a *Macworld* feature article and in a Macintosh Masters graphics calendar that we'll produce at year's end. All winners will also receive their choice from among top Mac graphics software, including *ImageStudio*, *Adobe Illustrator 88* or any four Adobe fonts, *SuperPaint* or *Digital Darkroom*, *Pixel Paint*, *PageMaker 3* or *Aldus Freehand*, or any Cricket product.

**When:** *Macworld* must receive submissions by April 1, 1988.

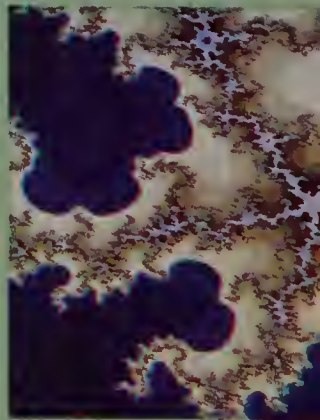
**Where:** In addition to being published in *Macworld* and in the calendar, winning entries will be exhibited at the August SIGGRAPH 88 graphics convention in Atlanta

**Why:** To inspire creativity among Mac artists, recognize the achievements of the Mac developers whose products make it all possible, and have fun!



look of Macintosh

We know you create



**How:** Submit hard and disk copies of entries to Macintosh Masters, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your name, address, and phone number as well as a detailed description of how you produced the piece. Work will be judged on aesthetic value and technical innovation. If your entry is larger than 800K, you may omit the disk copy, but make sure the hard copy is of suitable quality for judging. Color slides of mixed-media art or Mac-designed sculpture are acceptable. Publishers should submit a single spread or cover for judging, and may also omit the disk copy. Video and animation sequences may be on disk or videotape, as appropriate. Winning entries become the property of *Macworld*.

Sponsored by:





# 1987 Taxes: Prepare Yourself

*How to save money  
by preparing  
your own taxes*

*by Scott Beamer*

**D**id you notice? You may not be able to deduct tax-preparation fees from your federal income tax this year. People who owe what's called an Alternate Minimum Tax can't deduct preparation fees at all. And others can deduct only an amount exceeding 2 percent of their adjusted gross income. What better time to save on preparation fees by learning how to do it yourself on the Macintosh? Most people can save time and money by using SoftView's *MacInTax* to prepare their taxes, even on the first attempt at filling out their own tax returns. Accountant's fees of \$120 an hour are not unusual, and *MacInTax* may save you four or five hours of an accountant's time.

I chose *MacInTax* not only because it is the best-selling tax program for the Mac (*Macworld* readers voted *MacInTax* Best Tax Planning/Preparation Software in last year's World-Class Macintosh contest), but because it's easy to use. This is of key importance since most people use a tax program only once a year, and besides, tax forms are hard enough by themselves, especially this year. In *MacInTax*, the forms you fill out on screen look like actual IRS tax forms. And when you're done, you can print the forms, sign the 1040, and send the completed return to the IRS. If you're inter-

ested in some of the other tax products available, see "Tax Product Audit."

This article doesn't provide tax advice. Before you start working on your forms, a quick phone conversation with your tax preparer or accountant might alert you to how changes in this year's tax law affect you. When you've prepared the forms to the best of your ability, take working copies to your accountant along with copies of last year's forms and other relevant paperwork. For tax information while working on forms, you can refer to *MacInTax*'s online help, which includes the entire IRS 1040 booklet. For obvious liability reasons, SoftView doesn't provide tax advice, but you can call the toll-free IRS hot line. I find it helpful to work with a tax advice manual.

At press time, the IRS had not finalized the federal tax forms, so there may be some differences between the specific instructions I provide and what the IRS finally settles on. However, most items should be the same.

## **Gather Your Paperwork**

The most time-consuming and difficult part of preparing income tax forms is gathering and organizing the year's paperwork. The government requires companies and banks to send you year-end income summaries, such as W-2 forms, dividends,



and bank interest, but you are largely on your own for expense receipts. If you used a personal financial management program last year, you're way ahead of the game. If not, this is the hard part, and *MacInTax* can't help you much.

Take a few minutes to organize your working disks. (You never work from master disks, right?) To save room, you can remove unnecessary modules (the Converter, for instance) and locked forms by holding down the option key and selecting and dragging them to the trash.

Get out last year's forms. Make sure you fill in a line on screen in this year's form for every line you filled in last year. Where there are changes, be alert. Some lines may differ due to changes in this year's form, or because of changes in your financial situation or the way it is affected by the new tax laws.

### Form 1040

Since the 1040 is the central form for preparing taxes, we'll begin by filling it out (see Figure 1). All line numbers refer to the provisional 1040 form that the IRS provided to SoftView. Start by entering your vital statistics at the top of *MacInTax*'s 1040 form. If you used this program last year (or if you

use it again next year), you can save time by retrieving the appropriate information from the previous year's forms. *MacInTax* fills out your personal information at the top of the 1040 form and puts your name and social security number at the top of each page. The program can also collect financial information that is unlikely to have changed from last year—such as passive loss carryover, depreciation, and partnership information—and place it in the appropriate schedules.

You enter few numbers directly on the IRS 1040 because most information is transferred from other forms. In fact, you can't enter data on numerous lines. If you try, a message appears that reads, "This amount is determined automatically. Don't enter a value." As you work on the other



JOHN HERSEY



forms and schedules, *MacInTax* automatically fills in the appropriate totals in the 1040. This year the program has a status bar showing current subtotals for adjusted gross income, taxable income, and refund coming or taxes due.

To fill in your income, double-click on line 7, "Wages, salaries, tips, etc." A W-2 worksheet appears on screen. Enter information from all the jobs you (and, if you're married and filing jointly, your spouse) held during the year on the W-2 worksheet. The program will then correctly total and enter all income information on all appropriate spaces throughout your tax return.

### Schedules

After you fill in line 7, you can begin filling in subsequent lines. Often these lines require the use of schedules or other forms (see "MacInTax Forms and Sched-

ules" for a list of them). If your interest income is more than \$400, for example, when you prepare line 8, "Taxable interest income," pull down the Schedules menu and choose Schedule B or double-click on line 8 or 9 of the 1040. Enter the amount and source for each item of income in the schedule; *MacInTax* automatically calculates the total and enters that amount on line 8 or 9 of the 1040 form, whichever is appropriate. You may also have to use Schedule B if your dividend income exceeds \$400. In that case, select Schedule B from the menu or double-click line 10. You follow a similar procedure with all the schedules.

A minor shortcoming of *MacInTax* is that it doesn't inform you when it is necessary or advantageous to file specific auxiliary schedules, such as Alternate Minimum Tax Computation or Credit for Child and

Dependent Care. It's worthwhile to go through the forms list carefully, making sure you have considered every form that might apply to you. It's easy to add an extra form to your calculations. *MacInTax* fills in all the information it can; it just doesn't advise you in advance of the appropriateness of a particular form.

### Estimates

Depending on your financial situation, some of the line items you have to fill in may require estimates, itemizations, worksheets, and importation of ASCII text files (see Figure 2). When you are uncertain of specific numbers, you should use *MacInTax*'s estimating feature. For instance, perhaps a W-2 form hasn't shown up yet; enter your best guess, immediately followed by a question mark or the letter *e*. *MacInTax* performs all calculations requiring that

## Tax Product Audit

### Tax Templates from Excellent Exchange

If you already have *Microsoft Excel* or *Works* and are experienced at filling out your tax forms, this set of templates is a terrific bargain at \$35. California and New York state supplements are available. The IRS will accept signed copies of the 1040 printed on a dot matrix printer as legitimate submissions. The templates work very well, use macros to simplify operation, and include 28 forms as well as some worksheets, including the W-2. The on-screen forms look like the real tax forms. Drawbacks are that the templates work only with *Excel* or *Works*, there is no manual, and technical support is virtually nonexistent.

### EZTax-Prep

EZWare makes three template packages to use with *Excel*. The *EZTax-Prep* tax template package is good and very complete, although its large manual

is sometimes obscure. The forms can all be printed by an ImageWriter or LaserWriter—and this year, for the first time, signed and submitted. The package includes a transparent 1040 overlay that can be photocopied with a printout of the formatted tax data. Some users, especially professional tax preparers, may still prefer the more polished look of the photocopied overlay. It and the Laser-printed forms are almost indistinguishable from the government 1040. EZWare will provide a laser printing utility that allows multiple 1040 forms to be printed in as little as 20 seconds each. State forms are available for California, New York, and Pennsylvania.

### EZTax-Prep 1065

Especially interesting for professionals this year is a new package to do partnership returns, *EZTax-Prep 1065*. It includes 12 schedules and more than 25 worksheets to help you

complete the 1065 and Schedule K. The K-1s can be adjusted for partners who entered or left during the year, and then printed to reflect each partner's share. The database is permanent, requiring only changes in partner information and new financial figures for the next year.

### EZTax-Plan

*EZTax-Plan* imports data from your current EZTax-Prep forms, then projects your taxes for up to 45 years, depending upon available memory. It incorporates all the known tax changes in the computations. You can set inflation rates and personal growth rates for every year and compare alternate strategies for the same year. There is even an Audit Alert, a bar chart that compares your projected deductions against historically claimed average deductions to warn you of the likelihood of an audit. A corporate version of this package is also available.



number, but continues to remind you that it is an estimate through to final printing.

It's easy to keep track of *soft*, or estimated, numbers. On the Schedules and Forms menus, each possible selection is marked Unused, Incomplete, or Finished. Select an incomplete form, then tab through it to select each estimate or each necessary item not filled in yet.

Itemizing

Sometimes a single entry represents a collection of items. For certain entries, the IRS requires an attached list accounting for these items. For example, if you made more than \$3000 in charitable contributions, you must itemize the individual contributions. *MacInTax* provides itemization windows for this purpose (see Figure 3). If you wish to add up a list of numbers to make a single total on your tax form, double-click where you wish the entry to appear, and a blank itemization window appears. As you type the list, numbers are totalled at the top of the window. You can both list the amounts of the individual items and label them. You can itemize an entry within an itemization window by double-clicking on it to create a new blank itemization window. The only limit to the number of itemization levels is available memory.

You can easily delete an itemization, but the corresponding entry on the tax form will remain unless you remove it separately. You can print any or all of the itemization windows, for filing with the return. Be careful to fill in the "Itemization of:" line precisely before printing, because *MacInTax* does not automatically label these windows.

I also use itemization windows to hold memos that remind me of how I arrived at the number in a specific line. I don't file those printouts with my return, but I keep them for future reference.

It would be nice if *MacInTax* let you mark screen forms to identify itemized lines. Currently, the only way to find out which lines are itemized is by choosing Open Forms in the File menu; it lists all itemizations by form and line.

Worksheets

*MacInTax* provides specific worksheets for situations that commonly require itemizations, such as a W-2 form, unemployment income, or social security income. Before opening an itemization window, it's a good idea to look at the



Elizabeth Anne Tinics, an enrolled agent in San Jose, California, uses *MacInTax* to prepare returns for nearly 200 clients. She likes the program's worksheets, the editable Schedule SE (for self-employed individuals), and the fact that the IRS accepts print-outs of the forms.

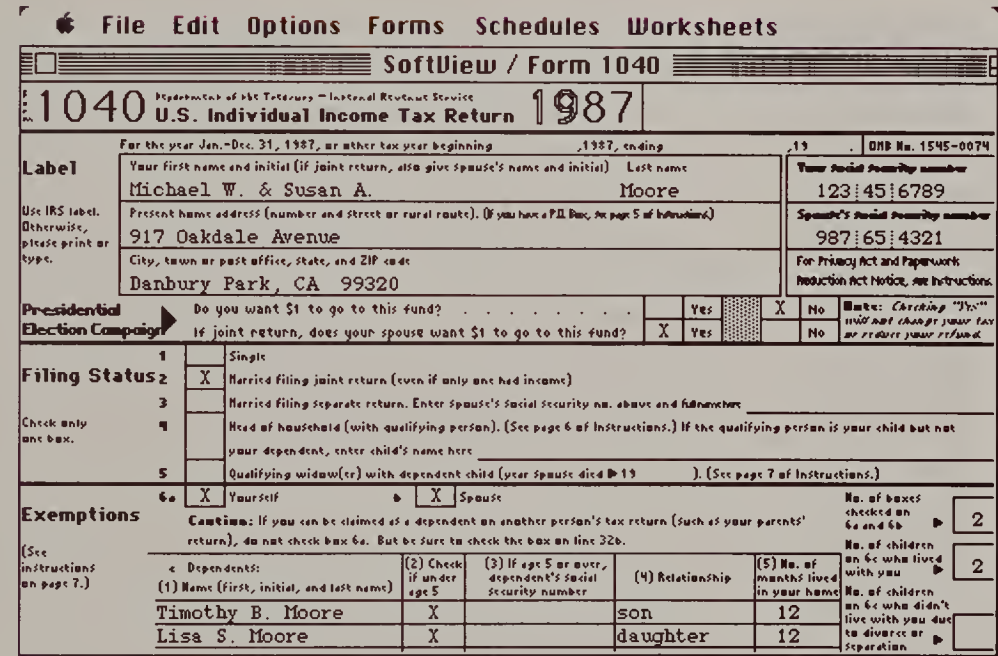


Figure 1  
*MacInTax's* screen version of the IRS 1040 form looks very much like the real thing. You fill in the form interactively, then print it and send it to the IRS, which will accept signed copies as legitimate submissions.

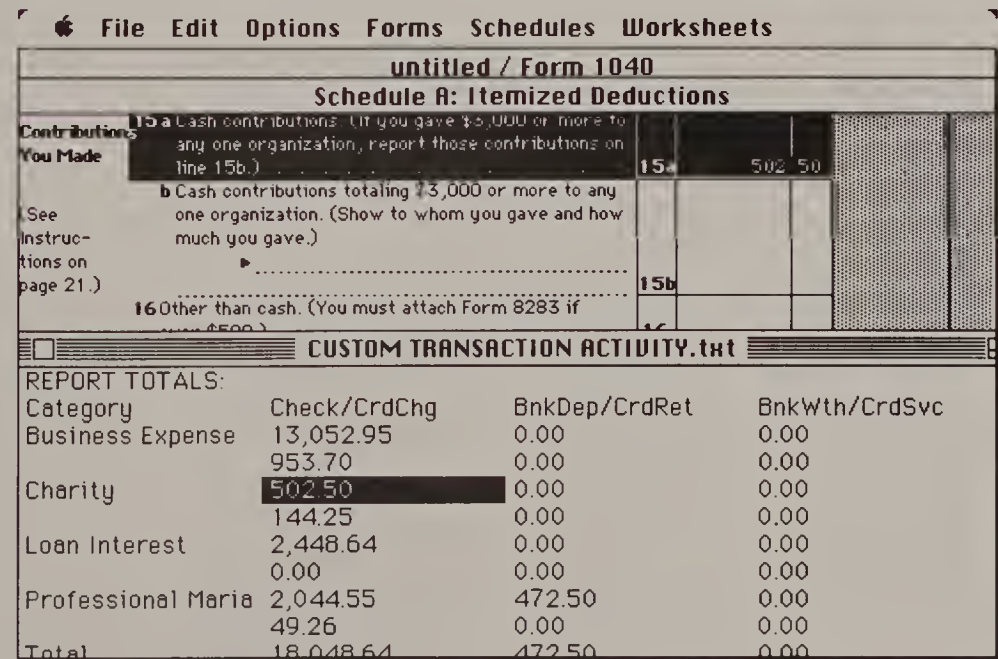


Figure 2  
*MacInTax's* Import command opens any ASCII text file. To move the data onto the tax form, point to the data in the import window (a year-end report from *MacMoney* here, titled "Custom Transaction Activity"), click on the correct tax form, then the desired line. Text can be imported this way as well.



**Figure 3**

With MacInTax you can open an itemization window for any line that accepts data. Itemizations can be nested for as many levels as memory allows. The program automatically adds data and enters it on the correct line of the form. Itemization windows also work for writing memos.

Schedule B: Interest & Dividend Income	
Dividend Income	Amount
4 Dividend income (list name of payer - include on this line capital gain distributions, nontaxable distributions, etc.)	
Mexican Stock Portfolio-- (Managed)	826
Japanese Stocks	
English Shares	
American Holdings	
Schedule B/Line 4-a Itemization	
Itemization of Mexican Portfolio Dividends	
3 Items	Total 826
Description	Amount
a 500 Shares Cermoc	58
b 1,500 Shares of Aurrera	657
c 2,450 Shares PEMEX	111
Schedule B/Line 4-a(c) Itemization	
Itemization of PEMEX	
4 Items	Total 111
Description	Amount
a 1st Qtr Dividend	-0-
b 2nd Qtr Dividend	37
c 3rd Qtr Dividend	37
d 4th Qtr Dividend	37

With 30 forms and schedules (and about 15 worksheets) to choose from, even professional tax preparers will find most of their needs met. This list of 1987 forms and schedules is tentative because the IRS had not yet released an official list by press time.

## MacInTax Forms and Schedules

<b>Form 1040</b>	U.S. Individual Income Tax Return
<b>Form 1040A</b>	U.S. Individual Short Form
<b>Form 1040EZ</b>	U.S. Individual Very Short Form
<b>Form 1040ES</b>	Estimated Tax Payments
<b>Form 2106</b>	Employee Business Expense
<b>Form 2119</b>	Sale or Exchange of Principal Residence
<b>Form 2210</b>	Underpayment of Estimated Tax
<b>Form 2441</b>	Credit for Child and Dependent Care
<b>Form 3903</b>	Moving Expense Adjustment
<b>Form 4562</b>	Depreciation
<b>Form 4562A</b>	Depreciation on Post-1986 Assets
<b>Form 4684</b>	Casualty and Theft Loss
<b>Form 4797</b>	Supplemental Schedule of Gains and Losses
<b>Form 4868</b>	Automatic Extension of Time to File
<b>Form 4952</b>	Investment Interest Expense Deduction
<b>Form 6251</b>	Alternate Minimum Tax Computation
<b>Form 6252</b>	Computation of Installment Sale Income
<b>Form 8283</b>	Non-Cash Contributions
<b>Form 8582</b>	Passive Losses
<b>Form 8598</b>	Home Mortgage Interest
<b>Form 8615</b>	Children Under 14
<b>Schedule 1</b>	Supplement to Form 1040A
<b>Schedule A</b>	Itemized Deductions
<b>Schedule B</b>	Interest and Dividend Income
<b>Schedule C</b>	Profit/Loss from Business or Profession
<b>Schedule D</b>	Capital Gains and Losses
<b>Schedule E</b>	Supplemental Income Schedule
<b>Schedule F</b>	Farm Income and Expense
<b>Schedule R</b>	Credit for the Elderly
<b>Schedule SE</b>	Social Security Self Employment Tax

Worksheets menu to see if there is a specific worksheet available. Individual worksheets label specific items that are likely to appear. For example, the W-2 worksheet provides labeled items for wages, income tax withheld, social security tax withheld, social security wages, and a place to check for spouse.

MacInTax automatically fills in labeled items if you have already filled them in elsewhere in the program. For example, if you trade stocks, the nine lines provided to enter short-term capital gains transactions are not likely to be enough. Just type "See Statement 1" on line 2a, then choose "D/2a: Short Term Capital Gains" from the Worksheets menu. The worksheet provides you with 23 lines labeled the same as line 2a. If these are not enough, you can choose as many more as necessary, and they will all be totaled and entered on Schedule D, then on line 14 of Form 1040.

If you are uncertain whether or not to itemize deductions under the new rules, try it both ways to see which one gives you a lower tax liability. This is one of the real strengths of MacInTax.

### Printing

When you've completed your tax return, it's time to print out the forms to show to your tax preparer or to send to the IRS. MacInTax offers several printing options. I recommend against trying to feed actual forms through an ImageWriter and having MacInTax fill in the blanks. Feeding the forms through one page at a time is very tedious, and alignment is tricky. Never try this with your last blank copy of a particular form. Instead, use photocopies; you'll need several tries at most forms to get a good-looking final set printed this way.

The professional tax preparers I have talked to all use the ImageWriter in batch mode, printing out the entire form on plain paper. This is the method I have settled on, having tried all options available. Whether you use the Best or Faster setting is a matter of taste since the IRS is unlikely to be sensitive to the difference as long as your forms are reasonably legible. If you have a LaserWriter, you may wish to try using it, but it is slow because it treats each page as a graphic element.

When you send your final forms to the IRS, save a photocopy of your signed return, not a separate printout. Also save a list of the pages filed in case one becomes separated or lost.



## Closing the Books

It is difficult to know when your taxes are finally done. I find myself going over the forms again and again, comparing them with my forms and financial records from last year, identifying problem areas, removing the last of the estimates. I finish things up by making an appointment with my accountant, setting it several days in advance so I work to that artificial deadline. I take several things to the meeting: a working copy of the forms, last year's forms, any receipts I think necessary, my state forms, and a worksheet for my estimated taxes for the next year.

My accountant is always impressed by how good my forms look, with all the nicely printed worksheets and itemizations. We go over everything, including the state return, line by line, placing special emphasis on the comparison with last year's return. There is no need to check the math, since *MacInTax* has automatically calculated the entire return. We do check, however, to make sure I used the right forms and put the right numbers on the right lines.

We often discuss alternate strategies that might be suitable. Sometimes I even print alternatives and bring them along to save time during the meeting. The meeting takes only an hour or so. I've paid for *MacInTax* many times over in savings on tax-preparation fees alone.

Last year, *MacInTax* offered a state return for California only. At press time SoftView planned to add New York and possibly Illinois this year. The company plans to add more states next year. The federal version of *MacInTax* helps with returns for other states by providing itemizations and worksheets. *MacInTax* even tells you which areas on the state forms it was unable to fill out because of state variances.

*MacInTax* may be even more valuable to you if you don't get your taxes done on time. You should be able to come up with a fairly good guess of what amount, if any, you must send in with your form 4868, Automatic Extension of Time to File, to avoid penalties for underpayment of taxes. In any case, *MacInTax* will save you time and money on preparation fees and will give you a better handle on your tax situation. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Planning Ahead

SoftView announced a year ago that it is working on a professional version of *MacInTax*. A shipping date has not been announced yet, and most of its features will not be of interest to individual taxpayers. The most interesting features are already included in SoftView's new product, *TaxView Planner* (see "Plan for a Taxing Situation" in this issue).

*TaxView Planner*, a supplement to *MacInTax*, helps calculate and print estimated taxes (*MacInTax* has estimated tax forms as well) and W-4 forms (employee's withholding). It also has a worksheet that calculates up to five alternate tax strategies for this year. Or it can calculate for the next five years at the appropriate rates instead.

Keep in mind that 1988 is a transition year for the tax laws. They will change again next year and so will the tax tables. *TaxView Planner* allows you to set an inflation rate for each year of a five-year projection.

Using a personal financial management program will

make preparing your tax returns dramatically easier next year because it eliminates fussing with paper records and breaks the chore up into 12 monthly installments. Furthermore, you know where you stand at any time during the entire year.

*MacMoney* and *Dollars and Sense*, the two most popular financial management programs, both create year-end reports that can be opened in a special window within *MacInTax*. To transfer information between the report window and *MacInTax* simply point and click. Actually, *MacInTax* can import files from other programs in the same way, as long as the files have been saved as text only. By the time you're paying 1988 taxes, the manufacturers of *MacMoney* and *Dollars and Sense* hope to provide a feature that will permit *MacInTax* to import a year-end report and fill in almost your entire tax return automatically.

File Edit Options Alternative: 1 2 3 4 5										
Summary(3)										
Alternative 3 - Summary Invest in Rental Property										
Name Michael W. & Susan A. Moore SSN 123 45 6789 5-Year Cost 40,488										
	%	(a) 1987	(b) 1988	(c) 1989	(d) 1990	(e) 1991				
1 Status, Exempts Elderly/Blind.	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 4 1	2 4 1	2 4 1	2 4 1	2 4 1				
2 Wages, Salaries		70,000	44,940	48,086	51,452	55,054				
3 Interest, Dividends	<input type="checkbox"/>									
4 Business Income or (Loss)		0	11,000	13,200	15,840	19,008				
5 Capital Gains or (Losses)		10,000								
6 Rents, Royalties, Partnerships		-11,500	-8,700	-6,418	-5,153	-3,904				
7 Other Income or (Loss)	<input type="checkbox"/>	4,900	4,990	5,082	5,176	5,271				
8 Total Income		73,400	52,230	59,950	67,315	75,429				
9 Adjustments to Income		6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000				
10 Adjusted Gross Income		67,400	46,230	53,950	61,315	69,429				
11 Itemized Deductions		17,152	16,645	15,770	15,144	14,558				
12 Exemptions		7,600	7,800	8,000	8,000	8,000				
13 Taxable Income		42,648	21,785	30,180	38,171	46,871				
14 Tax Computation		8,181	3,268	4,583	6,821	9,257				
15 Credits		700	700	700	700	700				
16 Net Regular Tax		7,481	2,568	3,883	6,121	8,557				
17 Other Taxes*	<input type="checkbox"/>	1,479	2,572	2,723	2,502	2,602				
18 Total Tax Liability		8,960	5,140	6,606	8,623	11,159				
19 Payments		6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100				
20 Balance Due or (Refund)		2,860	-960	506	2,523	5,059				
21 Tax Bracket (%)		21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	28.0				
22 Inflation Rate (%)										

### TaxView Planner

*TaxView Planner* gives an in-depth look at alternative tax strategies. At any time during the year you can find out your current tax standing or analyze possible strategies and their impact for up to four years in the future.



# Well-Connected

*2400-baud modems deliver speed with compatibility*

*by Nanci Hamilton*

**I**f you're shopping for a faster, smarter modem, or even for your first one, you should consider 2400-baud modems. The 2400-baud modems have more functions and they're easier to use. What's more, the technology is proven, the price is right, and there are plenty of models to choose from.

The 2400-baud modems double the file-transfer speed of 1200-baud modems, while avoiding the problems of proprietary protocols that currently beset 9600-baud modems. But don't decide to trade in your 1200-baud modem for a 2400 just yet; if you spend most of your time online conversing from the keyboard rather than downloading, a new modem may not be worthwhile. And you might do well to consider a higher-speed modem, such as a 9600-baud model, if you intend to routinely use the modem for large file transfers or for working online with CAD/CAM graphics-intensive applications.

Which modem should you buy? That depends on what tasks you want to accomplish—and on your budget. Consider the work you'll be doing and whether you'll set the modem up in your office or at home. Check features and prices in "2400-Baud Modems Compared" to find the model most suited to your needs.

## **A Case for 2400-Baud Modems**

The faster the modem, the lower your phone bill. Described by data transmission rates measured in baud (modulations per second), modem speeds vary from 300 to 19,200 baud. The least expensive modems cost as little as \$50 and operate at 300 baud, a pathetically slow rate. More expensive (\$200 to \$900) 1200-baud modems transmit data fast enough for online tasks that require keyboard entry or reading on screen, but are slow when it comes to file transfers. Faster 2400-baud modems cost approximately the same as, or slightly more (\$100 or so extra) than their 1200-baud counterparts. High-speed modems, 9600 baud and up, are pricey (\$1000 to \$3500) but operate at almost triple the data transmission rate of the 2400-baud modems.

Most online information services support 300, 1200, and 2400 baud and provide 2400-baud access at the same price as 1200-baud access. A few services do increase fees as baud rate goes up, in an attempt to keep information access priced roughly the same.

You might conclude that you should buy the fastest, most affordable modem. But there's one other issue—standards. If you want two modems to exchange data, they have to speak the same language. At this point, there is no agreed-upon language, or set of standard protocols, for modems faster than 2400 baud.

Before 1981, modem manufacturers incorporated one of two unrelated sets of data-transmission protocols: AT&T's Bell standards, used primarily in the United States and Canada, and the CCITT (Consultative Committee on International Telegraph and Telephone) standards used throughout Europe. Predictably, the language barrier created problems in exchanging data between America and Europe. In 1981, collaboration between AT&T and CCITT resulted in the first worldwide data communications standard: V.22 bis. Embraced by more than 40 manufacturers, V.22 bis allows modems to exchange data at rates up to 2400 baud.

However, the battle over standards continues for modems over 2400. Proprietary protocols proliferate. If you require 9600-baud or faster communication, equip your computers with modems from the same manufacturer—but realize you may have to replace the equipment later if those modems do not support the protocols that standards organizations ultimately settle on.

Uncertainty about standards has also stalled development of information ser-





**A Stack of Modems**  
*Hayes Smartmodem 2400, Microcom, AX/2400c, Prometheus ProModem 2400, and the Everex EV 945.*



vices, online databases, and value-added networks that can be accessed at high speeds.

For general-purpose communications, 2400-baud modems are more practical than the technologically sophisticated but incompatible high-speed modems.

## Features Guide

If you've decided to get a 2400-baud modem, you have more than 50 models to choose from. Look for features that offer flexibility, such as call-progress monitoring, Hayes and AppleTalk compatibility, and Microcom Network Protocol error correction. You may not need some features—optional data compression or password and call-back protection, for example.

### Intelligent Features

Nearly all 2400-baud modems include status indicator LEDs, autodialing, auto-answer, and self-testing. Quite a few allow you to store frequently called phone numbers in memory. Most modems offer sophisticated call-progress monitoring: the modem monitors a call by discriminating between various frequencies (dial tones, busy signals, ringing, human voice) and responds appropriately. Check for this feature if you plan to use your modem for unattended operations, such as file transfers in off-hours when the rates are low.

Unless you plan to install two phone lines, look for voice-to-data switching.



# 2400-Baud Modems Compared

Manufacturer	Product Name	Bell 103 Protocol	Bell 212/V.22 bis Protocol	XON/XOFF Flow Control	RTS/CTS Flow Control
Adaptive Computer Technologies	ACT Error-Correcting Comparison Modem	•	•	•	
Anchor Automation	Signalman Lightning 24	•	•	•	
Anchor Automation	Signalman Secure 24		•	•	
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2400-TM	•	•	•	•
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2412-AD3H	•	•		•
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2412-STHM	•	•		•
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2441-1	•	•		•
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2441-1M	•	•	•	•
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2441-2	•	•		•
Anderson Jacobson	AJ 2441-2M	•	•	•	•
ARK Electronics	24K	•	•	•	•
AT&T	Dataphone II set	•	•	•	•
Basic Time	2400E	•	•	•	•
Basic Time	2400ES	•	•	•	•
Basic Time	2400ES-MNP	•	•	•	•
Bizcomp	IntelliModem 2400	•	•	•	
Black Box	Dial Modem 24+	•	•	•	•
Bytcom	24/12ADH Contac	•	•	•	
Bytcom	24/12ADH Contac Plus	•	•	•	•
Case Communications	1224 Autodialer with Data Recovery	•	•	•	•
Case Communications	4624	•	•	•	•
Case Communications	4648	•	•	•	•
Cermetek	2400 Standalone	•	•	•	•
Codex	Model 2233	•	•		•
ComData	2424ADH	•	•		
ComData	2424AM	•	•		
Computer Friends	Mercury 2400	•	•	•	•
Concord Data Systems	224	•	•	•	•
CTS Fabri-Tek	2424ADH	•	•	•	
CTS Fabri-Tek	2424AMH	•	•	•	•
Dowty Information Systems	Quattro International V.22 bis Modem	•	•	•	•
Epic Technology	2400 I	•	•	•	•
Epic Technology	2400 II	•	•	•	•
Everex Systems	EV 945	•	•	•	•
Franklin Telecommunications	FM-2400E	•	•	•	•
Gandalf Data	Access Series 24A	•	•		
General DataComm	Acculine 224	•	•		•
GVC-Chenel	SM 24	•	•	•	•
Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartmodem 2400	•	•		



Voice-to-Data	Phone Directory	Error Correction	Data Compression	Call-Back Security	Password Security	Other	Price
		CRC-16	•	•	•		\$745
•	•	optional MNP class 4					\$499 <sup>1</sup>
•				•	•		\$599
•	•	MNP class 4 or ARQ		•			\$765
•	•			•	•		\$695
•	•	MNP class 4	•	•	•		\$695
•	•	optional upgrade		•	•		\$695
•	•	MNP class 4		•	•		\$895
•	•	optional upgrade					\$495
•	•	MNP class 4					\$695
•	•	MNP class 3					\$595
•	•	MNP class 4	•			software and cables included	\$695
•							\$299
•							\$399
•		MNP class 5				•	\$499
		adaptive echo cancellation					\$599
•	•	MNP class 4					\$549
•	•						\$389.95
•	•	MNP class 4					\$479.95
•	•	MNP class 2					\$649
•	•	MNP class 4					\$695
•	•	MNP class 5	•				\$795
	•						\$445
•	•				•		\$445
•							\$337
•		MNP class 4					\$427
	•						\$249
•	•	MNP class 4; optional MNP class 5 and X.PC	•		•		\$425
•	•						\$395
•	•	MNP class 4					\$495
	•	MNP and Surelink		•	•		\$750
•		optional MNP class 4		•	•	internal modem for SE, software optional	\$349
•		optional MNP class 4		•	•	internal modem for Mac II; software optional	\$349
•						modem cable included	\$499
•	•	MNP class 4				cables available	\$349
•	1 number						\$510
•	•	optional MNP class 4 or X.25				command-mode lockout switch	\$595 <sup>2</sup>
•							\$399
	•						\$599



Manufacturer	Product Name	Bell 103 Protocol	Bell 212/V.22 bis Protocol	XON/XOFF Flow Control	RTS/CTS Flow Control
Hayes Microcomputer Products	V-series Smartmodem 2400	•	•	•	•
IBM	5842 Modem	•	•		
Incomm	Turbo 2400	•	•	optional	•
Micom	3124EH	•	•	•	•
Microcom	AX/2400	•	•	•	•
Microcom	AX/2400c	•	•	•	•
Multi-Tech Systems	MultiModem 224	•	•	•	•
Multi-Tech Systems	MultiModem 224E	•	•	•	•
Novation	Professional 2400	•	•	•	•
Omnitel	Encore 2400 SD	•	•		
Paradyne	FDX 2400 Plus	•	•	•	•
Penril DataComm	Cadet 2400	•	•	•	•
Penril DataComm	Datalink 2400	•	•	•	•
Prentice	P224 with MNP	•	•	•	•
Prometheus Products	ProModem 2400 Series	•	•	•	
Prometheus Products	ProModem 2400G Series	•	•	•	
Racal-Vadic	2400VP	•	•	•	•
Racal-Vadic	2400PA Model 2	•	•	•	•
Shiva	NetModem 2400	•	•	•	
Telcor Systems	Accelerator 2496DA	•	•	•	•
Telenetics	Express Data 24S	•	•	•	•
Telenetics	Pony Express 24A	•	•		
Tymnet	Model 933		•	•	•
Tymnet	Model 934		•	•	•
Tymnet	Model 972	•	•	•	•
Universal Data Systems	FasTalk 2400	•	•	n/a	n/a
Universal Data Systems	224 A/D	•	•		
Universal Data Systems	EC 224 A/D	•	•		•
Universal Data Systems	224 CG	•	•	•	•
US Robotics	Courier 2400	•	•		
US Robotics	Courier 2400e	•	•	•	•
Ven-Tel	EC2400-32	•	•		
Ven-Tel	EC2400-33	•	•	•	•
Western Datacom	MESA 424		•	•	•
Western Datacom	424 Linebacker	•	•	•	•
Western Datacom	424 Class 5	•	•	•	•
Western Datacom	424 MNP	•	•	•	•
Western Datacom	USA 224A	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> \$599 with MNP.

<sup>2</sup> \$770 with error correction.

<sup>3</sup> \$399 with error correction.

<sup>4</sup> \$595 with Acculink, \$595 with Relay Silver, \$655 with both.

<sup>5</sup> \$795 with Acculink.

<sup>6</sup> Software an additional \$25.



Voice-to-Data	Phone Directory	Error Correction	Data Compression	Call-Back Security	Password Security	Other	Price
	•	LAP-B	•				\$899
•	•				•		\$590
•	•	optional MNP class 4 and X.PC					\$299 <sup>3</sup>
•		MNP class 4					\$599
•	•	MNP class 4					\$699
•	•	MNP class 5	•				\$799
•	•						\$599
•	•	MNP class 5	•				\$649
•	•	MNP class 3					\$750
•	•						\$499
•	•	MNP class 3				front-panel lockout	\$595
•		optional MNP class 3			•	software optional	\$535 <sup>4</sup>
•	•	optional MNP class 3			•	security dialing; software optional	\$695 <sup>5</sup>
•	•	MNP class 3					\$845
•	•			•	•	software and cables optional	\$325 <sup>6</sup>
•						software and cables optional	\$249 <sup>6</sup>
•	•	MNP					\$595
•	•	MNP				memory security	\$795
	•	•			•		TBA
	•	MNP class 4 and proprietary MNP	•	•	•	DES encryption	\$1095
•						modem cable included	\$595
						modem cable included	\$495
							\$549
							\$1295
	•	MNP classes 1 to 3 and X.PC					\$749
•							\$495
•	•						\$550
•	•	MNP class 4					\$575
•	•	MNP class 4		•	•		\$795
•							\$599
•	•	MNP class 3					\$699
•	•						\$599
•	•	MNP class 5 and X.PC	•				\$749
•					•	DES encryption	\$995
•	•	MNP class 5	•	•	•		\$795
•	•	MNP class 5	•		•		\$695
•	•	MNP class 4			•		\$595
•							\$395



*Internal Mac modems. The Epic 2400I plugs into the SE's expansion slot; the 2400II plugs into the Mac II's NuBus.*



When difficulties arise in transmission, you and your colleague can avoid redialing by switching to voice to discuss the problem; you change from one mode to another either by invoking a software command, or by pressing a button on the modem that toggles between data and voice.

### Hayes Compatibility

If the modem and communications software share the same command set, the communications software can automate routine procedures, such as dialing and connecting to a service, downloading data, and disconnecting. Most communications programs support the Hayes AT command set, the de facto industry standard for modem-level commands. Look for basic Hayes AT compatibility—it gives you a wider choice of communications programs.

Some manufacturers offer their own command set in addition to Hayes, and some have extended the AT command set (usually to operate special features, such as voice/data switching or to control volume). You must type these special commands from within the communications program; you can't choose them from a menu.

### Setup Procedures

Typically, you attach a modem to the Mac by connecting an interface cable from the RS-232C port on the modem to the modem port on the Mac.

If you have an SE or a Mac II, you can install a modem card in one of the expansion slots. Installation on the SE requires a

special tool and should be performed by an authorized dealer—if you open the case yourself, you void the warranty. Opening the Mac II is easy, and instructions for installing add-in boards are in the Mac II owner's manual.

To add a network modem to an AppleTalk network, you need an AppleTalk System Connector Kit. Alternatively you can connect a standard modem to the network using products like Solana Electronics' R-Server, Abaton's MultiTalk or Shiva's NetSerial.

After connecting the modem, you may have to configure it before using hardware devices, such as the Hayes InterBridge, or software, such as *AppleLink*. The traditional way to configure a modem for a specific task is to set tiny DIP switches, which are usually inside the modem and awkward to get at. Some modem manufacturers let you change and save settings through the communications software. Typically, you can choose pulse or tone dialing, turn autoanswer off or on, determine how many times the phone will ring before the modem answers, and set the length of time the modem waits for a dial tone—useful if your modem is connected to a private branch exchange (PBX) phone line. Some manufacturers, such as Racal-Vadic and Novation, have simplified the process further, by assigning major functions (for example, voice/data switching, diagnostic testing) to front-panel buttons.

You may run into configuration problems when you need to use the modem for more than one purpose. For example, the Hayes InterBridge and *AppleLink* use different command sets. If you program the modem for InterBridge using the Hayes AT

command set, you won't be able to switch to *AppleLink* unless you alter *AppleLink*'s modem command control (CCL) file.

### Flow Control

The modem regulates the flow of information between the Mac and the modem, and between the Mac and a remote computer. The modem receives information into a memory buffer, sends it to the Mac's communications buffer, transfers it to memory (RAM), and finally sends it to the screen or disk. To prevent the buffers from overflowing, the modem uses start and stop signals (sometimes referred to as the handshaking protocol or flow control). If the modem doesn't set the flow control correctly, you may lose data. Both systems must agree on which start and stop signals to use. Most modems recognize the signals XON and XOFF. These signals cannot be used, however, when transferring a file that might contain the binary codes used to represent XON and XOFF—for example, an application file. Some modems don't support XON and XOFF; they use other handshaking schemes, such as RS-232C RTS/CTS hardware lines.

### Error Correction

Hissing, popping, and clicking noises common to the standard telephone system can corrupt high-speed data transfers. Errors, especially at speeds above 300 baud, tend to affect groups of bits rather than a single bit. To ensure that data is received



intact, manufacturers usually incorporate error detection and correction into the communication process either in the software or in the modem. But error control lowers the effective throughput, or data transmission rate, by adding bits to the transmission for its own error-checking procedures. Hardware methods of error control are generally faster than software methods.

All error-correction schemes use some sort of mathematical process to generate a code number based on the data bits. The sending and receiving modems independently perform a calculation for each data block and compare answers. If the answers don't match, the computer assumes that a transmission error occurred and resends the offending block. The modems on both ends of the connection must use the same error-correction scheme.

While several protocols exist, Microcom Network Protocol (MNP) stands the best chance of becoming the industry standard for error correction. In some cases MNP uses variable data-block sizes to maximize throughput. If MNP detects only a few errors in transmission, the protocol sends large blocks of data. If it detects multiple errors, it selectively retransmits the offending blocks and reduces the size of the subsequent blocks. When the error rate drops, MNP increases the block size.

Microcom's six classes of MNP vary in efficiency. Class 2, which uses standard

asynchronous framing techniques, actually transmits data at less than 2400 bits per second, because of its error-correction overhead. At class 3, the actual throughput improves to about 2600 bits per second. Class 4, using the adaptive data block sizes, transmits 2900 bits per second at 2400 baud. In addition to error control, MNP classes 5 and 6 include data compression to further enhance throughput. Each class contains the functions of, and is compatible with, all classes below it. Microcom has placed the lower three classes in the public domain, so you will frequently find MNP class 3 incorporated in 2400-baud modem hardware. (Microcom restricts the use of classes 4 to 6 to licensed manufacturers.)

Hayes has also introduced its own hardware-based error-correction protocol (LAP-B) with the V-series modems. So far, however, only Hayes has implemented the Hayes V protocol.

### Data Compression

Some manufacturers offer optional data compression, which improves throughput and significantly reduces file-transfer time. Compression schemes are proprietary, and both sender and receiver must use modems from the same manufacturer. Some models automatically check at the beginning of a communication session to see if the remote modem accepts compressed data, and then switch to compressed mode or remain in standard mode.

### Security Features

Security systems prevent unauthorized access to sensitive or valuable data stored on the computer. Networks equipped with a Solana R-Server, for example, allow remote access to all network resources. To prevent just anyone from dialing in and browsing through the network files, look for security features that limit connection to authorized users.

Password protection allows only people who know the password to connect to the network. Callback protection adds another level of security by requiring that people with passwords call from a specific phone number. To access a remote system, you call the system and enter your password. The remote modem then disconnects, looks up the phone number associated with the password, and calls back the number.

### Communications Decisions

Choose a modem to fit your needs. If you have a home office and want to install a modem on the AppleTalk network that your branch office can access, look for a modem that works with products like InterBridge, R-Server, or Shiva's NetSerial. Make sure the modem provides auto-answer as well as autodial capabilities. You may need a modem simply to download stock quotes and MCI Mail at home. In that case you'll probably want one with voice-to-data switching and call-progress monitoring capabilities. For routine file transfers, evaluate modems with built-in error correction and perhaps data compression. And if you are looking for the easiest way to get online, buy a modem that comes with communications software and a cable.

After analyzing your own requirements, study "2400-Baud Modems Compared" for help in identifying which modem has the features and price that are right for you. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



*CompuServe's Maury Cox. The company now offers 2400 baud access particularly for users who download software.*



# Prime Numbers.

Sum service! Sum support!

It wasn't easy fitting the runway between the apple trees, but your orders now ship Airborne Express for overnight delivery. (Orders within UPS Ground Zone 1 ship UPS for next day delivery.)



## DC 9



## 8:00 PM

Practically all orders phoned in by 8:00 PM EST will ship the same night for next day delivery (in most cases by noon). You could almost set your clocks on it.

Three slick little greenbacks. Enough for a cup of gourmet java, or to fly your order anywhere in the continental U.S. overnight.

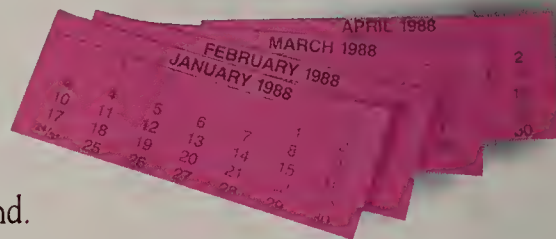
That's it, the total shipping charge for our exclusive Fly-by-Night<sup>SM</sup> service. \$3.00, inclusive.



## \$3.00

## 120 days

172,800 minutes free of fear of failure. Every single product we sell is warranted by us for at least four months. In addition, many manufacturers warranties extend up to five years and beyond.



Because our inventory turns over so quickly you'll only receive the latest versions. Period.



## V3.12

The extras are standard.

- No sales tax.
- No charge for insurance on U.S. orders.
- No surcharge for credit card orders.

## \$0.00

- No freight charge on backorders.
- No charges to your credit card until we ship.
- No charge for sales or technical support calls.

# MacConnection<sup>TM</sup>

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1987 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.



# Latest versions.



## Target Software ... NCP

*Scoop*—Get the Scoop on all the desktop publishing features you're looking for: WYSIWYG, text wrapping, spot color separations, automatic hyphenation, kerning fonts, and more \$299.

## Satori ... NCP

BulkMailer 3.0 (mailing lists) . . . . . 82.  
BulkMailer Plus (up to 90,000 names) . . . . . 199.  
Legal Billing (attorneys to accountants) . . . . . 379.  
Legal Billing II (full trust accounting) . . . . . 569.  
Project Billing (architects to engineers) . . . . . 439.

## Silicon Beach Software ... NCP

Silicon Press (printer utility, 512k) . . . . . 41.  
SuperPaint (advanced graphics program) . . . . . 79.

## Simon & Schuster ... NCP

Typing Tutor IV (typing instruction) . . . . . 35.

## SoftStyle ... NCP

Epstart (Epson printer driver) . . . . . 27.  
Laserstart (Hewlett-Packard Laserjet) . . . . . 58.  
Printworks for the Mac (Daisywheel) . . . . . 45.  
Printworks for the Mac (Dot Matrix) . . . . . 56.  
Printworks for the Mac (LaserWriter) . . . . . 85.

## SoftView ... NCP

MacInUse (time-use manager) . . . . . 42.

## Software Discoveries ... NCP

Merge Write (MacWrite mail merge) . . . . . 35.  
Record Holder Plus (data manager) . . . . . 45.

## Software Supply ... NCP

Suitcase (font and DA utility) . . . . . 38.  
PowerStation (alternative to Finder) . . . . . 38.

## Software Ventures ... NCP

Microphone 1.1 (includes Glue™) . . . . . 119.

## Solutions, Inc. ... NCP

SmartScrap & The Clipper . . . . . 37.  
SuperGlue (total graphic integration) . . . . . 56.  
The Curator (access your artwork) . . . . . 79.

## Springboard ... CP

Art a la Mac Volume 1 or 2 (NCP) . . . . . 23.  
Early Games or Easy as ABC . . . . . 28.  
Certificate Maker (requires 512k) . . . . . 35.  
Certificate Library Vol. 1 . . . . . 19.

## SuperMac Software ... NCP

SuperSpool 3.4 . . . . . 42.  
SuperLaserSpool . . . . . 82.  
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool . . . . . 205.  
Diskfit (backup & restore utility) . . . . . 54.  
Network Diskfit (automatic back up) . . . . . 205.  
Sentinel (encryption) . . . . . 155.  
Pixel Paint (color Paint program) . . . . . 265.

## Survivor Software ... NCP

MacMoney (financial planner) . . . . . 40.

## Symmetry ... NCP

Acta 2.0 (outline/writing desk accessory) . . . . . 36.

PictureBase 1.2 (clip art manager, 512k) . . . \$59.

## Target ... NCP

Scoop (composition & page layout) . . . . . 299.

## Think Educational ... CP

MacEdge II (math & reading) . . . . . 28.  
Mind Over Mac (memory & strategy) . . . . . 28.

## THINK Technologies ... NCP

HFS Navigator (search for buried files) . . . . . 35.  
Laserspeed (LaserWriter utility) . . . . . 55.  
Lightspeed Pascal . . . . . 65.  
Lightspeed C (top-rated C Compiler) . . . . . 95.  
CAPP's for Lightspeed C . . . . . 49.  
CAPP's for Lightspeed Pascal . . . . . 49.  
InBox Starter Kit (CP) . . . . . 209.  
InBox Personal Connection (Mac & PC) . . . . . call

## T/Maker ... NCP

ClickArt Personal Graphics . . . . . 28.  
ClickArt Effects . . . . . 28.  
ClickArt Publications . . . . . 28.  
ClickArt Letters Vol. 1 or 2 . . . . . 28.  
ClickArt Holidays . . . . . 28.  
ClickArt Business Images . . . . . 28.  
Christian Images . . . . . 35.  
Bombay, Plymouth, or Seville Laser font . . . . . 45.



## THINK Technologies ... NCP

*InBox*—End paper clutter. Send messages through your AppleTalk network! Includes message center and 3 personal connections . . . . . \$209.  
*InBox Personal Connections* (Mac) . . . . . \$75.

Write Now (word processor) . . . . . 99.

## TML Systems ... NCP

TML Source Code Library . . . . . 55.  
TML Database Toolkit . . . . . 59.  
TML Pascal (compiler, req. 512k) . . . . . 59.

## TOPS ... CP

TOPS (file-server/LAN software) . . . . . 119.  
TOPS PRINT . . . . . 125.  
TOPS for the PC . . . . . 299.

## True BASIC ... NCP

### PROGRAMMING LIBRARIES

True BASIC (fast, flexible, & portable) . . . . . 59.  
Runtime (create stand-alone applications) . . . . . 59.  
Advanced String or 3D Graphics . . . . . 35.  
CHIPendale . . . . . 35.

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Algebra I or II, Pre-Calculus, Trigonometry, Discrete Math, Probability, Calculus, Arithmetic & MacFunction . . . . . each 35.  
TrueSTAT (statistics) . . . . . 58.

## Unicorn ... CP

Animal Kingdom (ages 6-12) . . . . . 27.  
Decimal Dungeon (math, ages 9 and up) . . . . . 27.  
Fraction Action (arcade style math game) . . . . . 27.

Mac Robots (pre-school program) . . . . . \$27.

Math Wizard (math games, ages 5-10) . . . . . 27.

Read-A-Rama (reading, ages 5-8) . . . . . 32.

## William & Macias ... NCP

myDiskLabeler (design & print labels) . . . . . 24.  
myDiskLabeler w/Color (req. ImageWriter II) . . . . . 32.  
myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter option . . . . . 35.  
216 Smart Labels (for ImageWriter) . . . . . 15.

## Working Software ... NCP

Lookup (90,000 word dictionary) . . . . . 29.  
Findswell (locate documents fast) . . . . . 32.  
Spellswell (spelling checker) . . . . . 42.  
Spellswell Legal or Medical Dictionary . . . . . 57.

## GAMES

### Accolade ... CP

Hardball (baseball simulation) . . . . . 23.

### Activision ... CP

Tass Times in Tonetown . . . . . 21.  
Shanghai (Mah Jongg strategy) . . . . . 24.  
Portal (sci-fi novel) . . . . . 30.

### Addison-Wesley ... CP

Puppy Love (you and your dog will love it!) . . . . . 19.

### Ann Arbor ... CP

Grid Wars (3D arcade) . . . . . 22.

### Avalon Hill ... CP

MacPro Football (req. 1 Meg) . . . . . 29.  
MacPro Football 85 Team or Season . . . . . 16.

### Baudville ... CP

Guitar Wizard (learning tool for guitar) . . . . . 22.  
Ted Bear's Rainy Day Games . . . . . 22.

### Blue Chip ... CP

Millionaire or Baron . . . . . 35.

### Broderbund Software ... CP

Lode Runner (over 150 levels) . . . . . 24.  
Ultima III (fantasy adventure) . . . . . 24.  
Ancient Art of War (military strategy) . . . . . 27.  
Toy Shop (create working models) . . . . . 31.

### Bullseye ... CP

Ferrari Grand Prix (Formula One racing) . . . . . 33.  
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator . . . . . 33.

### Electronic Arts ... CP

Ogre (tank simulation) . . . . . 20.  
Skyfox, Pinball Construction Set, Patton vs Rommel, Archon, Dr J vs Larry Bird, Scrabble . . . . . each 27.  
Chessmaster 2000 . . . . . 29.



## Software Discoveries ... NCP

*MergeWrite*—Stop retyping the same information, and merge letters and other documents with MacWrite. Sorts on different fields and allows complex conditions. . . . . \$35.



# \$3 does it all.

## SOFTWARE

NCP denotes not copy-protected.  
CP denotes copy-protected.

**Aba Software ... NCP**  
"Draw it again Sam" (color & layers) . . . . \$95.  
**Activision ... NCP**  
Postcards (clip-art, card stock) . . . . . 20.  
Business Class (atlas, req. Hypercard) . . . . 30.  
Focal Point (organizer, req. Hypercard) . . . 64.  
**Aegis Development ... NCP**  
Doug Clapp's Word Tools . . . . . 42.  
**Affinity Microsystems ... NCP**  
AffiniFile (DA filer) . . . . . 49.  
Tempo 1.2 (power user's macro utility) . . . . 53.  
Tempo II (updated, auto installation) . . . . 89.  
**Allan Bonadio Associates ... NCP**  
Expressionist 1.1 (equation processor) . . . 52.  
**ALSoft ... NCP**  
DiskExpress (maximize disk performance) . 27.  
Font/DA Juggler . . . . . 27.  
**Altsys ... NCP**  
FONTastic Plus (advanced font editor) . . . . 48.  
Fontographer (LaserWriter font editor) . . . 239.



**BrainPower ... NCP**  
MathView Professional—Superb mathematical and computation program. Handles linear and non-linear equations, 2 and 3 dimensional plotting, stats and series operations, etc. . . . . \$149.

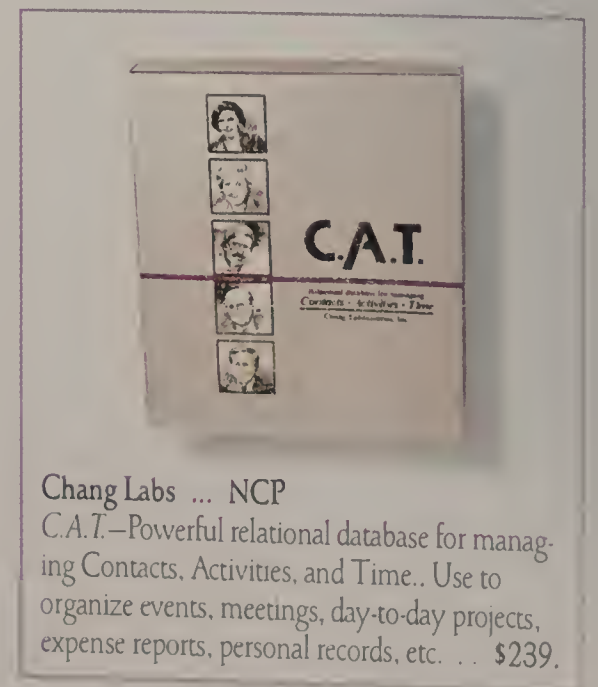
**Ann Arbor ... NCP**  
FullPaint (advanced Paint program) . . . . . 49.  
**Ashton-Tate ... NCP**  
dBASE Mac 1.0 (relational, req. MacPlus) . . . 295.  
**Batteries Included ... NCP**  
Thunder! 1.1 (spelling checker) . . . . . 31.  
Isgur Portfolio (portfolio management) . . . 129.  
**Berkeley System Design ... NCP**  
Stepping Out (requires 512k) . . . . . 55.  
**Blyth ... NCP**  
Omnis 3 Plus/Express (database) . . . . . call  
Omnis 3 Plus/Express (2-5 users) . . . . . call  
Omnis 3 Plus/Express (6-10 users) . . . . . call  
**Bogas Productions ... NCP**  
Studio Session (music creation) . . . . . 52.  
Country or Heavy Metal Rock Disk. . . . . 15.  
**Borland International ... NCP**  
Turbo Pascal Tutor . . . . . 49.  
Numerical Methods Toolbox . . . . . 65.  
Sidekick 2.0 (includes MacPlan) . . . . . 65.  
Turbo Pascal (HFS compatible) . . . . . 65.  
Eureka: The Solver . . . . . 129.  
Reflex Plus (info management tool) . . . . 179.



**Affinity Microsystems ... NCP**  
Tempo II—Record and playback simple or complex keystrokes and mouse movements. Free yourself from repetitive work and get back to creative work! Uses no DA slots. . . . . \$89.

**BrainPower ... NCP**  
Thinkfast (memory improvement) . . . . . 23.  
StatView (statistics package) . . . . . 34.  
Graphidex (DA graphics organizer) . . . . . 65.  
DesignScope (electronic circuit design) . . 128.  
MathView Professional (num. analysis) . . . 149.  
StatView 512+ (req. external drive, 512k) . . 178.  
**Bravo Technologies ... NCP**  
MacCalc (easy to use spreadsheet) . . . . . 79.  
**Broderbund ... CP**  
Jam Session (create your own tunes) . . . . . 30.  
Print Shop (create cards and memos) . . . . . 36.  
Geometry (over 350 problems!) . . . . . 60.  
Physics (over 300 problems!) . . . . . 60.  
**CAMDE ... NCP**  
Nutricalc (diet & nutrition analysis) . . . . . 49.  
Nutricalc Plus (full-featured program) . . . . 175.  
**CasadyWare ... NCP**  
Fluent Fonts (two-disk set) . . . . . 28.  
Fluent Laser Fonts (Vols. 1-15) . . . . . each 46.  
**CE Software ... NCP**  
Calendar Maker (create custom calendars) . 32.  
Disktop 3.0 (powerful DA Finder) . . . . . 32.  
QuickKeys (reduce mouse movements) . . . . 69.  
**Challenger Software ... NCP**  
Mac3D (3D graphics, CAD features) . . . . . 127.  
**Chang Labs ... NCP**  
Rags to Riches Ledger . . . . . 120.  
Rags to Riches Payables . . . . . 120.  
Rags to Riches Receivables . . . . . 120.  
Rags to Riches Three Pak . . . . . 299.  
C.A.T. (contacts, activities, time) . . . . . 239.  
Inventory Control or Professional Billing . . 239.  
Professional Three-Pak . . . . . 389.  
Retail Business 3 Pak . . . . . 389.  
**Cortland ... CP**  
TopDesk 2.3 (7 new desk accessories) . . . . 33.  
**Cricket Software ... NCP**  
Pict-O-Graph (color on the Mac II) . . . . . 105.  
Cricket Graph (multiple windows) . . . . . 119.  
Cricket Draw (advanced draw capabilities) . 169.  
**Data Tailor ... NCP**  
Trapeze 2.0 (spreadsheet, graphics & more) 205.  
**DataViz ... NCP**  
MacLink Plus (transfer Mac/IBM data) . . . . 149.  
**Davidson ... CP**  
Math Blaster! (grades 1-6) . . . . . 27.

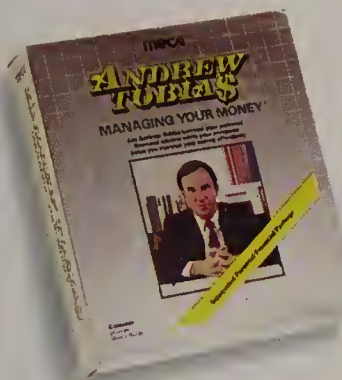
**Deneba Software ... NCP**  
Merriam-Webster's Thesaurus . . . . . \$36.  
Comment (electronic Post-It notes) . . . . . 59.  
Canvas 1.0 (includes desk accessory) . . . . 119.  
**Dove Computer ... NCP**  
RAMSnap (RAM Disk/Disk Cache) . . . . . 21.  
**Dow Jones ... CP**  
Market Manager Plus . . . . . 159.  
**Dubl-Click Software ... NCP**  
Calculator Construction Set. . . . . 37.  
World-Class Fonts! (both volumes) . . . . . 45.  
WetPaint Clip Art (both volumes) . . . . . 45.  
**Electronic Arts ... CP**  
Disk Tools Plus (8 DAs plus tools) . . . . . 33.  
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 . . . . . 62.  
**Enabling Technologies ... NCP**  
Easy3D (create solid 3D objects) . . . . . 79.  
Pro 3D (3D shaded modeling) . . . . . 199.  
**Enzan-Hoshigumi USA ... NCP**  
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1 "Heaven" . . . . . 59.  
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 2 "Earth" . . . . . 59.  
Japanese Clip Art "Borders" Scroll . . . . . 69.  
MacCalligraphy (create unique designs) . . . 115.  
**Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP**  
FastBack Mac (powerful backup utility) . . . . 59.  
**1st Byte ... CP**  
Mad Libs (w/synthesized speech) . . . . . 14.  
First Shapes (all about sizes & shapes) . . . . 32.  
Kid Talk ("talking notebook") . . . . . 32.  
Math Talk (math learning tool) . . . . . 32.  
Math Talk Fractions (great homework helper) 32.  
Smooth Talker (speech synthesis) . . . . . 32.  
Speller Bee (spelling learning tool) . . . . . 32.  
**Forethought ... NCP**  
Factfinder 1.1 (information organizer) . . . . 39.  
FileMaker 1.0 (custom design reports) . . . . 49.  
PowerPoint 1.0 (presentations) . . . . . 189.  
**Foundation Publishing ... NCP**  
Comic People (create your own characters) . 26.  
Comic Strip Factory (create cartoons) . . . . 45.  
**FWB Software ... NCP**  
Hard Disk Partition . . . . . 37.  
Hard Disk Util (program backup) . . . . . 55.  
**Great Wave Software ... NCP**  
TimeMasters (learn about time, ages 4+) . . 22.  
KidsTime (educational, ages 3-8) . . . . . 27.  
Crystal Paint (graphic symmetries) . . . . . 32.  
American Discovery (U.S. facts & fun) . . . . 39.



**Chang Labs ... NCP**  
C.A.T.—Powerful relational database for managing Contacts, Activities, and Time.. Use to organize events, meetings, day-to-day projects, expense reports, personal records, etc. . . \$239.



# Overnight Delivery.



**Micro Education (MECA) ... CP**  
*Managing Your Money*—Everything for managing and mastering your personal finances: personal budgeting, check writing, tax planning, portfolio management, net worth, and more .... \$129.

ConcertWare+ (*music composition*) ..... 39.  
 ConcertWare+ MIDI ..... 79.  
**Greene, Inc. ... NCP**  
 QuickDEX (*address book*) ..... 24.  
**Hayden Software ... CP**  
 MusicWorks (*songs for your Mac*) ..... 29.  
 Score Improvement for the SAT or ACT .... 58.  
**Ideaform ... NCP**  
 MacLabeler or DiskQuick ..... 28.  
 201 Quicklabels ..... 18.  
 HyperBook Maker (*print stacks into book*) .. 42.  
**Imagine ... NCP**  
 Smart Alarms (*DA reminder system*) ..... 35.  
 Multi-user Appointment Diary ..... 89.  
**Infosphere ... CP**  
 LaserServe (*network software*) ..... 64.  
 ComServe (*NCP, modem sharer*) ..... 124.  
 MacServe (*network software*) ..... 164.  
**Innovative Data Design ... NCP**  
 MacDraft 1.2A (*requires 512k*) ..... 155.  
**Kensington**  
 Professional Type Fonts for Text ..... 29.  
**LaserWare ... CP**  
 LaserWorks (*requires 512k, LaserWriter*) . . 195.  
 LaserPaint (*requires Mac Plus*) ..... 315.  
**Layered ... CP**  
 Notes for...Excel or Microsoft Works ..... 41.  
 Notes for...PageMaker or Ready,Set,Go!3 . . 41.  
 Notes for...Microsoft Word ..... 41.  
**Legissoft/Nolo Press ... NCP**  
 WillMaker 2.0 (*prepare your own will*) . . . . 30.  
**Letraset ... NCP**  
 Image Studio (*image processing software*) 279.  
 Ready,Set,Go! 4.0 (*page layout*) ..... 279.

**Linguist's Software ... NCP**  
 Tech (*1000 different symbols*) ..... \$59.  
**FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS**  
 SuperFrench/German/Spanish ..... 39.  
 MacGreek New or Old Testament ..... 79.  
 MacHieroglyphics, MacKana/Basic Kanji,  
 MacSemitic/Coptic/Devanagari, MacKorean,  
 MacThai, SuperGreek, MacHebrew,  
 MacCyrillic, MacAkkadian. .... each 59.  
 MacHebrew Old Testament ..... 79.  
 MacChinese ..... 79.  
 MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 89.  
 LaserFrench/German/Spanish ..... 79.  
 LaserGreek or LaserHebrew ..... 79.  
 Laser Transliterator ..... 79.  
 LaserTech ..... 79.  
 LaserCyrillic ..... 115.  
**Living Videotext ... NCP**  
 More 1.1C (*outlines, windows, & tree charts*) 175.  
**Lundeen & Associates ... NCP**  
 WorksPlus Spell 1.1 ..... 49.  
 WorksPlus Command ..... 65.  
**MacroMind ... NCP**  
 VideoWorks II (*animation tool*) ..... 119.  
**MacroPac International ... NCP**  
 101 Macros for Excel ..... 45.  
**Magnum ... CP**  
 McPic Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ..... 29.  
 The Slide Show Magician 1.3 ..... 35.  
**Micro Analyst ... NCP**  
 Mac Zap (*recover crashed hard disks*) ..... 39.  
**Micro Education (MECA) ... CP**  
 Managing Your Money ..... 129.  
**Microlitics ... NCP**  
 Word Finder (*synonym finder*) ..... 39.  
**Microsoft ... NCP**  
 Basic Interpreter 3.0 ..... 62.  
 Chart 1.02 (*42 chart styles, CP*) ..... 72.  
 Multiplan 1.1 or File 1.05 ..... 110.  
 Microsoft Write ..... 111.  
 Basic Compiler 1.0 ..... 119.  
 Fortran 2.2 (*compiler*) ..... 169.  
 Works 1.1 (*integrated tool*) ..... 185.  
 Excel 1.04 (*power spreadsheet*) ..... 224.  
 Word 3.01 (*word processor*) ..... 239.  
**Migent ... NCP**  
 In House Accountant (*small business*) .... 99.  
**Miles Computing ... NCP**  
 Mac the Ripper Vol. 3 (*req. Paint program*) . . 27.  
 Orchestra of Fonts Vol. 4 (*30 different fonts*) 27.  
 Peoples, Places & Things Vol. 5. .... 27.  
**Mindscape ... NCP**  
 The Perfect Score: SAT (*CP*) ..... 47.  
 ComicWorks (*create your own comics*) .... 47.  
 GraphicWorks 1.1 (*newsletters & posters*) .. 87.  
**Monogram ... NCP**  
 Forecast (*tax planning*) ..... 40.

Dollars & Sense (*home, small business*) . . . \$81.  
 Business Sense (*full-featured*) ..... 282.  
**Nantucket ... NCP**  
 McMax (*dBASE III compatible*) ..... 185.  
**Nashoba Systems ... NCP**  
 FileMaker Plus (*feature-packed database*) . 149.  
**North Edge Software ... NCP**  
 Timeslips III (*time & expense tracking*) .... 119.  
**Odesta ... NCP**  
 Double Helix II (*relational, custom menus*) 349.  
**Olduvai Software ... NCP**  
 DA-Switcher (*unlimited desk accessories*) . 26.  
 Post ART (*clip art, 3 disk set*) ..... 36.  
 Icon-It! (*create custom icon bars*) ..... 41.  
 Read-It!TS (*OCR software for Thunderscan*) 99.  
 Read-It! (*300 dpi OCR software*) ..... 199.



**Olduvai Software ... NCP**  
*Icon-It!*—Create an icon bar using your own designs, or choose from 30+ templates .. \$41.  
*DA-Switcher*—Organizes and allows multiple sets of desk accessories ..... \$26.

**OWL International ... NCP**  
 Guide (*hypertext, free-form info*) ..... 77.  
 Guide Envelope System ..... 99.  
**Palantir ... NCP**  
 MathFlash or WordPlay ..... 26.  
 MacType (*typing instruction, NCP*) ..... 32.  
 inTalk (*communication to emulation, NCP*) . . 99.  
**Passport Designs ... CP**  
 Mastertracks Pro ..... 259.  
**PBI Software ... NCP**  
 HFS Locator (*DA organizer for HFS*) ..... 26.  
 HD Backup (*supports MFS, HFS*) ..... 28.  
**Personal Computer Peripherals ... NCP**  
 HFS Backup ..... 29.  
**ProVUE Development ... NCP**  
 OverVUE 2.1 (*power-packed database*) . . 149.  
**Rubicon Publishing ... CP**  
 Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition Bundle .... 51.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 800C

# MacConnection™



MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.



# Toll-free support.

## Epyx ... CP

Sub Battle Simulator (NCP) . . . . . \$24.  
Winter Games (Olympic events) . . . . . 24.

## Greene, Inc. ... NCP

Crystal Quest (color on Mac II) . . . . . 24.

## Hayden Software ... CP

Perplexx (scrabble-type game) . . . . . 24.  
Sargon III (9 levels of chess) . . . . . 29.

## Infinity Software ... CP

Go (4000-year-old strategy game) . . . . . 22.  
Grand Slam (tennis, req. 512k) . . . . . 27.

## Infocom ... CP

Leather Goddesses, Nord & Bert,  
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx,  
Lurking Horror, Plundered Hearts,  
Borderzone, Stationfall (standard) . . . each 24.  
Beyond Zork . . . . . 30.



Classic Mystery Library: Moonmist,  
Suspect, & Witness . . . . . 36.  
Science Fiction Classics: Hitchhiker's,  
Planetfall, & A Mind Forever Voyaging . . . 36.  
Zork Trilogy . . . . . 44.  
Invisiclues Hint Booklets (please specify) . . 6.

## MacroMind ... NCP

Mazewars+ (play via modem or network) . . 31.

## Microsoft ... CP

Flight Simulator (the Mac takes flight) . . . . 32.

## Micro Sports ... CP

MSFL Pro League Football . . . . . 32.

## Miles Computing ... CP

Harrier Strike Mission II . . . . . 27.  
Quintette (ancient Chinese board game) . . 27.  
Down Hill Racer (3D ski simulation) . . . . 27.  
Fool's Errand (solve the puzzles) . . . . . 27.

Fool's Errand Hint Booklet . . . . . \$7.

## Mindscape ... CP

Crossword Magic . . . . . 30.  
Balance of Power (world politics) . . . . . 30.  
King of Chicago (req. minimum 512E) . . . . 30.  
Shadowgate (castle adventure) . . . . . 30.  
Uninvited or Deja Vu . . . . . 30.  
Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot . . . 30.  
Defender of the Crown (req. 800k drive) . . . 30.

## Olduvai Software ... NCP

Maze Survival (action game) . . . . . 21.

## PBI Software ... CP

Strategic Conquest (multi-user) . . . . . 35.

## Primera Software ... CP

Smash Hit Racquetball (top-rated!) . . . . . 15.  
Smash Hit Racquetball II . . . . . 22.

## Psion ... CP

Psion Chess (3D and multi-lingual) . . . . . 31.

## Rainbird ... CP

Pawn (text-graphics adventure) . . . . . 27.

## Sierra On-Line ... CP

Leisure Suit Larry (swinging single life) . . . 24.  
King's Quest I, II or III. . . . . 30.  
Space Quest . . . . . 30.

## Silicon Beach Software ... NCP

Airborne! (CP, the classic!) . . . . . 20.  
Enchanted Scepters (CP, over 200 scenes) . . 21.  
Dark Castle (top-rated arcade action) . . . . 27.  
Apache Strike (helicopter 3D action) . . . . 27.  
World Builder (program creator) . . . . . 41.

## Simon & Schuster ... CP

Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure . . . . . 24.

## Sir-Tech ... CP

Mac Wizardry (high-rated fantasy) . . . . . 35.

## SPHERE, Inc. ... NCP

Tellstar II (No. & So. hemispheres, req. 512k) . 15.  
GATO (submarine simulator) . . . . . 26.  
Orbiter (space shuttle simulation) . . . . . 26.  
Falcon (F-16 flight simulation) . . . . . 27.

## XOR ... NCP

NFL Challenge (be the coach!) . . . . . 65.

## HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

NOTE: Some hardware items are available in either platinum or beige color. Please specify.

## Apricorn ... 1 year

ApriCord Mac (for Mac 512k or Mac Plus) . . 75.

## AST Research ... 6 months

AST TurboScan (300 dpi scanner) . . . . . 1385.  
AST TurboLaser P/S . . . . . 2995.

## Curtis Manufacturing ... lifetime

### SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Safestrip (6 outlets) . . . . . \$21.  
Diamond (6 outlets) . . . . . 32.  
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord) . . . . . 36.  
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered) . . . . 47.  
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) . 59.

## Dove Computer ... 90 days

Toolkit (clamp, torx driver & wrist strap) . . . 15.  
SCSI Interface/Port . . . . . 95.  
MacSnap 524 (512k to 1 Meg) . . . . . 175.  
MacSnap 524S (512E to 1 Meg w/SCSI) . . . 219.  
MacSnap 548 (512k to 2 Meg) . . . . . 399.  
MacSnap 548S (512E to 2 Meg w/SCSI) . . . 459.  
MacSnap 2S (1 Meg to 2.5 Meg) . . . . . 489.  
MacSnap 4S (1 Meg to 4 Meg) . . . . . 969.  
MacSnap 8S (for Mac II, to 8 Meg) . . . . . 1939.  
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2 Meg) . . . . . 289.  
MacSnap Plus 4H (MacPlus to 4 Meg) . . . . 969.

## Ergotron ... 1 year

Mouse Cleaner 360° . . . . . 15.  
MacTilt or MacTilt SE . . . . . 69.  
MacTilt (for large monitor) . . . . . 89.

## Farallon Computing ... 1 year

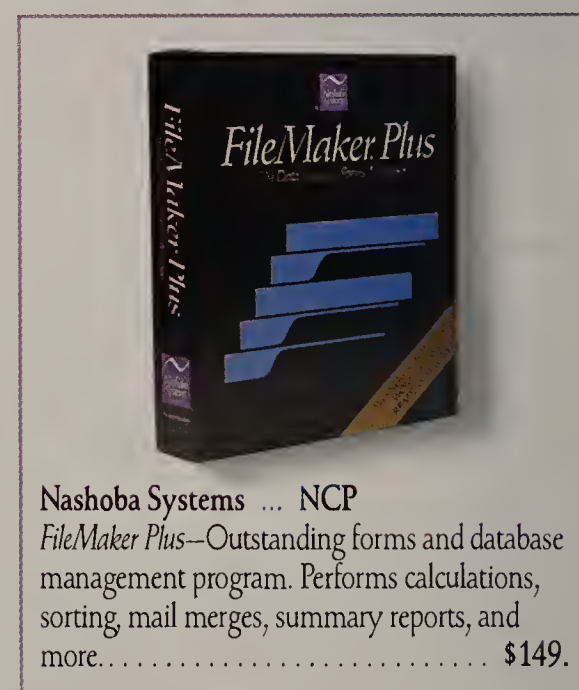
PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 . . . . . 9.  
PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9 or DIN-8) . . . . . 45.  
TrafficWatch . . . . . 159.

## Hayes ... 2 years

Smartcom II (communications software) . . . 88.  
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 299.  
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 449.  
MacPlus 1200 or 2400 Package . . . . . call

## Kensington ... 1 year

Appletalk Cable Clips or Connectors . . . each 1.



1-800/Mac&Lisa 800C

# MacConnection<sup>TM</sup>

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.





# No hidden charges.

External Drive Cover . . . . .	\$8.
Mouseway (mouse pad) . . . . .	8.
Mouse Pocket (for your idle mouse) . . . . .	8.
Mac Plus/Mac SE Cover . . . . .	9.
ImageWriter II Dust Cover . . . . .	9.
Printer Stand . . . . .	17.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket . . . . .	17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit . . . . .	20.
Tilt/Swivel . . . . .	22.
Universal Copy Stand . . . . .	23.
Polarizing Filter (for MacPlus or SE) . . . . .	34.
Surge Suppressor . . . . .	34.
Apple Security Kit . . . . .	34.
Printer Muffler (80 column). . . . .	38.
Printer Muffler (132 column). . . . .	51.
Printer Muffler Stand (80 or 132 column) . . . . .	25.
A-B Box (for the Mac Plus) . . . . .	64.
System Saver Mac. . . . .	64.
Control Center. . . . .	64.
Turbo Mouse (for the MacPlus & SE) . . . . .	83.
<b>Koala Technologies ... 90 days</b>	
MacVision (digitizer, includes MoreVision) . . . . .	175.
<b>Kraft Systems ... 1 year</b>	
3-Button QuickStick. . . . .	39.
<b>Migent ... 1 year</b>	
Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud) . . . . .	169.
<b>Mirror Technologies ... 1 year</b>	
Magnum 800 External Drive (platinum) . . . . .	199.
MagNet 30x (w/cable & print spoolers) . . . . .	799.
Magnum Tape 40 Backup . . . . .	999.
MagNet 40/40 (40 Meg, 40 Meg tape) . . . . .	1995.
<b>MSC Technologies ... lifetime</b>	
A+ Mouse (optical mouse) . . . . .	79.
A+ Mouse ADB (for Mac SE & II) . . . . .	89.
<b>Nuvotech ... 1 year</b>	
EasyNet/AppleTalk cable. . . . .	6.
EasyNet (DIN 8 or DB9 connector) . . . . .	28.
<b>Orange Micro ... 1 year</b>	
Grappler (universal parallel interface). . . . .	69.
<b>Passport Designs ... 90 days</b>	
Passport MIDI Interface. . . . .	95.
<b>Personal Computer Peripherals ... 2 years</b>	
MacBottom HD 21 Meg (SCSI). . . . .	749.
MacBottom HD 32 Meg (SCSI) . . . . .	899.
MacBottom HD 45 Meg (SCSI). . . . .	1159.
Optional built-in 1200 baud modems available for the above MacBottom units . . . . .	call MacBottom IHD-144 Meg (for Mac II; 1 yr.) 2195.

<b>Practical Peripherals ... 5 years</b>	
1200 Baud External Modem . . . . .	\$109.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . .	189.
<b>SoftStyle ... 90 days</b>	
MacEnhancer (for plotters to printers). . . . .	159.
<b>Summagraphics ... 90 days</b>	
MacTablet 12" x 12". . . . .	379.
<b>Systems Control ... 2 years</b>	
MacGard (surge protection). . . . .	55.
<b>Thunderware ... 90 days</b>	
ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort. . . . .	199.
Mac II Power Accessory. . . . .	42.
<b>Western Automation</b>	
DASCH RAMdisk 2000K . . . . .	399.

## DISKS

<b>Double-sided diskettes.</b>	
<b>Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) . . . . .</b>	18.
<b>Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) . . . . .</b>	19.
<b>MAXELL 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) . . . . .</b>	20.
<b>Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) . . . . .</b>	20.
<b>3M 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10) . . . . .</b>	20.



**MSC Technologies ... lifetime**  
A+ Mouse—An all optical mouse with no moving parts. Lightning fast, exceptionally accurate cursor control. Includes mouse pad.  
A+ Mouse . . . . . \$79.  
A+ Mouse ADB . . . . . \$89.

## INFORMATION SERVICES

<b>CompuServe</b>	
CompuServe Information Service . . . . .	24.
<b>Dow Jones</b>	
Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit . . . . .	24.

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Clean Image Ribbon Co.</b>	
Clean Image Ribbon Kit. . . . .	12.
<b>Computer Coverup</b>	
External 800k Drive Cover . . . . .	4.
ImageWriter II Cover . . . . .	8.
Mac Plus or Mac SE Cover Set. . . . .	10.
<b>I/O Design</b>	
Available in navy blue.	
Imageware II (ImageWriter II carry case). . . . .	45.
Macinware Plus (Mac Plus carry case) . . . . .	65.
Macinware SE (Mac SE carry case) . . . . .	75.
<b>Kalmar Designs</b>	
Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 45 disks) . . . . .	14.
Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks) . . . . .	20.
Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 135 disks) . . . . .	28.



**Thunderware ... 90 days**  
ThunderScan and PowerPort—Replaces your ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge to scan and reproduce high quality digitized images (up to 300 dpi). Saves true gray scales, and line art. . . . . \$199.

<b>Magnum</b>	
Mouse Mover (let your mouse ride!) . . . . .	14.
<b>Moustrak</b>	
Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") . . . . .	8.
Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11"). . . . .	9.
<b>Ribbons</b>	
ImageWriter Ribbons. . . . .	5.
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow and silver.	
Rainbow Pack (6 single color ribbons) . . . . .	25.
Four Color Ribbon (requires ImageWriter II) . . . . .	11.
<b>Sensible Softworks</b>	
Quality "MacAttire" nylon dust covers. . . . .	7-17.
High Trek ImageWriter II carry case . . . . .	49.
High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. carry case . . . . .	69.
<b>Smith &amp; Bellows</b>	
Mahogany case (holds 90 disks) . . . . .	28.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.\*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

## SHIPPING

**Continental US:** Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now \$3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery. **Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

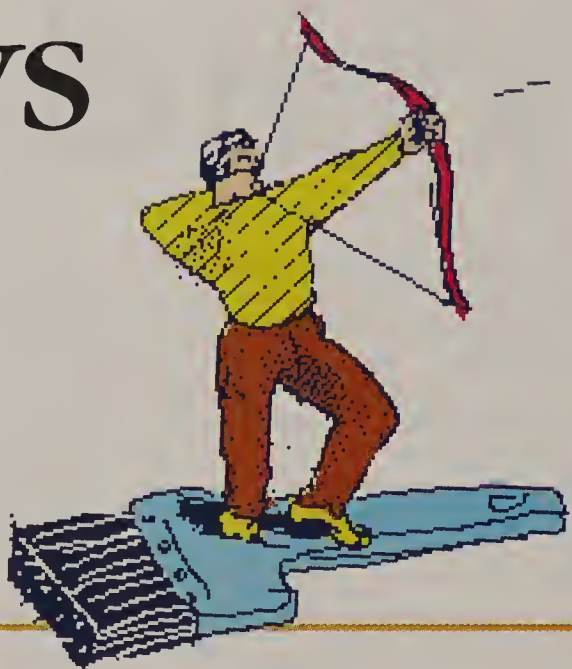


**Borland ... NCP**  
Reflex Plus—High-powered relational database. Features built-in number crunching and extensive sorting . . . . . \$179.



# Reviews

## Here's the Scoop



### Scoop 1.01

**Desktop publishing software with advanced graphics capabilities.** **Pros:** Fast operation; complete draw and paint graphics editors, with support for 300-dpi bit maps; extensive special text effects; multiple master pages. **Cons:** Word processor lacks search and replace, has weak spelling checker; typographic precision inadequate for some applications; poorly indexed manual. **List price:** \$495. **Requires:** 512KE, single 800K disk drive. **Copy protection:** None.



Although desktop publishing packages permit text editing and let you add rudimentary graphics, they expect you to import most of your words and pictures from other programs. Target Software's *Scoop*, on the other hand, attempts to supply all the tools you'll ever need to create printed documents, including complete draw and paint graphics capabilities.

While the all-purpose *Scoop* bristles with more features than any other desktop publishing program, it can't yet replace such full-featured tools as *Microsoft Word*, *SuperPaint*, and *MacDraw*. However, the

program is written entirely in assembly, which makes it faster and more responsive (and less of a disk hog) than most of the competition.

### Laying Out the Basics

*Scoop* handles the fundamentals of page layout as neatly as the best of them, with sensible commands for designing pages and for placing and sizing page elements. It lays out text competently—allowing you to create, delete, and resize text boxes as you work, and to link and unlink them for automatic text flow on the fly. *PageMaker* users who struggle to create

layouts that mix column widths within a vertical section of the page will love *Scoop*'s ability to automate this procedure.

Like other programs, *Scoop* lets you build right and left master pages; if your design features a repeating graphic such as a vertical rule, you need only place it once. You can lay out and link a framework of text boxes on your masters so that text additions automatically flow, but the program can't create new pages with formats based on existing ones. To make it easy to juggle layout items, there's a scratch page where you can park them temporarily.

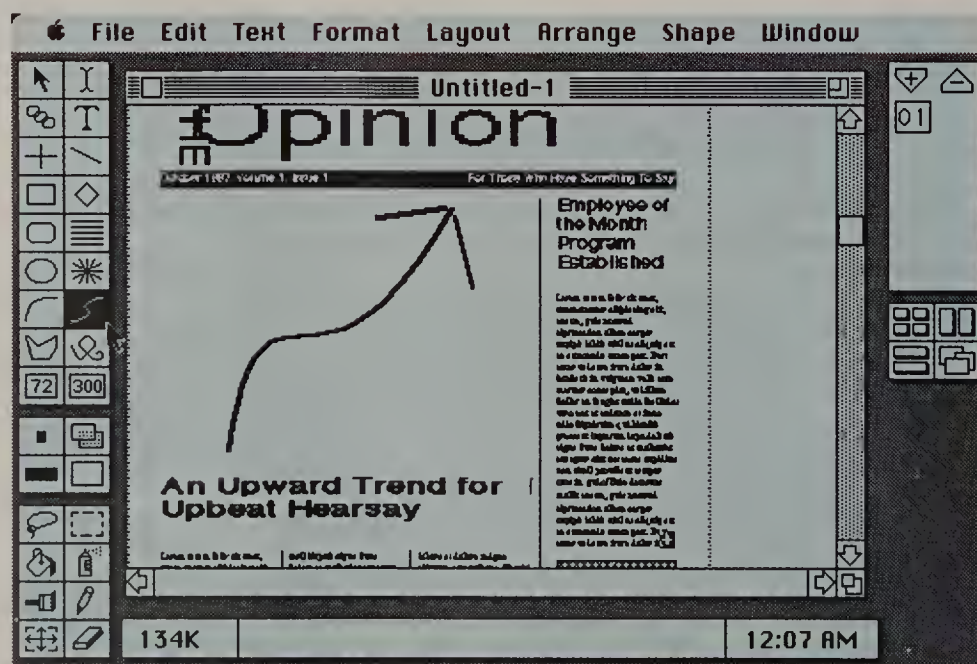
In addition to supporting all popular large-screen displays, *Scoop* does what it can to make the cramped workspace on the Mac's small screen tolerable enough for serious page layout. It allows you to choose from a wide range of preset magnification choices, and you can size the document to fit the current window, display it as two facing pages, or even choose a "thumbnail" mode that can display up to 100 pages at a time as tiny rectangles—ideal for quickly checking layout consistency and for easily dragging elements from one page to another. In addition, a window palette lets you instantly split up the screen vertically, horizontally, or into quarters for simultaneously displaying separate documents (you can have as many files open as memory permits).

### The Test of Text

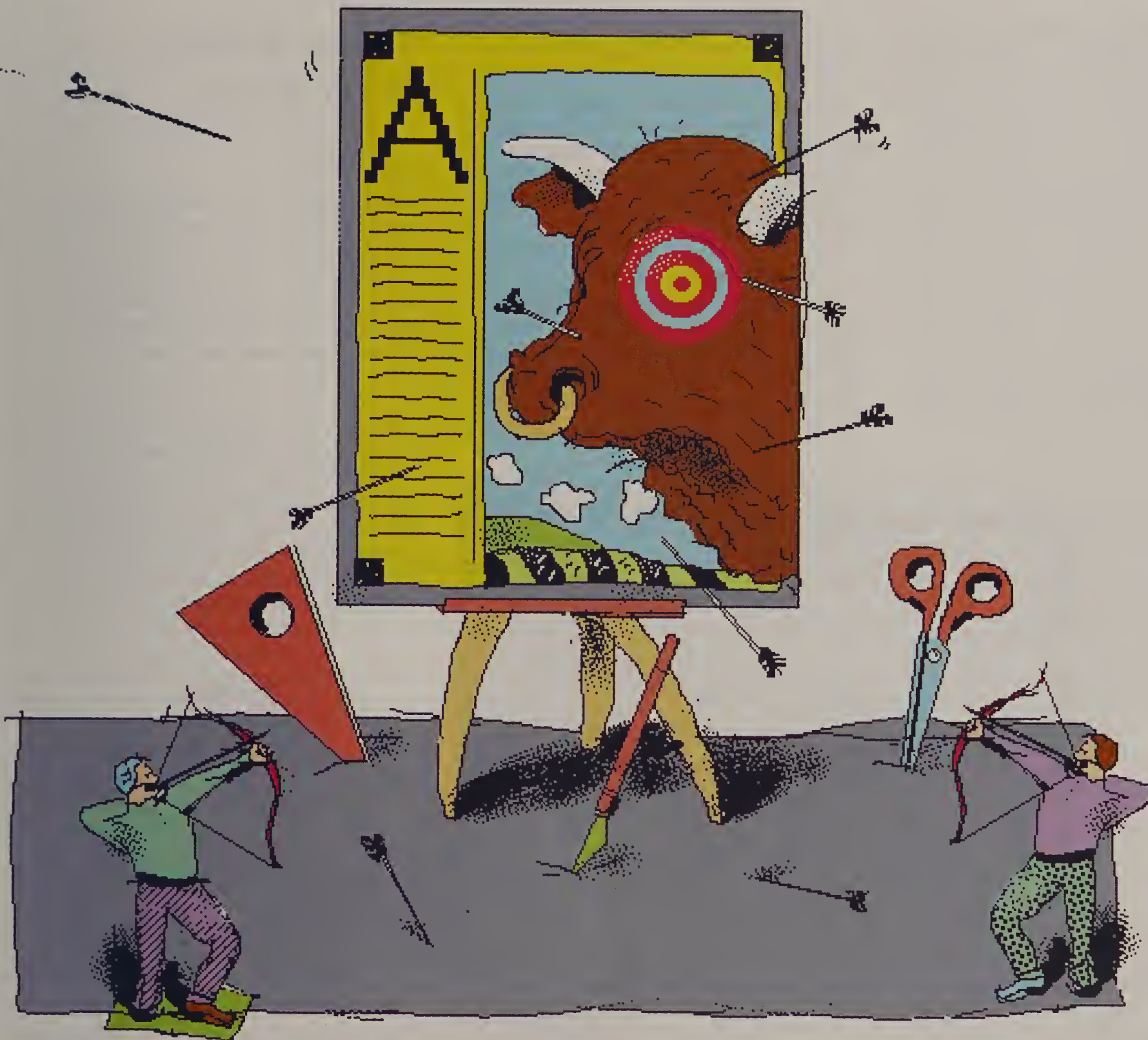
Although *Scoop* includes an extensive set of text editing functions that are as quick as they come on the Mac, there's no search-and-replace feature. But *Scoop* does offer more text-style choices than any competitor. Strikeout text, white-on-black characters, and text with rectangular or oval boxes are some of the more unusual options. The program permits font sizes of 4 to 127 points; that's nowhere near the range you get from *XPress*, but it's adequate for most jobs. You can stretch text horizontally without changing the point

### Rounding the Bend

The meandering arrow in the left column is a bezier curve object, not a bit map, and it will print at the highest resolution available on your output device. Also in evidence are the *Scoop* tool palette (on the left), and controls for turning to other pages and for splitting the screen into multiple windows (on the right).







size. Another nice touch is a series of options for capitalization of selected text.

*Scoop's* typographical features will satisfy just about anyone, but they may lack the precision demanded for some professional layout applications. There's a multitude of options for letterspacing, leading, manual (in increments as small as .003 point) and automatic kerning, and baseline control. You can also fine-tune the maximum and minimum spacing *Scoop* permits between words and letters in justified text.

With *Scoop* and *ReadySetGo* 4.0, the stylesheet concept has finally arrived for the Mac, letting you instantly apply a predefined format to any paragraph. However,

settings for a host of spacing options included in *Scoop's* stylesheets, such as margins, justification, tab stops, kerning, and leading, don't permit character attributes (font, size, and style) to be specified.

As for special text effects, you can rotate text, print it in gray scale, and even convert it to a bit-mapped or object-oriented graphic (the latter option lets you stretch and scale text for special effects). Now that most desktop publishing programs can flow text around irregular graphics, *Scoop* goes them one better by letting you set diagonal margins. You can even vary the degree of raggedness at the margin by adding space between letters and words, a technique normally used only in fully justified text.

Although many people prefer to concentrate on getting their words out first and worry about spelling corrections later, the program's spelling checker audits your work as you go. But *Scoop's* speller is weak. It simply beeps at you when it catches an error, without identifying the offending word on the screen. You have the option of choosing a replacement word from a Suggestions submenu immediately after typing a mistake, but if you enter even one new letter the suggestions are gone forever. Also, be prepared for some unusual word associations from the dictionary algorithm—if you type “deepz,” it will suggest “topaz,” but not “deep.”



### Beyond the One-Liner

*Scoop's* cornucopia of graphics features gives you most of the tools that come with *MacDraw* and *MacPaint*, and some new ones besides. For draw-type object-oriented graphics, you get tools for creating diamonds, polygons, and curious starburst shapes, and you can even draw curves freehand. Not only do you have the familiar paintbrush, bucket, and spray-can tools, but for paint-type bit maps you can choose between 72- and 300-dpi resolutions. Building the option of LaserWriter resolution into the graphics editor, however, has resulted in a few rough edges. When you're working on a 300-dpi image, *Scoop* automatically enlarges it on the screen so that each pixel represents a corresponding laser dot. This enforced zoom mode permits precision, but your completed pictures may not look the way you'd expect, especially since you can't view the nascent image at normal magnification as you work. In addition, pages that contain high-resolution graphics scroll slowly and unevenly.

Of course, *Scoop* can also import graphics created elsewhere—in *MacPaint* or *MacDraw*, or with the Abaton Scan 300. As in *PageMaker*, imported images open in full-screen boxes, which you must then resize. Graphics extras include the ability to apply gray scales or fill patterns to black areas of existing bit maps, to merge overlapping images, and to convert drawings into bit maps. You can also rotate graphics in 1-degree increments.

### Onto the Printed Page

*Scoop* has an extensive set of handy printing options that should be standard on all desktop publishing programs. You can specify a reverse-printing order, so that output from Canon-engine laser printers will be properly stacked, or you can choose to print pages in the proper order for saddle-stitched books. *Scoop* can also print two facing pages or a whole set of thumbnails on one sheet of paper, and it handles large page sizes by automatically splitting them into single-sheet sections, or tiles. You can create spot color by placing items on any of eight overlapping "color planes," and print color separations on a LaserWriter and color pages on an ImageWriter II. (The version of *Scoop* that we reviewed, however, could not display color

on a Macintosh II.) To match the requirements of some professional printing houses, you can reverse the black and the white areas on a page or print the document in a mirror-image format. Inexplicably missing, however, is a command to convert PostScript output to a disk file, an important facility for those using typesetting services.

### Be Here Now

Although *Scoop* has the potential to become the "complete solution," a few crucial pieces are still missing. While no other desktop publishing program can touch its graphics prowess, competitors like *Ready-SetGo* and *Xpress* make better word processors.

However, *Scoop's* version 2.0 enhancements are supposed to include search-and-replace, a batch spelling checker, TIFF-file import capabilities, and automatic indexes and tables of contents.

If these promises become reality, *Scoop* may yet entice some desktop publishers to give up their stand-alone word processors. Until then, though, you won't go wrong if you choose *Scoop* for the strengths it already has: speed, compact size, and an unsurpassed set of graphics features.—*Steve Cummings*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

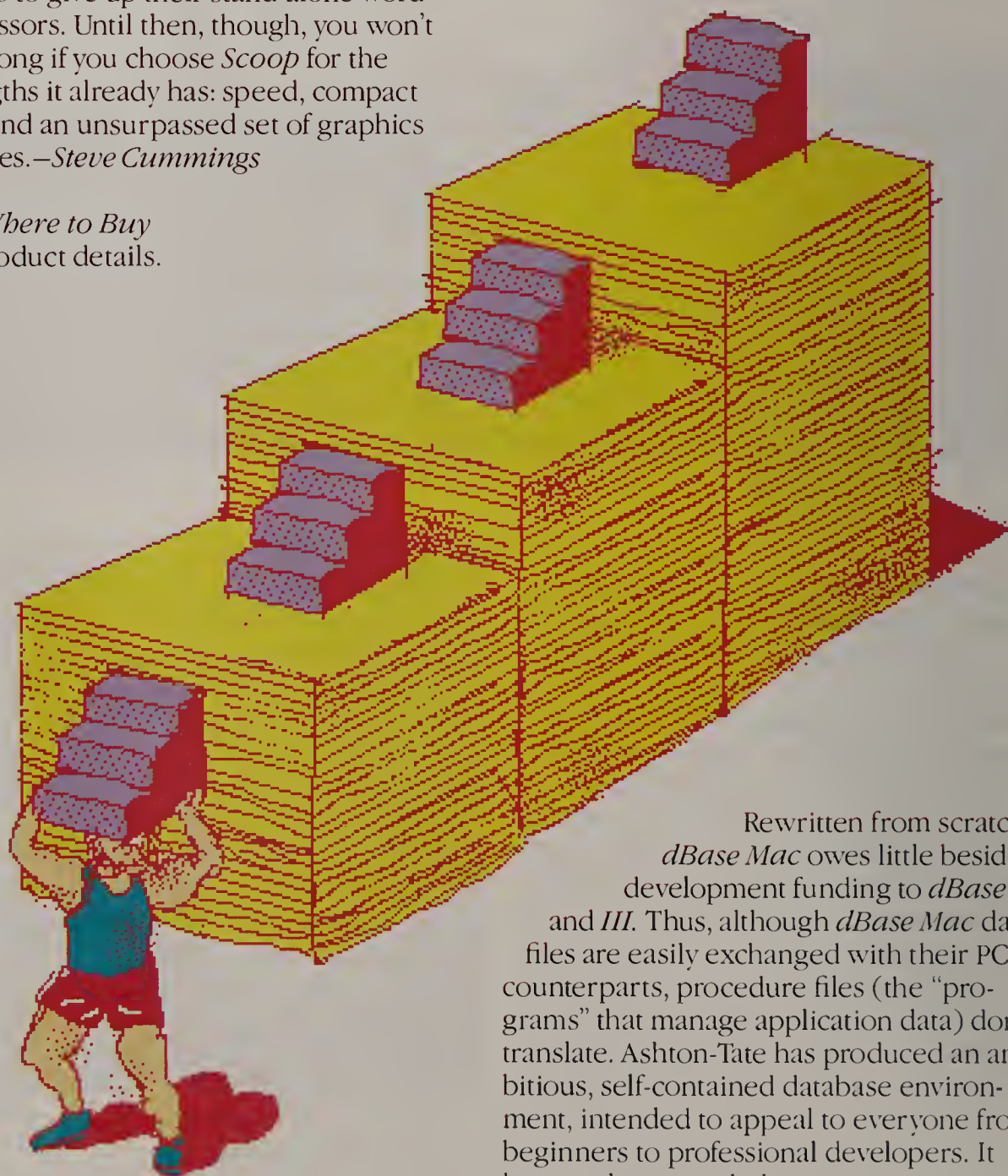
## dBase Power Made Easy

### dBase Mac 1.0

**Relational-database and applications-development system.** **Pros:** Easy to create useful projects; command language allows great flexibility. **Cons:** Leisurely performance; skimpy documentation of advanced features. **List price:** \$495. **Requires:** Mac Plus, SE, Mac II, hard disk. **Copy protection:** None.



Ten long years ago at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, in southern California, a small database program called *Vulcan* was written for the first personal computers. Renamed *dBase*, it became one of the most popular business applications, first for CP/M computers and then for the IBM PC.



Rewritten from scratch, *dBase Mac* owes little besides development funding to *dBase II* and *III*. Thus, although *dBase Mac* data files are easily exchanged with their PC counterparts, procedure files (the "programs" that manage application data) don't translate. Ashton-Tate has produced an ambitious, self-contained database environment, intended to appeal to everyone from beginners to professional developers. It has nearly succeeded.

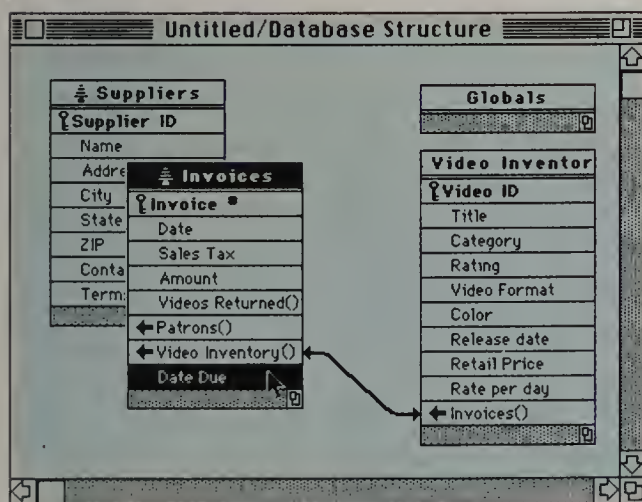


## Beginner's Luck

*dBase* makes it very easy to get started in database management. A simple, entry-level, disk-based tutorial explains standard concepts (files, records, fields, keys) and explains *dBase*'s approach to database management. A beginner's manual then steps through the creation of a basic *dBase* "project," a set of related files and views (see "Tying It Together").

Many users will never need to progress beyond this level. Adding fields to a record, changing record-to-record links, defining input and output forms, even creating custom menus in a form are all actions requiring only a few choices from *dBase*'s standard Options menu (note the palette in "Views for You"). A generous variety of field types and formats anticipates every standard business situation. Online help contains a good, indexed summary of the material in the main manual. Searching, sorting, and report generation can be performed by a new user on the first day.

Project creation is also simple. A *dBase* project is a file that tells the program how data files and *views* (*dBase* views are like hypertext versions of business forms) are related. This flexible hypertext approach means that the same data files can be used in different applications. Within the data files and views, procedures can be attached to individual fields. These procedures are the heart of application programming in *dBase*—they're used for data manipulation and for creating custom dialog boxes and error messages—and they are "programmed" from pop-up menu choices in a procedure-definition dialog



### Tying It Together

*dBase Mac*'s Database Structure window lets you check the overall design of a data file. When linked files are open the program displays the links visually.

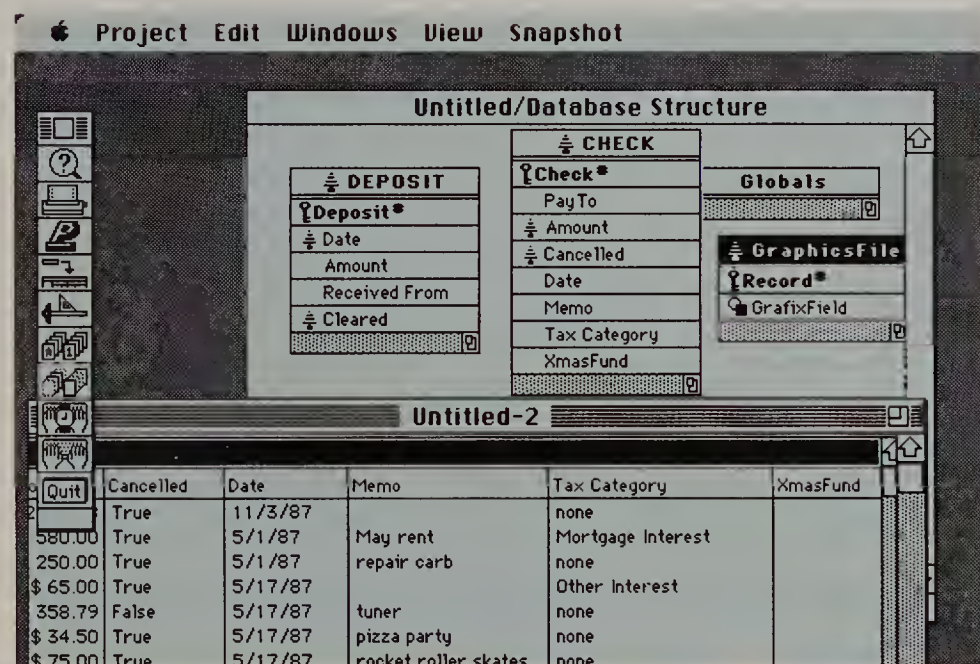
box. Although the user may not be aware of it, the sophisticated, menu-driven, object-oriented programming language in *dBase Mac* is accomplishing—error-free and in minutes—what can take hours of command-line, text-based agony in *dBase* on a PC. What more could anyone want? Speed, that's what.

### A View from the Top

Although the program is not necessarily as slow as suggested in some early review benchmarks, certain operations (translating ASCII files, screen I/O) are annoyingly unhurried. *dBase Mac* is a relational database, and the clever use of relational features (breaking up files into

dard types. Application files of procedures may be saved as "protected" for distribution to end-users; a run-time version of *dBase Mac* is promised for this spring.

Upon registration, users are sent a disk of demonstration programs. A nicely done book (*dBase Mac in Business* by *Macworld* contributing editor Jim Heid) is also available from Ashton-Tate. Unfortunately, Ashton-Tate seems to have compensated for the book's cost by skimping on advanced-features documentation, which means that many of the features professional developers could use to their advantage are undocumented. It's a relatively simple matter to access *HyperCard* command files (or for that matter, external



### Views for You

Using Quick Create to call up a columnar view of the file designated CHECK enables you to inspect the data entries in individual fields.

linked smaller files, for example) is a must for optimum performance in any such database. But because *dBase* supports variable-length records, multiple-valued fields, and a large variety of formats, it can't compete in flat file-searching speed with programs that have a more limited record structure. Using the External-Index file option to order a file's records (amounting to a presort of its contents) can improve search speeds by nearly six times, however. *dBase Mac*'s File-Reorganize feature also helps build speedier structures for large databases.

These speed hints are noted on a reference card packed with the manual. Applications developers will find minimal documentation on the complete and flexible command language for procedures in the original package. Preprocessor procedures, which operate on views as they are opened (presenting, for example, attractive data-entry forms) and post-processor procedures (useful in checking data-entry errors) are two of the five stan-

compiled code resources) from within *dBase*, but the manual mentions neither of these topics.

### Nice Touches

Despite these problems for the pros, *dBase Mac* abounds in useful features for "the rest of us." One example of the program's power is the Tablet. Called from the View menu's palette, the Tablet lets users design forms modifiable by options on the form itself. An expense report form for data entry, for example, could be toggled by user choices to show panels for travel, entertainment, or materials purchase. This would call for considerable programming ingenuity in most other databases, but requires none in *dBase*.

The printing options, together with limited but useful drawing features, allow an attractive range of output-forms design. Particularly useful is Ashton-Tate's *Picture This...*, a graphics capture/import desk ac-



cessory that appears under the Apple menu when *dBase* is invoked.

Another *dBase* strong point is convenient file interchange, not only with Ashton-Tate's own products but with most other relevant commercial software as well. A separate 50-page manual describes in detail import/export with 15 other databases, spreadsheets, and word processors.

### dBase Comparison

*dBaseMac* will allow nonprogrammers without database experience to rapidly design real relational applications that are sophisticated enough to be useful in business—something they certainly can't do in *dBase* on the PC. *dBase*'s appeal to developers who may be considering *4th Dimension*, *Double Helix*, or *Omnis 3 Plus* for applications is somewhat less overwhelming. Complex applications will require considerable tinkering to show acceptable speed. The documentation makes it necessary for applications developers to join the \$150-per-year Professional Support program, a service with special telephone and online support. Despite these performance and support issues, *dBase Mac* is generally easier to use than development systems of comparable power.

If Ashton-Tate were to produce about 300 pages of advanced documentation, it could give Acius, Odesta, and Blyth serious trouble in the power-user market.

—Charles Seiter

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

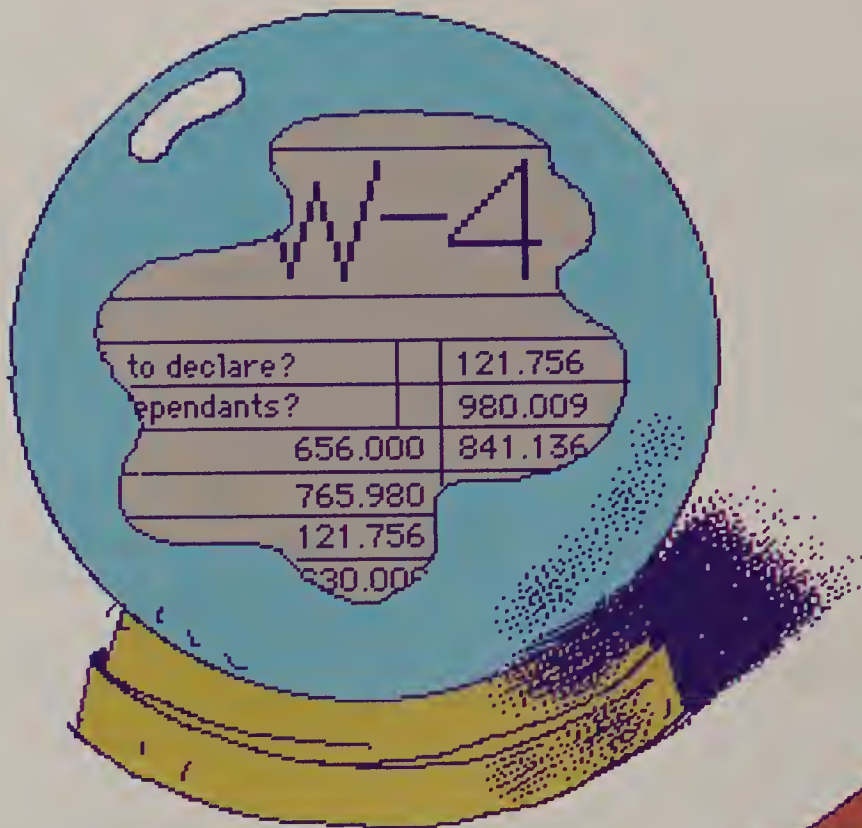
## Plan for a Taxing Situation

### TaxView Planner 1.0

**Federal income tax planner, supplement to MacInTax.** **Pros:** Professionally competent; well documented; fairly easy to use. **Cons:** Sacrifices speed to perform complex calculations; relatively high price compared to program it supplements. **List Price:** \$79; MacInTax \$119, updates \$55 per year. **Requires:** 512K, MacInTax. **Copy protection:** None.



As more changes wrought by the 1986 Federal Tax Reform Act take effect, even those who only filled out W-4 forms for the first time last year can use some help in figuring income tax alternatives. *TaxView Planner*, a supple-



ment to SoftView's income tax preparation program *MacInTax*, can help anyone easily perform a five-year tax projection based on the earning and deduction estimates entered on various forms. The planner incorporates the latest tax law information for preparing up to five alternative projections. For example, would it be better to sell your stocks that have gone up (or down) in value and take the profit (or loss) this year, or next? Or, getting to basics, approximately how much will you owe the federal government this year in income tax, and will the deductions withheld from your wages cover the obligation? These are the kinds of questions *TaxView Planner* competently answers.

### Using TaxView Planner

Data management in *TaxView*, as in *MacInTax*, is direct and consistent. The



program opens with a Main Summary screen that highlights the federal tax consequences of alternative approaches. After data entry, double-clicking on an alternative number brings up a report on that alternative. When you double-click on a year, *TaxView* reports on all the alternatives for that year. For the more sophisticated user, there is an optional row for entering discount rates, so you can view your taxes in present-value dollars based on depreciation of your money over the entire five-year period.

File Edit Options Alternative: 1 2 3 4 5									
Summary(1)									
Alternative 1 - Summary Big Bucks Alternative									
Name Sam & Suzee Schlock SSN 555 12 1234 5-Year Cost 72,681									
	%	(a) 1987	(b) 1988	(c) 1989	(d) 1990	(e) 1991			
1 Status, Exempts. Elderly/Blind.		2 4	2 4	2 4	2 4	2 4			
2 Wages, Salaries		113,000	117,850	122,982	128,409	134,143			
3 Interest, Dividends	5	1,397	1,467	1,540	1,617	1,698			
Summary(1)/Line 3 Instructions									
Line 3 - Interest, Dividends									
Summary(1)/Line 3-a Itemization									
The total taxable interest and d									
The Tax Reform Act of 1986 rep									
\$100 qualified dividend exclusi									
married couple filing joint).									
Itemization of: Interest & Dividends									
2 Items		Total		1,397					
		Description		Amount					
a		13th National Bank Account		212					
b		Blue Chip dividends		1,185					
c									
d									
e									
f									
g									
h									
i									
21 Tax Bracket (%)									
22 Inflation Rate (%)									

### Worksheet Levels

*TaxView Planner*'s *Summary Worksheet* is the highest-level worksheet for each tax alternative. Worksheets, subworksheets, and itemization boxes are accessed by double-clicking in the cells. In the *Itemization* box, the total of the amounts entered is carried to the parent cell when the box is closed.



When you click on a main summary alternative, the program brings up a five-year Summary Worksheet. The summary, modeled on the IRS's 1040 form, is the highest-level spreadsheet for that alternative, and an explanation of what you need to enter is available by clicking on that item. You may enter data directly into the Summary Worksheet or double-click on a cell to bring up the worksheet(s) provided for the separate items. Line-by-line entry instructions for completing the summary, the worksheets, and the sub-worksheets are provided in the program's manual, although in worksheet-level order rather than in entry order.

The lowest-level format is the itemization box, which provides rows of cells for text and amounts. As the worksheets are closed, their totals are carried up to their parent cells, until the summary has all the needed information. Since the whole operation integrates smoothly and interfaces well with the Mac, the program is fairly easy to learn and use despite the application's potential complexity.

In addition to its planning function, *TaxView* provides a worksheet for the federal W-4 withholding form and prints out a form you can turn in to your employer. It also prints out a 1040-ES form for making quarterly tax payments to the IRS.

### Some Limits on Performance

To take advantage of all this power, however, you sacrifice calculation speed. When I ran the program, there was a 10- to 15-second lag on my Mac SE, even though a slight ripple on the screen indicated that the program was doing some recalculations while I worked.

The lag is not a problem, however, unless you open an itemization box and immediately close it (say you want to glance at a figure). In this case, it's best just to click the close box and *w-a-i-t*—further clicks will only make things worse as the program catches up with you. (The program does not support a manual calculation option.)

*TaxView*, at about 80 percent the price of *MacInTax*, is too expensive; SoftView should offer a discounted *MacInTax/TaxView* package. Also, cells that do not accept manual entries because they are automatically calculated should be marked or shaded. However, *TaxView Planner* is generally well thought out and does what it says it will do in a competent and professional manner.—Alan L. Slay

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Learning to Relate

### Reflex Plus 1.0

**Relational database.** **Pros:** Fast; easy to use; good examples library and tutorial. **Cons:** No procedure-language/run-time capability. **List price:** Version 1.01 \$279. **Requires:** 512K, 800K of drive storage. **Copy protection:** None.



While the original *Reflex* was a straightforward file manager, Borland's recently introduced *Reflex Plus*, is a true relational database with an emphasis on convenience. *Reflex Plus* targets typical office database users rather than applications developers, and it competes with products like *OverVue* rather than *Omnis 3 Plus*.

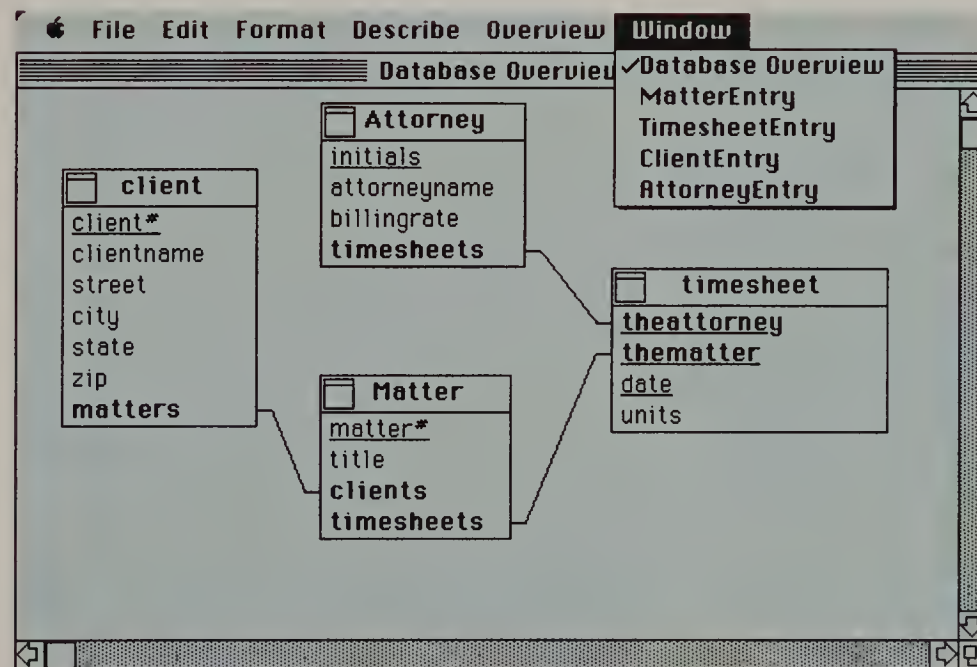
### All-Purpose Database

Although relational databases sometimes seem mysterious, they're actually just collections of individual files with links defined between the files. For example, your social security number could be used

Borland has included three features in the *Reflex Plus* package to prove that typical Macintosh users can operate relational databases. First, there's a separate step-by-step tutorial book, which takes the reader through the development of a model set of customer files. Second, there are "preset" entry forms (you define the database, *Reflex Plus* designs the form) and stock report formats. If you resist the urge to customize, you can zip through database creation, data entry, and printing of summaries at warp speed. Third, *Reflex Plus* offers separate example files—these occupy twice the disk space the program does—covering applications ranging from law office billing to genealogy. These examples give new users database files that they can customize. You simply pick an appropriate file, add or delete a few fields from the records, type in your own data, and you have an instant, working relational database.

### Working It Out

Creating a database from scratch is simple. You define a database by entering the fields you want. You can set the field types (text, number, integer, date, logical,



### Well-Connected Lawyers

The Database Overview window displays the relational links between different data files. Here the Window menu keeps track of the data entry forms associated with these files.

as a link between your driving record, your employment history, and your income tax statements. In linked files, repeated data, such as a birthdate or address, needs to be kept in only one of the files but can be accessed from any of them. This feature alone, which saves great amounts of storage space in large databases, is one of the main reasons relational databases are required by all but the smallest businesses.

time, or sequence) and tag key fields. *Reflex Plus*'s particularly thorough, context-sensitive Help function spells out the concept of keys and key fields.

To make a linked, two-file database, create a second database, add a field for linking in the first database, and drag a line with the mouse between this link-field and a field in the second database. You can specify whether a record in one database will correspond to a single record in the other, or whether the correspondence will be one-to-several (see "Well-Connected Lawyers").



Searches in a database are just as simple. You set up a query by choosing search options, and you compose complex conditional searches by clicking on the choices rather than typing in criteria (see "Questions, Anyone?"). Likewise, report definition is strictly menu-driven, using a Fields Selection dialog box to select data fields for the report and FormulaBuild to select particular records.

### Ready for the Big Time

Although simplicity is its key virtue, *Reflex Plus* has the power to handle large-scale office chores. File size is limited only by disk space, and large records (up to 4K) with many fields (up to 254) are supported. The program's search speeds are comparable to those of the most popular relational systems for applications developers (*Double Helix* and *Omnis 3 Plus*). Output forms can include imported graphics. Calculation on database fields includes all standard arithmetical, statistical, financial, and date/time functions. A variety of functions unique to *Reflex Plus* (Group By, Paste Choice, Repeating Collection) simplify database construction and display. The

Enter qualification for the record(s) desired.

Field to Search:

- FirstName
- LastName
- Title
- Company
- Address
- City
- State

Operator to Use:

- ☒ Equal
- ☐ Not Equal
- ☐ Less
- ☐ Less or Equal
- ☐ Greater
- ☐ Greater or Equal
- ☐ Starts with
- ☐ Includes

Value to Find: Borland

FirstName = "Frank" AND LastName = "Borland"

Buttons: Find All, Cancel, Help, AND, OR, OK, ENTER

### Questions, Anyone?

By selecting fields and operators, and filling in Value to Find, you can quickly set up a complex search in *Reflex Plus*. This screen shows the choices available when you select *FormulaBuild* from the main menu.

manual comes with a detailed supplement on file transfer that explains import/export with most popular Mac and PC databases. An Autosave function saves your work every few minutes. Although *Reflex Plus* is intended primarily for single-user mode, several people can read files simultaneously on networks that allow opening of read-only files.

*Reflex Plus* is a lot of program for the money. Because it's easy to use, it will encourage offices to develop their own databases and will convince many mainstream Mac users that database development is too important to be left to the developers. With a 600-page manual, dozens of carefully designed sample files, and a solid tutorial, this product may just put you in the database business.—Charles Seiter

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Desktop Painting

### DeskPaint 1.0

**Desk accessory paint program.** **Pros:** Extensive selection of tools and special effects; edits TIFF files; convenience of DA. **Cons:** Slight lag in operation of some tools. **List price:** \$129.95.

**Requires:** 512K (paint bucket and lasso don't operate on 512K). **Copy protection:** None.



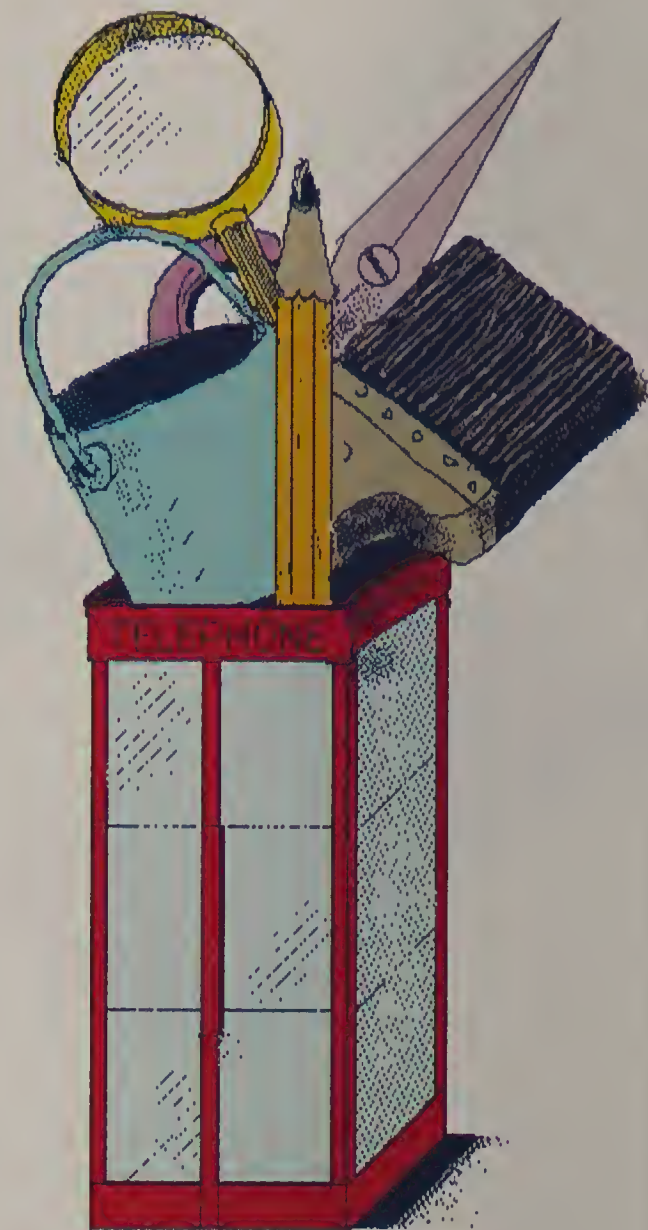
Remember when stuffing as many college students as possible into a phone booth was all the rage?

Well, neither do I. But that's the image that came to mind when I opened Zedcor's *DeskPaint*, a desk accessory that crams dozens of features into a mere 25K. *DeskPaint*, which offers most of the features found in stand-alone paint programs (and many others as well), lets you find, retrieve, and edit graphics from inside an application.

### The Tools

*DeskPaint*'s Tool Palette has most of the tools Macintosh paint-program connoisseurs have come to expect: pencil, brush, eraser, paint bucket, shapes, and so on (see "Condensed Paint"). Familiar editing options like flip, rotate, and invert are also present. Notably absent are the spray can and the ability to edit the brush shape, but these aren't serious omissions. The tools and effects operate much like their *MacPaint* or *FullPaint* counterparts; if you're familiar with one of the popular Macintosh paint programs, you should quickly master *DeskPaint*.

*DeskPaint* improves upon *MacPaint* in many ways. For example, *DeskPaint* includes a scrolling, resizable window; eight zoom levels; a free-rotate option; the ability to have up to three windows open at once; and a Tool Palette that can be hidden to provide more drawing space.



Although it's merely a desk accessory, *DeskPaint* even encroaches upon *FullPaint*'s territory, offering most of the latter's features plus some new ones. Unlike *FullPaint*, *DeskPaint* provides multiple-pattern palettes, several zoom levels, image scaling, automatic scrolling when the edge of the drawing window is reached, and the ability to display image size and amount of free memory. *DeskPaint* falls short of *FullPaint* in some areas, however: the DA offers only square or rectangular brushes, while *FullPaint* offers multiple brush shapes and lets you create your own; *DeskPaint* doesn't offer *FullPaint*'s rulers, skew and slant effects, or 300-dots-per-inch editing; and *FullPaint*'s pencil, brush, paint bucket, and eraser operate more smoothly than *DeskPaint*'s, which lag a bit. In addition, you can't print *DeskPaint* images directly on the LaserWriter (you can, of course, paste them into another application and print them from there).

In fact, *DeskPaint*'s painting tools are more akin to *SuperPaint*'s than to *FullPaint*'s, but *DeskPaint* falls behind *Super-*



### Condensed Paint

*DeskPaint offers a healthy selection of painting tools and effects, all neatly tucked into a 25K desk accessory.*



Figure 1. Mr. and Mrs. Natural: the '60s Ideal

*Paint* in one major respect. The DA lacks *SuperPaint*'s other half, an object-oriented drawing layer. *DeskPaint* is strictly a bit-mapped painting program; *SuperPaint* is still your best bet for a full-featured drawing and painting program.

### Operation

You can use *DeskPaint* to draw pictures and paste them into an application on the fly, or you can browse disks, folders, or various Scrapbook files for the *MacPaint* or TIFF image you need. When you find the image, you can paste it into *DeskPaint* and modify it before placing it in a document, or you can paste an image straight into a document.

*DeskPaint* offers several bells and whistles that set it apart from other paint programs, including copy modes such as Opaque and Transparent for overlaying images, an option that prints posters on the ImageWriter, a feature that adds patterns to an image for a halftone effect, and the ability to set scanning speed to produce on-screen slide shows.

*DeskPaint* is a handy accessory that takes up less than a quarter of the space taken by *FullPaint*, and it's available from within an application. This DA is easy to learn and performs well for the most part (I encountered an occasional glitch in the polygon tool, and the paint bucket is annoyingly lethargic). The Scan feature provides a quick way to browse collections of graphics without leaving the program you're working in. *DeskPaint*'s \$129.95 price tag seems steep for a desk accessory, but you get a lot of features for your money. I'd recommend *DeskPaint* if you're in the market for a paint program that pops up at a moment's notice.—Erfert Nielson

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## A Stitch in Time

### Fastback 1.01

**Backup program.** **Pros:** Speedy file copying; hierarchical catalog. **Cons:** Aborts backup when interrupted; loses data during restore. **List price:** Version 1.02 \$129. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** None.

### DiskFit 1.3

**Backup program.** **Pros:** Backs up to hard disks or floppies; backs up any size disk; restores folder, file, document, and application information; restores a catalog. **Cons:** Limited options for partial backups and restores. **List price:** Version 1.4 \$74.95. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** None.

### HFS Backup 2.02

**Backup program.** **Pros:** Many options for filtering partial backups and restores; restores file and folder information. **Cons:** Limited catalog size; doesn't restore data that links documents to applications. **List price:** \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** None.



Editor's note: During the time Linda Joan Kaplan was testing *Fastback*, the developers at Fifth Generation Systems found at least one error in their code that caused disks to be rejected easily. A company representative at first said that no upgrade would be forthcoming that would correct this failing and allow the program to continue after finding an unacceptable disk. But after negative response to their policy of making an upgrade available only to users who complained, the developers decided to send the upgrade to all registered users. Once the upgrade is released, we will re-run the tests and publish our findings.

### High Hopes

Backing up a hard disk is a dreary business, so when *Fastback* was released I hoped it would provide an easier way to perform this tedious chore. I decided to compare *Fastback* with SuperMac's *DiskFit* and with *HFS Backup* from Personal Computer Peripherals, expecting *Fastback* to be superior. I was disappointed.

In two backups on the Mac Plus with a 20MB hard disk, *Fastback* copied files 30 percent faster than either of the other two backup programs. In a full backup of an 80MB hard disk on the Mac II, *Fastback* was more than twice as fast as *DiskFit*. But unfortunately *Fastback* loses its speed advantage in the real world—*Fastback* aborts when it is interrupted for any reason.

When I used the verification option and *Fastback* encountered a bad disk, the program aborted and I had to start my backup from the beginning. Imagine failing to complete a backup while copying to the 83rd disk, and then failing five more attempts. When I backed up the 80MB hard disk without using the verification option, *Fastback* rejected disks during the restore. To complete the restore, *Fastback* had to rebuild its catalog (starting at the point where the disk was rejected) at the very slow rate of 1½ minutes per disk. Even worse, once the disk was restored, 1MB of data was missing. *Fastback* did not even warn me that files were missing.

*Fastback* also failed to restore data to my 20MB hard disk after three attempts. I finally used *HFS Backup* to restore the disk. Likewise, *DiskFit* backed up and restored both disks without a hitch, both with and without the verification option.

### Comparing Features

*Fastback* does not restore folders, files, or windows to their original positions, so you must reposition them manually. In addition, since some identifying information (APPL resources) is not replaced, you cannot open an application by clicking on its document. You must either drag fresh applications to your disk, leave all your folders open, or rebuild your desktop.

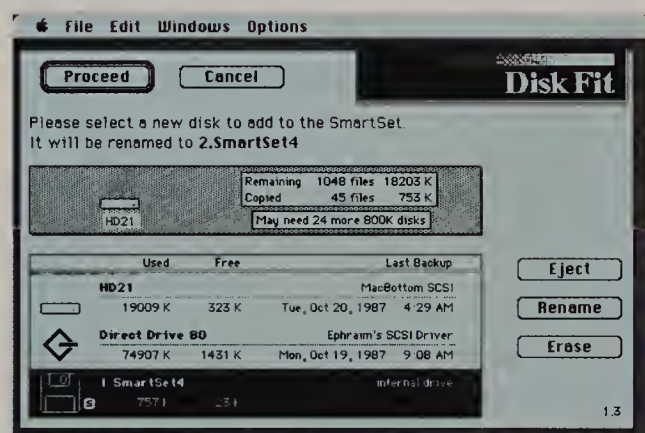
Both *DiskFit* and *HFS Backup* restore the file, folder, and window information, although *HFS Backup* doesn't restore the APPL resources. Both programs continue after finding a bad disk and allow you to substitute a new disk. If you interrupt your backup and quit the program, *DiskFit* can



resume. Neither program caused me to lose any data.

*Fastback* adds disks to the set when doing incremental backups. After a few incremental backups, the floppy-disk buildup becomes so unwieldy that a full backup must be performed again. *HFS Backup* also suffers from this problem; only *DiskFit* allows you to replace the original file with a changed version.

*Fastback's* catalog depicts files hierarchically within their folders so that individual files can easily be selected for backup or restore. *DiskFit* keeps a text-file report for locating individual files for restoration, but it is cumbersome to use. *HFS Backup* also has a hierarchical catalog display, but it cannot be used to back up large disks because the size of the catalog is limited to what will fit on a single 400K floppy (2500 to 3500 files). Too bad, since *HFS Backup* offers more refined options than the others do for supplementary backups, and it is well suited for 20MB disk backups.



### DiskFit in Process

DiskFit can back up and restore to a hard disk or floppies, it indicates its progress in copying files, and it tells you how many more disks are needed.

### The Point of It All

Any good backup program must be able to back up and restore files reliably. After all, it is because of the fragility of disks that we back up at all. Until Fifth Generation releases an upgrade that can deal with bad media, I'll rely on *DiskFit*, which does the job reliably for both my 20MB and my 80MB hard disks. —Linda Joan Kaplan

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## For Typists Only

### Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display

**Full-page display.** **Pros:** Flicker-free, sharp screen; automatic screen dimmer. **Cons:** Afterimage when you move objects; screen isn't flat; interference occurs when Mac is too close. **List price:** \$1795. **Requires:** Any Mac except the 128K or the Mac II.



For a long time Radius's monochrome monitor was the only one capable of displaying an entire letter-size page on the screen. Now Nutmeg Systems is offering a monitor made by Xerox that looks very much like the Radius unit. The similarities, however, stop there. The Nutmeg/Xerox FPD has potential, but several things need fixing before I can give it an unqualified recommendation.

The Nutmeg display measures 8½ by 11 inches and has a resolution of 90 dots per inch (dpi)—a definite improvement over the Mac's 9-inch diagonal screen with its 72 dpi. There are separate contrast and brightness controls on the front panel, and the screen swivels and tilts in any direction—a definite plus. Nutmeg's display is convex, giving the impression of an old-fashioned TV tube. Even though it did not distort the image noticeably, I still found the curved screen quite annoying. Also, curved screens generally show more reflections in a well-lighted environment than flat screens do. Nonetheless, Nutmeg's flicker-free screen is easy to look at for long periods of time—that is, if you're just typing. Unfortunately, because of a slow refresh rate, there is an afterimage every time you move an object. The Radius monitor does not have this problem.

Almost every Radius monitor I've seen has a blurry upper-left-hand corner; the Nutmeg display is consistent overall. Although the Nutmeg image is less contrasty than that produced by the Radius screen, some users may find the softer image preferable. Some may also prefer the slightly greenish tint of the Nutmeg to the bluish tint of the Radius.

### The Setup

To set up the monitor, all you need to do is open up the Mac, install a CPU clip on the 68000, attach an interface board to the clip, and connect some internal cables. That's it. All the parts fit snugly and seem very well made. This procedure seemed



Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display

more complicated than necessary at first because the manual isn't illustrated and fails to tell you the direction in which to clip on some of the parts. (Nutmeg says the manual will be completely rewritten and will include pictures.)

To inform your system that the Nutmeg screen exists, you need to run a boot application. (You might want to place the boot application in your start-up file.) Once installed, the main Mac screen blacks out and the Nutmeg comes to life. You choose which screen to use by holding down the ⌘ key while launching an application.

One other thing you need to consider when setting up the Nutmeg monitor is its physical placement. Running your Mac right next to the Nutmeg screen results in an unacceptable level of interference on the screen, so be prepared to give the Nutmeg monitor more space on your desk than its frame requires.

### A Tough Decision

I find myself of two minds with this monitor. I like the sharp, easy-to-look-at display. The afterimage problem, however, is unacceptable: it's tiring and gives the impression that graphics are being drawn more slowly than normal, thus giving the monitor a sluggish feel. Also, if you have limited desk space you won't like the Nutmeg, because of the interference problem. For chores other than straight typing, I find that the Nutmeg's problems outweigh its advantages.—Rob Hahn

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



# Stuff and Send

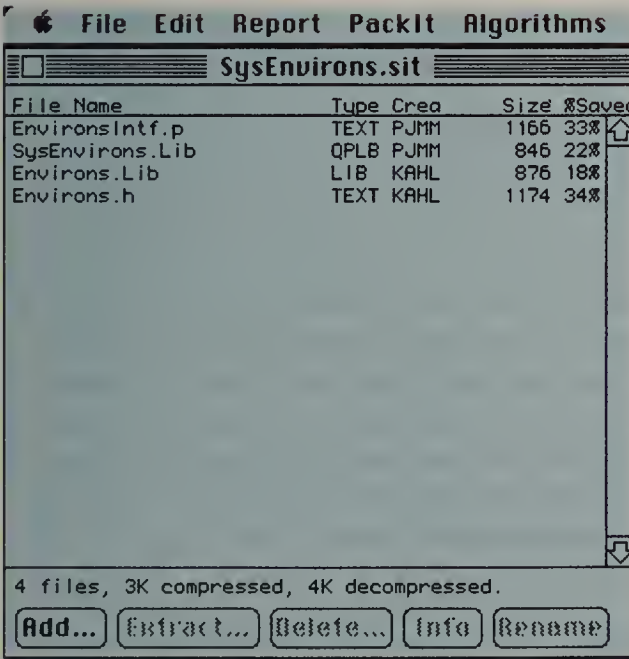
**StuffIt** 1.10

**File compression utility.** **Pros:** Compacts files tightly; fast; archives files and directories; maintains archive directory. **Cons:** Does not figure out optimal compression method for you; does not archive nested directories. **List price:** \$15. **Requires:** 512KE. **Copy protection:** None.

 If you've been using *PackIt* for file compression, then you'll love *StuffIt*, a new shareware utility. With *StuffIt* you can combine and compress files tighter than you can with *PackIt*, before sending them over a modem. When *StuffIt* compressed a 374K file, it came out 61K tighter than *PackIt*'s compressed version. In addition, *StuffIt* offers better performance and new archiving features. It even works on *PackIt* archives faster than *PackIt* does.

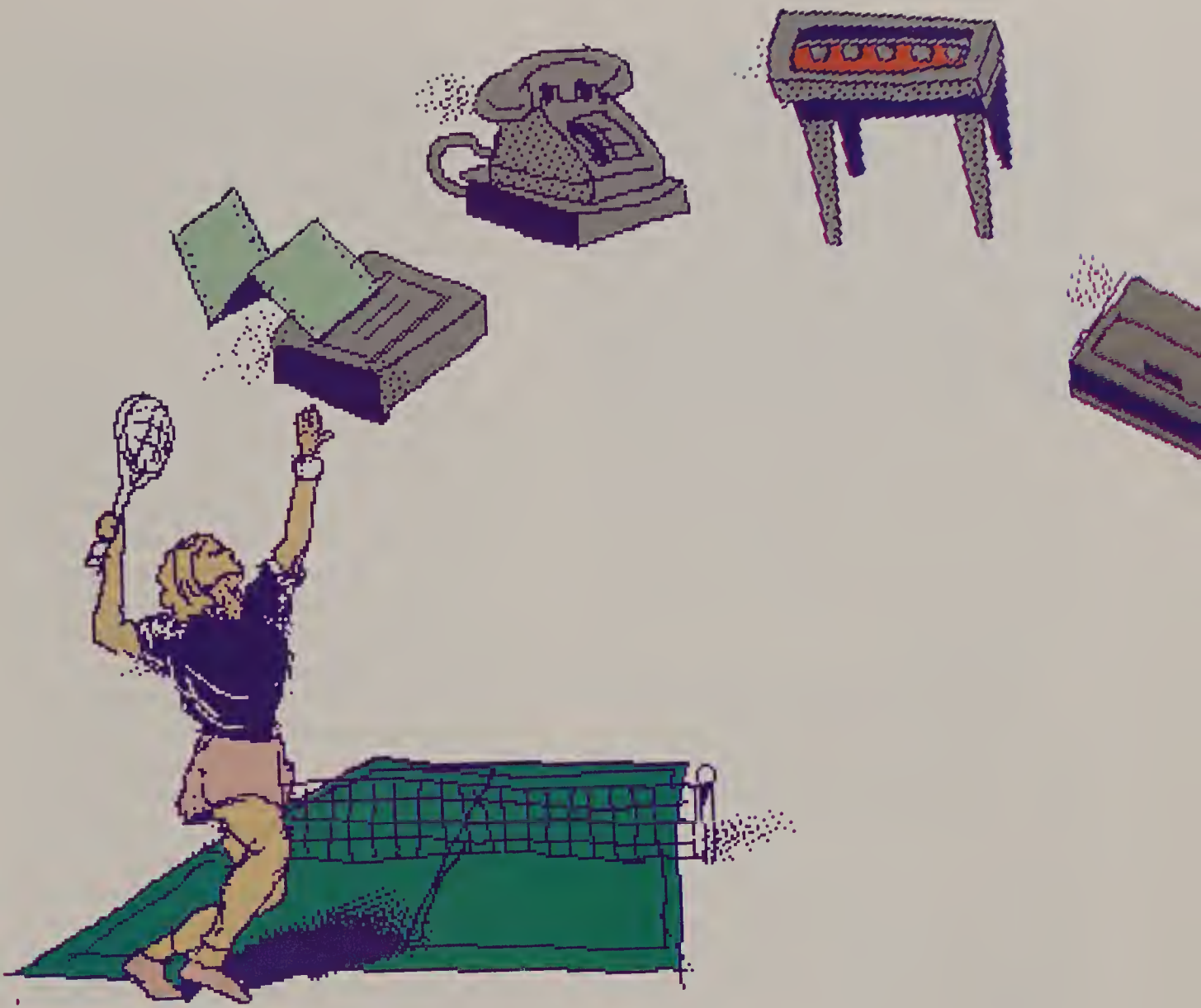
*StuffIt* maintains an archive directory for easy file retrieval; you can also create an archive from a directory and add files to, or delete them from, an existing archive. Unfortunately *StuffIt* does not let you archive nested directories.

For a printed report of archive constraints, simply choose Generate Report from the menu. To convert or add *PackIt* files to a *StuffIt* archive, choose Unpack,



### StuffIt in Your Modem

*StuffIt* allows you to archive and compress files before transferring them over to a modem. The program shows you the size of each original file and the percentage of space saved through compression. In addition *StuffIt* displays file size totals for the archive.



select the Convert button, and *StuffIt* unpacks the files and adds them to the currently opened archive.

*StuffIt* supports three of the most well known file-compression algorithms: RLE (run length encoding), a variation of which is used by *MacPaint*; Lempel-Zev, which encodes repeated strings; and Huffman, which is similar to Lempel-Zev. For files under 25K, *StuffIt* automatically uses RLE. For all other files, however, you choose one or a combination of the other two techniques. *StuffIt* won't analyze the data and use the technique that is most efficient.

*StuffIt* is a well-implemented utility that is definitely worth the price. If you use *StuffIt* only to unpack files, don't bother to send in the registration to author Raymond Lau. If, however, you use the program to compress or archive files, then send in your \$15. After all, authors who provide programs that are this useful should be encouraged to continue doing so.

—Dennis Cohen

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Sharing Expensive Peripherals

### ComServe 1.0

**Peripheral-sharing software for AppleTalk networks.** **Pros:** Allows network users to share serial devices (modems, terminal ports, serial printers, plotters). **Cons:** Incompatible with some devices and applications. **List price:** \$195. **Requires:** 512K; System 3.2, Finder 5.3, and Chooser 2.3 or later (release notes list compatible serial devices and applications). **Copy protection:** None.



Infosphere's *ComServe* allows all members of an AppleTalk network to share devices connected to the modem ports of other Macs—a simple, easy-to-use, and cost-effective way to share expensive peripherals, without additional hardware or cables.

### Servers and Workstations

*ComServe* divides a network into two groups. The Mac to which a shared device is physically connected is the *server*; the other Macs in the network are *worksta-*

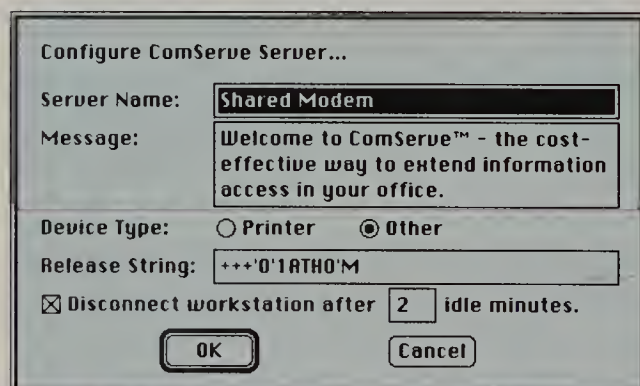


tions. With *ComServe* the Mac can simultaneously be a server (being accessed by other Macs) and a workstation (accessing peripheral devices on other servers in the network). So even when your Mac is a server, it's still yours.

The program captures input to and output from the modem port on a workstation and redirects it over the network to the modem port of the appropriate server. Using *ComServe* is very simple. You select the desired server through the Chooser, then run an application as usual. When you must access a modem port, *ComServe* automatically steps in and establishes a connection with the desired server. The only difference you'll notice between using the server and having a direct connection are the dialog boxes.

### Installation and Operation

*ComServe* has two components: a memory-resident background server application, and software that enables each workstation to access a *ComServe* server. Installation is simple. You can install the *ComServe* workstation software on as many Macs as you want, but you may set up only one server. For each additional server, you must purchase another *ComServe* package.



### Configuring a ComServe Server

The *Configure Server* command presents a dialog box requesting information about the shared device, including a release string—a command that causes the device to reset when a session ends. Release strings use a macro language.

You perform all *ComServe* management (workstation and server) using Apple's icon-oriented Chooser. When you select the *ComServe* icon, a list of available servers appears in the Chooser window, and a new menu that lists special *ComServe* commands appears in the menu bar. One of the available servers is "My local modem port." Select it when you wish to access a device physically connected to your Mac's modem port.

*ComServe* user menu commands are self-explanatory. Five additional server-specific commands are available on the Mac whose System Folder contains the *ComServe* server file. Network managers can password-protect access to these special commands to prevent unauthorized tampering with the server.

### Compatibility

Timing problems that crop up in serial communications are especially stressful when a network shares serial devices. *ComServe* has been tested to determine the degree of compatibility with various third-party hardware and software.

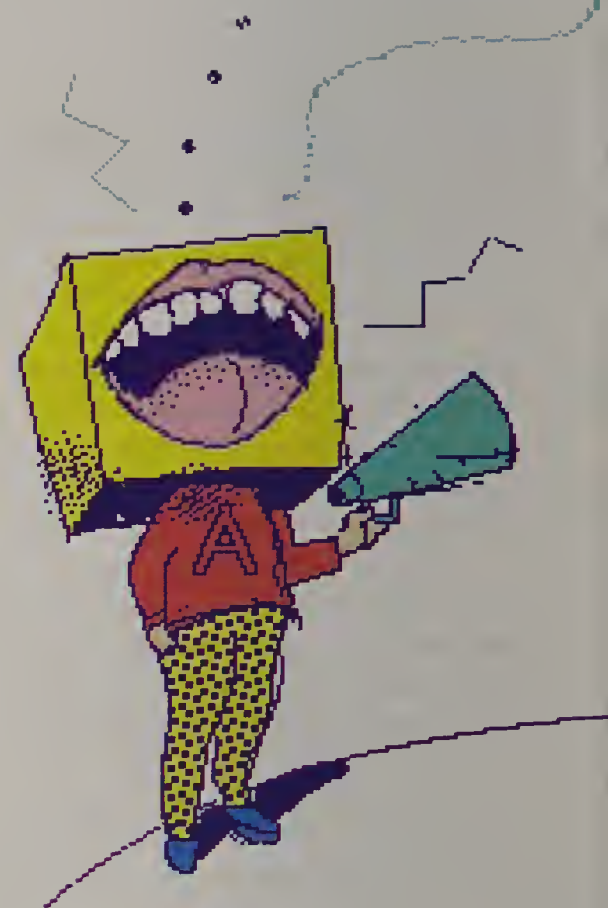
*AppleLink*, *MicroPhone*, *Red Ryder 9.4*, *Desktop Express*, *FreeTerm*, and *HyperTerm* are fully compatible; and *VersaTerm*, *MacTerminal*, and *inTalk* are partially compatible. *Smartcom II*, *Jazz*, and *Silicon Press* are not at all compatible. *MacLink Plus* will work but only if renamed *AppleLink*. *Pyro*, a screen-blanking Init resource, is incompatible with *ComServe* for the same reason that it is incompatible with *SuperLaserSpool*: it interprets serial-port monitoring as user input and so never activates *ComServe*. Infosphere's Release Notes provide additional information about *ComServe*'s compatibility with other devices and applications.

Applications that do not close the serial driver after accessing the serial port cause problems because *ComServe* depends on closure of the serial driver to determine when a session has ended. Prominent offenders are old ImageWriter printer drivers (the latest one, released with ImageWriter LQ, does close the port). See "Configuring a ComServe Server" for more information on how *ComServe* gets around this problem.

A *ComServe* server can run on the same computer as a *MacServe* server or an *AppleShare* server. *AppleShare*, however, is stingy about giving time to other programs running with it on the same computer, so when the *AppleShare* server is busy, a *ComServe* workstation user will notice some degradation in response time.

Once installed, *ComServe* is so easy to use that it's almost invisible. Most applications are compatible. So at only \$195, *ComServe* is a great way to share peripherals without investing in additional hardware and cables.—Nanci Hamilton

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



## Can We Talk, Big Blue?

### MacIrma 1.0

**NuBus card and software to emulate IBM 3278/9 terminals.** **Pros:** Easy to install; includes file-transfer utilities; features color display for appropriate terminal type; handles various keyboards. **Cons:** Does not include graphics support. **List price:** \$1195. **Requires:** Macintosh II. **Copy protection:** None.



Digital Communications Associates (DCA) has drawn on its long experience in linking PCs and IBM mainframes to produce a link for the Macintosh II. MacIrma, a NuBus-style board accessed via *MacIrma* software, turns your Mac II into a faithful emulator of the well-known IBM 3278 and 3279 terminals.





## Information, Please

*MacIrma*'s file-transfer options are easy to use (see "Preparing a File Transfer"), and they handle many of the character translations necessary in transferring files from an IBM mainframe (such as EBCDIC-to-ASCII translation or line-feed stripping).

To simplify file transfers, DCA will mail you a copy of *Irmalink* (free for the asking—just specify which IBM operating system you're using). With the *Irmalink* software installed on the IBM mainframe, you handle file transfers via menu selections within the *MacIrma* terminal emulation software. *MacIrma* enables you to transfer both text files and binary files; but in the case of binary files (such as Mac programs), the mainframe serves only as centralized storage for users.

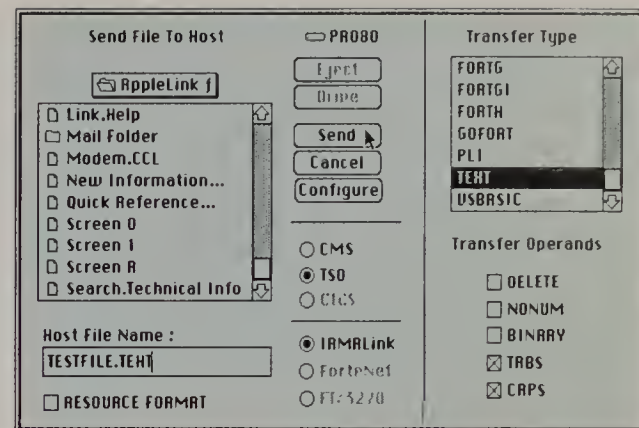
Although *Irmalink* may suffice in most cases, it is a bit slow for some uses. I transferred files at speeds of about 1.7K per second, but transfer speed depends on mainframe usage and varies considerably. For more speed, use one of DCA's file-transfer packages (ForteNet or FT/3270) with the *MacIrma* software.

## Keys and Files

One of the problems with connecting to an IBM mainframe is ensuring that your keyboard can be mapped to all the characters that IBM expects. To deal with this, the *MacIrma* software allows you to customize the keyboard configuration as necessary, although I found the default settings for the Apple Extended Keyboard to be fine for typical uses. Reconfiguring the keyboard is more likely to be necessary if you're using the standard Apple keyboard with a Mac II (see "Altering Key Assignments").

*MacIrma* also contains a QuickPad feature, which allows you to map even the most uncommon 3278/9 keys to a pull-down menu for selection with the mouse. I've used such menus with other products (*MacTerminal*, for instance) and found them to be awkward—*MacIrma*'s QuickPad feature is no exception. DCA has attempted to deal with the awkwardness by providing a  $\mathbb{H}$ -key equivalent, but you still need to select a key with the mouse.

In addition to the normal line-by-line copy-and-paste mode, you can configure *MacIrma*'s Clipboard to copy text in block or column mode. Switching between the two modes is very simple. You copy a file into the Clipboard and then paste that text into a new file in *MacIrma*. The program doesn't attempt to paste data into protected fields in an IBM file, which is a nice touch.



## Preparing a File Transfer

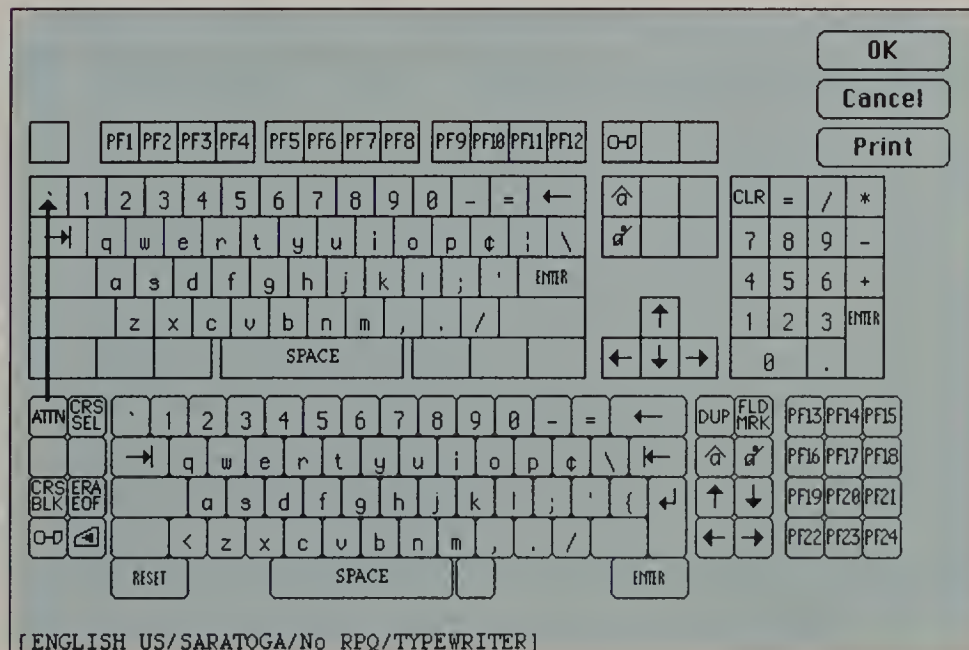
In this case, a Macintosh file will be sent to the mainframe as a text file called *TESTFILE.TEXT* using *Irmalink* software.

Should you want to select only part of a screen for pasting into a Mac file, *MacIrma* provides a handy feature for pasting tabular data from an IBM to a Mac by letting you first determine how many consecutive spaces should be converted to a tab—eliminating the need for any extra processing.

## Missing Pieces

It's disappointing that *MacIrma* supports no mainframe graphics displays (for example, IBM 3278/9G or 3179G terminals). Look for an upgraded distribution disk to provide such capabilities in the near future.

Although *MacIrma* provides its own font for displaying IBM screens in a variety of sizes, and the window automatically adjusts to accommodate a full mainframe screen, with font sizes larger than 12 point you must scroll to the bottom of the window to see the IBM status line and then scroll back up to continue data entry—an annoying drawback. I also found the contrast between IBM's colored text and the



## Altering Key Assignments

*MacIrma*'s keyboard layout shows both the Mac (top) and IBM (bottom) key configurations. In this display the user assigns the IBM Attn key to the Mac's tilde (~) key by dragging the IBM key's image (as indicated by the long arrow on the left of the screen) onto the Mac key.



"white" background of Apple's color monitor to be a bit indistinct. Fortunately, DCA plans to include a dark-screen background option in the next version.

### The Complete Connection

If you want to replace your IBM 3278/9 terminal with a local workstation and a link to an IBM mainframe, the Mac II/MacIrma combination is a good choice—one that should enable you to keep up with any IBM terminal enhancements for years to come. The little extras that DCA has put into its software make the task of sharing information much easier and less intimidating. On the other hand, if you're interested in using mainframe graphics on your Mac II, you'll have to wait a little while longer.

—Dave Kosiur

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

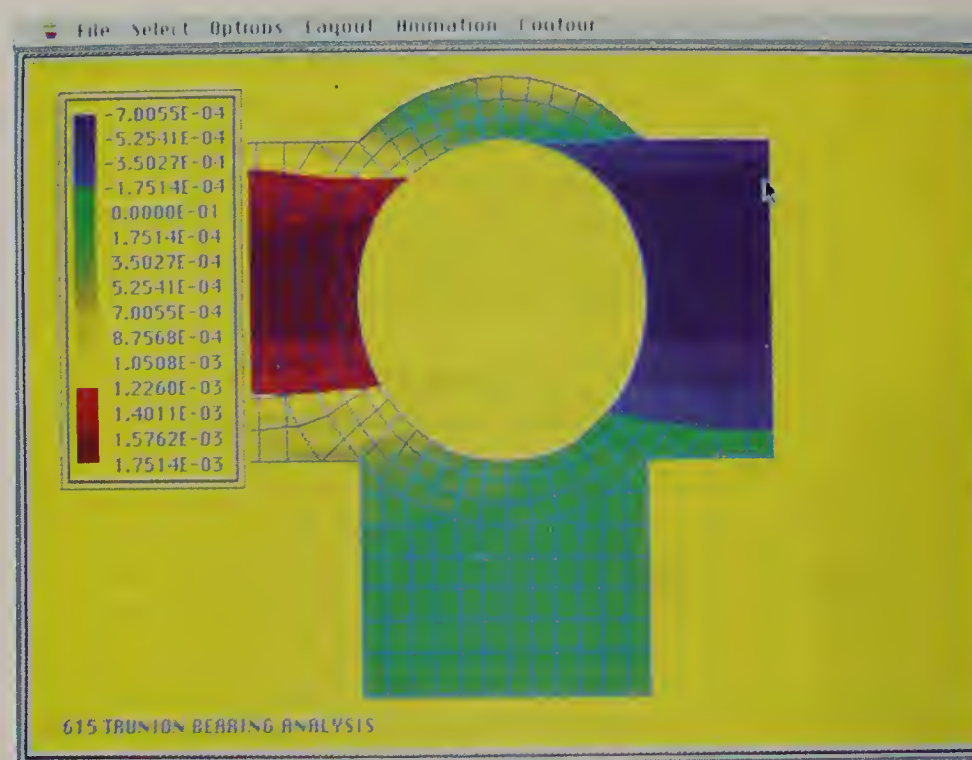
## From the Moon to the Mac

### MSC/pal 1.95

**Finite-element analysis program for stress and vibration analysis.** **Pros:** Performs complex calculations with text or imported graphics; interfaces with numerous Mac and MS-DOS CAD and graphics packages. **Cons:** Input for models more easily prepared in other graphics and CAD programs; no heat-transfer analysis; present version does not yet take advantage of more than 1MB on Mac II. **List price:** 1MB version \$1495; demo/introductory version \$45; special pricing available for educational institutions. **Requires:** 1MB and external drive; hard disk recommended. **Copy protection:** None.



Twenty years ago, during the race to put men on the moon, NASA established a standardized approach to structural analysis: NASTRAN (NASA STRuctural ANalysis). As one of the contractors on that project, The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation helped pioneer finite-element analysis (FEA) on mainframes. Subsequently, the company's software has become available for supercomputers, mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, IBM PCs—and now for the Macintosh, in the form of *MSC/pal*. The program is used largely by mechanical and structural designers, as well as by civil and



### Two Views

*MSC/pal* allows you to display models in undeformed (top) and/or deformed (bottom) states. Shown here are the deformation contours within a two-dimensional representation of a trunnion bearing. The scale defines the magnitude of the deformations. You can vary the number of values, the increments between them, and the maximum or minimum value.

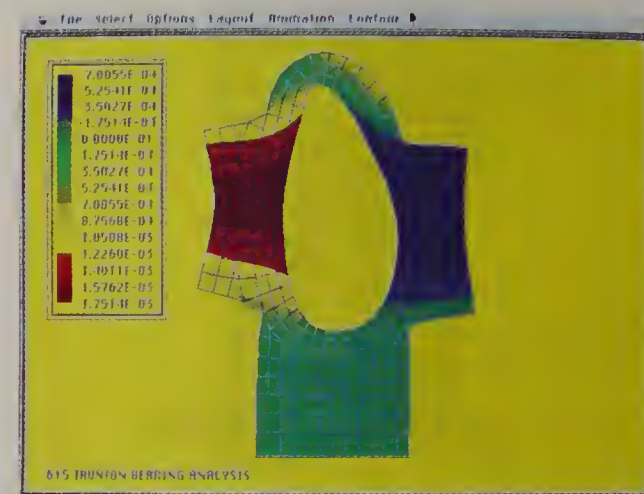
aerospace engineers, to prepare structural designs (beams, trusses, towers, dams) and mechanical designs (brackets, arms, bearing blocks, automobile bumpers, and even fishing rods).

### FEA and the Model

FEA works by first creating a model that breaks down complex objects and structures into a number of node points connected with beam elements, quadrilateral or triangular plate elements, or a combination. By knowing the structural properties of each element, the program can determine how the entire model will behave.

*MSC/pal* simulates a 2-D or 3-D object, structure, or mechanical component before it's built, to determine whether it will be overstressed under static loads (static analysis) and how it will behave under transient conditions like earthquakes—phenomena that produce loads varying in magnitude, direction, and point of application as a function of time (dynamic analysis). *MSC/pal* can thus determine a structure's dynamic characteristics, such as mode shapes and frequencies, as well as its resonant frequency.

Although creating the initial description of the model (a long, detailed list in text form) can require a lot of careful typing, you can take advantage of *MSC/pal*'s ability to import graphic model descriptions directly from other Mac 3-D programs, such as *Dimensions* or *Mac3D*. By using a package from Kandu Software



called *CADMover*, you can create *MSC/pal* models from drawings made on *MiniCad* or even *MacDraw*. The drawings can even be imported from other PC CAD packages, such as *AutoCAD* (via DXF files with *Dimensions* or via IGES files with *CADMover*).

### View and Plot

*MSC/pal* lets you perform static, natural-frequencies, transient-response, and frequency-response analysis on your model. The program does not include heat-transfer analysis. You can view the results of each analysis by selecting View or Plot from the Graphics menu. The following Plot/View choices for Static Solutions demonstrate *MSC/pal*'s versatility.

View provides you with two additional menu choices: Animation and Contour. Animation allows you to see on the screen how the model deforms and behaves under load. You can actually watch a car bumper bend and twist when it hits an object or see how a dam behaves in an earthquake.



Contour gives you pictorial representations with choices of shaded, line, or hidden-line contour annotation of the object presented in the undeformed state, deformed state, or both. You have a choice of contouring: Von Mises Stress; Maximum Shear Stress; Major or Minor Principal Stress; X, Y, or Z Translational Displacement; X, Y, or Z Rotational Displacement. On a Mac II, these contour graphics can be in full color and you can choose background and line colors as well as the number and increments of the contour levels. You can also modify the appearance of the graphic: select either full-size or shrunk elements; show or hide hidden lines. Additionally, you can rotate (on three axes), center and scale the graphic, and scale the deformations.

Plot produces a wide choice of x-y plots that contain data about either static or dynamic solutions. Choices for Plot are at least as extensive as those already described for Contour.

**For the Pro**

*MSC/pal* documentation, which presents FEA theory, is highly detailed, easy to follow, and well written by leading experts in the FEA field. Included are a number of tutorials that show you how to use this professional tool's many facilities.

However, don't expect answers in a flash, even on a Mac II. FEA is a highly complex mathematical process that uses complex algorithms to solve simultaneous equations. Typical run-times for static analysis are from 5 to 20 minutes; dynamic analysis can take three to five times as long. How big a problem the program can handle depends on the type of object being modeled and its physical complexity. Check with MacNeal-Schwendler to ensure that the problem you want to solve falls



within the scope of its product's hardware and software capabilities.

Once mastered, *MSC/pal* will save you time and money in product design and development. The program's ability to simulate accurately the behavior of complex objects and structures will interest professionals in engineering and architectural disciplines. Even though *MSC/pal* is not inexpensive, it is certainly well worth its price to anyone who analyzes structures or objects. The program helps establish the Macintosh as a viable corporate engineering tool, it fully exercises the Mac's computational capability, and it provides a means of bridging the chasm between MS-DOS and the Mac.—David L. Peltz

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

# Quality on the Cheap

**General Computer Personal LaserPrinter 1.0**

**Laser printer.** **Pros:** Prints crisp, high-contrast text and graphics; scales text and graphics to any size; spools output from multiple applications for batch printing; inexpensive. **Cons:** Can't reproduce all PostScript special effects; can't print directly from some applications; compatibility problems with some applications; no background printing; doesn't connect to AppleTalk network. **List price:** \$1999; *Fonts Plus* (additional font library) \$299. **Requires:** 1MB, SCSI port, hard disk.

**Calculation Times for Contour Plots**

Object	Build Model	Static Solution	Calculate and Display Contours	Total Calculation Time
Trunnion	2:57.5	2:13.3	1:16.2	6:27.0
Gear	3:10.0	1:00.2	0:43.6	4:53.8
Bumper	1:19.2	2:13.8	0:38.9	4:11.9

The table shows calculation times (in minutes and seconds) required to produce the contour plots. First a model was read and created from

a stored disk file, then static analysis was performed, and finally the contours were calculated and displayed.



Like a PostScript laser printer, General Computer's Personal LaserPrinter (PLP) delivers high-quality 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) text and graphics. But the PLP doesn't use PostScript, so it costs less. Unlike other non-PostScript laser printers, the PLP has outline fonts, which can be scaled and rotated like PostScript fonts. On the downside, the PLP can't be networked, prints PostScript graphics poorly, and prints more slowly than other laser printers. Many users, however, will gladly accept these limitations in exchange for moderately priced, high-quality graphics and scalable text.



### Looks

Compared with first-generation 300-dpi laser engines such as the Canon CX in the LaserWriter Plus, the PLP's Ricoh 1060 engine prints slightly smaller dots, with less toner splatter. It also prints much darker blacks. The result is crisper text and graphics with an excellent degree of contrast. Lines are also a hair finer. Although this refinement can result in tiny breaks in the curved lines of very small text and graphics, it generally enhances detail and text readability.

What you see on the screen is what you get on the PLP, provided the application you use to create the image reads the Mac's QuickDraw commands, which most do. PLP driver software takes the QuickDraw commands and substitutes high-quality fonts and special effects where appropriate. Together the PLP driver and QuickDraw prepare a bit-mapped image, which the PLP software sends to the printer.

Text printed on the PLP actually looks better than text you see on the screen, particularly if you use odd-sized fonts. The PLP has its own geometrically defined outline fonts, which are very similar in appearance to PostScript fonts. All outline fonts can be scaled up or down with no loss of quality.

Standard PLP outline fonts include Helvetica, Times, Courier, Symbol, Swiss Narrow (like Helvetica Narrow), and Zapf Calligraphic (like Palatino). Seven additional fonts are available: five that resemble the LaserWriter Plus fonts, Avant Garde, Bookman, Century Schoolbook, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats; and two bold fonts, Futura Extra Black and Cooper Black. The six standard fonts have bold and italic variations, and occupy 1.1 megabytes of disk space. The optional fonts take up another 1.2 MB.

The PLP Helvetica, Times, Courier, and Symbol fonts closely match their equivalents on Apple LaserWriters. All other PLP fonts have different spacing. These discrepancies can be rectified by installing LaserWriter screen fonts in place of the PLP screen fonts and renaming the PLP outline fonts to match. (You can get the LaserWriter fonts from anyone who rents time on a LaserWriter.)

### Talent

Because all page preparation for the PLP takes place on the Macintosh, this printer doesn't need its own memory and processor. This keeps the printer cost

down, but means the Mac isn't free for other tasks until printing is completed. It's doubtful that background printing on a standard PLP will ever be possible, because the PLP's lack of native intelligence precludes suspending printing in midpage.

Preparing 300-dpi pages on a Mac takes time. A standard 1MB Macintosh Plus and the PLP software printed text and graphics considerably more slowly than did a LaserWriter Plus with the version 3.0 ROM. However, the PLP can quickly print a draft for proofreading at 75 dpi.

There's not always enough Macintosh memory available to print a document directly from an application at 300 dpi, especially when using MultiFinder. It's hard to predict whether there will be enough memory for a particular document. If there isn't, you must either spool the document to disk and print later using the PLP's Print Manager application, or print a draft.

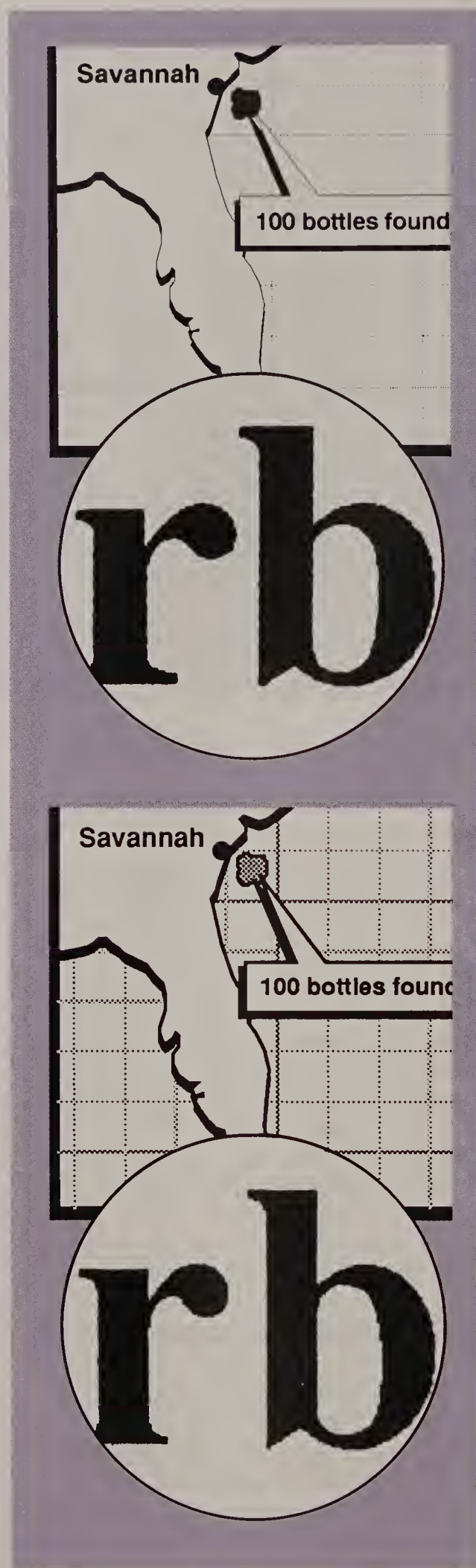
People who want instant gratification will growl about printing in batches. To alleviate the aggravation, they'll have to add memory to their Macs.

### Manners

Few applications refused to print anything on a PLP. Even *Adobe Illustrator*, an unabashedly PostScript application, printed (crudely) on the PLP. If an application uses the appropriate QuickDraw picture comments, PLP can simulate PostScript effects such as rotated text. If not, the PLP prints the lower-resolution screen image instead—at about the same quality as an ImageWriter II.

Many applications had minor glitches when coupled with the PLP. For example, *Microsoft Word 3.01* required fiddling with margins and choosing Page Setup and Print twice, once with the Shift key down and once without. *MacDraw*'s smoothed objects weren't very smooth. A number of applications couldn't right-align text correctly. General Computer expects most of these problems to clear up as developers revise their applications. The release notes included with the PLP list its compatibility status with specific applications. Be sure to check these notes before buying.

The PLP is easy to set up. It chains to the Mac through two 50-pin SCSI connectors. It has an external switch for setting the SCSI priority number and uses an external terminator. The PLP can't be connected to an AppleTalk network, so it can't be shared. However, it may be possible in the future to add AppleTalk compatibility at extra cost.



### Which One Used PostScript?

*Although the PLP will print PostScript graphics (top), the images may not appear exactly as they would from a PostScript printer like the LaserWriter Plus (bottom). In this case, the PLP produced fewer, less detailed grid lines and weaker outlines than the LaserWriter did. The text, however, appears almost identical (see blowups).*



## Merit

The PLP won't replace PostScript printers, but it does provide similar print quality at a much lower cost. Its outline fonts are particularly valuable. Despite the limitations that can make the PLP somewhat awkward to use, most one-Mac users will find it a solid performer and a good value. —Lon Poole

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

# War of the Words

## Computer Scrabble

**Crossword strategy game.** **Pros:** Easy-to-read board; lets you juggle your tiles to find playable words. **Cons:** Works poorly with older keyboards; sometimes won't accept valid tiles. **List price:** \$39.95. **Requires:** 512KE, Plus, or SE. **Copy protection:** Key disk.



Finally I had it in hand—the Mac version of my favorite game, Scrabble. After watching the familiar-looking board draw itself, I typed in my name and my opponent's: "Mac." Skill level? No problem. Selecting the highest, I readied myself for the kill. Twenty minutes later I emerged the stunned loser by over 100 points.

Leisure Genius's *Computer Scrabble* is pretty faithful to the original board game while giving you the flexibility of playing alone, against other people, or with a combination of computer and human opponents. On the other hand, three or four

people taking turns at one Mac won't feel quite as cozy as they would sprawled around a coffee table with a board and wooden tiles.

*Computer Scrabble* uses a vocabulary of over 20,000 words from *The Official Scrabble Players Dictionary*. Skill levels 1 through 4 use a subset of the game's dictionary, while levels 5 through 8 access the whole thing. Expert players shouldn't have much trouble beating the lower levels, but they'd better watch out for the top one.

### Watch the Clock

If you like to search leisurely for the perfect word—preferably one that uses all your tiles so you can collect those 50 bonus points—you'll appreciate *Computer Scrabble*'s default setting of limitless time. For a faster-moving game, you can set the Clock for playing times from Lightning (30 seconds) to a 5-minute maximum. At any time during the game, you can reset the clock or turn it off.

If you're stuck for a word, you can try the Hint option for a suggestion, but the ones I got weren't point-heavy. My favorite feature is Juggle Rack, which rearranges your tiles—quite helpful for puzzling out higher-scoring words. Other options let you see what words the computer is considering or see other players' tiles—a decided advantage for planning strategies. Choosing Force during the computer's

turn makes it play whatever word it's contemplating; if it hasn't yet found one, it will either pass or exchange tiles.

### What Was that Word?

Although *Computer Scrabble* is fun, it has some serious quirks and minor irritations. Because it was designed for the Mac Plus, it doesn't work correctly on the older (short) keyboard—pressing any key on the bottom row produces the letter to its left. The Return key doesn't work either; you must use the backslash key just above it. And although the box says it works on a 512K, it actually requires the 128K ROM and an 800K drive, so you'll need at least a 512KE.

I ran into an even more frustrating problem: sometimes the computer refused to accept any words I typed, giving me an "Invalid Tiles" message. Sometimes I managed to solve this problem by rebooting one or more times; other times by toggling the Caps Lock key.

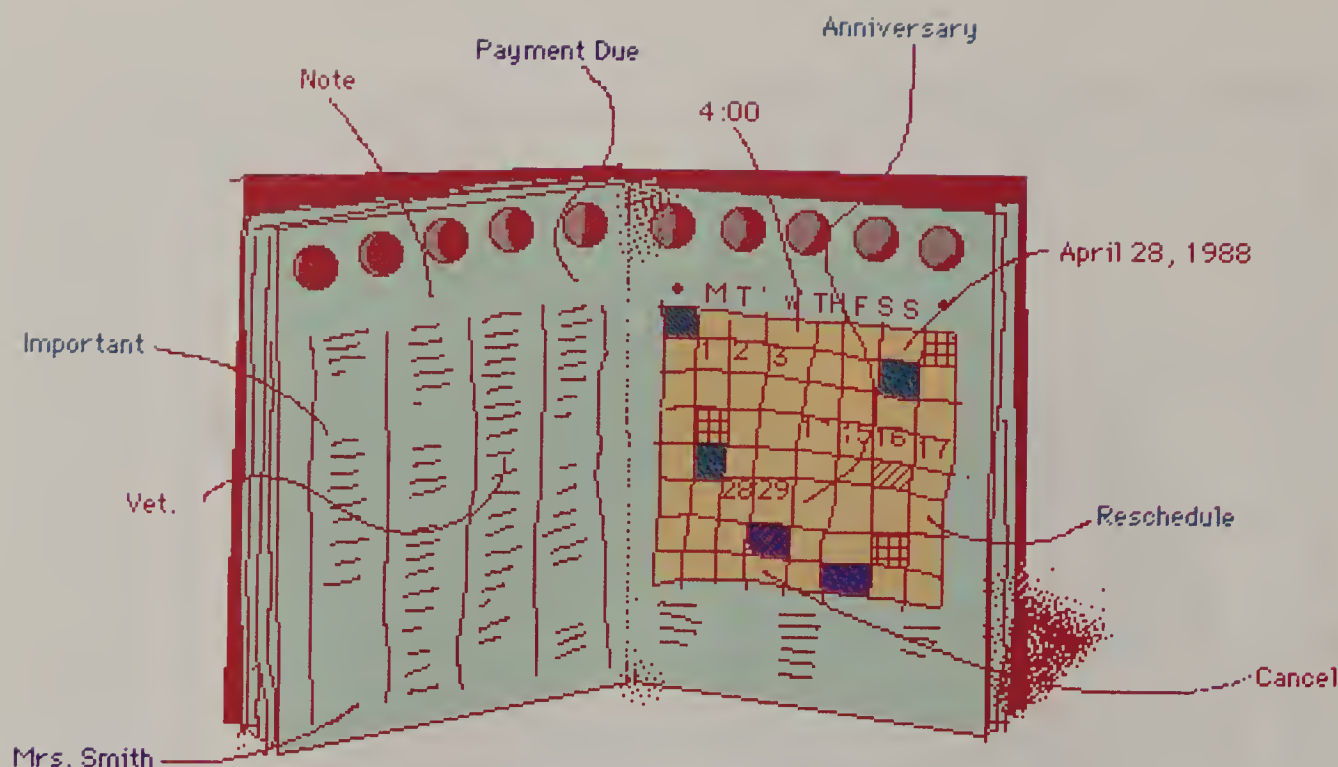
Whenever you construct a word *Computer Scrabble* doesn't recognize, it displays the word and asks, "Are you sure?" Choose Yes and it accepts the word; select No and you lose your turn. Although the computer often played rather exotic words, it sometimes challenged common ones I used, such as *pale* and *tide*.



### Word-Crossed Board

*Computer Scrabble's game board is well designed, with premium-word and -letter squares that are easy to distinguish. The tiles sit in nicely drawn racks that mimic the original wooden ones.*





I also found a few other minor annoyances. If the computer runs out of time, it always gets to play the word it's currently pondering, while you must type your word and press Return before the last second ticks by. And you'd better be ready to jot down final scores if you like to keep track of them, since they disappear as soon as the game ends.

Despite its flaws, Scrabble lovers who have trouble lining up human opponents will probably enjoy this game; for playing with friends, though, a network version would be far preferable, since taking turns at one Mac gets tiresome. I found *Computer Scrabble* fun and challenging, but it definitely needs some fine-tuning before it can beat the original.—Cathy Abes

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Keeping on Schedule

### *Rendezvous 1.3*

**Appointment-diary system.** **Pros:** Full featured; easy to customize. **Cons:** Expensive; system works best if you are constantly near your computer. **List price:** \$200. **Requires:** 128K. **Copy protection:** Key disk; installs on hard disk.



If you use an appointment book or diary, you've probably developed your own system for making it work. Whether that system involves cross-

referencing activities and projects, keeping multiple calendars, or simply listing appointments, you can probably computerize it with PMC Telesystem's *Rendezvous*. But you may not find this electronic appointment-diary system as handy as your paper-based method.

### Kinds of Calendars

*Rendezvous's* yearly, weekly, and daily calendars track the date and time on the Mac's clock. Since you can select any year from A.D. 1 to A.D. 3757, you won't need an update for about a millenium and a half. When the frontmost calendar on your screen is the one for the current year, the current day will blink. When the Mac clock passes midnight, the blinking moves to the next day. And if you have absolutely nothing to do on midnight next December 31, you can watch the This Year windows change to Last Year, the Next Year windows change to This Year, and the Last Year windows close.

When you start up the program, the Year Calendar appears. Days that are referenced in the weekly or daily calendars are highlighted. Next, you select the daily and weekly calendars you want to work with, or you can create new ones. You might create sets of calendar pages—say, one for birthdays, one for social events, and one for business appointments.

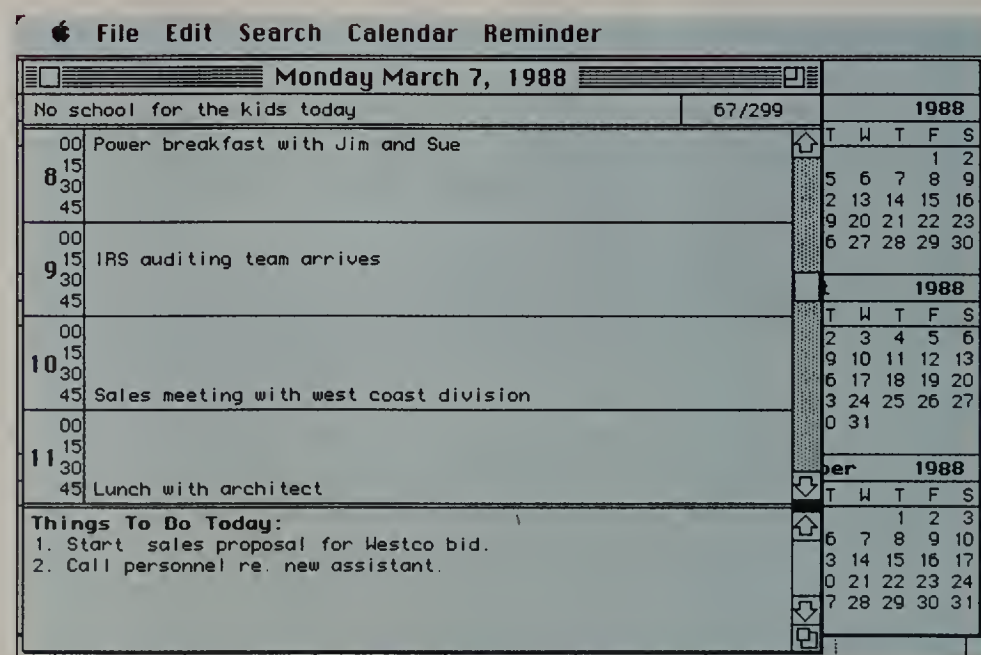
The weekly Planner is formatted like a spreadsheet, with 52 rows of weeks and seven columns of days. Each cell in the Planner shows the date and has room for two 15-character message lines. The most powerful features of *Rendezvous*, however, are in its daily pages, or Diary.

Diary pages are divided into three sections. On the top you can write a one-line special-event message, such as "Election Day." If you set the alarm, on that day the message will flash across the top of the Finder screen when you start up. The middle of a Diary page contains 24 hourly sections subdivided into quarter hours (you can further subdivide these into minutes). You can specify that messages in this section flash across your screen at the appropriate times, even if you will be using another application. Finally, there is a Things To Do window for tasks that are not time related.

*Rendezvous* also performs forward and backward searches within a single Diary page or through an entire year. In seconds you can find the last time you called your mother or the next time you're scheduled to go to the dentist.

### How Handy Is It, Really?

What can you say about a product that is comprehensive and easy to work with, and for which there is no exact alternative?



### A Day in the Life

*Rendezvous's* daily calendar allows you to do in-depth planning, set up special alarms, and enter reminders that are not time dependent. Although it comes subdivided into quarter-hour segments, you can opt for increments as small as one minute.



If you can use it, and the price seems right, buy it. For my money, however, this program is a bit too thin to support its \$200 price tag, especially when a high-end program like *Microsoft Excel* carries a discount dealer price of \$230.

My second problem is one of convenience. I can shove a paper diary into my pocket and take it to meetings. Even when I'm in my office, my computer isn't always on. To take full advantage of *Rendezvous*, you need to be working at computer. *Rendezvous* does provide a plush binder for storing hard copies of calendar pages, but printing out a new copy every time I make changes, or conversely, entering data into the computer every time I change the hard copy, is too cumbersome.

For those who always have a powered-up computer sitting next to them, or who are willing to make the necessary paper/computer transfers, *Rendezvous* is an imaginative program with just about all the features you need.—*Lawrence Stevens*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Projecting an Image

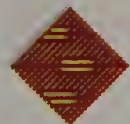
### Macnifier

**Macintosh projector and interface.** **Pros:**

*Compact; works with any overhead projector.*

**Cons:** *Inability to show rapidly moving objects.*

**List price:** *Macnifier and interface for Macintosh 128K through SE, \$1695. Requires: 128K.*



The Comtrex Macnifier offers a novel solution to the old problem of showing the small Macintosh screen to a large audience. Instead of the bulky tubes used in conventional projectors, the Macnifier forms an image by means of a compact liquid-crystal display that fits over the lighted area of a standard overhead projector.

### Making Connections

The Macnifier and the Mac connect through a custom interface that works with any Macintosh model, 128K through SE (a Mac II interface is available for an extra

\$100). Comtrex provides detailed installation instructions but recommends that the work be done by an authorized Apple dealer. Still, the 20-minute procedure should be simple enough for the average do-it-yourselfer. (However, you'll need a long-shaft Torx screwdriver to remove the screws in the Macintosh case.)

The interface's circuit board plugs into a connector on the Mac's analog board without soldering. The output panel, which fits neatly over the security slot or into the accessory port on the SE, contains the interface's two outputs: a mini DIN connec-

isn't any less natural than the green hue cast by some projectors. Sharpness is more than adequate, in fact Comtrex claims that the larger the picture gets, the clearer (and dimmer) it becomes, a statement my tests confirm. Overall, the Macnifier is easier to set up and adjust than any standard video projector I've tried. My only gripe is that the Macnifier cannot keep up with fast-moving objects on the screen. If you move the mouse too quickly, for example, the cursor disappears. This might be an important consideration if your Mac presentations contain a lot of animation.



tor for the Macnifier, and a composite video jack for standard video projectors and CRTs.

### Mac on the Silver Screen

Using the Macnifier is almost as easy as showing a transparency on an overhead projector. There are only two controls: one reverses black and white, another adjusts contrast. The 2000-lumen projector I worked with was able to throw an image bright enough to read in a dimly lighted room; of course, the result with other projectors will depend on the luminosity of the bulb used.

Shown against a white screen or wall, the Macnifier image has a distinctly violet hue. It takes some getting used to, but it

Anyone thinking about buying a Macintosh video projector ought to look at the Macnifier. The interface is easy to install and doesn't void the Apple warranty if installed by an authorized dealer. Overhead projectors are common enough that finding one to use shouldn't be much of a problem. Even with the cost of a projector thrown in, you could save well over \$1000 compared to the cost of a conventional video system.—*Franklin Tessler*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



*Performance without  
compromise.*

# Storage for every

MacWorld called the DataFrame "the Porsche of disk drives." Now you can put that performance to work for more users than ever. Because now there's a DataFrame configuration that's right for every kind of user. For example...



## **1. The Deserving User:** **DataFrame XP 30 Hard Drive** **DataFrame XP 60 Hard Drive**

Who deserves a Mac™ with DataFrame's productivity-boosting performance? *Everyone.* That's why DataFrame is the best selling hard disk drive next to Apple®. Compare, and you'll find that DataFrames are the *fastest* drives for the Macintosh. That they give you 50% more storage for your storage dollar. And that they offer the most reliable, elegant system design to boot.

## **2. The Practical Utilitarian:** **Every DataFrame includes utility software worth over \$500.**

Worth over \$500? Yes! Because all these packages purchased separately total over \$500. SuperSpool and SuperLaserSpool mean long print jobs don't tie up your Mac. DiskFit makes backup a snap. Sentinel makes encryption easy for sensitive files.



## **3. The Networker:** **DataFrame XP-60 + 40 Tape**

Networks need fast storage, so users don't have to wait. And they need easy backup, for disaster prevention.

Solution: The DataFrame XP 60 + 40, with 60 Mb of fast storage, and our ultra convenient, industry standard DC-2000 40 Mb tape drive.

For bigger storage needs, consider our 105 Mb or 150 Mb drives (the XP-150 is the fastest Mac drive extant). Then backup with the DataStream 40 Mb tape drive.

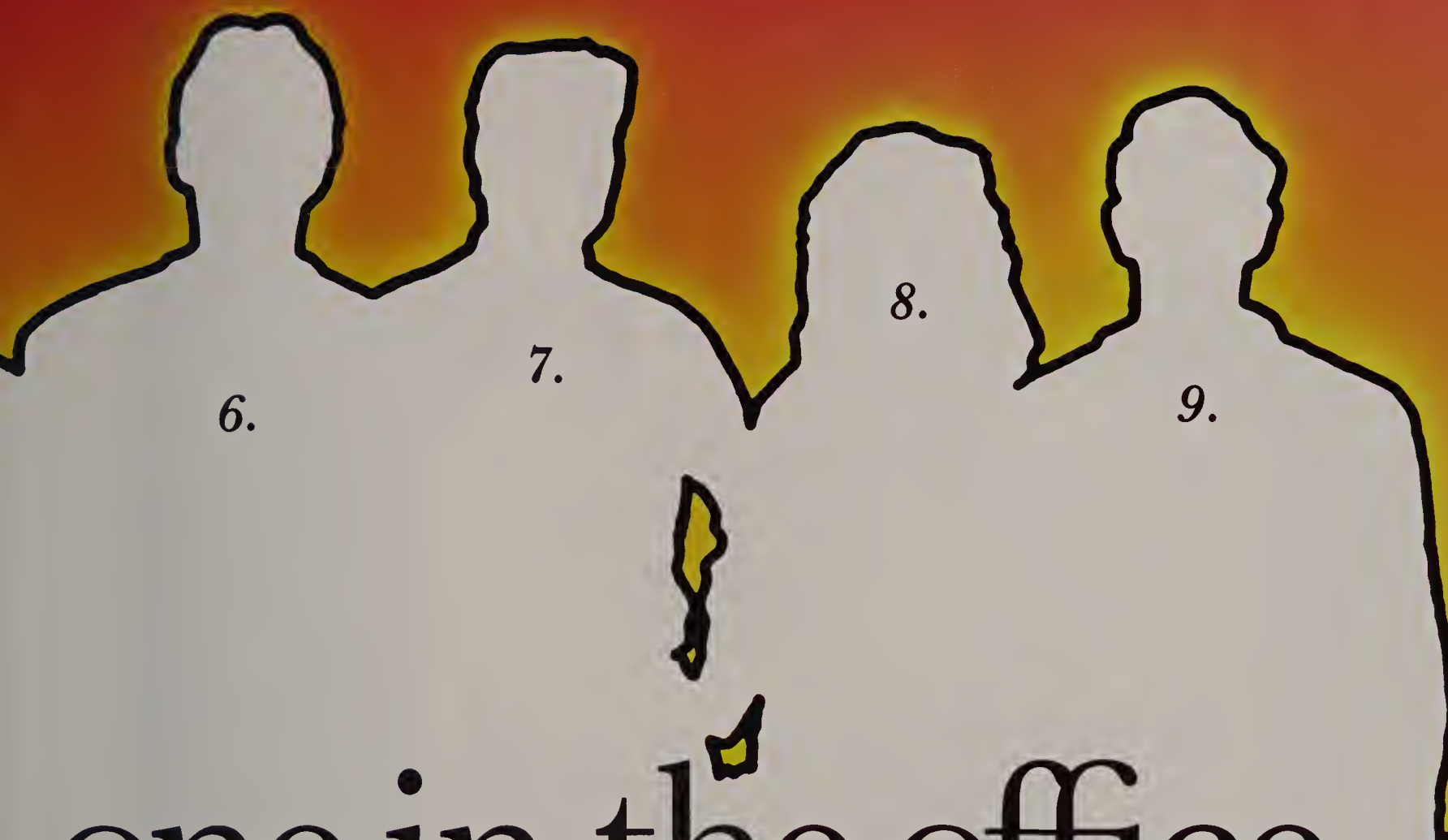


## **4. The Desktop Publisher:** **DataFrame XP 60 + Bernoulli**

Users with big data applications like desktop publishing or databases *love* this combination hard disk and removable Bernoulli® cartridge. 20 Mb removable Bernoulli cartridges make backup and archival storage fast and easy. And what a system: 60 + 20 means 80 Mb on line, with infinite storage on the shelf.

Registered Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer, Inc. Bernoulli: Iomega Corporation. Trademarks: Macintosh, Plus, SE, II: Apple Computer, Inc. SuperMac: SuperMac Technology, a division of Scientific Micro Systems.





# one in the office.



**5. The Intensive Mac II User:  
DataFrame XP 150i Internal Drive.**

For people who want all the performance a Mac II™ can deliver: Here is the biggest capacity drive that fits into the Mac II, and the fastest drive, bar none!

**6. The Multiple Office Personality:  
DataFrame XP 60 + Bernoulli**

Need to get files back and forth to different offices? Equip each office with a high performance DataFrame 60 + Bernoulli. Then use the convenient 20 Mb cartridges to ship information back and forth. Users at each office have high performance drives with fast cartridges for backup and archiving.



**7. The Engineer (Or Scientist):  
DataFrame XP 105 Hard Drive  
DataFrame XP 150 Hard Drive**

Those needing big storage and fast response will appreciate these two DataFrame systems—the biggest storage that you can attach to any Plus™, SE™, or II. And, unlike the ungainly boxes that house most large drives, DataFrames offer amazingly small, convenient packages.



**8. The Protector:  
DataStream 40 Tape Drive**

Our handy 40 Mb DC-2000 tape system plugs into the Mac SCSI port, and lets the office protector backup data with ease.

**9. The One Who Makes It All Work:  
SuperMac's™ No Compromise Support.**

Relief for the office problem solver: Our designed-in reliability and quality. Superb documentation. And our responsive hotline that delivers answers fast.

**Call for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.**

You'll want to see the entire line of SuperMac expansion products for the Mac. Storage. Big screens. Graphics software. Utility software. Accelerators. Memory expansion. Upgrades. And more on the way. *From the leader in Macintosh performance peripherals.*

**(415) 964-8884 Dept 14**



SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043



# DON'T COUNT ON THIS ALONE TO SAVE YOUR LIFE.



First-aid kits are fine for some emergencies. But what if you were choking? Having a heart attack? Or a stroke? This kit would be useless.

Call the Red Cross. We'll teach you and your employees how to save a life.

From work-safety to CPR, you can count on the Red Cross.  
**We'll help. Will you?**



**American  
Red Cross**



A Public Service of This Publication.





## **“How can I use my beloved Macintosh when everyone else around here is on DOS?”**

Introducing *MacLinkPlus* from DataViz, a simple, low cost method of exchanging files between your Macintosh and an IBM PC or compatible.

**“Is this one of those complicated, do-it-yourself jerryrigging things?”**

Not at all. *MacLinkPlus* is simple. In one package, you get software for your Macintosh and the PC, plus a direct connect cable (or use modems, if you prefer). You don't need a special PC board ... just use your existing serial port.

**“So I'm connected. What about “translating or converting” files?”**

*MacLinkPlus* includes a “library” of more than 25 different data translators, including WordPer-

fect, Microsoft Word, MacWrite, DCA, Multi-Mate, WordStar, dBase, Lotus, and more. This library can also be used with the Apple File Exchange utility and your Macintosh DOS disk drive, file server or network product.

**“All this will cost me an arm and a leg, right?”**

\$195 for the package, complete. And that includes Macintosh to Macintosh communications and a TTY terminal emulator. Wang and NBI versions are available, too. See your Macintosh dealer, or call us at (203) 866-4944.

# **DATA**VIZ

MacLink is a registered trademark of DataViz Inc. • All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 40 on reader service card





## “It seemed so complex, until I did a flowchart” introducing MacFlow 2.0...

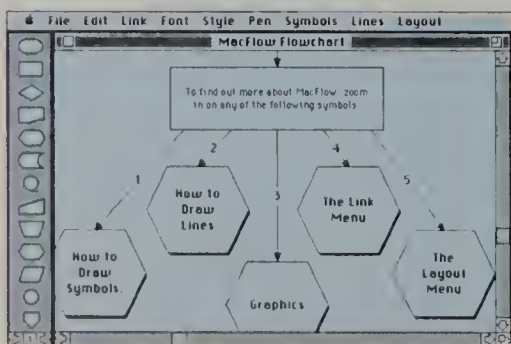
Imagine making a complex task seem simple with a quick flowchart!

### Fast, clear charts.

Simply drag chart objects into place and connect them with flow lines. Enter text and you're done. Changes are just as easy. Resize symbols and move them around as you like; lines always stay connected. Display entire pages on a large screen. Do multiple page charts and print them on a LaserWriter or ImageWriter printer.

### Symbols, your way.

Use ANSI standard flowcharting



symbols or custom design your own with MacDraw™ or any “draw” type program. Cut, copy and paste your chart into PageMaker™ or your favorite desktop publishing program for reports and presentations.

### See the big picture...

MacFlow lets you develop an overall view of work, project, or logic flow. Hierarchical organization allows symbols to be linked to lower level flowcharts. Zoom to increased levels of detail. Return to the big picture with a click of the mouse.

### Incredibly useful.

MacFlow is great for designing and documenting flow relations of any type. Use MacFlow for project flow, logic flow, operations flow, software flowcharts, experimental design, organization charts, troubleshooting diagrams and more.

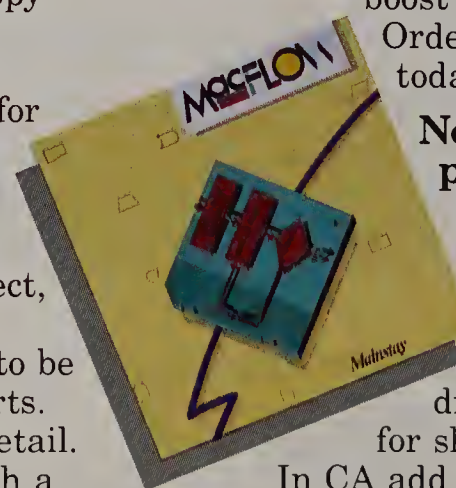
### Order Today

Improve your workstyle and boost productivity. Order MacFlow today.

**Not copy  
protected.  
Only \$195.**

See your dealer today or order direct. Add \$5 for shipping.

In CA add 6.5% sales tax.



For more information, contact Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave. Agoura Hills, CA 91301. (818) 991-6540.

In Europe, contact Mainstay at 71 rue des Atrebat, 1040 Brussels, Belgium. (02) 733 97 91.

## Mainstay

Circle 94 on reader service card



# New Products

*Information on the Mac's latest software,  
hardware, and accessories*

*Edited by Eileen Drapiza*

**This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by *Macworld*. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.**

## SOFTWARE

**Alternate Reality: The City** First in a series of futuristic, fantasy role-playing games, in which you explore the city of Xebec. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171.

**Animation Workshop** Series of modules allowing real-time, 3-D animations and graphics on the Mac II. 1MB min. memory. Price to be announced. Aegis Development, Inc., 213/392-9972.

**Automated Management System** Integrated business-management system allowing multiuser implementation of invoicing, sales and commission management, marketing, credit management and enforcement, inventory, purchasing and receivables management, and electronic mail, all of which may be customized for the user. 1MB min. memory; requires LAN and hard disk. Call for quotes. Julian Systems, Inc., 415/686-4400.

**Best Answer** Linear optimization for *Microsoft Excel* and *Microsoft Works*. 512K min. memory. \$99. Heizer Software, 415/943-7667.

**Border Zone** Interactive fiction from Infocom. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. Infocom, Inc., 617/492-6000.

**Bytes of Fright, Classic Science Fiction, Dinosaur Bytes, Fantasy Realms, and Sky Bytes** Horror, science fiction, fantasy, and aerospace clip art collections. \$29.95 each. A.A.H. Computer Graphic Productions, 408/980-7363.

**ClickArt EPS Illustrations** Portfolio of more than 175 drawn images for use with PostScript-compatible printers and applications that read encapsulated PostScript. \$129.95. T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195.

**CLR StatCalc** *HyperCard* stack that simulates a statistical calculator with 7 standard functions, 12 statistical functions, and 3 memories. 1MB min. memory; requires *HyperCard*. \$22.50; site licenses for educational institutions \$125 per year. Clear Lake Research, 713/523-7842.

**The Curator** Art management application integrates artwork from TIFF, PostScript, encapsulated PostScript, PICT, *Glue*, and *MacPaint* formats. Locates stored artwork using names, keywords, or thumbnails in a scrollable table of contents. Available as an application and as a full-featured desk accessory. 512K min. memory. \$139.95. Solutions, Inc., 802/229-9146.

**Design Your Own Train: MacInooga Choo Choo** Create model train layouts using track pieces that can be flipped and rotated. 512K min. memory. \$49.95. Abracadata, 503/342-3030.

**Disktools Plus** Collection of seven desk accessories provides a calendar, phone pad, background spooler for text files, scientific and RPN calculator, windowing utility, and Disktools II for Finder-level management. \$49.95. Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171.

**Eureka: The Solver** Mathematical analysis program. Solves equations, then allows users to verify, plot, or list a function and

generate a report summarizing the solution. Takes advantage of the Mac II's 68881 math coprocessor and color. 512KE min. memory. \$195. Borland International, 408/438-8400.

**Finale and MacDrums** *Finale* features built-in transcription and notation intelligence that enables users to manipulate music data flexibly. Prints music entered from a MIDI keyboard. *MacDrums* is a programmable, four-voice polyphonic drum synthesizer and sequencer with professional studio instrument features. Use preprogrammed instrument sets or custom-design new sets by choosing from 35 instrument sounds. 1MB min. memory for *Finale*; 512K min. memory for *MacDrums*. *Finale* \$795, *MacDrums* \$49.95. Coda Music Software, 612/854-9554.

**FoxBase + /Mac** Combines *dBase III Plus* compatibility with a Mac interface. 1MB min. memory. \$395. Fox Software, Inc., 419/874-0162.

**Heraldry** Basic clip art guide to the medieval art of heraldry: the divisions of coats of arms and the traditional devices and colors that appear on them. \$39.95. Pleasant Graphic Ware, 503/726-8178.

**LaserPerfect Fonts** New foreign-language fonts for Devanagari and Greek: LaserPerfect Benares and Athina. New specialized fonts: LaserPerfect OCR-A, LCD, and Phonétique. New fine typography fonts: LaserPerfect Ambo, Norfolk, and Garajon. LaserPerfect Benares \$125; Athina, Phonétique, Ambo, and Garajon \$75; OCR-A, LCD, and Norfolk \$55. NeoScribe International, 203/467-9880.

*(continues)*



# "A Gigabyte Plus Drive"

45 MEGABYTES AT A TIME

Removable Cartridge Winchester

**NO TAPE\***  
**NO FLOPPY\***  
**NO BERNOULLI\***

...only high performance winchester (25 msec. average access time) with 45 megabytes of formatted data in a small compact removable cartridge.

The **CM-45** removable cartridge winchester disk subsystem represents an unusual opportunity for the Apple Macintosh™ family of computers as it provides true high performance winchester speed and reliability with all the advantages of removable cartridge storage.

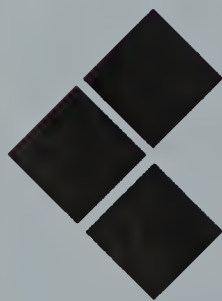
\* No other product on the market offers these advantages at any price.



Custom Memory Systems, Inc.  
drives for your consideration:

CM-45-one 45 MB cartridge drive - \$1795.00  
CM-2/45-two 45 MB cartridge drives - \$3095.00  
CM-144/45-144 MB/45 MB cartridge - \$4795.00  
CM-144-144 MB fixed drive - \$3495.00  
CM-246-246 MB fixed drive - \$5995.00  
CM-336-336 MB fixed drive - \$7495.00

Call for Dealer Pricing  
Education & Non-Profit pricing.



**Custom  
Memory  
Systems, Inc.**

826 No. Hillview Drive • Milpitas, CA 95035  
408-263-8011

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

## New Products

**Mac2200** Terminal emulator for Wang CS/2200 system provides full emulation of Wang DE and DW series terminals and integration of Wang *BASIC-2* programs into Mac environment. Supports the 32 function keys and the complete set of programmer support keys of the Wang terminal as both on-screen buttons and keyboard selections. 512KE min. memory; requires Wang 2200/MVP, LVP, SVP, Micro VP, or CS system with either a 2236 MXD or MXE terminal controller. \$225. The Vermont Software Company, 802/333-4020.

**MacAtlas HyperCard Version** Clip art collection of world maps organized in *HyperCard* format. \$99. MicroMaps, 800/334-4291, 609/397-1611 in New Jersey.

**MacCarols** Enables the Mac to play and sing popular Christmas carols. 512K min. memory. \$19.95. Park Row Software, 619/581-6778.

**Mac Gallery** Collection of drawn clip art images ranging from holiday designs to teddy bears. Its reference manual has a visual index. *MacPaint* file format. \$49.95 plus \$2 s/h. Dream Maker Software, 213/221-6436.

**MacGridzo, Steareo, Fin-Al, Rosy, Ternary Plot, Terra Mobilis, Zoeppritz5, Mineral Data Base Periodic Chart, Mac Mohr, Strain Graph, and A.V.O.** Geological software for such tasks as gridding and contouring, 3-D orientation analysis, oil and gas accounting, rose diagram and ternary plotting, 3-D plate tectonics, and seismic modeling. 512K min. memory. \$50 to \$225. Rockware, 303/238-9113.

**MacThai** Thai language font includes many combinations of tone markers, vowels, and consonants. \$79.95. Linguists' Software, 617/468-3037.

**Membership List, Music Librarian, ShuBox Filing** *Membership List* tracks organizational memberships. Search and retrieval with up to 28 simultaneous criteria. Includes mail merge, labeling, and financial assessment tracking. *Music Librarian* is a classification, inventory, and search and retrieval program. *ShuBox Filing* is a small-business accounting system that includes

(continues)

Circle 113 on reader service card



# “Draw it again, Sam...”

## Here's looking at . . .

Introducing “Draw It Again, Sam,”™ the newest drawing program for Macintosh™. With powerful extended features, it adds new dimensions to your Mac graphics.

If you have used MacDraw™ or MacDraft™ you've felt the power that a drawing program can put in your grasp. Imagine the same power brought to an even higher level, with features like libraries, layers, color, advanced text features, and a wide array of graphic display modes. . . . Imagine “Draw It Again, Sam.”

## Libraries Were Never This Much Fun

Only “Draw It Again, Sam” lets you create your own graphics and text libraries. Create any image, simple or complex, and copy it into a library. Click on an icon-like symbol or on the image's name in a menu, and place the image anywhere on any drawing. Store and retrieve frequently used images, text, or logos, building large libraries (up to 500 images) for drafting, designing, or just for fun. No more rooting through scrapbook files, no more wrestling with the clipboard, and no more wasted time!

## Create a Masterpiece —Layer by Layer

Only “Draw It Again, Sam” lets you create and use up to ten transparent drawing planes. You can group similar objects together, as an architectural blueprint or an anatomical drawing. Peel them away to reveal layer after layer of detail. Or view them all while working on only one — and avoid those accidental mouse-clicks that make doing detailed drawings such a trial. Use layers in conjunction with colors to

produce spot color separations with ease or extend a single drawing into an animated series. You can even import a drawing and work over it or behind it without touching the original. Save or print the drawing layer-by-layer or as a whole. The possibilities are endless!

## Amazing Graphic Flexibility Is Yours

“Draw It Again, Sam” uses the Macintosh's drawing modes to their fullest potential. Your objects can be in opaque, inverted, clear, or erased modes. You can experiment with overlaying transparent colors and patterns, you can even extend your drawing skills beyond the basics and generate an endless set of special effects. The countless colors and shapes achieved by this program are breathtaking.

## To Paint or Not to Paint

Version 2.0 of “Draw It Again, Sam” adds a full set of painting tools to the drawing

ones. Now you can combine the fine detail of bit-mapped graphics with the flexibility and ease of object-oriented drawing. And you can use both paint and drawing tools on the same layer — either side by side or overlapping. The best part is, “Draw It Again, Sam” is compatible with other paint, draw and page layout programs, allowing you to import and export art forms.

## You Must Remember This . . .

With its comprehensive set of features and ease of use, this program is one you have to get your hands on. To find out more, or to order your copy, call 1-800-234-0230 and say, “Draw It Again, Sam.”

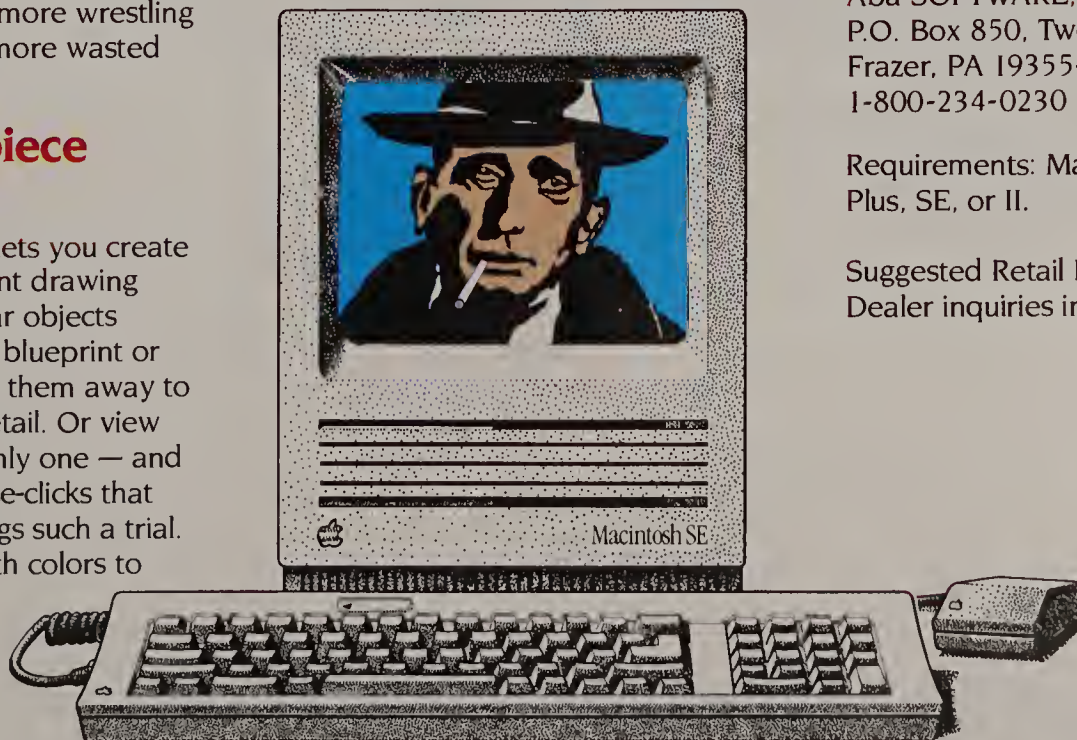
Call or write:



SOFTWARE  
Aba SOFTWARE, Inc.  
P.O. Box 850, Two Davis Avenue  
Frazer, PA 19355-0915  
1-800-234-0230

Requirements: Macintosh™ 512E,  
Plus, SE, or II.

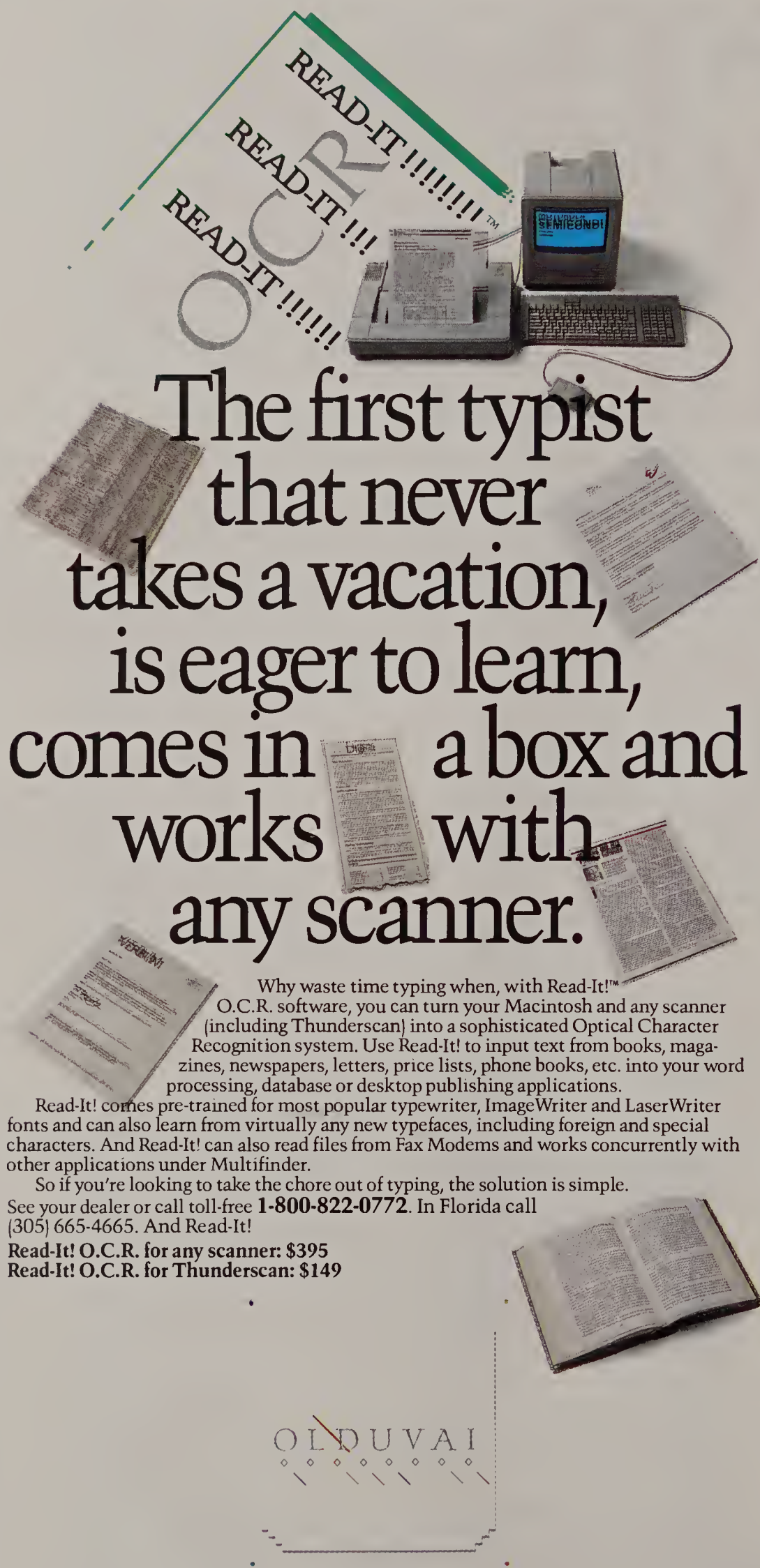
Suggested Retail Price: \$150  
Dealer inquiries invited.



Draw It Again, Sam” © copyright 1987 Aba Software, Inc. all rights reserved. MacDraw, QuickDraw and the Macintosh models are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc.

Circle 212 on reader service card





# The first typist that never takes a vacation, is eager to learn, comes in a box and works with any scanner.

Why waste time typing when, with Read-It!™ O.C.R. software, you can turn your Macintosh and any scanner (including Thunderscan) into a sophisticated Optical Character Recognition system. Use Read-It! to input text from books, magazines, newspapers, letters, price lists, phone books, etc. into your word processing, database or desktop publishing applications.

Read-It! comes pre-trained for most popular typewriter, ImageWriter and LaserWriter fonts and can also learn from virtually any new typefaces, including foreign and special characters. And Read-It! can also read files from Fax Modems and works concurrently with other applications under Multifinder.

So if you're looking to take the chore out of typing, the solution is simple. See your dealer or call toll-free **1-800-822-0772**. In Florida call (305) 665-4665. And Read-It!

**Read-It! O.C.R. for any scanner: \$395**  
**Read-It! O.C.R. for Thunderscan: \$149**

Olduvai Corporation, 7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143. (305) 665-4665. Fax (305) 665-0671. Read-It! is not copy-protected and requires 1 Meg. RAM and any scanner. Thunderscan version requires 512K and Thunderscan 4.0. All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 39 on reader service card

## New Products

payroll and a mailing list with merge capability. 512KE min. memory; 1MB for *Shu-Box Filing*. *Membership List* and *Music Librarian* \$20 each, *ShuBox Filing* \$59.95. ShuBox Filing, 904/372-0066.

**Monte Carlo Simulations** Three-part integrated statistical package consisting of statistical analysis module, simulation module, and long-term projection module. 512K min. memory; requires numeric keypad. \$595. Actuarial Micro Software, 919/773-1313.

**OverLays A.M.S.** *OverVue* templates for architectural accounting. \$199. The Firstside Studios, 412/642-4445.

**PacerShare** Enables any VAX/VMS system to function as an *AppleShare*-compatible file server. Five concurrent sessions on a MicroVAX \$400. Pacer Software, Inc., 619/454-0565.

**Reader Rabbit** Teaches reading skills to children ages four to seven. 512K min. memory. \$59.95. The Learning Company, 800/852-2255, 415/792-2101 in California.

**SBT Database Accounting Library** Programs operate independently or as integrated system. Includes general ledger, billing, inventory control, accounts receivable, accounts payable, sales order processing, purchase order processing, payroll and labor accounting, fixed assets management, job cost accounting, material requirements/manufacturing planning, time and billing, property management, service/equipment maintenance, and main menu and file backup. \$65 to \$395 depending on module. 1MB min. memory; requires *McMax*. SBT Corp., 415/331-9900.

**SuperExpert** Development tool for creating and using example-based expert systems. 512KE min. memory. \$199.95. Softsync, Inc., 212/685-2080.

**Teach Yourself Essentials of Accounting** Self-paced program teaches fundamental accounting concepts. 512K min. memory. \$49.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 617/944-3700.

**Timbuktu** Desk accessory lets users connected by AppleTalk view and operate one another's Macs. Optional password protection. \$179. WOS Data Systems, Inc., 800/843-8101, 913/843-8101 in Kansas.

(continues)





# Graphic Artists...Creative Geniuses... and Aspiring Artists...

## Win A \$10,000 Mac II Package!

### Announcing the "Draw It Again, Sam..." Graphic Arts Contest

If you've been waiting for your big break in graphics your time has finally come, thanks to Aba Software, the creators of "Draw It Again, Sam."

It's the only drawing program that gives you up to 10 layered drawing planes, limitless text and art libraries, drawing modes, and full paint capabilities. There's no other drawing program like it.

To enter, just take your copy of "Draw It Again, Sam," demonstrate its features the best way you can, and let your imagination go!

#### CATEGORIES

Submit your work of amateur or professional "graphic excellence" in any of the following categories: Commercial Art, Technical Art, and Fine Art.

#### PRIZES



##### Grand Prize

The best overall work will receive an Apple Macintosh II computer featuring a 40 megabyte hard disk, color monitor, two megabyte RAM, retail value over \$10,000!



##### First Prizes

The best work from each of our three categories will be awarded an Apple Macintosh SE computer featuring a 20 megabyte hard disk, retail value over \$3,500!



##### Best Amateur Artwork Prize

The best amateur work will be awarded the first prize Macintosh SE package outlined above.



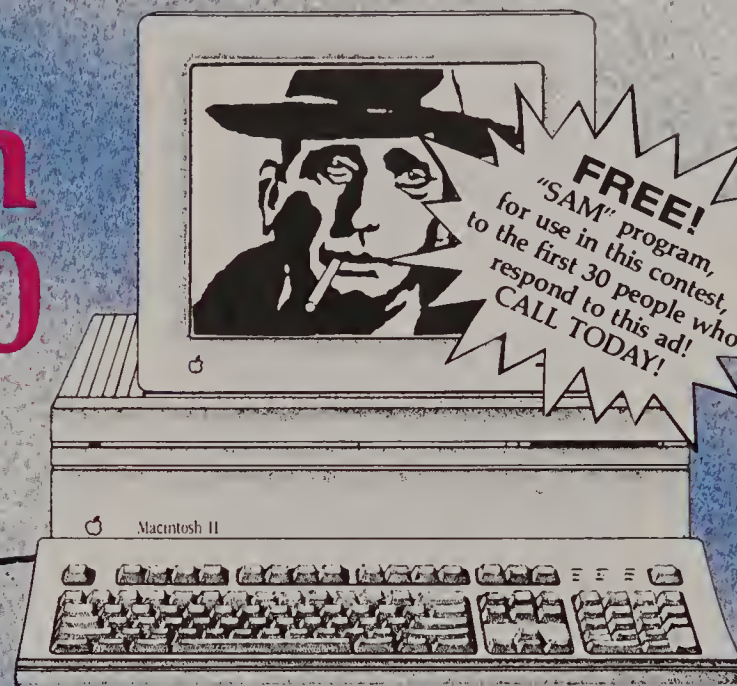
##### Honorable Mentions

Bask in the limelight! Twelve runners up, selected from all categories, will have their work published, along with the other winners in the August '88 issue of a national "Mac" magazine.

For more information, call or write:



P.O. Box 850, Two Davis Avenue  
Frazer, PA 19355-0915  
1-800-234-0230



#### RULES

All artwork must be produced with a registered copy of "Draw It Again, Sam" software. Entries are limited to one per person, per category. All artwork becomes the sole property of Aba Software, Inc. and contestants give up all rights and claims in connection with its unlimited use. All finished artwork must be

received by May 7, 1988. Entries will be reviewed by a panel of judges made up of industry leaders and artists. A complete list of winners' names will be available from Aba Software, Inc. Winners will be notified in writing by June 15, 1988.

Employees and Associates of Aba Software, Inc. and their families are not eligible for this contest.

Entries must be submitted on disk and in hard copy form.

## ENTER TODAY!

YES, Enter my work in the "Draw It Again, Sam . . ." Graphic Arts Contest! Please print and fill out completely. Mail with your entry to: Aba Software, Inc., P.O. Box 850, Two Davis Avenue, Frazer, PA 19355-0915

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Ext \_\_\_\_\_

Category of entry: ☐ Amateur ☐ Professional  
☐ Commercial Art ☐ Technical Art ☐ Fine Art

Title Of Work (s) \_\_\_\_\_

I fully understand that my artwork becomes the sole property of Aba Software, Inc. and that I relinquish all rights and claims in connection with its unlimited use.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

"Draw It Again, Sam . . ." © copyright 1987 Aba Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh II and SE are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card





# LIONHEART

## STATISTICAL & MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

### SOMETHING NEW!

Databases on disk packed with information essential to your business or profession. Titles include:

GNP Data, FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC, ZIP CODE Data, COUNTY & CITY Data, COUNTY BUSINESS Data, COUNTY DEMOGRAPHICS, GOVERNMENT ADDRESSES, HEALTH PROFESSION, PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, FOODS & NUTRITION, HOSPITAL & HEALTH FACILITIES.

Each title is an encyclopedia of factual information easily accessed by your computer.

### SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE!

LIONHEART also publishes a wide range of numerical analysis software for statistical and business application.

Available for all major computer types.

**LIONHEART PRESS, INC.,**  
P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT, 05440  
TEL.: (514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

## Safari Seminar



Picture the warm gentle breezes, white sands and surf of Cancun, Mexico's most popular resort, a true Garden of Eden. What could be a more natural setting for you and an Apple Macintosh? A tropical blend of an intense Macintosh seminar, complete with the most up-to-date hardware, and software plus highly skilled instructors and the kiss of a Caribbean sunrise. Pursue leisure hours secure in knowing that this is one vacation that will pay dividends forever.

This expedition is designed for the managers and designers of quality printed media: including reports, newsletters, corporate stationery, technical documentation, manuals, books, presentation graphics, brochures, etc. Managers wanting to keep ahead of corporate publishing development will find this seminar indispensable. Designers will enhance their skills with computer-aided design and how effective management can benefit the corporation as well as the client. This safari will include over 40 hours of classes and lab time, airfare, hotel, hours of one-on-one attention and more! Only a limited amount of explorers can be accommodated, so call or write for information now.

**New Edge Publishing Company**  
201 Noone Falls  
Peterborough, NH 03458-3090  
(603) 924-9100, 924-3330

Circle 149 on reader service card

## New Products

**Turbo Math Facts** Educational math program for kids. Part of the MacKids software line. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. Nordic Software, 402/466-6502.

## HARDWARE

**Conrac's Model 7250, 7351** Model 7250 is a multiscanning monitor that supports the standard Mac II 640-by-480-pixel resolution. Model 7351 accommodates ultrahigh-resolution modes offered by third-party display boards. Scan rates of 48 to 64 KHz with 110-MHz video bandwidth combined with 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution. Mac II interface cable available. Model 7250 \$2995, Model 7351 \$2995 to \$3450 depending on options. Conrac, 818/966-3511.

**Flatbed TurboScan** Flatbed optical scanner accepts documents in sizes up to 8½ by 14 in. Includes *SuperScan*, 300-dpi graphics editing software. \$1899. AST Research Inc., 714/553-0340.

**InnerDrive 40/SE** 40MB internal hard disk installs without displacing the SE's upper floppy-disk drive. Includes mounting bracket and cables. \$999. Jasmine Technologies Inc., 415/621-4339.

**NTSC Converter** Allows Mac II with an Apple color card to be easily connected to standard video recorder or television monitor. \$599. Julian Systems, 415/686-4400.

**Power2 Expand** 3½-in. Winchester SCSI drives in 20MB to 100MB, expandable to 200MB. Has two AC outlets with three-way surge protection, external fuse, and SCSI select switches. From \$489 depending on configuration. Mass Micro Systems, 408/988-1200.

**QuickShare** Connectivity system provides text or graphics file transfer between the IBM PC/XT/AT or IBM-compatibles and the Mac, and lets Macs share PC hard disk or PC LAN drives. Includes a SCSI add-in card that is installed in the PC, and cable to link the card to the Mac. 512KE min. memory. \$465. Compatible Systems Corp., 303/444-9532.

**ShapeScan SS-300** Scanner with SCSI interface and image-editing software. Under \$1000. Shape, 800/247-1724, 207/883-2931 in Maine.

**Viking 10, 2400, Analog** Viking 10 has 19-in. color monitor for Mac II, 1024-by-768-pixel resolution, and 256 colors. Includes plug-in controller card, installation software, manual, and six-foot cable. Viking 2400 monochrome monitor for Mac SE and II has 18-by-13-in. screen and can display two full legal-size pages; 1280-by-960-pixel resolution. Noninterlaced with paper-white phosphor. Viking Analog gray-scale monochrome monitor for the Mac II has 1024-by-768-pixel resolution and offers 256 shades of gray. Comes with controller card. Viking 10 \$4795, Viking 2400 \$2995, Viking Analog \$2695. Moniterm Corp., 612/935-4151.

## ACCESSORIES

**MacClean** Mouse cleaning device removes trapped dirt and dust. It has no moving parts and requires no fluids. \$12.95. Absolute Inc., 617/482-0286.

**McWedge** A ¼-inch high, cast acrylic base reclines the Mac 512K, Plus, and SE at an 11-degree angle, elevating the screen by 2 inches. \$19.95. Tap Fabrication, 415/351-0422.

**Wipe-Free** Dry, lint-free, untreated cloth, woven with carbonized threads, removes dust and static electricity from computer monitors; 9-by-9 in. \$1.95. Argraph Corp., 201/939-7722. □

*To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit press releases.*



# SAVE \$17<sup>45</sup>!

Off the  
Cover  
Price

## When you subscribe today



**YES!** I want to expand my desktop publishing potential. Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the introductory rate of \$29.95. That's a savings of 25% off the regular subscription rate.

Please Bill me later.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

By regular subscription, *Publish!* is \$39.90 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. **SCAN7**

# Publish!

## HANDS ON!



## And Save 25%!



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

***Publish!***

*The How-to Magazine*



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

***Publish!***

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51966

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

**SAVE  
25%**





# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FOR THE MANAGER

FOR THE DESIGNER

**Hands On  
Solutions in  
Publish!**

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

**SAVE 25%**

**YES!** Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of \$29.95. That's almost \$10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State

Zip

Mail to:  
*Publish!* Subscription Dept.  
P.O. Box 51966  
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

*Publish!* regular subscription rate \$39.90 for 12 issues.  
5CBA5

FOR THE PUBLISHER

FOR THE EDITOR

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

**Publish!**

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. *Publish!* serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with *Publish!*



Apple can't  
touch this.





# But you'll want to get your hands all over it.

"It beats the Apple® board hands down."

That's how *Macintosh Today* judged the MAC-101™, our advanced keyboard for the Macintosh™.

It's not hard to see why.

With the MAC-101, you can work the same fast, simple way your mouse works—without leaving your keyboard.

And turn functionless function keys into a major resource.

It's the only keyboard that works with every model Macintosh.

It's also the only one Microsoft® recommends for *Word*® 3.

And the only one Aldus® recommends for *PageMaker*®.

*Function is  
as function does.*

Since the function keys on an Apple Extended Keyboard can't



*We make the MAC-101 for every Mac model—from 128 to II—and we make them in the USA.*

otherwise need numerous keystrokes—or mousestrokes—can now be assigned to just one key.

So you can rip right through your work. Without unnecessary detours to the mouse.

*Feeling is believing.*

Obviously the MAC-101 is great news for every Mac user.

But for IBM® types who are feeling their way around on the



*The MAC-101 lets you execute program commands with a keystroke—without having to reach for the mouse.*

relate to most Macintosh software, their only real function is to take up space.

But the MAC-101 can find function keys a real job. By using our *101-Keys*™ enhancement software to assign them dozens of mouse or keyboard commands.

Even functions that would

Mac, the news is even greater.

Because our keyboard is laid out in a standard configuration that's identical to the IBM PC.

Which means that anyone who's used to an AT or PS/2—or a Selectric®, for that matter—will instantly know the MAC-101 like the back of their hand.

And type on it accurately, with the confident touch that comes only from our tactile, positive-response keys.

*"Clearly  
in a class by itself."*

That's how *MACazine* sizes up the MAC-101. While *MacWEEK* calls it "the most important accelerator you can buy for a Macintosh."

You can buy it for under \$170—software included.

And since it carries a two-year warranty, you'll be enhancing your piece of mind right along with your Mac.

So call 800/826-5398 (in California 800/592-9602) and

find out where you can lay your hands on the MAC-101.

Once you do, you won't let go.



*Ours is the  
only keyboard that's  
recommended by Microsoft  
and Aldus for Word 3 and  
PageMaker.*



**DATADESK**

7651 Haskell Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

Circle 92 on reader service card



# AT PAYROLL TIME...

## this?



## or this?

**NOW SHIPPING!** **\$99**  
Introductory Price

ORDER LINE  
**1-800-426-0854**

The following are just some of the features the program includes:

- FICA, Federal, State and local taxes as well as miscellaneous deductions may be automatically calculated, accumulated and deducted.
- "End of Payroll", "Quarterly," and "Year End" reports summarize withholding and pay.
- Paycheck printout can be customized to fit any check form.
- Password protection is provided.

- Users can redesign and print W2 forms as changes occur.
- Tax tables for Federal and State may be entered & updated.
- Various tax rate formulas can also be entered and used for State and Local tax calculations.
- Current Federal tax tables are included.
- Compute and setup payroll checks in as little as 5 sec.
- Print Queue for fast printing. • And much, much more...!

**Aatrix**  
*Payroll*

Price will  
increase to  
**\$199 March 31st**

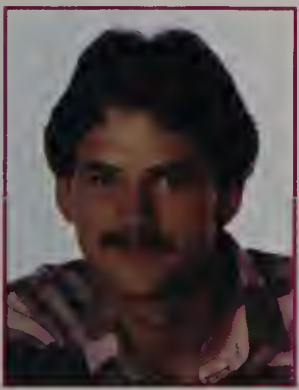
**Aatrix**  
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 5359  
Grand Forks, ND 58206-5359

Developers of:  
TimeMinder™ and DesignCheck  
\*Plus \$4 shipping and handling.

Circle 103 on reader service card





# Quick Tips

*Answers to your questions*

*by Lon Poole*

The ImageWriter gives good stencil. So say several readers who responded to the question about mimeographs in October's *Quick Tips*. Dwight W. Allen in Gaborone, Botswana, and his son and daughter-in-law in Zimbabwe have made more than a thousand mimeo stencils on their ImageWriter II printers. They avoid gumming up the print-head pins with stencil wax by printing with an old, lightweight ribbon, which acts as a barrier to keep wax out of the pins.

Donna Haglin of Howard Lake, Minnesota, has been cutting mimeo stencils on an ImageWriter I for over a year. She recommends dotted lines in place of solid lines to minimize tearing when the stencil is being run. Also, illustrations should be filled with a light pattern rather than a solid one. Heavy black areas cause ink build-up that keeps copies from ejecting freely from the mimeo machine.

While teaching English in China, D. M. Urquidi of Austin, Texas, printed stencils on an ImageWriter I. Artwork and text turn out much better this way than they do with stencils made by typewriter and hand-held stencil pen. Print-head pins do not become clogged with stencil fibers as typewriter keys do.

Ron Melzer of Atlanta, Illinois, prints newsletter stencils for two churches on an ImageWriter II. He's gotten good results with a special mimeograph stencil made for computer printers, A.B. Dick #2060 (24 stencils cost about \$8.50). He gets 200 to 300 pages per stencil without any problem.

## Dancing Screen

Last month I described how to cure a mysterious squeal with some delicate surgery inside the Mac. (The Mac's video board and power supply components include high-voltage areas; so unless you're familiar with this type of equipment, you should not attempt repairs yourself.) An-

other annoying condition that the Mac often falls prey to is what I call the video screen two-step. Here's how it goes: the picture suddenly shrinks a bit and then returns to normal, repeating those steps a few times. This common problem is usually caused by imperfect contact of the picture tube signal cable connector at the analog board. "Dance Is Over" shows the connector's location.

To fix it you must unplug the cable and carefully compress the C-shaped metal sockets inside the cable connector with a jeweler's screwdriver so that they make solid contact with the pins of the matching connector on the analog board. However, if the connector has become brittle, contact with a screwdriver may break it. In that case, you can console yourself with the knowledge that it needed to be replaced anyway.

It's also a good idea to touch up the solder joints that connect the matching connector to the analog board. (Don't for-

get, though, that opening up the Mac voids Apple's warranty.)

## Stubborn Icons

I'm trying to replace icons on the desktop using *Icon Switcher*. But after I switch them and go back to the Finder, the old icon is still on the desktop. Also, when I use *ResEdit* to change the wording of Finder menus, the changes don't seem to stick. Am I doing something wrong?

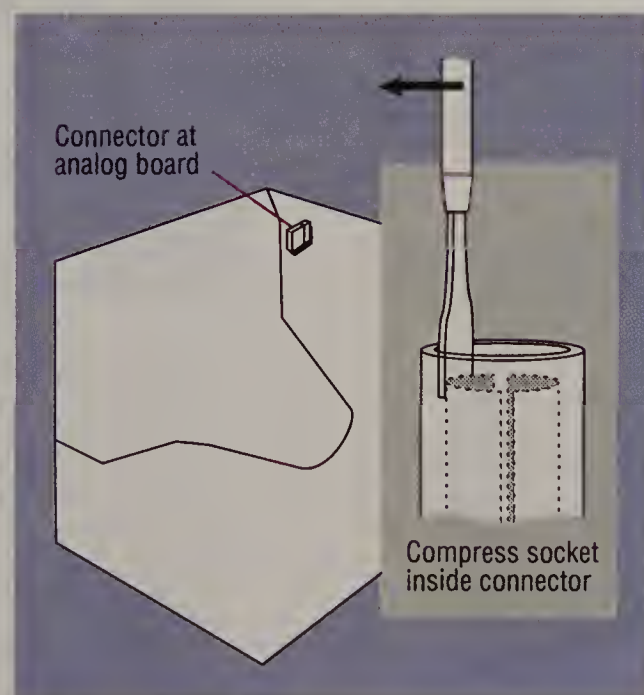
*Mal E. Maloney  
Indio, California*

After changing the icon in an application, you must still update the invisible Desktop file that holds the images the Finder displays on the screen. Using *Icon Switcher*, you do that by making sure the Update Desktop command is checked in the File Icons menu.

(You can also make the Finder rebuild its Desktop file, but you lose Get Info comments in the process. And any documents created by applications not on the currently inserted disk will get blank icons. To rebuild the Desktop file, simply press ⌘-Option when inserting the disk. For a hard disk, press ⌘-Option when starting your Macintosh.)

You can use *ResEdit* to change wording and text style of menus in the Finder and other applications. Menu text and styles are specified in MENU resources. Sometimes an application has more than one MENU resource for a single menu. For example, Finder 6.0 has two resources for the File menu—one for a regular File menu and one for an *AppleShare* File menu. If you change the correct MENU resource, you should see the results the next time you use the application. *ResEdit* is available from many user groups; call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for the name of one near you.

*(continues)*



## Dance Is Over

Cure a sporadically shrinking screen by tightening the metal sockets inside the cable connector and by resoldering the matching connector on the circuit board.



## Q Many Openings

After I choose Open from the File menu in *Microsoft Word 3.01*, I can select only one document to open. Is there any way to open more than one document at a time?

I use my 512K Mac with 800K external disk drive only for writing long research documents. Would it be better to upgrade to a Mac Plus or get a hard disk?

David J. English  
Bensenville, Illinois

**A** Your description of the Open command applies to all applications I've ever used except the Finder. You can open several documents at once from the Finder, provided they're all in the same folder. Just Shift-click the ones you want, or drag a selection net around them. Then choose Open from the Finder's File menu. No need to include the application in the selection; the Finder opens the appropriate application automatically.

In *Word 3.01*, you can list your documents in the Work menu, from which you

can select and open them just as you would choose any other menu item. To add a document to the Work menu, press **⌘-Option-+**. The pointer then becomes a large plus sign. Use it to go through the motions of opening a document. To remove an item from the Work menu, press **⌘-Shift-hyphen (-)** and choose the item you want removed from the Work menu. The current version of the Work menu is saved when you quit *Word*.

If all you do is write, you'll probably find a hard disk more useful than a Mac Plus upgrade. However, adding a hard disk will probably preclude future upgrades, as explained in the answer to the next question.

## Q Hard Disk for 512K Mac

I have a 512K Mac. I hope to purchase a hard disk for it, and I wonder what I'll need in addition to the drive. Is a SCSI adapter sufficient, or should I also upgrade to a Mac Plus? Is there any disadvantage in not having a Plus?

Frederick J. Ullrich  
Birmingham, Alabama

**A** To connect a SCSI hard disk to a 512K Mac, you need only install the SCSI adapter of your choice. But to use the SCSI hard disk, you'll have to start up with a single-sided floppy disk whose System Folder contains the System 3.2, Finder 5.3, and Hard Disk 20 1.1 files. After start-up, you can make the SCSI disk the current start-up disk (providing its System Folder contains those same files) by opening an application on that disk.

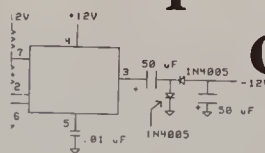
The Hard Disk 20 file allows a Mac 512K to use the Hierarchical File System (HFS), which is not included in its 64K ROM. HFS is what makes folders for 800K disks and hard disks appear in Open and Save dialog boxes, not just in Finder windows.

Upgrading to a 512K Enhanced or a Mac Plus has several advantages. You get an 800K internal disk drive. More important for SCSI disk use, you also get the 128K ROM, which can start a Mac directly from a SCSI hard disk or from another HFS disk.

(continues)

## The Zericon Model 3600-D Plotter

Astounding price and performance for only \$2295. (including stand)



### Zericon dares to compare value

- **Price:** a full \$1,000 less than our nearest competitor.
- **Compatibility:** operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL™.
- **Speed:** at 7 inches per second, the 3600-D offers the best price-performance ratio in its class.
- **Repeatability:** .001 inches assures you of drawing quality you can be proud of.
- **Unique:** X & Y axis scaling allows you to calibrate to 1 part in 10,000. Ideal for applications where scale is critical.
- **Vacuum** paper hold down assures perfect registration.
- **High Resolution Circles:** Suitable for PCB Artwork

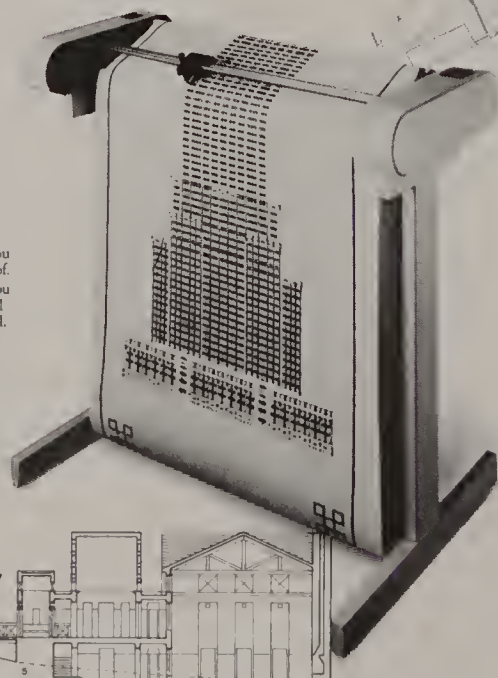
CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.  
(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

**ZERICON**

Stevenson Business Park  
Box 1669  
Fremont, CA 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instruments



Circle 267 on reader service card

## Prevent Macintosh Theft!



### MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws

### EXCLUSIVE!

Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike. Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, or Mac II.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.



**\$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping/handling**

Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.



Money back if returned in 30 days.  
Phone or send check.

### Secure-It, Inc.

10 Center Square  
East Longmeadow, MA 01028  
800-451-7592 413-525-7039  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 239 on reader service card



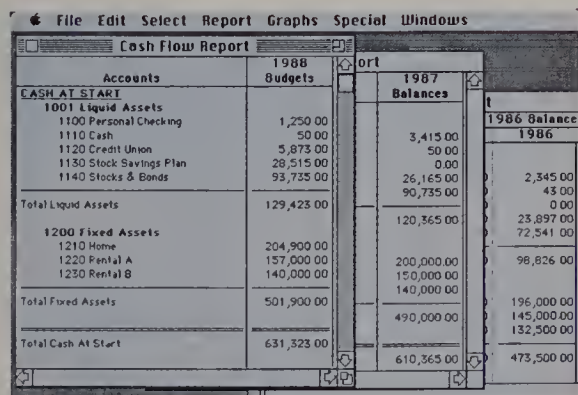
# MAKE A POSITIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

If your cash is flowing in the wrong direction, it's time you turned the tide with Dollars and Sense® 4.0, the financial management program for Macintosh™ computers that actually manages your money, instead of merely counting it.

**It loves you as much  
as your money.**

The reason over 250,000 users like Dollars and Sense is that it dispenses with the drudgery quickly and easily. It hates dry, boring work almost as much as you do.

Double-entry bookkeeping is automatic. Cutting and

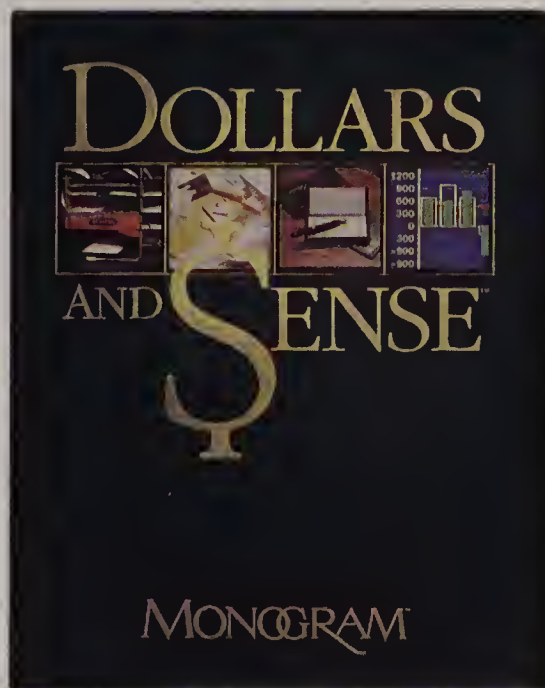


Accounts	1988 Budgets	1987 Balances	1986 Balances
<b>CASH AT START</b>			
1001 Liquid Assets			
1100 Personal Checking	1,250.00	3,415.00	2,345.00
1110 Cash	50.00	50.00	43.00
1120 Credit Union	5,873.00	50.00	0.00
1130 Stock Savings Plan	28,515.00	0.00	23,897.00
1140 Stocks & Bonds	93,735.00	26,165.00	72,341.00
<b>Total Liquid Assets</b>	<b>129,423.00</b>	<b>120,365.00</b>	<b>98,586.00</b>
1200 Fixed Assets			
1210 Home	204,900.00	200,000.00	196,000.00
1220 Rental A	157,000.00	150,000.00	145,000.00
1230 Rental B	140,000.00	140,000.00	132,500.00
<b>Total Fixed Assets</b>	<b>501,900.00</b>	<b>490,000.00</b>	<b>473,500.00</b>
<b>Total Cash At Start</b>	<b>631,323.00</b>	<b>610,365.00</b>	<b>473,500.00</b>

*New version 4.0 adds sophisticated reporting, analysis and "what if" capability to the world's best-selling personal financial management program.*

pasting between windows is a snap. In fact, everything is so much easier that you can finally use your time to concentrate on how your money works.

Instead of how the software works.



**It could pay for itself  
the first time you use it.**

Once all your entries are recorded, Dollars and Sense offers you all kinds of ways to interpret your financial situation in graphic detail.

All you have to do is ask questions like, "What if?" "How?" and "Why?"

In a heartbeat, questions about your past, present and future are answered with lists, charts and graphs that clearly indicate whether you're headed for big bucks or the big bang. You can examine trends, make projections. And even flag special entries for special purposes.

Like those somewhat questionable write-offs.

All of which could save you much, much more than the paltry cost of the world's most fabulous financial software.

**A few closing statements.**

What else would you like? Income statement? Balance sheet? Chart of accounts? Cash flow? Customized reports? They're just a few of the financial insights you can gain. In fact, Dollars and Sense is so sophisticated that over 100,000 small businesses use it to do their accounting.

And version 4.0 gives you some truly helpful new features. Like sorting capability. Two years' data capacity. And an uncanny ability to import and export data from other programs—like Excel.™

So if you'd like to make a positive financial statement—or just an assessment of your personal value—let Dollars and Sense take charge of your finances.

It's the surest way to make your money account for itself.

## MONOGRAM

531 Van Ness Avenue  
Torrance, CA 90405

(213) 533-5120 FAX: (213) 533-1365  
CompuServe ID: 76701,113

Circle 87 on reader service card



Imagine what you can do with  
**Modern Artist**  
 Color Painting software for MAC II



5.5 million  
 colors

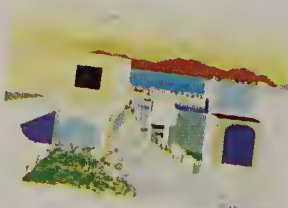
Transparent  
 color overlays



Wet canvas  
 color mixing



3-D color  
 shading



**\$199.00**

**MORE FEATURES THAN  
 SOFTWARE TWICE ITS PRICE**

Modern Artist is a professional color paint program, with a wealth of special effects and unmatched ease of use. Ideal for art, business and education graphics.

Output on paper or directly on transparencies with the fabulous PanChroma 200 dpi color printer (\$4,500.00). Output to video (NTSC or PAL) with our TV Producer general purpose genlock card (\$599.00)

Order Toll Free or from your  
 nearest Apple Dealer.

1-800-547-3303

**Computer  
 Friends®**

14250 NW Science Park Dr.  
 Portland OR 97229

tel. (503)626-2291 fax (503)643-5379

Send \$5.00 for Modern Artist demo  
 disk and sample PanChroma prints

Circle 69 on reader service card

**How To/Quick Tips**

The 128K ROM contains HFS, so you don't need the Hard Disk 20 file.

However, if you've got a 512K or a 512KE with a simple SCSI adapter, your Mac is really frozen in time. Most simple SCSI adapters don't leave space inside the Mac for adding more memory. That may be fine if you use only one or two applications and are sure you'll never want to use new software such as MultiFinder, *HyperCard*, or *Illustrator*. They, like more and more of today's software, demand minimum memory of 1 megabyte.

I strongly recommend upgrading to at least a Mac Plus. Get Apple's disk drive upgrade, which includes a new ROM. Then get either Apple's Mac Plus logic board swap or a third-party equivalent such as SuperMac's Enhance. If you're considering upgrading your system, you must be planning to keep it a while longer. Give yourself room to grow.

**Q Keyboard Mouse**

Many typists complain about having to move from keyboard to mouse. Responses to their complaints seem to revolve around the arrow keys and ⌘-key combinations, which don't work or aren't available in all applications.

As a slow, two-finger typist who usually creates material through an even slower thought process, I don't find mouse problems in word processing. What I do need is a mouse button on the keyboard. For example, in *Excel* I'd like to be able to leave the pointer parked on the formula bar and activate it at the same place in a formula that appears in a multitude of cells.

*Kevin Bickerstaff*  
*West Seneca, New York*

**A** Since April 1987, Macintosh system software has included a file named Easy Access that provides a feature called Mouse Keys. This feature lets you use the ten-key numeric pad in place of the mouse. You can move the pointer, click, drag, and so forth—all from the keyboard.

To install Easy Access, drag its icon into the System Folder on your start-up disk. You must use it with System version 4.1 or higher.

To turn on the Mouse Keys feature, press ⌘-Shift-Clear. The 5 key then acts just like the mouse button. Press it once to click and twice quickly to double-click, or

(continues)

**Answering  
 Your  
 Musical  
 Macintosh  
 Questions . . .**

**Computers  
 &  
 Music**

**R E P O R T**

- ♪ Critical Reviews
- ♪ Commentaries on:  
 Sequencers, Sampling,  
 Transcriptions,  
 Synthesizers & MIDI
- ♪ New Products
- ♪ Industry-wide News &  
 Editorial coverage

**So Subscribe!**

4 issues . . . . . \$20.00  
 8 issues . . . . . \$35.00  
 12 issues . . . . . \$45.00

**CONTACT:**

**Computers & Music Report**  
 1989 Junipero Serra Blvd.  
 Daly City, CA 94014  
 or call (415) 994-2909

**What's In Store  
 At The Store?**

**SPECIAL TO  
 MACWORLD READERS**

MIDI Interface Two In Six Out  
 WITH Macintosh connecting cables:  
**\$99.95**

Established six years ago, Computers & Music carries a full line of music software and hardware. We are located in Daly City, California . . . if you're lucky enough to live in the Bay Area (or be driving through) . . . stop in!

For those who are outside the area, call or write for our handy Products List, and place your order by telephone or mail.

**COMPUTERS & MUSIC STORE**  
 1989 Junipero Serra Blvd.  
 Daly City, CA 94014



cricket

# DRAW

## FIRST IN SPECIAL EFFECTS

New! Version 1.1 Features Improved Speed



Printed with an Apple LaserWriter™

Radial Fountains

Linear Fountain

Log Fountain

Radial Fountain

Shadowed Text

Duplicate Objects

Rotated & Tilted Text

Radial Fountain

Advanced Drawing Tools

Control Dot Size And Shape

Text On A Path

Grates

Controlled Screening

Log Grate

Bezier Curve

Freehand

Every place you look you'll see rave reviews. Why? Because Cricket Draw has created a new state-of-the-art in Macintosh drawing technology.

### Spectacular Special Effects

Cricket Draw's most universally acclaimed capability is its special effects generation. A quick glance at the example at left will give you a feeling for what can be accomplished with a little imagination and Cricket Draw. Graded Tones (fountains), Shading, Text on any path — all these effects and more are simple with Cricket Draw.

### For Creators...

If you use your Macintosh to create graphics, then you certainly want the industry's most comprehensive set of drawing tools. You want the industry's most advanced text manipulation tools. And you want the ability to take full advantage of PostScript equipped devices. With the Power of Cricket Draw, you can finally unleash your true creative potential.

### For Professionals...

Graphic Arts? Desktop Publishing? Cricket Draw allows you to create prescreened, camera-ready art, complete with typeset copy.

### THE FIRST FAMILY OF GRAPHICS



When it comes to Macintosh graphics software, there's just one name to remember — Cricket Software. Your local dealer will be happy to introduce you to the entire family: Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Presents... and Cricket Device Drivers.

cricket  
software

Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355 (215) 251-9890

LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. • Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. • PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 15 on reader service card



# New Hebrew Software

from  
Davka Corporation



## • NEW! MacKtav™

Complete bi-lingual, bi-directional Hebrew/English edition of **Ready, Set, Go! 3™**, the best-selling page layout program, with built-in word processing features. Special introductory price \$550. Arabic/English version also available.

## • NEW! Rav Ktav™

Full-featured, superb bi-lingual, bi-directional Hebrew/English word processor with advanced features like multiple document windows, unlimited document size, much more. \$350. Laser fonts available.

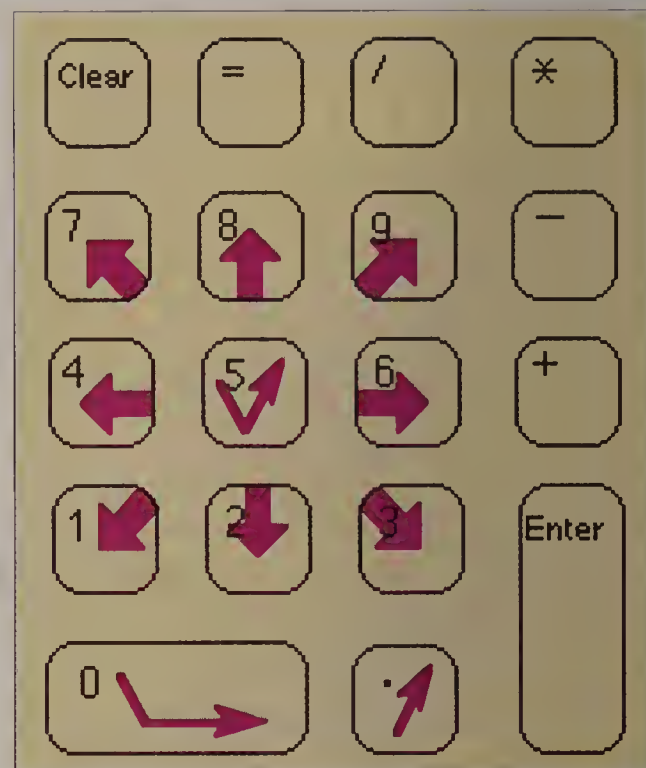
To order call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227, Ext. 3  
In Illinois call 312-944-4070

Major credit cards accepted. Please add \$2 for shipping.

For FREE catalog of Judaic/Hebrew Mac software, call or write  
Davka Corporation • DEPT 3 • 845 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611

Circle 19 on reader service card

## How To/Quick Tips



### Mouse Keys

To make the numeric keypad double as a mouse, press ⌘-Shift-Clear. Then press keys on the keypad to simulate mouse movement and clicking. The 5 key acts as the mouse button. Press it once to click and twice to double click, or hold it down to drag. The number keys around the 5 key move the pointer in the directions shown here by bold arrows. The 0 key locks down the mouse button, and the period key unlocks it. Press Clear once to deactivate Mouse Keys.

press and hold for dragging. Pressing the 0 key once locks down the mouse button for pulling down menus, dragging, and so on. To unlock the mouse button, press the period (.) key on the keypad. Shift-click by pressing Shift-5. See "Mouse Keys" for a diagram of keypad uses.

You move the pointer up, down, sideways, or diagonally using the number keys around the 5. For very fine pointer movements, tap the appropriate number key for the direction you want to go. To cover distance rapidly, press and hold the key. The longer you press, the faster the pointer moves. You can adjust its speed with the Mouse Tracking feature in the Control Panel.

To turn off Mouse Keys, press the Clear key once.

Easy Access has another feature, called Sticky Keys. It lets you type key-stroke combinations that include modifier keys—Option, Shift, ⌘, and Control (if present)—without having to press them all at once. Instead, you press the keys sequentially, which makes it easier to type with only one hand.

(continues)

# ClipArt

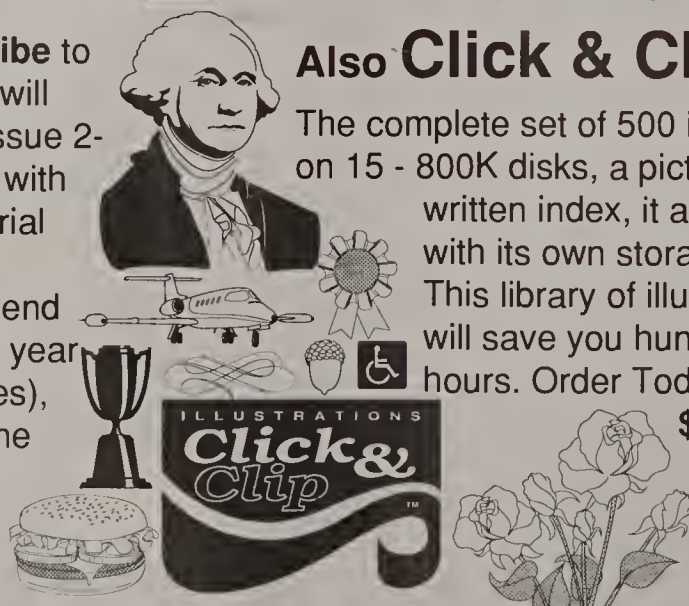
## Illustrations

Very High Quality PostScript and EPS files

When You Subscribe to Click & Clip™, you will receive with each issue 2-800K disks packed with illustrations, a pictorial and written index.

To subscribe, just send \$124.50 for one full year (four quarterly issues), or \$39.95 for just one issue.

Order Today!



## Also Click & Clip 500

The complete set of 500 illustrations on 15 - 800K disks, a pictorial and written index, it also come with its own storage case. This library of illustrations will save you hundreds of hours. Order Today

\$395

Ordering Hotline 1-800-453-1860 Ext. 641

To Save C.O.D. Charges, send your check or money order, and include your name, complete address, and phone number to: Studio Advertising Art, P.O.Box 18432-52, Las Vegas, NV 89114  
For Information or Technical Support, phone 1-702-641-7041. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 88 on reader service card

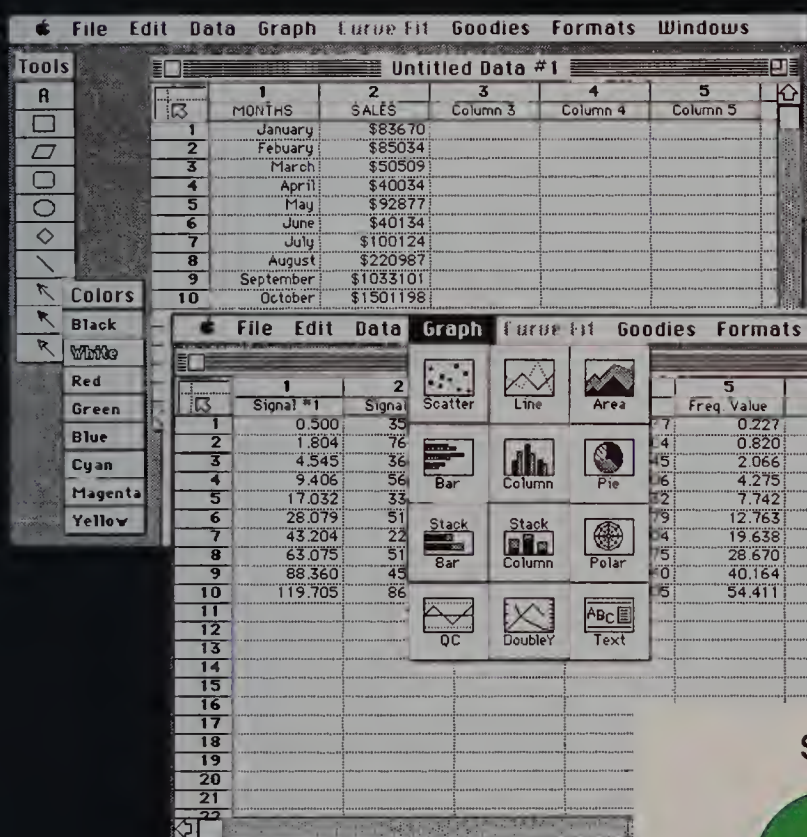


cricket

# GRAPH

## FIRST IN BUSINESS/ SCIENCE GRAPHING

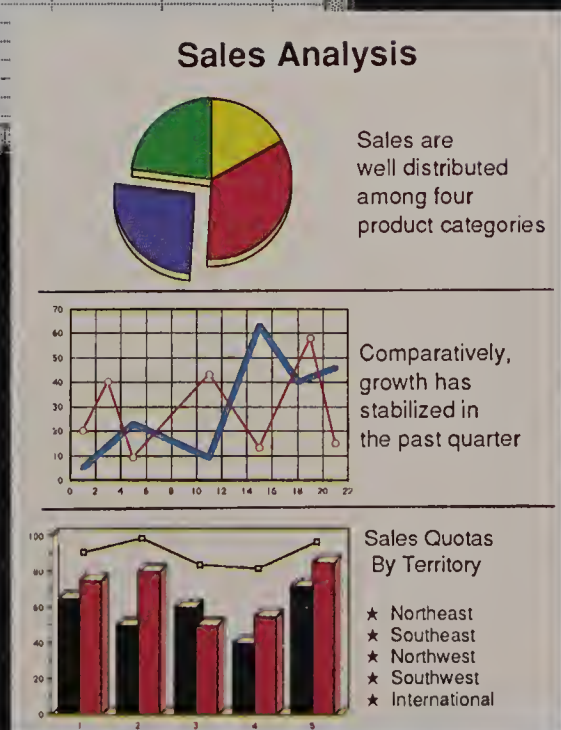
New! Version 1.2 Features Improved Data Entry & Graphic Enhancement Tools



Familiar  
spreadsheet-  
style data  
entry

Choose from  
12 different  
graphs and  
charts

Enhance  
graphs and  
create full  
page  
presentations



More than two years after its initial release, Cricket Graph still receives rave reviews. Why? Because Cricket Graph is THE Macintosh standard in business/science graphing.

### Elegance Defined

Powerful, yet easy-to-use — it's the measure of "elegance" in any software. Cricket Graph is elegance defined.

Data is entered in a simple, spreadsheet-like format, or it can be imported from many popular formats. Once the data is entered, you select from 12 different graphs and charts — Cricket Graph does the rest!

### Full-Color Presentations

Cricket Graph gives you the ability to turn your graphs into dynamic, full-color presentations. You can place several graphs on a single page, add text and symbols, add color — even add three dimensional effects! When completed, you can print your results on a wide variety of devices with Cricket Device Drivers.

### THE FIRST FAMILY OF GRAPHICS



When it comes to Macintosh graphics software, there's just one name to remember — Cricket Software. Your local dealer will be happy to introduce you to the entire family: Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Presents... and Cricket Device Drivers.

cricket  
software

Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355 (215) 251-9890

LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. • Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 384 on reader service card



IDEAS IN.



THINKTANK<sup>2</sup>  
Turns Ideas into Results

The Award-Winning  
Outline Processor

Exciting New Version 2.0  
Available Now!!

LIVING  
VIDEOTEXT

RESULTS OUT.

If you manage, think, write, or plan, you need ThinkTank. It's the smart executive's competitive edge. ThinkTank is almost effortless organization. Pure. Simple. Highly practical. Just put your ideas in. The results will knock you out.

For more information, call 1-800-441-7234, in CA 1-800-626-8847.



LIVING VIDEOTEXT

A Division of Symantec

117 Easy Street • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-6300

## Icon Meaning



Sticky Keys is on, and you are ready to begin a keystroke combination by pressing a modifier key: Shift, Option,  $\mathbb{X}$ , or Control.



You have begun a combination by pressing one or more modifier keys. Press another modifier key to continue the keystroke combination, or press a character key to complete it.



You have pressed the same modifier key twice in a row, effectively locking it down. To unlock it, press it again.

## Sticky Keys

The right end of the menu bar displays Sticky Keys' status icons, though occasionally no icon appears there. Sticky Keys lets you execute a keystroke combination by pressing keys sequentially rather than simultaneously.

To turn on Sticky Keys, press the Shift key five times. Don't move or bump the mouse, or you'll have to start over. When Sticky Keys is on, an icon at the right edge of the menu bar should display the current status, but occasionally an icon fails to appear (see "Sticky Keys"). To turn off Sticky Keys, press Shift five times again, or press any two modifier keys simultaneously.

## Cross-Tabs with Excel

**Tip:** Here's a tip for helping you track customer complaints from each of your field offices. Suppose you want to break down the complaints into various categories and determine how many of each type have been lodged against each office.

You can construct a cross-tabulation to perform this kind of analysis by combining a database and a table in an *Excel* worksheet (see "Counting Incidents").

Under the headings City and Complaint, list for each complaint the office from which it originated in column A and the type of complaint in column B (designating complaint types as A, B, C, and so on). Then select the entire list complete with headings (A6 through B19) and choose Set Database from the Data menu. This defines the selection as an *Excel* database named *Database*.

To count the number of complaints in the database, you put the formula **=DCOUNT(Database,,Criteria)** in an unused cell (C3); then choose the Define Name command from the Formula menu and name the cell *count*. Enter the criteria headings (City and Complaint) above the database, select the criteria range (cells A2 through B3), and use the Set Criteria command from the Data menu to define that range. The DCOUNT formula in cell C3 can then calculate all occurrences of criteria pairs

(continues)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Criteria:								
2	City	Complaint							
3									
4									
5	Database:								
6	City	Complaint							
7	Atlanta	A							
8	Boston	B							
9	Atlanta	C							
10	Los Angeles	A							
11	Atlanta	C							
12	Boston	B							
13	Atlanta	B							
14	New York	C							
15	New York	A							
16	Atlanta	B							
17	New York	C							
18	Boston	C							
19	Boston	A							
20									

13

Cross-tab table:

13	A	B	C	D	
Atlanta	1	2	2		5
Boston	1	2	1		4
Chicago					
Los Angeles	1				1
New York	1		2		3
	4	4	5		13

(Numbers outside the inner box are totals)

## Counting Incidents

This *Excel* worksheet combines a database and a table to cross-tabulate the values of two variables, in this case, types of complaints and field offices against which they were made. Range

A6:B19 is defined as Database, range A2:B3 as Criteria, and range D6:H12 as a cross-tab table, with row input taken from cell A3 and column input from cell B3.



## HOW TO LET YOUR MAC II SHOW ITS TRUE COLORS.

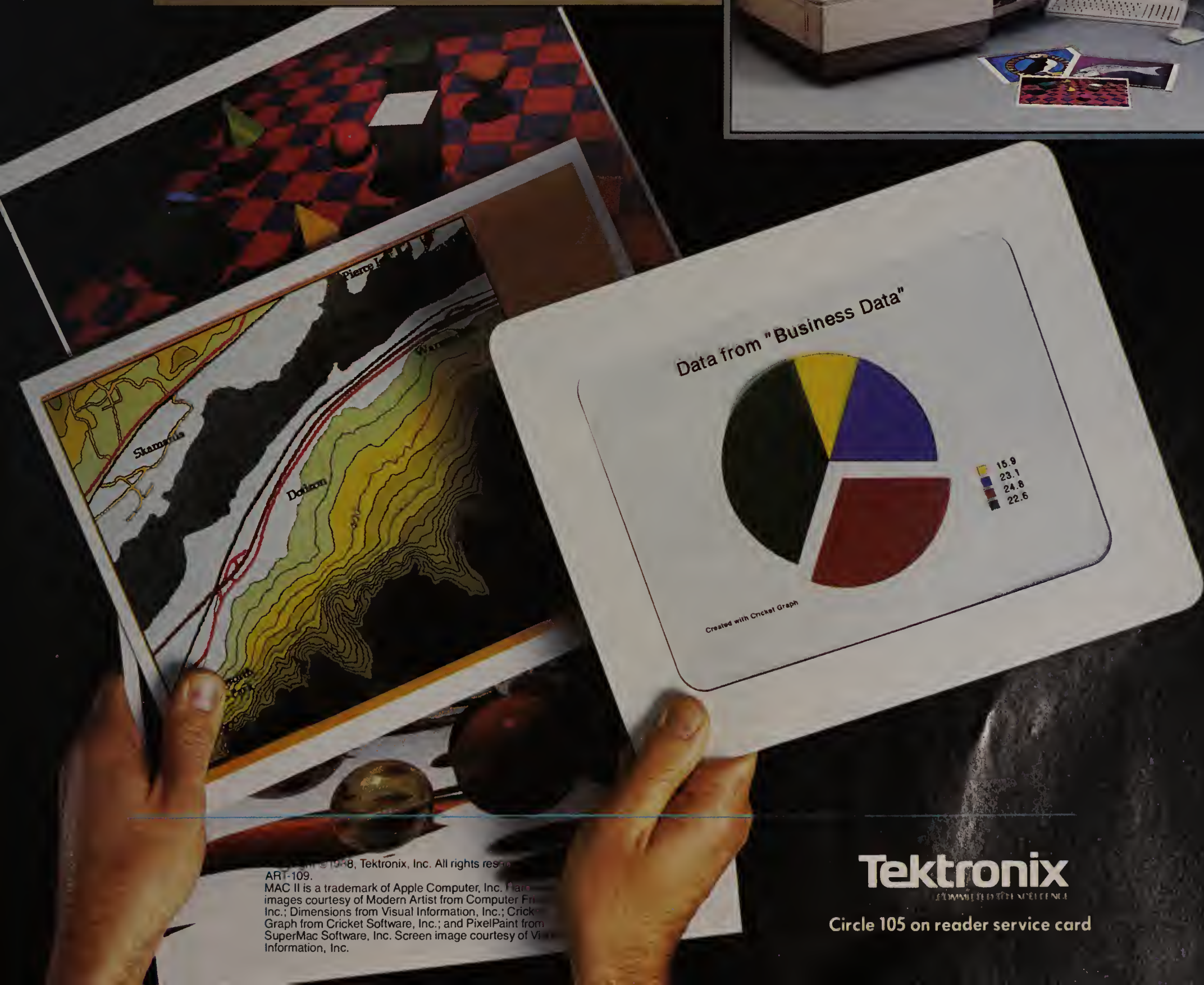
**Introducing the Tektronix 4693D-MAC II color printer interface kit.** It's the only color printing solution that enables you to match the MAC II's superb color capabilities with Tek's ultra-fast, 300 dots-per-inch 4693D color printer.

With its 68020-based color image processor, the 4693D can deliver the MAC II's 16.7 million color palette to paper or transparency. Its high-speed parallel interface can offload your MAC II in a few

seconds. And its optional 12 Mb onboard memory lets you store, queue, and print without tying up your MAC II. The 4693D-MAC II interface kit includes a high-speed parallel interface card, printer driver software, and selected high-resolution bit-map fonts, for text that's laser sharp *and* in color.

Backing the 4693D and the interface kit is Tek's 67-country service and support network. For more information about Tek's complete

4690 color printer family and OEM/VAR dealer programs, contact your local Tektronix representative. Or call 1-800-225-5434. In Oregon, call 1-235-7202.



ART-109.  
MAC II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Images courtesy of Modern Artist from Computer Film, Inc.; Dimensions from Visual Information, Inc.; Cricket Graph from Cricket Software, Inc.; and PixelPaint from SuperMac Software, Inc. Screen image courtesy of Visual Information, Inc.

**Tektronix**  
COMMUNICATING WITH THE WORLD

Circle 105 on reader service card



## FREE SONY VHS\* TAPE!!!

with every 50 SONY boxed  
or 100 SONY bulk diskettes  
purchased from this ad.



# SONY®

Boxed in tens

3 1/2" SS 1G36A12 .99 each, 100+

3 1/2" DS 1G38A12 1.49 each, 100+

## SONY MAC • PAC

50+ 100+ 400+

3 1/2" SS 1H36A13 .95 .92 .87

3 1/2" DS 1H38A13 1.24 1.17 1.14

1H38A13

Sony Labels 4¢ each, minimum 50

Incredible Quality!  
Satisfaction Guaranteed

## KAO 3 1/2" DS MAC • PAC

1K38A13

1.17 each 50+, 1.14 each 100+, 1.09 each 400+



## PageMaker

Version 2.0

PAGEMAKER-M

# \$399

## GENUINE TEAK DISK STORAGE

Holds 50-3 1/2" Disks

313001

# \$12.50

## MAC • MODEM Turbo 24

- External modem. Hayes Compatible
- Communication software included.
- Upgradable to 4800 & 9600

Specify Mac or Mac Plus Cable

D1-24DTM

OLINK-MAC

F1-MACMODEM(P)

# \$199

## TONER CARTRIDGES

For Hewlett Packard,  
Canon Laser Printers  
& Apple Laserwriter.

# \$84

B223-TONER

## MAGNAVOX

### 14" Multi-Sync Monitor

- Up to 926 x 580 resolution
- MAC Compatible
- Green Text



# \$499

D1-MAGMS Cable Additional

## APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS

Sold in Sixes

Black ..... 15-IP612 2.25

Color ..... 15-197COLOR 2.85

(Color 6-packs red yellow green blue, purple and brown)

★ 7 to 7 Central ★ Saturdays 10 to 3 ★

## USA★FLEX

# 1-800-872-3539

For Technical Assistance call 312-351-7172

Minimum order \$100 MasterCard and Visa accepted

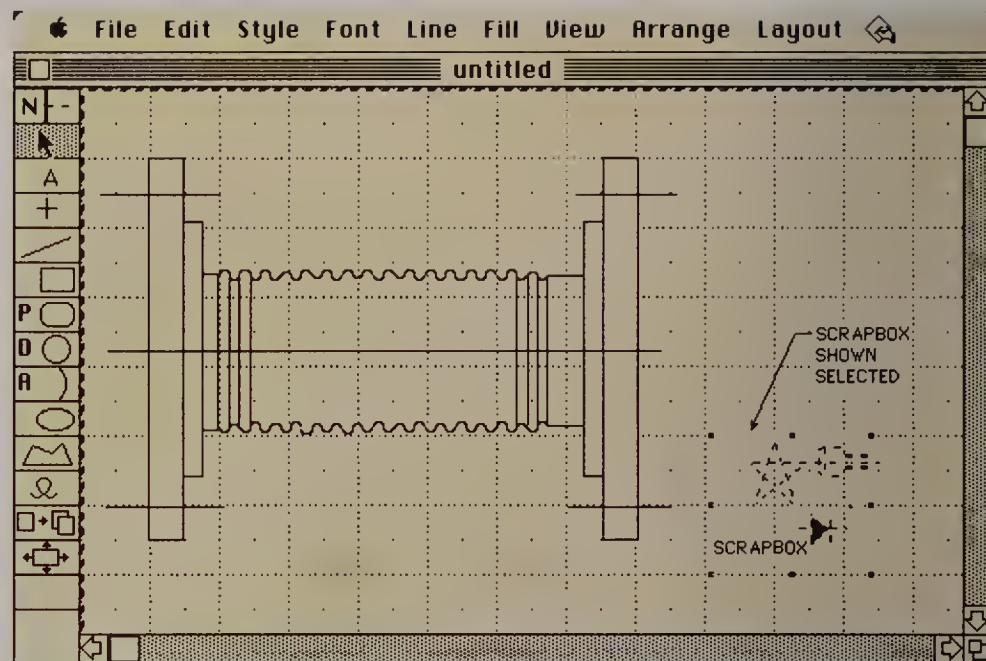
135 N. Brandon Dr. Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 54 on reader service card

## How To/Quick Tips

### Scrapbox Revealed

When working in MacDraft, keep an invisible (white-bordered) box on screen for hiding goodies so they're always within easy reach.



specified in the criteria range. (Since the cells beneath City and Complaint are empty, all criteria pairs are specified, and therefore, counted.)

To complete the cross-tab system, create a table in an unused area of the worksheet. The leftmost column of the table should contain all possible values for the office location, plus one blank line for totals. The top row of the table should contain all possible values for the type of complaint, plus a blank column for totals. In the upper-left corner of the table (cell D6), put the formula `=IF(count=0,"",count)`; `count` refers back to the cell containing the DCOUNT function. Then highlight the entire table (D6 through I12) and select the Table command from the Data menu to define the selection as a table. In the dialog box that appears, set the Column Input Cell to the first criterion (A3, the blank cell under City) and set the Row Input Cell to the second criterion (B3, the blank cell under Complaint).

Excel calculates the formula in cell D6 (in the corner of the table) using all combinations of the two variables—office location and type of complaint—and then puts the result for each combination in the appropriate cell of the table. When the process is finished, the table contains cross-tabulations and totals of all complaints in the database.

I've successfully used this system with 500 data records and a 10-by-80-cell table. When I tried the same procedure with Lotus 1-2-3 on an IBM PC, it choked with a much smaller data set.

Barry L. Parr

San Francisco, California

### Scrapbox

**Tip:** When using MacDraft, I keep a "scrapbox" of goodies (unique shapes, bolt heads, circuit components, and so on) right on my drawing (see "Scrapbox Revealed"). I drag all the objects to an unused area on the drawing and draw a white, borderless box over them. I type a name on the invisible box so that it doesn't get lost. When I need an object, I drag the white cover away, copy the object, and drag the cover back. Just before printing, I cut the typed name from the box. After printing, I paste the name back. My scrapbox saves trips to the Scrapbook. It might also work on other applications.

Jim Zimmerman

Santa Clara, California

This tip should work with any object-oriented graphics application, such as MacDraw and SuperPaint (drawing layer). It won't work with MacPaint, HyperCard, and other bit-mapped graphics applications. □

We pay \$25 to \$100 for published tips. Send tips or questions to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702), The Source (BCW440), or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.





# CONNECT YOUR COMPUTER TO A HIGHER INTELLIGENCE.

**CompuServe's reference databases make you more productive, competitive, and better informed.**

Remember the last time you tried to get your hands on hard-to-find facts? In a magazine article you read a year ago. In a news report you never saw. Or in a table of data you didn't know existed.

Imagine those facts just a few keystrokes away on your personal computer. Through CompuServe.

**Your personal research center.**

Save hours of research by going

straight to the reference information you need in seconds.

Access thousands of sources of information in the areas of business, finance, medicine, education, demographics, science, law, news, popular entertainment, and sports.

**What you know can help you.**

Research an industry or company through articles, financial statements, and other sources. Analyze an investment. Assist in a job search. Follow market competition. Investigate a business opportunity.

Check characteristics such as age,

income, and occupation in any U.S. community. For a geography report, a business plan, or a family move.

All you need to access CompuServe's unlimited world of information is a modem and just about any personal computer. Visit your computer dealer today. To order direct, or for more information, call or write:

## CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

**800-848-8199**

In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802

An H&R Block Company

**Circle 57 on reader service card**





# Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.

One simple reason. No moving parts. And that means no problems.

Introducing the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems. The A+ Mouse is an all optical mouse with no moving parts. It doesn't depend on friction, so there aren't any parts that can slip, get dirty or wear out. It doesn't have a rolling ball, a commutator, little teeny bearings and shafts, or plastic housings housing who-knows-what.

Instead, our mouse uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light to track your slightest hand movement. No other mouse moves as fast or is as reliable.

Especially when you're moving around in spreadsheets and graphics software or editing text and manipulating data. That's because our mouse gives you up to 200 counts per inch and digital accuracy for exceptional cursor control.

Plus solid state electronics to ensure precision. No matter what Apple system you have, we have an

A+ Mouse that's right for you.

The A+ Mouse is compatible with the Macintosh 512K, Macintosh Plus, Apple IIc and Apple IIe (which requires the Apple mouse card).

The A+ Mouse ADB is ideal for the Macintosh SE, Macintosh II, and Apple IIGS.

The A+ Mouse. The mouse you'll never have to clean, repair or replace. It's so reliable, it's the only mouse which comes with a Lifetime Warranty.\*

See your local dealer for a demonstration. Today.

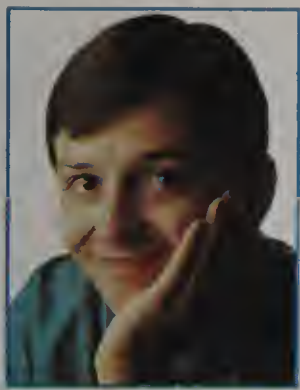
**A+ MOUSE**  
MOUSE SYSTEMS



\*Warranty limited to North America. Contact MSC Technologies for details. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mouse Systems is a trademark of MSC Technologies Inc.  
© 1987 MSC Technologies Inc., 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 988-0211.

Circle 397 on reader service card





# Getting Started with Mac-VAX Connections

*An introduction to the worlds of institutional computing and VAX minicomputers, and how the Mac fits in with both*

*by Jim Heid*

Revolutions seldom occur all at once. They begin slowly, building momentum as they grow. Small groups join forces and gain strength until the powers they seek to change take notice.

That's certainly been the case in the world of Big Computing. Microcomputers like the Mac have had a profound impact on the way institutions—corporations, universities, government agencies—use computers. While they used to rely solely on room-size *mainframes* or refrigerator-size *minicomputers*, many of these institutions are now linking their big machines to networks of micros—whose responsiveness and portability complement the vast storage capacity and processing power of the mammoth computers.

For most microcomputer manufacturers, linking their wares to mainframes or minis usually means connecting them to large IBM computers. While Apple isn't ignoring that market, it's concentrating more on the VAX series of minicomputers from Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC). Why DEC? According to Joanne Correia, DEC's PC interconnect marketing manager, it's because the firms' "cultures of computing blend well." From a business perspective, that's true: both Apple and DEC, though corporate giants in their own right, are like ants nipping at IBM's heels. (And Apple doesn't really compete with DEC, whose Rainbow microcomputer never did lead to a pot of gold.) The cultural blending notion also holds true from a technical



perspective. Both firms have a hardware design philosophy involving "intelligent" microprocessor-bearing peripherals that lighten the load on the machines they serve, and both have benefited from their machines' ability to connect to each other and to other computers.

But perhaps the main reason DEC and Apple are joining forces is because both

companies want some control over a bandwagon that got started without their help. Apple CEO John Sculley has estimated that 46 percent of all VAX installations also use Macs, and most of the Mac-VAX products they use were developed not by DEC or Apple but by independent firms.

*(continues)*



Whatever the reason, the Mac and the VAX do pair up nicely. This month, we tour the world of Big Computing, with a special focus on how Macs and VAXs are working together. For an introduction to the terminology of the VAX world, see "VAX Words." For detailed information about specific Mac-VAX products, see "The Invisible VAX" in this issue.

### Central Services

Institutional computing is a centralized affair. An organization's big computers live in the data processing department, in fluorescent-lit, climate-controlled rooms, where they are tended by data processing specialists. Users access this central "brain" through *terminals*; initially these were clattering, typewriterlike devices, which have now been replaced by video-screen-and-keyboard packages that look much like microcomputers. But terminals lack disk storage and have little memory and processing power; their primary function is to serve as windows to the central machine. By dividing its processing time among active terminals, the computer gives the illusion that each user is the only one on the system.

Collectively, the computer, the terminals, and the software they run form a *management information system*, or *MIS*. (Incidentally, MIS is not an acronym: it's *M-I-S*, not *miss*.) The system's overseer is the MIS manager, a powerful force who, by influencing the ways an institution uses its computer equipment, can have a significant impact on the organization itself.

For years, this basic scheme of terminals tied to a central computer has formed the backbone of Big Computing. It has worked, but not without drawbacks. There never seemed to be enough terminals to go around, so access to computing power was reserved for a select few, who often had to wait hours just to get online. Moreover, when many terminals were in use, the system's response time slowed as the computer struggled to serve each one, thus shattering the illusion that each user had exclusive access to the "brain."

When microcomputers permeated the workplace, they began a bittersweet relationship with MIS managers. On the bitter side, data got scattered throughout the organization on floppy and hard disks, instead of being stored in a central location. Sharing information became difficult.

Backups were rare, and security rarer still. These developments weakened the MIS department's stronghold on the organization's computing practices.

On the sweet side, MIS managers realized that microcomputers' strengths—their low cost, vast software selection, and ability to lighten the load on the central system—could make them a vital part of an organ-

ization. Designed to promote compatibility between networks, the OSI model divides a network into seven layers, each directing one part of the network's operation (see "Network Layers"). AppleTalk conforms to the OSI model but not to the protocols; many companies, including DEC, are evolving their products to conform to both the model and the protocols.

**ReGIS** Remote Graphics Instruction Set, a set of graphics commands that VAXs use to create images on graphics terminals.

**RMS** Record Management Services, the VAX file system that's the VAX equivalent to the Mac's Hierarchical File System (HFS). It provides hierarchical directories for organizing files, as well as the system routines that applications use to read and write files.

**UNIX** Multiuser, multitasking operating system developed by Bell Laboratories, popular in universities and research labs. DEC's version for VAXs is called *Ultrix*. See *VMS*.

**VMS** Virtual Memory System, the multiuser, multitasking operating system used by most corporate VAX installations. See *UNIX*.

## VAX Words

**Bridge** Hardware-software system that unites separate networks. *Gateways* are bridges that link networks of different types, such as an AppleTalk to a DECnet, by translating one network's protocols into the other's.

**DECnet** DEC's network-system equivalent to AppleTalk: the hardware and software around which VAX networks are built. Based on the OSI-like Digital Network Architecture (DNA), DECnet adds to Ethernet a set of protocols that determine how applications communicate with each other and how they access files on a VAX. See *OSI*, *Ethernet*.

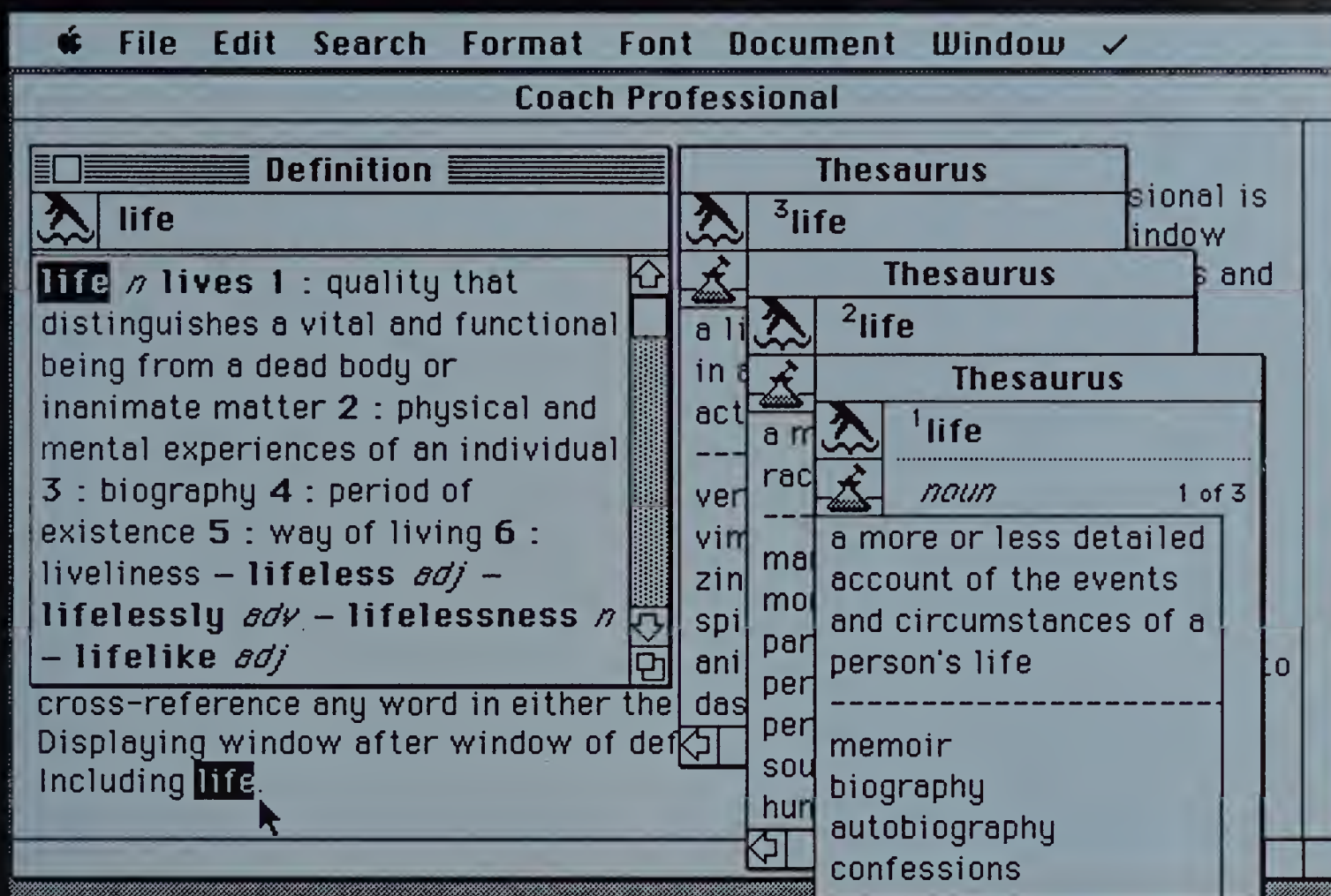
**Ethernet** A data-link protocol—developed by Xerox, Intel, and DEC—that specifies how to encode information into chunks called *packets* and how the packets travel on the network's transmission medium. That medium can be fiber-optic cable, coaxial cable like that of a cable TV system, *twisted-pair* (telephone-like) cabling such as AppleTalk's, or even radio signals beamed between buildings or from satellites. See *DECnet*, *OSI*.

**OSI** Open Systems Interconnect, a structure for computer networks developed by the International Standards Organi-

zation's computing structure, especially when connected to the central system. Out of the desire to combine the ease of use and flexibility of personal computers with the power and central storage capabilities of mainframes and minis, a buzzword was born: connectivity.

(continues)





# Spelling Coach Professional.™

## The only spelling checker that will also teach you the meaning of life.

Stop packing. It's no longer necessary to climb a mountain in Nepal to consult a legendary guru. Because now there's Spelling Coach Professional.™ The first hyper text spelling and reference system available for any microcomputer. It gives you instant access to Proximity/Merriam Webster's Concise 85,000 word electronic dictionary with *complete* definitions.

Installed as a desk accessory (Swamis can't do that) Coach Professional™ is extremely easy to use. Simply select any word and in seconds a window appears showing you its definition, its correct hyphenation and all uses and tenses. Just as they appear in Merriam-Webster's book version.

Coach Professional™ also includes the Coach™

Merriam-Webster Thesaurus. This 245,000 synonym thesaurus is organized by meaning group and is the only thesaurus with definitions to help you understand the difference between each meaning.

You can use Coach Professional™ interactively (as you type), or your completed documents can be scanned at over 150 words per second. It shows your misspellings in context and suggests the correct spelling. Then one click and the correction is made.

In addition to the spelling dictionary, Coach Professional™ includes a medical dictionary, a legal dictionary and even contains a special

20,000 word geographical and biographical supplement.

So if you're looking for the meaning of it all, look into Coach Professional.™ At \$195, it's at least ten times cheaper than a round-trip ticket to Kathmandu.

Also available from Deneba are Spelling Coach™ (spelling checker only) at \$99.95 and Coach™ Thesaurus at \$59.95. See your local dealer for a complete demonstration of any of our products. Or call us at 1-800-622-6827. In Florida call (305) 594-6965.

**Deneba**  
SOFTWARE

7855 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 202  
Miami, FL 33126

Circle 180 on reader service card



## Network Layers

Layer	Description
Application	Specifies how application programs (such as multiuser databases) access files created by other programs.
Presentation	Sets out the format in which data is sent from one device to another (a Mac printing to a Laser-Writer uses AppleTalk's presentation level).
Session	States how specific devices on the network work together (such as a Mac accessing files on an <i>Apple-Share</i> server).
Transport	Determines how a receiving device acknowledges receipt of data from a transmitting device.
Network	Specifies how devices on the network establish communications.
Data link	States how a device accesses the physical layer and encodes the network's data into packets and transmits it to its destination.
Physical	Sets out the type of interface and transmission medium used by the network (AppleTalk uses the Mac's RS-422A printer port and twisted-pair cabling).

## Network Layers

The OSI model for network organization specifies seven layers, each governing a different aspect of the network's operation.

### Yes, but What's a VAX?

Many of the big machines welcoming micros into their networks are members of DEC's VAX family. DEC has built its success around a family of computers that share the same operating system and the same *architecture*—the internal methods a computer uses to load and run programs, manage memory, serve users, and connect to other devices. The VAX family comprises over a dozen computers at prices ranging from roughly \$20,000 for a Micro-VAX to over \$1 million for a cluster of VAX 8800s. The members of this family provide varying amounts of memory, processing

speed, and expandability, but because they share the VAX architecture and the same operating system, they can run the same software. That's a big plus in the minicomputer world, where application programs can cost \$10,000 or more.

All VAXs are 32-bit computers—their central processing units (CPUs) process data in 32-bit chunks. The more bits a computer can access at once, the faster it can manipulate data. (In the Macintosh family, only the Mac II is a 32-bit computer; the rest are 16-bit machines.) VAXs use a memory-management technique called *virtual memory* to swap programs and data between disk and memory, turning a disk into an extension of the computer's memory. (Most microcomputer word processors use a similar technique to enable you to create documents that are too large to fit in memory.) The VAX operating system that provides this capability is named VMS, for virtual memory system.

But VMS isn't the only VAX environment—many operations run under the UNIX operating system that Bell Laboratories developed in the early seventies. Corporate VAX installations usually run VMS, which can run a large library of business software including spreadsheets, database managers, and office automation packages—the minicomputer world's version of all-in-one programs like *Microsoft Works*. (Indeed, DEC's offering in this class is named *All-in-One*.)

Universities and scientific research labs generally run their VAXs under UNIX, for which a large selection of engineering and number-crunching applications is available. Although UNIX offers an extensive library of commands and is extremely powerful, its power has historically come at the price of user friendliness. Today, programs are being developed that hide UNIX's complexity under windowing facades that make it look much like the Mac (see "What's in a Window?" *Macworld*, November 1987).

Both VMS and UNIX are multiuser, multitasking operating systems. *Multiuser* means the computer can simultaneously service numerous users, each on a separate terminal. The operating system divides the computer's time between each user, like a department store clerk trying to mollify a crowd of Christmas shoppers. *Multitask-*

(continues)

## PixelPaint is available at these locations:

**CALIFORNIA:** ComputerCraft: Monterey, 408-373-2772; Mountain View, 415-964-7064; Palo Alto, 415-326-9689; San Francisco, 415-433-4690; San Jose, 408-252-3900; San Rafael, 415-454-3600; Walnut Creek, 415-934-9181 **Computer Plus:** Sunnyvale, 408-735-1199 **Computer Selection:** San Francisco, 415-543-9013 **Computerware:** Palo Alto, 415-323-7559, 800-235-1155, 800-323-1133 in CA **Egghead Discount Software:** Anaheim, 714-995-8635; Brea, 714-990-9373; Campbell, 408-371-8212; Carlsbad, 619-434-7060; Cerritos, 213-924-8117; Chatsworth, 213-823-2727; Citrus Heights, 916-721-6550; Costa Mesa, 714-646-5312; Cupertino, 408-257-0892; Fremont, 415-792-1361; Huntington Beach, 714-848-8093; La Mesa, 619-462-5747; Lawndale, 213-214-1416; Los Angeles, 213-477-1577; Los Angeles, 213-823-2727; Los Angeles, 213-387-1470; Los Angeles, 213-937-0401; Los Angeles, 213-627-9560; Los Angeles, 213-473-8115; Manhattan Beach, 213-545-6773; Menlo Park, 415-322-2871; Montclair, 714-624-3531; North Hollywood, 818-766-1767; Oakland, 415-834-1403; Orange, 714-639-7966; Pasadena, 818-351-4273; Pasadena, 818-793-2084; Pleasant Hill, 415-671-2702; Rowland Heights, 818-913-8555; Sacramento, 916-922-3419; San Diego, 619-277-4020; San Francisco, 415-956-4488; San Francisco, 415-921-5643; San Jose, 408-281-4977; San Rafael, 415-258-0100; San Ramon, 415-837-3400; Santa Ana, 714-556-6960; Santa Monica, 213-829-7955; Sherman Oaks, 818-783-6214; Sunnyvale, 408-735-9722; Tarzana, 818-881-7870; Thousand Oaks, 805-495-7360; Torrance, 213-375-1174 **Hellman's:** San Rafael, 415-453-7924 **The Mac Garden:** San Rafael, 415-457-1952 **MacOrchard:** Berkeley, 800-445-7633, 800-852-4666 in CA. **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:** Egghead Discount Software: Washington DC, 202-223-8520; Washington DC, 202-223-8524. **FLORIDA:** Egghead Discount Software: Tampa, 813-874-3466; St. Petersburg, 813-327-5039. **GEORGIA:** Desk Top Software: Norcross, 404-446-2295. **ILLINOIS:** Egghead Discount Software: Chicago, 312-929-8400; Chicago, 312-444-9869; Chicago, 312-443-0890; Darien, 312-910-0291; Lansing, 312-418-0123; Lombard, 312-495-4968; Melrose Park, 312-343-1551; Naperville, 312-717-0808; Niles, 312-967-0690; Norridge, 312-453-4010; Oak Lawn, 312-598-5703; Orland Park, 312-403-2722; Schaumburg, 312-490-8720. **MARYLAND:** Egghead Discount Software: Baltimore, 301-659-5758; Bethesda, 301-654-8611; Pikesville, 301-653-9727; Rockville, 301-231-6002 **MacCorner:** Gaithersburg, 301-948-1538. **MICHIGAN:** Egghead Discount Software: Farmington Hills, 313-489-8550; Livonia, 313-471-3800; Southfield, 313-559-5800. **MINNESOTA:** Egghead Discount Software: Maplewood, 612-770-7168; Minneapolis, 612-339-9414; Minnetonka, 612-591-0713; Roseville, 612-631-3795. **MISSOURI:** Egghead Discount Software: Clayton, 314-863-9803. **NEVADA:** ComputerCraft: Reno, 702-826-8080. **NEW HAMPSHIRE:** MacConnection: Marlow, 800-622-5472. **NEW JERSEY:** Egghead Discount Software: Cherry Hill, 609-424-8442; Deptford, 609-848-7711 **MacWarehouse:** Lakewood, 201-367-0440. **OREGON:** Egghead Discount Software: Beaverton, 503-626-7331; Portland, 503-248-1720. **PENNSYLVANIA:** Egghead Discount Software: Fairless Hill, 215-946-5900; Springfield, 215-543-2260. **TEXAS:** Austin, 512-443-4183; Austin, 512-458-4236; Dallas, 214-638-1070; Dallas, 214-960-0800; Fort Worth, 817-274-6001; Fort Worth, 817-732-1771; Houston, 713-481-5600; Houston, 713-840-9762; Houston, 713-650-3841; Houston, 713-583-2032; Houston, 713-827-1744; Houston, 713-879-7813; Houston, 713-527-8088; San Antonio, 512-826-6046; San Antonio, 512-680-1980 **ComputerTime:** Austin, 512-343-8255 **Jordan Electronics:** San Antonio, 512-341-5008 **The Mac MarketPlace:** Bedford, 817-540-3664 **Williams Computer Centers:** Spring, 713-367-1600. **VIRGINIA:** Egghead Discount Software: Alexandria, 703-931-2250; Fairfax, 703-352-4114; Falls Church, 703-538-2377. **WASHINGTON:** Egghead Discount Software: Bellevue, 206-644-4545; Lynnwood, 206-672-9397; Seattle, 206-623-4851; Tukwila, 206-575-0445.



SuperMac Software, A Division of Scientific Micro Systems  
295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043





# What would you say to a demo of PixelPaint?

You're standing in front of a Macintosh™ II. The demo begins. Then, suddenly, it hits you—a paint program with mini-computer power and Macintosh ease of use. PixelPaint is about to change the way you work and think.

## See to your professional needs.

It doesn't matter whether you're a Director of Marketing, Designer, Art Director, Trainer, Architect, Illustrator, Video Artist, Producer, Software Designer or Corporate Manager. When you schedule a visit to your SuperMac

Software dealer, you'll be making a date with your next creative breakthrough. Do it *NOW*. Before you conceive another project within the limits of your past tools.

## See the difference.

MacWorld's Jerry Borrell concluded that PixelPaint "rivals the minicomputer paint systems that have had five years to mature." At a fraction of the cost. And PixelPaint's interactive approach makes it a pleasure to use. You'll experiment, create and change effects quickly and precisely. You simply have to experience

PixelPaint first hand to appreciate what it has to offer.

**See your dealer.**  
**Call for your nearest authorized dealer now.**

SuperMac Software  
295 N. Bernardo  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
**Call (415) 962-2900, Dept. 15**

 **SUPERMAC**  
SOFTWARE  
A Division of Scientific Micro Systems

Acknowledgements: Puffins Muffins, Frog, Nix Diner: Pat Coleman. DTP slide, House: Barbara Smyth; Box Cover: Un dimanche à la Grande-Jatte: Georges Seurat (Photograph courtesy of the Bettmann Archive). Front Elevation: Robert White using MacDraft® Registered Trademarks: PostScript: Adobe Systems, Inc. QuickDraw: Apple Computer, Inc.

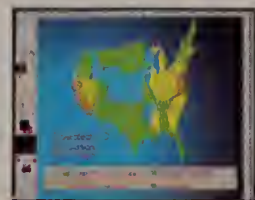
*Output elegant color imagery on paper using thermal and other printers.*



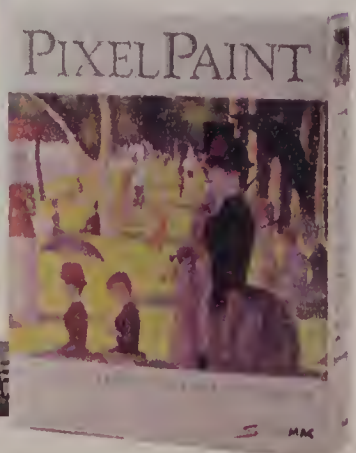
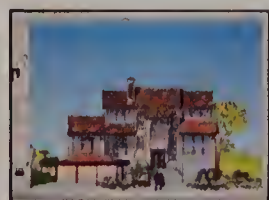
*Easily create presentation quality slides and overheads.*



*Create superb graphics for desktop and other corporate presentations.*



*Produce precise, highly-finished artwork for architecture and design projects.*





ing, also called *multiprocessing*, means the computer can run more than one program, or perform more than one task, at a time. The operating system has the necessary smarts to keep each task separate, but it also provides for *interprocess communication*—the ability of programs to directly exchange data.

### The Mac Goes Digital

After realizing how powerful a VAX is, you might think that hooking a Mac to a VAX would be like giving Pee-Wee Herman a starting spot on the Chicago Bears lineup. Not so. Microcomputers, especially graphically talented ones like the Mac, can play several positions in the world of team computing.

The simplest form of connectivity is the sincerest form of flattery: *terminal emulation*. By tapping into a VAX—through either a telephone modem or a direct cable connection—and running terminal emulation software, you can make a Mac imitate one of those terminals I mentioned earlier, allowing you to access VAX applications from a Mac. The programs are still running on the VAX; you're just using the Mac to send them commands and view their responses. Usually, you forgo the Mac's user interface and type commands as if you were using a DEC terminal. However, a clever product from Apple called *Mac-Workstation* lets developers create Macintosh front ends for VAX applications, adding pull-down menus and dialog boxes, then translating your selections into the typed responses the VAX application expects.

Because terminal emulation is a variant of telecommunications, you'll find terminal emulation features in most communications programs, including *MacTerminal*, *MicroPhone*, *inTalk*, *SmartCom II*, *VersaTerm*, and *Telescope*. But the packages' emulation talents vary. Some emulate only DEC's older VT100 series (text terminals). Other programs can emulate the newer VT200 series, including the VT240 graphics terminal, which can display graphics sent from the VAX using DEC's REGIS commands. Many terminal emulators that imitate DEC graphics terminals also mimic graphics terminals from Tektronix (see "VAX Graphics").

Using a Mac as a terminal has several advantages. Virtually all Mac terminal-emulation programs support the Clipboard, allowing you to cut or copy text and graphics from the VAX and paste them into other Mac applications. You can also paste text from the Clipboard to the VAX. Combine that with the Mac's Scrapbook, and you have an easy way to store and send VAX commands that are hard to type and harder to remember. Terminal emulators also let you squirrel away incoming data on disk, or commit it to paper. Finally, a Mac costs less than most DEC graphics terminals. And it can run *Flight Simulator* when you aren't online.

### Net at Work

Terminal emulation is a good way to unite Macs and VAXs, but a more sophisticated method is to link up Macs with a VAX network. As you'll recall from last September's column, a network is an excellent way

for an office full of Macs to share expensive peripherals like hard disks. Not only does a network provide a central repository for shared documents, it also opens the door to improved coworker communication through electronic-mail packages.

These same pluses apply to Mac-and-VAX networks—in spades. A VAX makes a formidable *file server* that can house not only its own documents and applications, but those of a roomful of Macs, too. (Even one of the smallest VAXs, the \$74,800 MicroVAX 3500, provides 280 megabytes of hard disk storage.)

In fact, a major factor behind DEC's success has been its strong emphasis on networks. With over 8000 customer sites serving over one million users, DEC claims to be the world's largest network supplier. Next time you're talking VAX networks at a party, the names to drop are *Ethernet* and *DECnet*. Ethernet is the most common network system used in *local area* VAX networks—ones contained within a relatively small geographical area such as a building or a section of a building.

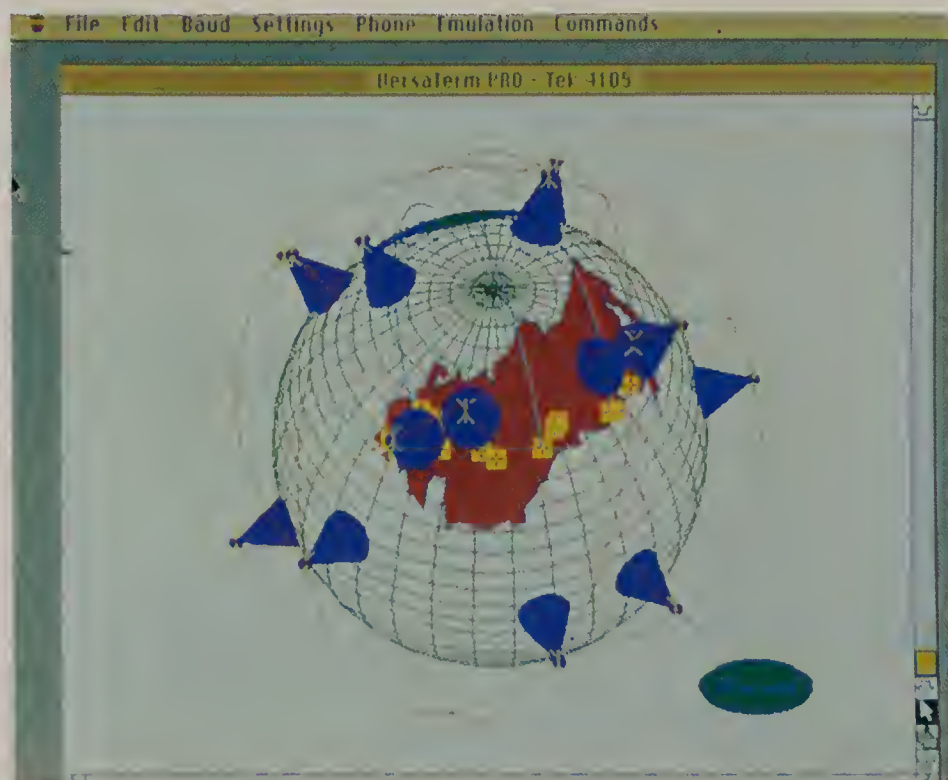
DECnet, which runs only under VMS, allows applications to communicate with each other and to access files on a VAX, and its *terminal-to-terminal* communication enables users to exchange messages. In addition, with DECnet's powerful communications capabilities, you can set up *wide area* VAX networks to span buildings, cities, or even countries (see "Power Sharing"). When communicating with remote systems in a wide area network, DECnet uses a telecommunications protocol called X.25 (pronounced *x-dot-twenty-five*.)

Understanding what Ethernet, X.25, and DECnet do might be easier if we dust off one of my favorite metaphors: the network as a roadway. The network's transmission medium compares to the blacktop: it's what the data rides on. DECnet, Ethernet, and X.25 compare to a system of traffic signs and signals: they determine the pattern of traffic flow. DECnet operates at a higher level as well; it ties all the other network components together to form a roadway system on which data can travel safely between the proper points.

### Joining Club VAX

Because Macs and VAXs store their files in different formats, Mac-VAX networking products must work behind the scenes to unite the two disparate systems.

(continues)



### VAX Graphics

This three-dimensional color graphic was generated on a VAX for display on a Mac II in Tektronix emulation mode. It was saved as a PICT file in VersaTerm-Pro, a terminal emulation package. Such images saved in MacPaint or PICT format can be used and modified in other Mac applications.



# FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Back to Basics.  
Thousands sold at \$525.  
Now just \$199!

## Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as \$995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine Software of the Year Award* for Macintosh business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

## No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.

- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

## \$199

Back to Basics Accounting System became a best seller priced at \$525. Now, as a result of reduced expenses, we are able to offer all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just \$199.

## Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.



- Single transaction entries up to \$999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to \$21,000,000.

- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.

- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.

- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

## Macintosh Specific

Back to Basics was written specifically for the Apple Macintosh, not simply converted from another computer version. It uses the Macintosh interface (mouse and visual icons) for system operation and groups functions into on-screen "file drawers" for organization and ease of use.

Back to Basics was a featured accounting system in Apple's initial ads for the Macintosh and is backed by Peachtree's outstanding support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry". Support is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

## Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your

purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll-free telephone number below.

## Invoicing Coming Soon

Back to Basics Invoicing will soon be available for the Apple Macintosh at an introductory price of \$95.

## Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II +, IIe, IIc, IIs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

## Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

### GENERAL LEDGER

- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

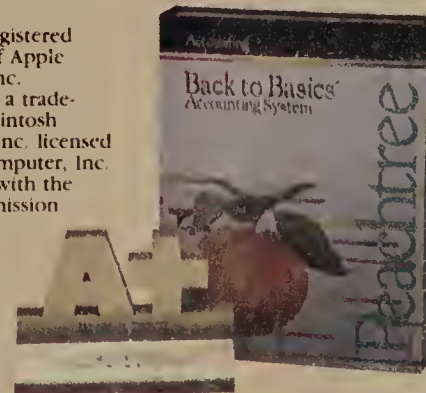
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger
- Accepts partial payments
- Calculates finance charges

- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger
- Prints vendor mailing labels
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



Call now to order or for a dealer near you

# 1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

Circle 553 on reader service card



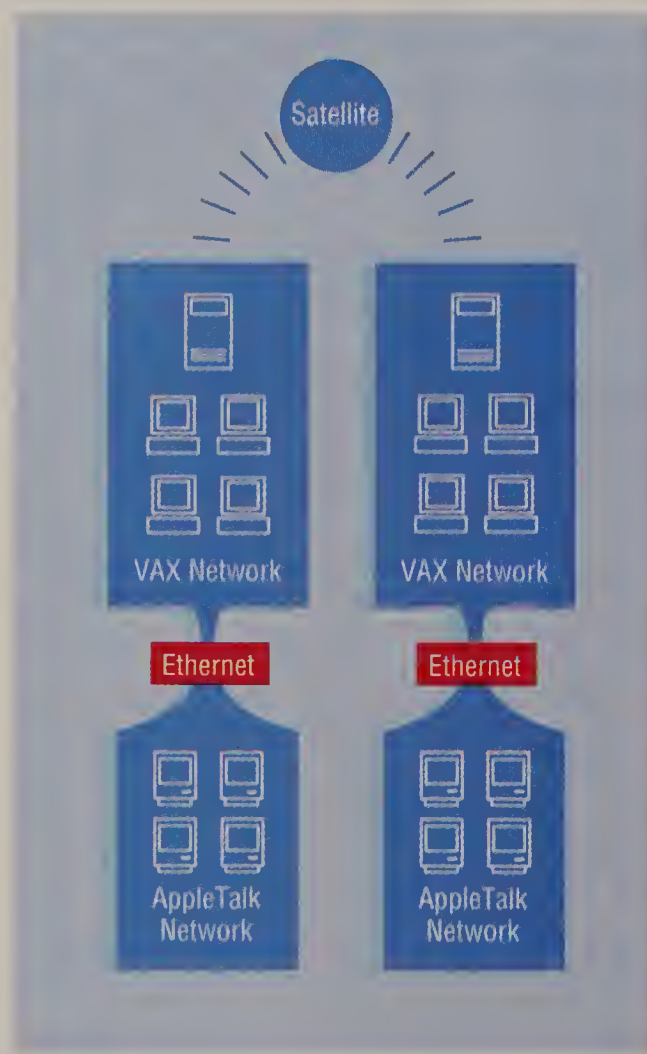
To order by mail send \$199 plus \$5 shipping to:

# Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. MAW-11, Norcross, GA 30093



Some products let you create *virtual disks*, which appear on the Mac's desktop like any other disk but actually reside on the VAX disk as VAX files. A virtual disk can hold Mac documents and even applications, although Networking Rule One still applies: Running applications from a server over a network will almost always be slower than running them from a local hard disk (one attached directly to a Mac).



### Power Sharing

Through a series of network connections, even remote Macs and VAXs can easily communicate with one another. Here an AppleTalk network is bridged via an Ethernet gateway to a VAX network, which is then linked by satellite to a remote VAX network. The second VAX is also connected through Ethernet to an AppleTalk network.

Coercing a VAX into storing Mac files is one thing; allowing VAX applications to access them is another. Many products bridge the gap between the two machines' operating systems by providing *file trans-*

*lation* features that allow Mac users to work with files created by VAX applications, and vice versa.

Another classic strength of a network—the ability to share and administer access to a printer—also applies to the Mac-VAX connection. Many of the same firms that make Mac-VAX disk-sharing products also offer software that allows Mac users to access printers on the VAX and VAX users to access PostScript printers attached to Macs. Some products also turn the VAX into a *print spooler* that intercepts Mac documents en route to the printer, stores them on the VAX disk, then sends them to the printer. (For details on Mac print spooling, see "Getting Started with Spooling," *Macworld*, March 1987.)

### You Say 10011, I Say 11100

All this happy sharing doesn't come without complications. The Mac and the VAX use different network *protocols*—those rules of the road that determine how chunks of data called *packets* travel on the network's wires. Macs use the AppleTalk protocols developed by Apple, while VAXs use the Ethernet and X.25 protocols to determine how to encode and transmit packets, and DECnet protocols to determine how applications use those packets. The technicalities behind each protocol are complex enough to bring on migraines, but the bottom line is easy to grasp: the systems speak different languages.

The solution? Teach one system to speak the other's language. Several products exist that teach DECnet protocols to the Mac, allowing Macs to join a VAX network (in network parlance, to become a *node*). Macs that belong to a VAX network can run VAX applications and access the VAX's disk storage, printer, and electronic-mail system.

Another approach is to add AppleTalk protocols to a VAX. A VAX that speaks AppleTalk appears in the Chooser desk accessory as though it were a LaserWriter or an *AppleShare* server. Products that let you create virtual disks on a VAX generally use this second approach. Two examples are Pacer Software's *PacerShare* and Alisa Systems' *AlisaShare*. Both add the Apple Filing Protocol to a VAX, allowing it to be used as an *AppleShare* file server.

The most ambitious way to join Macs and VAXs is to link an AppleTalk network to a DECnet network using a hardware device called a *gateway*. On the Mac end, the gateway plugs into an AppleTalk connector, a SCSI connector, or—if it's a Mac II expansion board—into a NuBus slot. On the VAX end, the gateway plugs into an Ethernet connector. The gateway translates the protocols of one network into those of the other.

### The Best of Both Worlds

The most promising dividend of a Mac-VAX merger is *distributed processing*, which combines each system's strengths to create powerful applications that neither system could handle by itself. Odesta's *Helix/VMX* is currently the only example of Mac-VAX distributed processing. It combines the what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach of the *Helix* database manager with the file-serving prowess of a VAX. You design and access the database on the Mac using *Helix*'s icons, tiles, and form-design features. The VAX handles the data-management dirty work—storing records and administering database access to numerous Mac users.

It's long been rumored that Apple and DEC will announce a "strategic alliance," a kind of digital détente wherein companies exchange information and work together to produce complementary products. If that happens, the Mac-VAX link could give those nipping ants enough strength to make IBM's heels ache.

So Apple finds that its key to Big Computing is engraved with three letters, but not the three letters you'd expect. And DEC, the world's second-largest computer company, may enter into a strategic alliance with a company whose machines smile when you turn them on.

It just goes to show what a little revolution can do. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

*Thanks to David R. Kosiur, publisher of the Macintosh networking newsletter Connections, for his technical assistance.*



When you got your Mac II, it was love at first sight. How did it ever come to this? It's taken over your entire desktop. Its noisy fan is driving you crazy. You don't want to give it up, but you just can't go on like this...

## KENSINGTON CONVENIENCE

Don't do anything rash. Kensington has the solution. We can give you back your desk and your peace of mind, in three quick steps.

1. Our **Macintosh II Stand** lets you stand your Mac II beside your desk so only your monitor and keyboard remain on the desktop. It's made of sturdy aluminum for worry-free stability. And it leaves 2 inches of airspace under your Mac for proper ventilation. \$29.95

2. Our **Macintosh II Monitor Cable Extension Kit** contains a 6-foot power extension cord and a 6-foot video signal extension cable. Just add them to your existing Mac II monitor cables and you'll be able to position your monitor up to 8 feet from your Mac II. \$49.95

3. Our **Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable** is over 7 feet long, 4 feet longer than the Mac II keyboard cable. Just replace your existing cable with one of ours for complete flexibility. \$39.95

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the US, or in New York, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON™ 

© 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

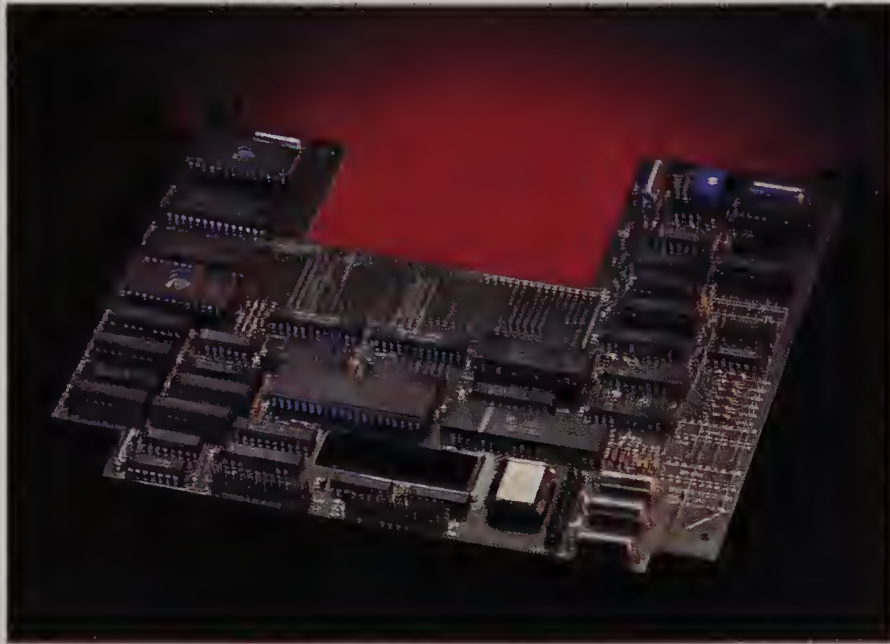


# MS DOS<sup>™</sup> CO-PROCESSOR CARDS

## For Macintosh<sup>™</sup> Computers

### from . . . . . PerfecTEK

Mac + PC



For Your Macintosh Plus

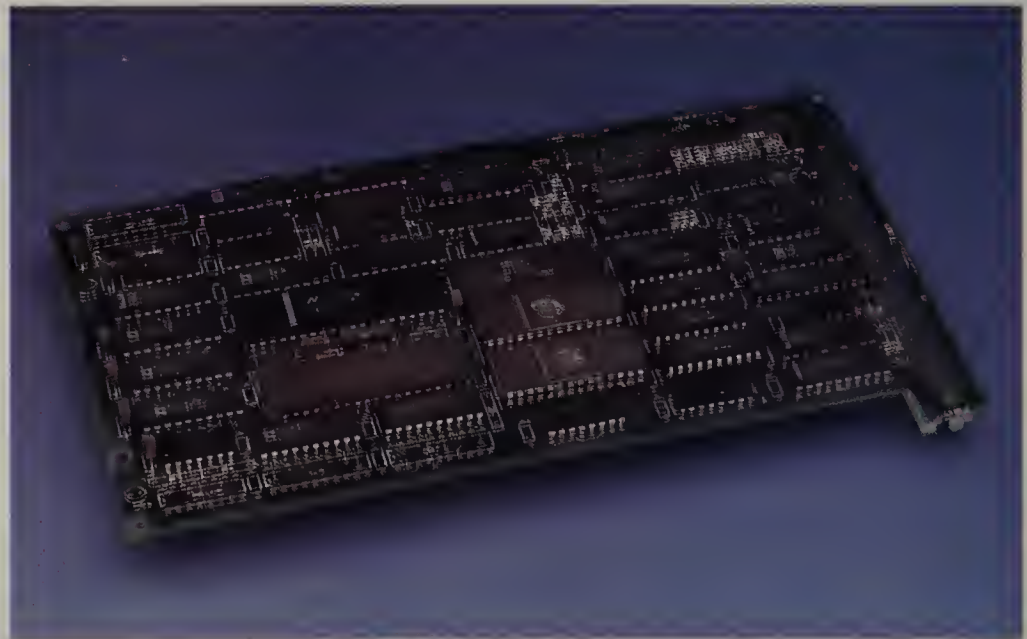
#### FEATURES:

- Configure up to 640K memory for DOS
- Use external 5 1/2" SCSI Drive or 3 1/2" Mac Drive
- Dedicate or share Hard Disk Drive
- Transfer files between Macintosh and MS DOS using our utilities
- Communicate with MS DOS Compatibles

#### More Features:

- Use "switcher" and multifinder
- Use Imagewriter/Laser Printers and IBM Compatible Letter Quality Printers (option)
- Emulate CGA/MDA Equivalent Graphics
- Easy Installations
- Great Value at Affordable Price

Mac + PC SE



For Your Macintosh SE

*For Further Information:*

## PerfecTEK Corporation

726 S. HILLVIEW DRIVE, MILPITAS, CA 95035  
Tel: 408-263-7757 • Telex: 984281

*Dealer/Reseller  
Inquiries Invited*

Mac + PC<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of PerfecTEK Corporation.  
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
Macintosh Plus<sup>™</sup> and Multifinder<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 114 on reader service card



# Insights on TOPS

## *Tips for trouble-free operation of a TOPS network*

*by Joel McNamara*

A local area network, or LAN, is a system that links two or more computers together so that users can share data and/or devices such as printers and hard disks. One way to set up a LAN for the Mac is to install *TOPS* software, short for Transcendental Operating System, from TOPS (formerly Centram). *TOPS* is a desk accessory that uses AppleTalk to communicate with other computers in a network. These can be Macs, IBM PCs or compatibles, or Sun workstations, in just about any combination. Included with *TOPS* for the Macintosh is TOPS Spool, a print-spooling desk accessory, and TOPS Translators, a conversion program that translates many popular Mac and PC spreadsheet, word processing, and database files.

Unlike other networking systems such as *AppleShare*, *TOPS* doesn't need a Macintosh dedicated as a server to run the network. Instead of a single hard disk with a server acting as the network traffic cop, *TOPS* is *distributed*. This means that any computer in the network can act either as a server, to distribute information, or as a station, to receive information. The versatility that results increases the speed and efficiency of the network and saves the expense of a dedicated server and hard disk.

*TOPS* has enjoyed great popularity in the Mac community, with over 80,000 copies shipped, according to the publisher. This month's "Insights" delves into how the software operates and how users can put it to work efficiently and effectively.

I'd like to thank Sue Fenstermaker and Mike Rogers at TOPS and the following users for their valuable suggestions: Dave Bloom, Kristi Branch, Carl Carlson, Don Clifton, Reese T. Jones, and Doug Wieringa.

### **What TOPS Is**

Although *TOPS* supports up to 32 stations in a single network, it is best suited to groups of 15 or fewer. Larger networks can



*At the U.S. Geological Survey office in Menlo Park, California, geologist Michael L. Zientek digitizes a map into the Mac. His office runs a TOPS network that lets multiple authors prepare documents jointly.*

be set up using hardware devices called *bridges*, which link smaller parts of the network, called *zones*, into the larger main network.

A *TOPS* network can incorporate PCs fitted with an AppleTalk card and memory-resident software. As bizarre as it seems, you could double-click a copy of *MacPaint* stored on a PC's hard disk, and it would run on your networked Mac. File copying and

access are accomplished simply by dragging and clicking on the Mac or by issuing standard MS-DOS commands on the PC.

The TOPS Translators utility converts many popular word processing, spreadsheet, and database files into a format that can be read by a similar program on another computer. For example, Translators could change a *WordStar* file into a *MacWrite* file with all formatting information intact. The advent of Mac and PC versions

*(continues)*



## Effortless Sharing

"Smart" programs that come in both PC and Mac versions and that can share information directly, via *TOPS*, include *Page-Maker*, *Microplanner*, *Microsoft Word*, *Microsoft Excel*, *WordPerfect*, *dBase III/dBase Mac*, *Omnis Quartz/Omnis 3*, and *Ready/More*. In addition, *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Excel* can eas-

ily share files over *TOPS*.

Because parallel versions give developers more mileage for effort expended in designing an application, we can expect to see more programs that work on PCs and Macs and exchange files without the aid of additional translation software.

of the same program has led to "smart" applications that can read a file regardless of which computer produced it (see "Effortless Sharing").

How about what *TOPS* isn't? It isn't an electronic mail (E-mail) service. You can't send messages to other users on the network with it. *TOPS* isn't an emulator. You can't run PC programs on a Mac, or Mac

programs on a PC, with it. And although *TOPS* lets PCs communicate with Macs, it doesn't support PC use of the LaserWriter or other networked printers. To get these capabilities, you need other hardware or software packages.

### The Current Version

*TOPS* 2.0, the latest version, contains some significant enhancements to previous versions. *TOPS* now includes automatic

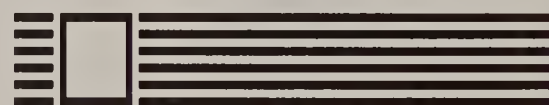
publishing and mounting features; compatibility with AppleTalk zones; improved password protection; and full compatibility with multiuser applications such as *4th Dimension*, *Omnis 3*, *Helix*, or any other product that makes use of the Apple File Protocol standard. The updated software works almost exactly like older versions, according to *TOPS*. The only exception is a new Remember option: when Remember is selected, the Mac repeats a saved publish or mount instruction each time the computer is started up.

When a new *TOPS* version comes out, don't just upgrade one or two of the stations in your network. Problems can arise if some computers on the network, whether Macs or PCs, run different versions of the software simultaneously. For upgrade information, call *TOPS* at 415/549-5995.

### Installing TOPS

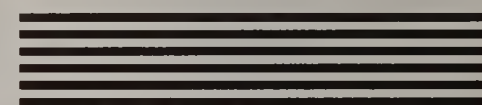
*TOPS* is a snap to install on the Mac, but there are a few points to remember. Each *TOPS* disk has a serial number that allows only one station at a time to use it.

(continues)



# MacProducts USA

## 1-800-MAC-DISK



### SOFTWARE

MacCustomer	Price*	Price
Adobe Illustrator	311.85	369.00
Beyond Dark Castle	call	call
Canvas	106.47	139.00
Cricket Graph	167.96	192.00
Dbase Mac	288.75	375.00
Falcon	27.25	37.00
Lightspeed C	94.19	125.00
MacGolf	28.35	37.00
Mac In Tax	55.09	66.00
MacMoney	31.48	39.00
MacLink Plus	107.25	142.00
Microsoft Excel	209.00	229.00
Microsoft Word	210.00	239.00
Microsoft Works	161.00	185.00
Microsoft Write	98.70	139.00
MiniCAD 3.15+	325.00	399.00
MS PowerPoint	225.94	259.00
Quick Keys	55.41	69.00
ReadySetGo 4.0	311.85	359.00
Reflex Plus	146.42	169.00
Scoop	249.48	299.00
Suitcase	32.74	39.00
SuperLaserSpool	82.60	98.00
Turbo Pascal	53.19	59.00
Versa Term	57.17	69.00
Word Perfect	call	call

### HARDWARE

MacCustomer	Price*	Price
Hard Disk Drives:	call	call
Internal	659.00	699.00
Magic30meg	759.00	799.00
Magic40meg	859.00	899.00
Magic60meg	1299.00	1399.00
Magic91meg	1750.00	1950.00
Relax 20 MacMate	499.00	525.00
Everex EMAC-20	525.00	575.00
Rodime 20 Plus	649.00	749.00
ProApp20S	549.00	649.00
60MB Tape Backup	659.00	699.00
Abaton Scanner	1295.00	1495.00
Thunderscan 4.0	174.00	199.00
System Saver	56.00	75.00
MacFan	68.00	93.00
Turbo Mouse (+, SE)	77.09	87.00
Abaton ProPoint	95.00	115.00
A+ Optical Mouse	61.08	89.00
800K Drive	165.00	199.00
2400 Baud Modem	160.00	199.00
Xerox Screen	1329.00	1549.00
Qume LaserPrinter	3550.00	3950.00
Grappler	56.00	73.00
Personal Writer	520.00	699.00

### UPGRADES

MacCustomer	Price*	Price
128K-512K	119.00	139.00
128K-1024K	249.00	299.00
128K-2048K	599.00	699.00
512K-1024K	159.00	169.00
512K-2048K	399.00	409.00
1Meg SIMMs	209.00	219.00
SCSI Port	69.00	79.00
Dove Upgrades	call	call

### DISKS/RIBBONS & ACCESSORIES

Sony DS Boxed	14.10	16.80
Sony SS Boxed	9.60	11.60
Sony DS Bulk	1.14	1.34
Sony SS Bulk	.84	.99
MacDisk DS	.93	1.25
MacDisk SS	.97	.99
Black Ribbons	2.40	3.00
Colored Ribbons	2.95	5.00
Multicolored Rib.	9.00	12.00
MacPlus Bag	38.50	59.00
MacSE Bag	45.00	69.00

### ORDERING

National: Call 1-800-622-3475  
Texas: Call 1-800-2MAC-TEX  
FAX: 512-835-7315  
Hours: 7:30am-7:30pm CDT.  
There is a \$40 minimum on all orders. We accept Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D., Company and Institution PO's, and checks. YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP YOUR ORDER. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices are subject to change and items are subject to availability. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

### Shipping Information

Minimum \$4 additional. Federal Express, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

### MacCustomer Service

MacProducts USA is now offering special pricing for all customers who sign up for our MacCustomer Buying Service.

Simply put, when you become a MacCustomer, you pay a small fee and then you may purchase products for a significantly lower price than that found anywhere in the world. The fee that you pay is based upon the following schedule:

Fee:	Buy Level:	Time Period
\$100	Up to \$1500	Three Months
\$200	Up to \$4000	One Year

Call our customer service staff at 1-800-MAC-DISK for details.

Call for products not listed here. MacProducts USA carries over 2000 different software, hardware, and accessory products for the Macintosh. We also rent software for 1/5 of the purchase price. Please ask for a current price list.

**MacProducts USA 9709 Brown Lane Suite E Austin Texas 78754 512-832-0335**

Circle 86 on reader service card



# TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.

## If you bill for your services by the hour, you need TIMESLIPS® III

Without a good time and billing system, your business isn't collecting all the money it's earned. You have to manage the billing process by tracking your expenses and accounts receivables. You need to know who is being billed and why.

**Automatically Tracks Time And Expenses.** TIMESLIPS® III gives you faster, more accurate billing, recovering cash that could have fallen through the cracks.

**It's A Desk Accessory.** TIMESLIPS III runs concurrently with other programs, and can be called up whenever you need it.

A built-in "stopwatch" times any phone call or activity as you work. Then automatically calculates the total fee and updates your client file. Instantly.

A unique "dollar clock" can appear in the corner of your screen to keep a running tab of time and billable dollars.

**Understands Your Needs.** Unlike other billing systems, TIMESLIPS III allows for *real-time* entry of expenses information while within another program.

Like time and billing systems costing lots more, it provides expanded description on each timeslip. It exports data to virtually any program that accepts tab-delimited files, such as Excel,™ Jazz,™ and Microsoft Works.™



© 1987. North Edge Software Corp. All Rights Reserved.

### Generates Custom Bills And Reports.

With over 5,000 ways to create a bill, you can satisfy any client demand, or meet any office need.

TIMESLIPS III generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables, and management reports.

Tables, bar graphs, pie-charts, easy-on-the-eye formats leap to the screen, giving you masterful control and analysis capabilities. Information, intelligently organized so you don't have to be.

### TIMESLIPS III Is A Productivity Tool.

It gives you a clear picture of your business: an activity-by-activity breakdown for each project. What was accomplished. How long it took. And the actual fee.

### You Probably Can't Outgrow

**TIMESLIPS III.** It lets 250 of your colleagues handle 2,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. And track all simultaneously.

### 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

If you're not happy, we'll return your money.\* In the meantime, you'll find our level of technical support virtually unparalleled.

Send for TIMESLIPS III. It's one of the most powerful, yet easy to use time and billing systems ever offered. Compare it to any other, at any price.

## CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-338-5314

In Mass. and for rush service  
or technical information, call  
617-768-6100.

☐ Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
TIMESLIPS III at **\$199.95**  
plus \$7.00 s/h.  
For a total of \$\_\_\_\_\_  
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ Enclosed is my check.

☐ Please charge my Visa \_\_\_\_\_ M/C \_\_\_\_\_  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

MAC 388

Minimum Requirements: Macintosh Computer with at least 512K and either 2 floppy disks or 1 floppy and 1 hard drive. Compatible with MAC II.

\*If purchased directly from North Edge Software Corp.

Circle 559 on reader service card

**NORTH EDGE  
SOFTWARE CORP.**

239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929

TIMESLIPS is a registered trademark of North Edge Software Corp. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft Works is a trademark of Microsoft.





# ***Put 100MB into a Macintosh SE...***

***and keep both floppy drives.***

**25ms average access time, low power consumption, 100g non-operating shock rating, easy to install and quiet operation.**

**40 MB Subsystems also available.**

**CMS offers a complete family of fast internal and external hard disk and tape backup subsystems for Macintosh computers.**

**Call today for the name and number  
of your nearest CMS dealer.**



**CMS Enhancements, Inc.**  
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555  
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

Proud member of  
***abcd***  
The Microcomputer  
Industry Association

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.  
CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.



When you sign on, *TOPS* verifies that no other station on the network has the same number. If one does, you'll be denied network access until you supply a uniquely numbered disk. If you have several Macs in your network without hard disks, consider writing the serial number or the user's name on each startup disk to avoid confusion.

One common installation problem lies with the hardware portion of a network. If the network doesn't operate smoothly, make sure all AppleTalk cables are connected securely and the right number of terminators are in place. If you're using PhoneNet, from Farallon Computing, and you experience problems, be sure you have the right number of resistors. (Installing *TOPS* on the PC is just as simple as on the Mac, but it takes a bit more time to install the AppleTalk card on the PC.)

### Memory and Disk Space

The minimum memory configuration for *TOPS* on both PCs and Macs is 512K, but *TOPS* recommends 640K for the PC. The *TOPS* desk accessory for the Mac uses between 76K and 98K of RAM; the PC version uses 180K to 220K. The *TOPS* Spool desk accessory requires 32K of memory on a 512K, and 64K on a 1MB or larger Mac. Needless to say, the more memory you have, the better off you'll be. If out-of-memory messages keep popping up, try closing files or desk accessories, or unmounting volumes; if you're on an all-Mac network, try removing the InterBase file from the System Folder and restarting. If you're running off a floppy-disk-based system, you can also remove the *TOPS* Help file to free up disk space.

### Who Am I?

When you initially sign on to *TOPS*, the desk accessory prompts you to enter a user name for your station. You may enter up to 31 characters. Choose a name that readily identifies your computer to others on the network. "Les's Mac" or "Personnel 1" is much clearer than "My Mac" or "Captain Midnight."

### Your Options Are...

*TOPS* has several extended commands that rely on the Option key. Holding down Option while clicking Publish gives the volume a password or restricts access. Similarly, Option Mount sets access for the mounted volume. Option Copy copies only

(continues)



The precision of a DRAW program

The fine detail of a PAINT program

Now combined in

# SuperPaint

Graphics for the Macintosh will never be the same again. Before it was paint or draw. One or the other. Now, nothing less than both will do. With SuperPaint, you can edit dot by dot in the PAINT layer and you can create and manipulate objects in the DRAW layer.

Until recently, paint programs only printed at 72 dpi. Now SuperPaint's unique LaserBits™

feature allows you to magnify and work on dots in the paint layer at an amazing 300 dpi resolution! These high resolution images can be pasted directly into your word processor or page layout program.

SuperPaint. When all you need is a masterpiece!

(compared to other paint programs) "SuperPaint is the clear winner and... MacPaint's heir apparent."

*Adrian Mello, MacWorld, Jan '87*

"SuperPaint is the hottest graphics package currently available."

*Bob LeVitus, MACazine, Jan '87*

"Is SuperPaint really super? Absolutely."

*Sharon Aker, MacUser, Feb '87*



When all you want is a masterpiece

Suggested Retail Price: \$149.95

System Requirements:  
Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL (1 mb)

\*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
LaserBits is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.



**Silicon Beach Software, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 261430  
San Diego, CA 92126  
(619) 695-6956

Circle 266 on reader service card





## RIBBON INKERS

**Pay Only \$49 For A Lifetime Ribbon Supply!**

Don't throw away used ribbons when you only use up the ink. Bede Tech inkers re-ink ribbons over and over for just pennies each time! Print quality surpasses new ribbons – and gets better with each re-inking.

FREE 4-oz. bottle of black ink lasts 50-100 re-inkings. FREE Ink Roller & Roller Cover

**Inker Kit for ImageWriter Printers \$49.00**

**Inker Kit for Counterclockwise Feeding Printers including Epson \$52.95**

## INK AND RIBBONS

Black Ink, 4 oz. bottle \$4.50  
Black Ink, Pint \$16.50  
ImageWriter Ribbons, Uninked 2/10.00  
ImageWriter Ribbons, Inked 2/12.00  
Colored Ink, Multi-Color Ribbons Call



**NEW**

## DISK ORGANIZERS

**Specify White or New Wood-Grain.**

Save time and space when you store up to 50 or 100 disks in our stacking Disk Organizers. Sturdy 200 lb. test E-flute cdb., dividers, lid.

**3.5" DISK ORGANIZER \$7.45**  
Holds 100 disks 4/\$24.95

**3.5" DESK TOP DISK ORGANIZER \$4.45**  
Holds 50 disks 4/\$14.95

**5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK ORGANIZER \$5.45**  
Holds 100 disks 4/\$19.95

**COMPACT DISK ORGANIZER \$3.95**  
Holds 50 C.D.s 4/\$13.95

# MAX YOUR MAC<sup>TM</sup>

WITH



**bede  
tech<sup>TM</sup>**

**CALL 24 HOURS TO ORDER  
800-772-4536  
IN OHIO 216-631-4214**

## MOUSE PAD

Royal blue anti-static surface  
9 3/8" x 7 7/8". Call for additional colors.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$5.95**

- 24 Hour Shipment mw 3
- We Don't Bill Until We Ship
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Free Catalog with Order

Prices subject to change without notice.

ITEM	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Shipping & Handling \$2.00

Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, C.O.D., S&H \$4.50

7% Sales Tax (Ohio Residents Only)

TOTAL ORDER \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ C.O.D.

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

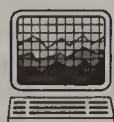
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

DAY PHONE (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_



**bede tech<sup>TM</sup>**

Division, Bede Industries,  
Inc. Established 1976

8327 Clinton Road • Cleveland, OH 44144

ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.  
© 1988 Bede Tech.



## PRINTER SILENCER

Bothered by noisy printers? Now you can dramatically reduce that irritating sound by up to 90%!

Constructed for light and medium duty use with an attractive wood grain finish that will blend with most home and office decors.

Full width top opening allows easy access to printer and paper-handling. Viewing window. Slot for continuous forms.

Fits most popular 80 column printers with maximum dimensions of 17.5" x 13.5" x 5".

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$29.95**



## MAC CLIP ART

**VOL I** Dinosaurs, Dogs, Cats, Horses

**VOL II** Dinosaurs, Dogs, Cats, Horses

**VOL III** More Dinosaurs, Small Animals, Oceanic Fish, Birds of America

**VOL IV** Tropical Fish, Tropical Birds, Tropical Plants, Wild Flowers

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$12.95 each**

**BEDE TECH BONUS • FOURPAK VOL. 1-IV \$39.95**

**NEW BUSINESS CLIP ART VOL. I \$14.95**  
**EASTER CLIP ART VOL. I \$14.95**

## HARD-TO-FIND MAC BATTERY

Inside the Mac and Mac Plus is a 4.5 volt battery that lasts about two years. Replace it before it dies or leaks inside your Mac.

**BEDE TECH DIRECT \$3.95**

## HARD KEYBOARD COVERS

MAC SE, MACII, APPLE IIGS platinum  
MAC and MAC PLUS beige \$9.95

MAC SE and MAC II extended covers \$12.95

**NEW**

Circle 9 on reader service card



the ASCII text of a file. Holding down Option while the Mac boots brings up a dialog box that asks if you want to install *TOPS* and InterBase. And holding the key down while opening a volume displays all files, including invisible files.

### Sharing Applications

Although *TOPS* allows file sharing, at this point most Mac software doesn't support simultaneous multiuser file operations. The default for published volumes is One Writer Only. This option queues up users so that the first to access the volume may write to it, while others may only read it. A padlock icon in the upper-left corner of the Finder desktop window indicates that a volume is "occupied." Once the user logs off the volume, the padlock disappears, and that volume becomes available to the next person in the queue.

If you have newer software that supports multiuser access, you can select the Many Writers mode, which places no restrictions on the number of people who can read or write to a volume (see "One Writer by Default").

### The Name Game

In any network, keep file names simple and understandable. Shared files shouldn't have strange, cryptic names meaningful only to you. Make sure, too, that the file name explains itself in 14 characters or fewer; when the *TOPS* desk accessory displays a file, directory, or volume, only the first 14 characters of the name appear.

(continues)

windowmaker

Password

☐ Write-protected  
☒ One writer only  
☐ Many writers

☐ Remember

OK Cancel

### One Writer by Default

Since most Mac programs today have not been designed as multiuser applications, *TOPS* makes One Writer Only the default for any program you publish on the network. If you are adding a multiuser application such as 4th Dimension, hold down the Option key when you select the Publish command to reach the dialog box where you can choose Many Writers.



## ARCADE QUALITY —on your Mac—

Enter the Dark Castle at your own risk. Watch out for trap doors, boulders and lightning bolts! Fight off rats and bats, knife-throwing guards, mutants, vultures, flying griffins, magic brooms, the relentless floating eye, dragons and the sadistic torturer! And throughout it all you'll hear the famous Silicon Beach RealSound™.

"The first game that I have seen on any computer that will rival an arcade game."

Robert Forras,  
MacTimes, Nov-Dec '86

"Silicon Beach has produced another startling advance in computer games. The game is spectacular."

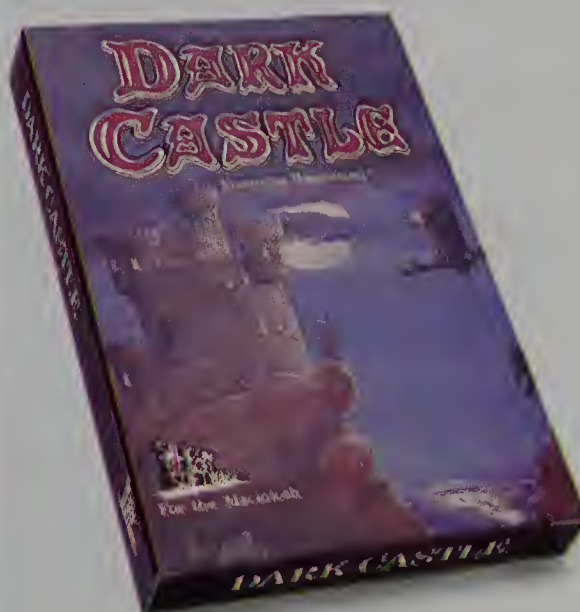
Linda Kaplan,  
MacUser, Feb '87

"This is the coolest Macintosh game I've ever seen."

Bob LeVitus,  
MACazine, Dec '86

"Dark Castle provides the highest quality graphics and sound of any Macintosh game available."

Ken Goehner,  
MacWorld, Mar '87



Suggested Retail Price: \$49.95

System Requirements:  
Macintosh 512K, Plus

\*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
RealSound is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 261430  
San Diego, CA 92126  
(619) 695-6956

Circle 266 on reader service card



File Name Conventions

PC Names (displayed as uppercase)

File/Directory	Application	Volume
up to 8 characters	up to 8 characters	up to 11 characters
optional 3-character extension	.COM or .EXE extension	no extension
no blank spaces	no blank spaces	blank spaces OK

Mac Names (displayed as upper- and lowercase)

File/Folder	Application	Volume
up to 31 characters	up to 31 characters	up to 27 characters
blank spaces OK	blank spaces OK	blank spaces OK
no colons	no colons	no colons

Naming conventions for MS-DOS and Macintosh computers differ. This table compares the two naming systems.

If there are PCs on the network, you need to be aware of different operating systems' conventions for naming files, directories, and volumes. Unlike the Mac's operating system, which has few rules for names, the PC environment is quite strict. Its rules have a direct impact on how you can display and access files (see "File Name Conventions" and "Display Variations"). For example, since the PC shortens names to eight characters, if you name several Mac files "Sales Reports:" followed by the appropriate month, you'll have great difficulty in locating the correct file on the PC. They'll all appear as SALESREP.

Life in the Fast Lane

Although you can directly access a file or run a program from a mounted volume,

it's quite a bit faster to copy the file or application over to your own computer. When you're continually accessing a file through the network, the communications traffic slows down the entire TOPS system. Instead, copy the file onto your disk; while at the Finder level, just drag a file's icon to copy it. Remember to return a copied and changed file to its originating server, and make some reference to the fact that it has been altered.

System Compatibility

According to the developer, version 2.0 of TOPS works with Finder 6.0, System 4.2, and MultiFinder. TOPS has also tested the software successfully with DiskTop, Suitcase, and PowerStation. TOPS suggests that when using MultiFinder, you run

TOPS as an application instead of a desk accessory. The PC version of TOPS works with version 2.1 or higher of DOS, with the 3.1 version recommended.

Resource Warning

TOPS works with just about any Mac software. The exceptions are programs that modify resources (Font/DA Mover, ResEdit, and so on). Such applications may have unpredictable and sometimes disastrous effects on your network. If you need to run a resource-modifying program, be sure to do it after signing off the TOPS network.

Disconnecting

Once TOPS is running, you may notice a tiny, 1-pixel light flashing on and off in the upper-right corner of the Mac screen. This light indicates that TOPS is engaged in network activity. If your Mac seems hung up and doesn't respond while this light is flashing, you're probably connected to a server that can't communicate. When a server has crashed or been turned off, your Mac will try for about 30 seconds to communicate before giving up. If there is some other problem, your Mac may stubbornly keep trying. In such cases, you can break communication with a server by pressing the ⌘ and period (.) keys. Answer yes when you're asked if you want to disconnect from the server to bring the Mac back to normal. But try not to break communications with a server during a file save or application launch; your System may crash or you may lose data at those times.

Where Is Everyone?

If certain parts of your network seem inaccessible, try double-clicking on File Servers in the TOPS window. This forces the server to display all other servers currently on the network. If some servers still don't appear, a likely culprit is a dislodged AppleTalk cable. It's fairly common for users to accidentally kick cables under their desk, breaking off AppleTalk communications from that station on. Trace through your cabling to make sure all connectors are in place. Kensington Micro-ware's AppleTalk connector clips inex-

(continues)

Display Variations

Originating on the PC:	PC Display	TOPS Display	Mac Display
File/Directory	INCOME.TXT	INCOME.TXT	INCOME.TXT
Applications	WORD.COM	WORD.COM	WORD.COM
Volume	MY DISK	MY DISK	MY DISK
Originating on the Mac:	Mac Display	TOPS Display	PC Display
File/Folder	Profits for '87	Profits for '8	PROFITS
Applications	Microsoft Word	Microsoft Word	MICROSOF
Volume	Runtime Projects	Runtime Projec	RUNTIMEP

Taking the naming rules into consideration, here's what you can expect to see in the various environments.



# Welcome to our

## 1-800-421-3135

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday  
7 am - 9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am - 5 pm;  
Saturday 9 am - 5 pm MST.



2701 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

# new Mac House

FAX #: (602) 246-7805  
OrderLine - 1-800-421-3135  
Order Status and  
Technical Support  
602-246-2222

## Accounting

Migent In House Accountant	90
Monogram Dollars & Sense	81
Peachtree Software Accounting System (3 pack)	129
Softsync Personal Accounting	29

## Communication

Centram Tops	125
Dataviz MacLink Plus w/cable	155
Palantir Software Intalk	105
Hayes Smartcom II	88

## Database

Ashton Tate dBASE Mac	310
Borland Reflex Plus	159
Forethought Filemaker Plus	159
Microsoft File	Call
Nantucket McMax	169
Odesta Double Helix	275
Double Helix II	340
Multi User Helix	425
Provue Overvue 2.1	149

## Desktop Publisher

Aldus Pagemaker	399
Letraset Ready Set Go 3	289
Microsoft Power Point	Call
Orange Micro Ragtime	216

## Educational

Davidson Math Blaster	28
First Byte First Letters & Words	32
First Shapes	32
Kid Talk	32
Math Talk	32
Speller Bee	32
Mindscape	
New Improved Mastertype	32
Perfect Score SAT	49
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	39
Springboard	
Early Games	30
Easy As ABC	30

## Entertainment

Avalon Hill MacPro Football	31
Electronic Arts	
Chessmaster 2000	31
Deluxe Music Cont	63
One On One	16
Patton vs. Rommel	28
Scrabble	39
Seven Cities of Gold	16
Holobyte Falcon	32
Infocom Beyond Zork	32
Lurking Horror	28
Mindscape Balance of Power	32
Deja Vu	32
King of Chicago	32
Sierra On Line	
Championship Boxing	28
Silicon Beach	
Beyond Dark Castle	28
Dark Castle	28
Enchanted Scepters	22

## Graphics

Ann Arbor Full Paint	55
Borderbund Printshop	35
Videoworks 2	115
Cricket-Cricket Draw	168
Cricket Graph	112
Microsoft Chart	Call
Mindscape Graphic Works 1.1	59
Silicon Beach Super Paint	78
Soft Style Bluestart	29
Colormate 2.1	49
Epstart	29
Jetstart	29
Springboard Certificate Maker	25
Super Mac Pixel Paint	252
T-Maker	
Click Art Business Image	29
Click Art Effects	29
Click Art Personal Graphics	29
Click Art Publications	29

## Integrated

Microsoft Excel 1.04	Call
Works 1.0	Call

## Languages

Borland Turbo Pascal	59
Microsoft Basic Compiler 1.0	Call
Basic Interpreter 3.0	Call
Fortran Compiler 2.2	Call
Think Technologies	
Lightspeed C	90
Lightspeed Pascal	65

## Statistical Analysis

Borland Eureka	119
Brainpower Statview 512+	179
Cricket Statworks	77

## Utilities

Central Point Copy II Mac	21
FGS Fastback	55
Silicon Beach Silicon Press	45
Word Builder	45
Supermac Diskfit	49
Superspool	49
Superspool Laser	85
Superspool Multiuser	210

## Word Processors/Spellers

Aegis Development	
Doug Clapps Word Tools	49
Ann Arbor Fullwrite	154
Batteries Included	
Thunder	32
Living Videotext More 1.1C	179
Microsoft Word 3.01	Call
T-Maker Writenow	100
Working Software	
Spellswell	42

## Worksheets

Batteries Included	
Timelink	42
Microsoft Chart 1.0	Call
Multiplan 1.11	Call
Softview Mac In Use	35

## Accessories

Curtis Ruby SPF-2	59
Kensington A-B Box	65
Appletalk Clips	10
Appletalk Clip Cables	18
Appletalk Connectors	18
Disk Case	22
Polarizing Filters	35
Tilt/Swivel (platinum or beige)	27
Softstyle Mac Enhancer	169

## Disk Drives/Hard Drives

AST Research AST 2000	1429
20MB SCSI/20MB tape backup	
AST 4000	3379
74MB SCSI/60MB tape backup	

Fast-20	859
20 MB hard disk drive	
Central Point 800K 3.5" Drive	185
General Computer Corp.	
HyperDrive FX/20	649
20MB ext. hard disk	
HyperDrive FX/40	909
HyperDrive F1/40	909
40MB int. hard disk for MAC SE	
HyperTape Platinum Kit	998
40MB SCSI tape drive	

## Input/Output

CH Product Mach IV Joystick	45
Flight Gate Felix	99
General Computer Corp.	
Personal Laser Printer	1929
Kensington Turbo Mouse	85
Koala MacVision	175
Kraft Quick Stick III	39
Sigma Designs	
LaserView 15"	1345
for the MAC SE	
LaserView 19"	1715
for the MAC SE	
LaserView 15"	1419
for the MAC II	
LaserView 19"	1780
for the MAC II	
Summagraphics Mac Tablet	379

## Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	359
includes Smartcom II and cable	
Migent Migent MAC Modem	165

## Upgrades

AST Research MAC86 MS DOS	
co-processor for MAC SE	439
MAC286 MS DOS	
co-processor for MAC II	1079
both cards require an external 5-1/4" PC drive	
Dove MacSnap 548	425
MacSnap 548S	475
MacSnap Plus 2	305
MacSnap Toolkit	16
MacSnap 2S	507
MacSnap 4S	1009
MacSnap 524	182
MacSnap 524E	162
MacSnap 524S	229
General Computer Corp.	
Hypercharger 020	719
no ram or 68881	
Hypercharger 020 no 68881	929
Hypercharger 020 w/68881	1219

*Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience for over seven years.*

- Shipping on most software is \$5.00
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price.

- Personal check/company allow 14 days to clear.
- All returns are subject to our approval.
- Sorry, no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.
- All Prices are subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD orders.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa





pensively solve this problem by securely attaching the cables.

The maximum length of a network using AppleTalk cabling is 1000 feet. If your network needs to be longer than 1000 feet, increase its range with signal boosters or alternate cabling systems such as PhoneNet.

### Keeping Order

When people in a work group start sharing information, things can become a bit disorganized. Some files seem to mysteriously disappear and then reappear elsewhere, while others just vanish altogether. Don't blame the network. With all of the document shuffling by users, chaos may sometimes prevail. To avoid this situation on your network, establish file-management and housekeeping procedures. File-checkout logs, central volumes for certain types of files, and regular backups can make the network run more smoothly. For example, the problem of misplaced documents could be easily solved by placing a log file (in any word processor) in a designated folder. Each time users alter or move

a common file, they record in the log the name of the document, who made what changes, when they were made, and where the document is currently located.

### Spooling Around

The TOPS Spool desk accessory shipped with TOPS version 2.0 and earlier is not compatible with the LaserWriter driver version 5.0 in the latest System software release. TOPS is aware of the problem and is working on an updated version of the spooler. For reliable network spooling, use the previous LaserWriter driver, version 4.0, in conjunction with the new System and Finder. According to TOPS, that solution should not pose any other problems as a side effect.

### Help

If the online help doesn't help and re-reading the documentation still doesn't answer your question, don't despair. Answers are as near as the phone or your modem. The list here suggests a few places to turn for aid in troubleshooting an unusual problem. When you call or log on to discuss your problem, be sure to have handy some details about your TOPS installation: which

version is installed; what types of computers, how many of each there are, and how they are laid out in the network; which versions of System and Finder (or DOS) are being run; and what network connectors are being used.

■ TOPS Technical Support Hotline 415/549-8737. This free service for registered users operates from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time. Voice messages are taken after hours.

■ TOPS Talk 415/549-5955. TOPS supports its own bulletin board system. Parameters are 300/1200/2400 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity.

■ AppleLink. The technical support team can be reached via AppleLink at D0098.

■ TOPS BBS, Sweden, 46-830-8356. For European users who don't relish transatlantic phone calls, a bulletin board has been set up in Sweden. The contact is Peter Freund from Software Plus. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

## Real Power for Desktop Designers

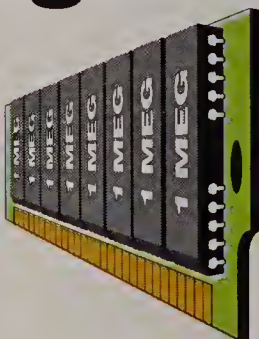


**2 Meg Kit \$459**

**4 Meg Kit \$899**

**8 Meg Kit \$ Call**

Free FedEx Shipping



**No more waiting** for the 1 Megabyte SIMM modules that'll make your Mac power through Pagemaker®, Illustrator®, Cricket Draw® and all your other memory-hungry programs. Upgrade your Plus or SE to 2½ or 4 Megabyte capacity—supercharge your Mac II to 4 or 8 Megs. Our easy-to-install kits are shipped complete with first-quality American-made Micron Technology 1 Meg SIMMs, installation guide and access tool (Plus and SE Kits). **We're not kidding!** These kits are a simple 10 to 15 minute installation, and they don't require soldering. Our price includes a **2-Year Warranty** from Micron Technology, and **Free Federal Express Shipping!**

**Desktop Designers**—call, write or send in your reader service card to receive our new catalog full of great Desktop Publishing and Presentation products.

**Desktop Catalog**

**1-800-426-0306**

VISA, Mastercard and UPS C.O.D. Orders

Desktop Corporation  
P.O. Box 7336  
Boise, Idaho 83707  
(208) 384-5222

Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac Plus, and Mac II are trademarks of or trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**"You're among friends at Desktop Catalog"**

Circle 22 on reader service card

# 125 Stacks

## \$29.95

Public Domain/Shareware software at lowest prices

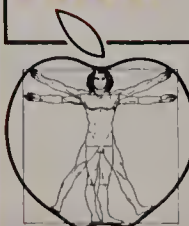
125 Stacks	
150 Games	
250 Desk Accessories	\$29.95 each
250 Pictures	
225 Fonts	

StackPak, 20 disk sets; volumes 1, 2, or 3	\$99.95 each
--	--------------

SuperStackPak (60 disks) includes all three StackPaks	\$239.95
---	----------

**FREE!** Call for free 180 page catalog

All sets on 800K disks.  
For 400K disks add \$5 to each set.  
Please add \$4.00 p/h.  
Outside US & Canada add 20%.



**EDUCOMP** 742 Genevieve, Suite D-7  
Solana Beach, CA 92075  
information: 619-259-0255  
**US (800)843-9497 CA (800)654-5181**



Circle 71 on reader service card



# Microtech Superstars Deliver What You Demand - Higher Capacity Disk Drives and Customer Satisfaction

*"In a time when Third World competition is outdoing us in quality and value, it's a pleasure to see a top flight U.S. effort."*

D. R. Patterson, Microtech Customer

Our customers are saying it, our experience in the market proves it — Microtech has *the* line of Macintosh compatible products that are truly superstars. And, we've answered your demand for more power and greater speeds with our *new* line of top performance higher capacity drives.

## **NOVA** Series External Hard Drives for Mac Plus, Mac SE & Mac II.

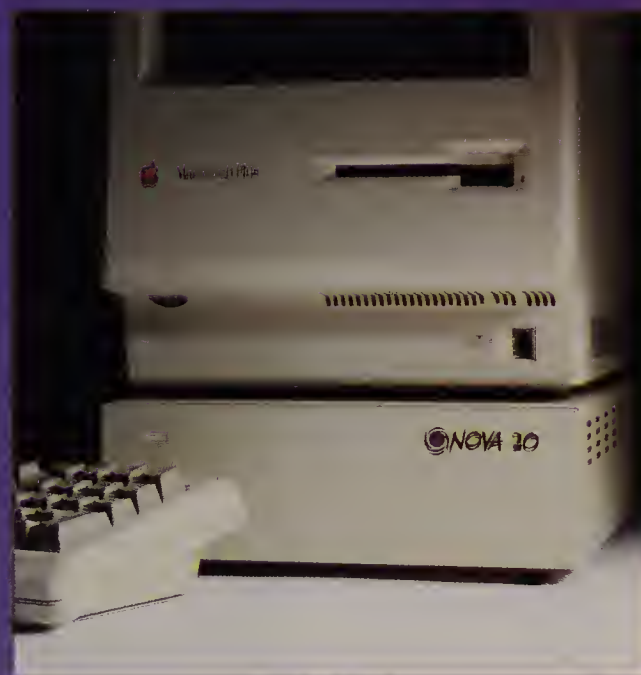
*"Your NOVA is a user friendly masterpiece. I was set up and running within 15 minutes of opening the carton. Performance is excellent, speed is much greater than anticipated, and the HD backup feature is a delightful bonus."*

*Feature for feature and for the price, it's the best hard drive I've seen and since I'm a penny pinching small businessman, I looked at a bunch before settling on Microtech."*

D. R. Patterson

NOVA 20 ..... \$639  
NOVA 30 ..... \$779  
NOVA 50 ... \$1099  
NOVA 80 .... \$ CALL  
NOVA 120 ... \$ CALL

Introducing  
New NOVA T60  
60MB Tape Backup



## **MICRO MAC** Series Internal Drives for Mac SE & Mac II.

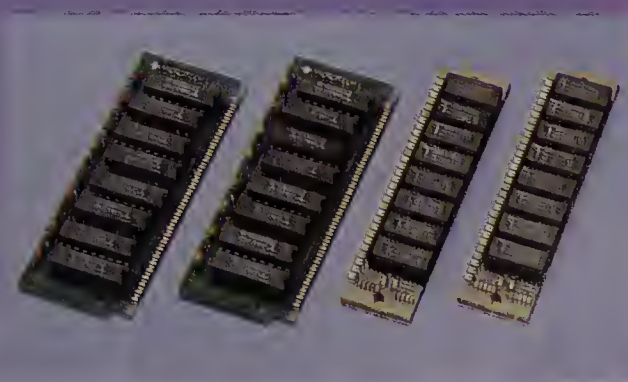
You can't beat Micro MAC's quiet, high speed, state of the art technology. Featuring the unique "Micro Lock" head locking feature, a step beyond auto-park. Installation is quick and easy with only 2 screws.

MICRO MAC 30 ..... \$659  
MICRO MAC 45 ..... \$839

## **MICRO SNAP** Memory Expansion Kits for Mac Plus, Mac SE & Mac II.

One Megabyte SIM Modules  
In DIPS and Surface Mount Technology

2.5MB KIT ..... \$599  
4.0MB KIT ..... \$1159



**800-325-1895** In Conn.: 203-488-8993  
Dealers call: 800-626-4276

Ask about our "SRP", Strategic Reseller Program, for low, low dealer costs.

 **MICROTECH**  
PERIPHERALS, INC.



29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405

Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Micro MAC, Micro Lock, Nova and Micro Snap are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our  
4-year extended  
warranty

## **MICROTECH EXTRAS**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY on all drives  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT call TOLL FREE  
FREE SHIPPING UPS ground in Continental U.S.  
  at no inflated cost

Circle 62 on reader service card



**"SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR"** —*Personal Publishing*

# Great designers have never accepted the limitations of reality. Neither should you.



Reality.



Reality Improved by ImageStudio.

## INTRODUCING IMAGESTUDIO: RETOUCHING SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH.

Reality is notoriously uncooperative. Which is why designers have always taken liberties with it. And now, thanks to ImageStudio™, you can do the same.

ImageStudio is the image processing software that transforms your Macintosh™ into one of the world's most versatile retouching studios.\*

Electronic artist's tools let you handle everything from repair work on the Colosseum to airbrushed embellishments on your favorite illustration. Including softening or sharpening edges, changing brightness or contrast, scaling, cropping or rotating images, and more. Plus 64 shades of gray to work with.

ImageStudio not only accepts images from most scanners, it lets you use them in most page design software applications, including our own Ready Set Go! 4.0™. And you can print them out on any PostScript®-compatible printer.

The result is printed materials designed to truly professional standards. Made possible by Letraset, the world's leading supplier of tools for those who put words and images on paper.

Visit an authorized Letraset graphic design software dealer for a demonstration. For the dealer nearest you, just call (800) 722-0377.

**Letraset®**  
⊗ ESSELTE

\* Requires a Macintosh Plus, SE or II. External disk drive required. Hard disk recommended. (c) 1987 Letraset USA. ImageStudio is a trademark of Esselte Pandallex Corp. Ready Set Go! 4.0 is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 278 on reader service card



# Mac Communications Tools

## *Navigating CompuServe for public exchange software by wire*

by Lon Poole

You turn on your Mac, hearing the ping of its start-up tone. It's a familiar sound—comforting even—but it doesn't begin your work session with style the way a few notes of the "Twilight Zone" theme would. A friend says you just need to hook up to an online service and download Fractal Software's public domain utility *Sound Init* and the start-up sounds of your choice, but how to begin? You've avoided going online in search of shareware because it seems like a job for a cryptologist.

Read on to learn how you can legally copy public exchange software over the phone lines and try it out on your Macintosh. (Even if you're a seasoned denizen of online services, take a look at the *MicroPhone* scripts in "Eight Scripts" for some shortcuts.) Much of the software is free—all you pay is the cost of acquiring it. Some authors ask you to pay a small fee, usually \$5 to \$20, if you decide to use their software. Try out the software at your convenience. If you like it, pay the person who created it the modest fee he or she requests. If you don't use it, pay nothing.

All the major commercial information services have software libraries, including The Source, GENie, Delphi, and CompuServe. The MAUG (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) on CompuServe is generally acknowledged to have the largest collection of Macintosh software.

Commercial information services keep their software libraries on large, centrally located computer systems. To access one of these software libraries, your Macintosh must be equipped for telecommunications with a remote computer. For that, you need a telephone line, a modem, and a communications program (see "Getting Started with Communications Gear," *Mac-*



*world*, May 1987). You also need a subscription to the information service you want to use (see *Where to Buy* in this issue). If you'd like a travel guide to public exchange software, get a copy of *Free (and Almost Free) Software for the Macintosh* by Robert C. Eckhardt (Crown Publishers, 1987).

This article describes how to use Software Ventures' *MicroPhone* communications program to get software from the MAUG libraries on CompuServe. The process is similar for other communications programs and other commercial information services.

### Navigating

CompuServe has two methods of navigating among its many services. The primary method is a hierarchical system of menus; you move from one menu to the next by typing a number or word. The other navigation method uses direct commands. Because the menu system is less efficient than the direct commands, many users eventually turn off the menus.

Whether you use menus or not, you can use the GO command to go directly to

one of the MAUG forums, where the Macintosh software libraries are located. The forums, also called special interest groups (SIGs), are electronic clubs where people with common interests get together to exchange information. MAUG has three Macintosh forums: the Macintosh Arts and Entertainment forum (abbreviated as MACFUN), the Macintosh Business forum (MACBIZ), and the Macintosh Personal Productivity forum (MACPRO).

To go to one of the Macintosh forums, type the command **GO**, a blank space, the forum's abbreviation, and press the Return key. You can use the GO command any time CompuServe ends a prompt message with an exclamation point. For example, whenever CompuServe prompts "Enter Choice !," you can go to the Macintosh Users forum by typing GO MACUS. You may type this and any other CompuServe command in uppercase or lowercase letters.

(continues)



## Maug Libraries

The libraries on the Macintosh forums on CompuServe change a bit from time to time, but this list of libraries online at press time can speed your search through the electronic stacks.

### Mac Business (MACBIZ) Data Libraries

- 0 Forum Business
- 1 Productivity SW
- 2 Hardware
- 3 Spreadsheets
- 4 Databases
- 5 Engineering/CAD
- 6 Community Square
- 7 DeskTop Pub & WP
- 8 Networks/DataComm
- 9 Accounting/Finance
- 10 Wish Lists
- 11 Vertical Markets
- 12 Inside Apple
- 13 4th Dimension

### Macintosh Arts and Entertainment Forum (MACFUN) Data Libraries

- 1 Forum Business
- 2 Community Square
- 3 Game Programs

- 4 Game Aids/Addons
- 5 Graphic Programs
- 6 Illustrations
- 7 R-rated Illust.
- 8 Funny Sounds!
- 9 Musical Programs
- 10 Musical Scores
- 11 Education
- 12 Stacks To Browse
- 13 Stacks As Tools
- 14 Mac II Art/Music
- 15 Mac II (Other)

### Macintosh Personal Productivity (MACPRO) Forum Data Libraries

- 1 Forum Business
- 2 Community Square
- 3 Programming
- 4 Utilities
- 5 DAs/FKEYs/INITs
- 6 S'ware Aids/Addons
- 7 Hardware
- 8 Telecommunications
- 9 Fonts
- 10 Mac II Software
- 11 Mac II Hardware
- 12 Desktop Publishing
- 13 'Early' Macs

### Locating a Library

Each CompuServe forum can have up to 18 software libraries, or data libraries as they're known on CompuServe. Currently, the three MAUG forums have 41 libraries among them. They're organized by topic within each forum, and topics range from Utilities to R-Rated art (for a complete list, see "MAUG Libraries"). If CompuServe has a Macintosh file you're looking for, it will be in one of those libraries.

Before you can find a file, you must determine in which Macintosh forum it's likely to be. If you're not sure, try them in turn. Remember, you can change forums with the GO command, as already described.

You go to a data library from a forum's main menu, called the Functions menu. If

you know the library number, type **DL** and the number at the "Enter Choice !" prompt. If you're not sure of the number, just type **DL** to get the Data Libraries menu. It lists the data libraries so you can choose one by number.

Use the same methods to switch from one data library to another. At the "Enter Choice !" prompt, type **DL** and the new library number or type **DL** to get the Data Libraries menu.

### Finding a File

Once in a data library, you can look for files in several ways. You can get a complete directory of the library's contents by using the **DIR** command. The directory lists files by name, but doesn't tell you much about them.

You can also browse through short file descriptions with the **BRO** command. Ignore the requests for keyword and age—press Return to bypass them—and you get

descriptions of all files in the library. At the end of each file description you can type **N** to see the next file description, or **M** to stop browsing.

It's possible to limit the files displayed by specifying a keyword, a word that describes the file you want. Start with the **BRO** command and add the suffix **/KEY:** and the keyword. CompuServe only displays descriptions for files that match the keyword you specify. For example, **BRO/KEY:Finder** lists only those files that have the keyword *Finder* associated with them. Be aware, however, that the person who provided the file also provided the keywords. Some people have a knack for selecting useful keywords, but others don't. You may have to try several times with different keywords.

You can also use age as a limiting factor. Add the suffix **/AGE:** and specify the age, in days, of the oldest file you want shown. For example, the command **BRO/AGE:7** shows only those files added to the library in the last week.

If you'd rather CompuServe didn't stop at the end of each file it finds, use the command **SCA/DES**. You can use it with or without the **/KEY:** or **/AGE:** suffixes. The **SCA/DES** command displays the same short file descriptions as the **BRO** command, but doesn't stop at the end of each one. CompuServe may stop periodically and prompt you "Press <CR> for more !" You can eliminate those pauses by typing the command **SET PAGE OFF** after any prompt that ends with an exclamation point.

You can usually stop an interminable listing, or any other CompuServe display, by pressing **⌘-O** and then Return. If that doesn't work, press **⌘-C**.

Scanning descriptions with the **SCA/DES** command can save you money by reducing the amount of time you're connected to CompuServe. If you capture the descriptions in a file on your disk, you can search through them after disconnecting by using your word processor. To turn on a capture file in *MicroPhone*, use the Capture On command in the File menu.

### Downloading

When you know the name of the CompuServe file you want and the data library it's in, you can transfer a copy of it from CompuServe to your own disk. This is called downloading.

First, make sure you are in the right forum (**MACBIZ**, **MACFUN**, or **MACPRO**).



Then make sure you are in the right data library. Use the DL command from CompuServe's Functions menu or another data library menu to choose a library.

You can download a file by finding it with the **BRO** command and typing **DOW** when CompuServe pauses after displaying the file's description. You can also download a file by typing **DOW** when a data library menu is displayed. CompuServe then asks for the name of the file you want. As a shortcut, you can type the file name on the same line as the DOW command, leaving a blank space between them. At the From Apple data library (DL8) menu of the Macintosh Developers forum, for example, typing **DOW FINDER.FND** gets you the Finder (which, incidentally, takes about a half hour to download).

After you specify the file name, CompuServe displays a short menu that lists downloading methods, or *protocols*. The XMODEM protocol, choice number 1, works for all files in the data libraries of the Macintosh forums. You only have to specify the protocol for the first file you download during a session in a particular forum. If you download additional files, CompuServe uses the protocol you chose for the first file. You can bypass the protocol menu by adding the suffix **/PROTO:XMODEM** to the **DOW** command, as in this example: **DOW PIANO.PIT /PROTO:XMODEM**.

If CompuServe finds the file you want, it asks you to initiate Xmodem transfer and to press <CR> when the transfer is complete. You initiate transfer in *MicroPhone* by selecting the Receive MacBinary Xmodem command from the File Transfer menu.

File-transfer time depends on the size of the file you download. Short files take a minute or so, average-size files take 10 minutes, and very large files may take 45 minutes. During the file transfer, *MicroPhone* displays status information in a dialog box. For most files, this includes the file size, the amount transferred so far, and the estimated time remaining.

When the transfer is complete, *MicroPhone*'s status box goes away. Press the Return key to inform CompuServe that the transfer has been completed.

### Decoding and Unpacking

Files that contain formatted text, graphics, applications, and other nontext files are encoded in plain text; plain-text files are kept in CompuServe data libraries.

(continues)

# maxell®

## Packaged 10 Per Box

	2 Boxes	5 Boxes	10 Boxes
3½" Single Side	10 <sup>80</sup>	10 <sup>50</sup>	9 <sup>95</sup>
3½" Double Side	15 <sup>95</sup>	15 <sup>60</sup>	14 <sup>95</sup>

TELEX #4933362  
FAX 405-495-4598

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849  
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058  
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221  
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order \$25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add \$3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice!

## FUJI FILM FLOPPY DISK



# 3½" DISKS

	2 BOXES	5 BOXES	10 BOXES
SINGLE SIDE	10 <sup>95</sup>	10 <sup>60</sup>	9 <sup>95</sup>
DOUBLE SIDE	14 <sup>95</sup>	14 <sup>50</sup>	13 <sup>95</sup>

## 3½" High Density CALL

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849  
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058  
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221  
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

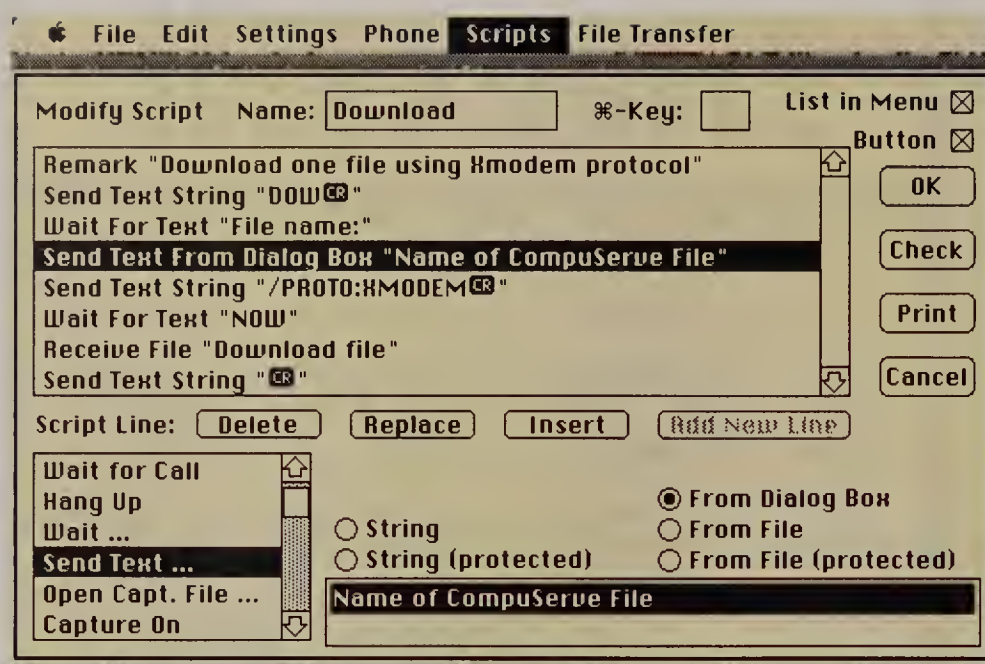
Minimum Order \$25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add \$3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice!

Circle 562 on reader service card



### Script Editing

You can create a MicroPhone script by using a point-and-click editor that requires very little typing.



Names of encoded files usually have the suffixes .HEX, .HCX, .HQX, .BIN, .SIT, and .PIT. Before you can use an encoded file, it must be decoded. *MicroPhone* automatically decodes files with .BIN suffixes as it downloads them, so you get ready-to-open applications and documents, complete with icons.

A file that ends with the suffix .PIT contains several Macintosh files, compressed and packed together. For example, a desk accessory may be packed together with its instruction manual. After downloading such a file and disconnecting from CompuServe, you must unpack the Macintosh files in it. Use the *PackIt III* application; its file PACKIT.BIN in MacPro DL8. If the file ends in .SIT, unpack it with *StuffIt*, (STUFF1.BIN or STUFF1.SIT/binary in MacPro's DL8).

However, you must decode files with the suffix .HEX, .HCX, or .HQX in a separate step after downloading. Do this with the application BinHex. Using *MicroPhone*, you can download a copy of BinHex from the MacPro DL8; its filename is BINHEX.BIN. That's a .BIN file, so *MicroPhone* automatically decodes it during downloading.

BinHex can also decode .BIN files if your communications program doesn't automatically do it. You can download a *Microsoft BASIC* or *Macintosh Pascal* program that will create BinHex. For BASIC, download file BINHEX.BAS from MacPro's DL8. For Pascal, download file BINHEX.PAS. Both of those files are plain text and require no decoding. If you have a 128K Mac or just want more information about BinHex, download file BINHEX.HLP. It's a plain-text file that you can read with any word processor.

### Scripts

You can interact with an information service entirely by typing responses to messages it displays on your screen. This method works, but gets tedious for several reasons. For one, it demands you focus your attention on the screen at all times or else risk paying for wasted time. Also, you must remember exactly how to phrase each response and you must type accurately.

With *MicroPhone*, you can create scripts that automate all or part of a com-

munications session. Each script contains commands that watch for messages and respond appropriately. You create and modify scripts in a script-editing dialog box (see "Script Editing"). The *MicroPhone* manual does a good job of explaining how to edit scripts, so there's no point in covering that here.

The scripts shown in "Eight Scripts" create buttons and menu commands that simplify choosing a forum, searching a data library, downloading a file, disconnecting from CompuServe, and even using the Return key. Many of the scripts include the symbol ^M at least once. Where you see ^M in a listed script, just press the Return key as you recreate the script. Don't type the two characters themselves.

When you create each of these scripts, be sure to check the Button option in the script-editing dialog box, so that *MicroPhone* displays a button with the script name at the bottom of the screen. Clicking the button invokes the script. You can also set the List in Menu option if you want to be able to choose the script from the Scripts menu.

Ordinarily, *MicroPhone* arranges buttons along the bottom of the screen alpha-

### Eight Scripts

#### Set Up Buttons

Remove All Buttons  
Install Buttons  
Install Button "MacBiz"  
Install Button "MacFun"  
Install Button "MacPro"  
Install Button "Search"  
Install Button "Download"  
Install Button "Disconnect"  
Install Button "<CR>"

#### Search

Remark "Scan file descriptions by keyword"  
Send Text String "SCA/DES/KEY:"  
Send Text From Dialog Box "Keyword to find"  
Send Text String ^M

#### MacPro

Remark "Go directly to the Mac Personal Productivity forum"  
Send Text String "GO MACPRO^M"

#### MacFun

Remark "Go directly to the Mac Arts & Ent. forum"  
Send Text String "GO MACFUN^M"

#### MacBiz

Remark "Go directly to the Mac Business forum"  
Send Text String "GO MACBIZ^M"

#### Download

Remark "Download one file using Xmodem protocol"  
Send Text String "DOW^M"  
Wait For Text "File Name"  
Send Text From Dialog Box "Name of CompuServe File"  
Send Text String "/PROTO:XMODEM^M"  
Wait For Text "NOW"  
Receive File "Download File"  
Send Text String "^M"  
<CR>

Remark "Simulate pressing the Return key"  
Send Text String "^M"

#### Disconnect

Remark "Disconnect from CompuServe"  
Send Text String "Bye^M"  
Wait For Text "USING COMPUSERVE!"  
Wait Seconds "3"  
Hang Up  
Remove All Buttons

*These MicroPhone scripts are useful when finding and downloading files from Macintosh data libraries on CompuServe.*



betically by script name. If you want them in a different order, write a start-up script that installs them your way (see the listing for Set Up Buttons in "Eight Scripts"). Then select Startup Action from the Settings menu, click Do Script, and select the name of your button-installing script. When you quit, answer Yes to save the settings; the next time you open that *MicroPhone* document the buttons will line up in order.

The script named <CR> simulates pressing the Return key. It comes in handy all those times CompuServe pauses after displaying a screenful of information and asks you to press <CR>. Instead of pressing the Return key, you can click the <CR> button.

The MACBIZ, MACFUN, and MACPRO scripts are almost identical. Each one sends a GO command that takes you directly to one of the MAUG forums.

The Disconnect script enables you to disconnect from CompuServe by clicking a button or choosing from the Scripts menu. You can use it any time CompuServe ends a prompt message with an exclamation point. It sends the command BYE and waits for CompuServe to send its sign-off message, which ends "...using CompuServe!" Then it waits three seconds for

CompuServe to disconnect before hanging up the phone and removing all buttons.

The Search script saves you some trouble when searching a data library for a keyword. When you use the script, it sends the SCA/DES/KEY: command along with the keyword you want to find. It asks you to enter the keyword in a dialog box. When the script finishes, CompuServe starts looking for the keyword you entered. It may occasionally ask you to press <CR>, which you may do by pressing the Return key or by clicking the <CR> button (assuming you have created the <CR> script).

The Download script makes the downloading process easier. When you choose it from the Scripts menu or click its button, it asks you for the name of the file you want to download. It sends the DOW command, the file name you entered, and the protocol specification for Xmodem to CompuServe. The script does not initiate file transfer or inform CompuServe when transfer is complete. *MicroPhone* has script commands to do those tasks, but they do not work with CompuServe files. You must manually initiate file transfer by

choosing the Receive MacBinary Xmodem command from *MicroPhone*'s File Transfer menu. When the transfer is complete, press Return or click the <CR> button.

Costs

CompuServe and other commercial information services are not the cheapest sources of public exchange software. For an average file, you'll probably pay \$.50 to \$2.00 in hourly charges. You may be able to find the software you want on a local electronic bulletin board system (BBS). Most bulletin boards are privately operated and levy no hourly charge. (The phone company will still charge you for toll calls, of course.) There's a list of several hundred bulletin boards in *Free (and Almost Free) Software for the Macintosh*.

Downloading software is not as easy as copying disk to disk with the Finder. When you go online, you say good-bye to most of the Macintosh user interface and hello to archaic menus and command lines. But once you get used to the environment, and with a few scripts to help, you should have little trouble finding and acquiring useful software at very low cost. □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

100

HYPERCARD

STACKS

25.00

It's not that we're charging too little... it's just that you've been paying too much! Here's 100 ready to run Public Domain and Shareware HyperCard™ stacks for your Macintosh. Included are stacks for business, productivity, home & personal, utilities, sounds, education, and entertainment. Most are unprotected so that you can gain ideas for creating your own exciting stacks! Other specials available: our **DeskPAK 200™** collection of 200 different desk accessories, our **FontPAK 200™** collection of 200 fantastic fonts, our **ArtPAK 250™** collection of clip art, our **GamePAK 100™** collection of 100 exciting games, or our **SoundPAK 150™** collection of 150 super sound effects for HyperCard. Each set available on 4 DS disks for only \$25.00 (or \$27.00 on 8 SS disks). Add \$4.00 Shipping and Handling per order in US, \$7 Canada, or \$12 to all other countries. We are determined to provide you with the very best in Public Domain and Shareware software at the most reasonable prices. We stock the latest versions of over 3000 different programs, games, artwork, DA's, fonts, educational, and business applications. At only \$3.50 per single sided disk, or \$6.50 per double sided disk. No minimum on cash purchases, no membership fees, ever! Just great software at honest prices. Send \$1.00 for our 140 page catalog fully describing all 3000+ programs, and start getting more bytes for your buck today!

Budgetbytes™

To order call: 1-800-356-3551

Customer Service: 1-913-271-6022

2231 SW Wanamaker Rd, Suite 102

Please remember to support Shareware!

P.O. Box 2248, Topeka, KS 66601

HyperCard and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Circle 43 on reader service card

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore™

National 800-847-0026

Ask about our frequent renter program !

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us !

1671 Executive Dr.

New Braunfels

Texas 78130



Accessory Pak 1 or Art Grabber	8.80	Mac Golf	9.10
Accounting Packages	Call	Mac Labeler	8.80
Battery Pak	8.80	Mac Lightning	14.80
Bulk Mailer	18.70	Medical or Legal Dictionary	13.30
Business Filevision	56.25	Mac Mat Book (all volumes 1 - 6)	25.47
Calendar Maker or Certificate Maker	8.80	Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II	Call
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each)	8.80	Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell +	13.85
Consultant	28.80	Mac 3 D	31.81
Copy II Mac	8.80	Mac Tracks	8.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball	8.80	Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper)	Call
Cricket Graph	27.90	Max RAM Max PRINT	8.80
Davinci (We have them all!)	Call	Micro Planner Plus	72.00
Dollars and Sense	18.70	More	34.69
Double Helix	60.50	Musicworks or Videoworks	13.19 & 14.15
Excel	52.75	Omnis III Plus	57.12
Filemaker Plus	36.50	OverVue	35.80
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer, Laser Fonts, Superfonts, UltraFonts...	Call	Picture Base or Postermaker	8.80
Ferrari Grand Prix or Flight Simulator	8.80	Pinball Construction Set	8.80
Full Paint	13.56	Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each)	8.80
Gato, Orbitor, or Gridwars	8.80	Ready Set Go	Call
Helix	49.50	Smart Alarms	8.90
Infocom games	Call	Super Paint	13.40
LaserSpool	15.16	Tempo	15.36
Keystroke	64.68	Thunderscan	41.60
Kid's Time	8.80	Will Writer	8.80
Languages (Asm, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol, Experilisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.)	Call	Write Now or Word Handler	Call
Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word	Call	Works	37.90
Mac Attack	8.80	Accessories	
Mc Cad	62.56	Cables - we stock most Mac cables	Call
Mac Challenger or Mac Command	8.80	Carrying Cases for all Macs	Call
Mac Draft	33.84	10 Boxed Sony Disks	10.95
Mac Draw	32.47	800k External Drives (double sided)	184.50
		Upgrades & Power Supply Board Repairs	Call
		20 Meg SCSI Hard Disk	695.00

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.

MasterCard

In Texas 800-222-1537

Alter tone ask operator for extension 993265

or dial direct 512-629-5419

AMERICAN EXPRESS

DISCOVER

Circle 16 on reader service card





**We Know You've Tried  
to Transcend Your  
FINANCIAL  
MANAGEMENT  
Problems...**

**But Isn't It Time to  
Come Down to Earth,  
and Create Some  
ORDER  
Out of the Chaos?**



**MacMoney™**  
**We Make Money  
Make Sense**

**Survivor Software Ltd.** 

11222 La Cienega Blvd., Suite 450, Inglewood, CA 90304,  
Phone: (213) 410-9527. \$119.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and  
handling. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax.  
Hardware: Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL, SE or II. Printer  
(recommended): ImageWriter, ImageWriter II, LaserWriter,  
LaserWriter Plus (or equivalents). 800K Disk drive recom-  
mended. MacMoney is a trademark of Survivor Software Ltd.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 112 on reader service card**

# Updates

*This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.*

**Canvas** version 1.02m adds Multi-Finder compatibility and minor enhancements. Deneba Software, 7855 N.W. 12th St. #202, Miami, FL 33126, 305/594-6965. Free; \$195 new.

**Cricket Draw** version 1.1 includes a Windows menu and improved text handling. You may view the printable area border and the edge of the paper; the Show Specs command gives detailed info on location, angle, and size of objects in the drawing area. Imports *MacPaint* and EPS files; lets you use artwork from PictureBase. Various improvements make it easier to select and modify attributes of objects behind other objects. Extent and direction of fountains and shadows can now be specified numerically. Supports logarithmic radial grates. Cricket Software, Great Valley Corporate Center, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355, 215/251-9890. Free if purchased after September 1, 1987; \$20 if purchased previously; \$30 for new manual; \$295 new.

**MacGene** version 2.7 runs as a stand-alone application. Copy protection has been removed, and the new software comes with a start-up System Folder, a help file, and a demo family. Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach,

CA 90266, 213/545-2996. Free if purchased within six months of purchase date; \$25 after six months; \$145 new.

**Mac Pro Football** version 2.0 is faster and includes new features such as a Same button, which allows remaining strategy categories to stay the same as in the last play called. Avalon Hill Game Company, 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214, 301/254-9200. Return game and team disks plus \$11; \$49.95 new.

**MacProof** version 3.0 works as a desk accessory. It proofs interactively and checks phrases and words. The usage dictionary has been expanded, and it offers possible correct spellings. Includes a new Select Text feature that allows selection of a single word, sentence, or paragraph. Editable dialog comments. Automated Language Processing Systems, 295 Chipeta Way, P.O. Box 8719, Salt Lake City, UT 84108, 801/584-3000. Free if purchased after August 11, 1987; \$25 if purchased previously; \$195 new.

**Mac.Transfer** version 1.3 is Apple IIGS compatible and includes a utility for paragraph formatting. Southeastern Software, 7743 Briarwood Dr., New Orleans, LA 70128, 504/246-8438. Return original disks plus \$12; \$60 new.

*(continues)*



# MacBottom Hard Disk Drives

The best gets better. Now our SCSI MacBottoms have a **2 year warranty** and are Macintosh II compatible! Choose from three models (HD21, HD32, HD45) and all are available with the optional MacBottom Modem. If you need an internal drive for your Macintosh II, our IHD144 is the answer. For 512K users we offer our MacBottom20 with serial interface. For details, call your dealer today.



**Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation**  
6204 Benjamin Road • Tampa, Florida 33634  
800-MACBUTT • 813-884-3092

©1987 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation.  
MacBottom is a trademark of PCPC. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 116 on reader service card

## For Macintosh Hard Disk 20 owners only!

If you own a Macintosh Hard Disk 20 with the external floppy drive interface you can now take full advantage of the Macintosh II, Plus and SE high speed SCSI port with PCPC's *HD-20 WSI (With SCSI Interface)* upgrade.

The PCPC *HD-20 WSI* provides a SCSI interface for *your* Macintosh Hard Disk 20 via an easy-to-install upgrade. In addition to a performance increase of 6 to 10 times and the ability to daisy chain up to seven SCSI peripherals, we provide a fantastic compliment of software, including HFS Backup, PCPC's popular archive and restore utility; Eureka!, the file finding desk accessory; and our ImageWriter and Laser spoolers.

The *HD-20 WSI* consists of a plug-in circuit board, interface cable, and utility software. It is designed for easy installation, as the circuit board uses the existing plug-in connectors and requires no soldering.

With PCPC's *HD-20 WSI* you can take full advantage of the power built into your Macintosh. The *HD-20 WSI* has a 1 year limited warranty and is priced at \$295.00. Don't let your hard disk be the weak link of your system, order your WSI today!



Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.  
6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, Florida 33634  
(813) 884-3092 (800) 622-2888

© 1987 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation. HFS Backup and HD-20 WSI are trademarks of PCPC. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card



# Telecom Software Review

1-800-MAC-TSR0  
(1-800-622-8770)

**16 Day Leases on Mac Software  
All Fees Apply To Purchase Price**

Canvas-23.90, Cricket Draw-42.90, dBase  
Mac-64.90, Full Paint-13.90, Games-7.90/up,  
GraphicWorks 1.1-15.90, McMax-38.90,  
MiniCad-74.90, PowerPoint-52.90, Rags To  
Riches-27.90, RSG4-61.90, ReflexPlus-32.90  
**Plus Hundreds Of Other Programs**

## CMS SCSI Drives

20 Meg \$579

43 Meg \$879

60 Meg \$959

80 Meg \$1325

MacScan LS 300 \$1257

2400 Modems \$199 to \$229

**Our Second Year  
for the Business Mac  
TSR**

8177 S. Harvard - Suite 336

MasterCard Tulsa, OK. 74137 Visa

Natl. 800-622-8770 In Ok. 918-496-1140

Call or Write For Free Catalog And Rates

Circle 106 on reader service card

## Having Problems With Your Subscription?

*Please let us know.*

Phone toll-free  
800/525-0643.  
From Colorado,  
Alaska, Hawaii  
and outside the  
U.S., please phone  
303/447-9330.

## Updates

**MacScheme** version 1.5 contains the native code compiler (distributed with *MacScheme+Toolsmith*) and faster I/O. Semantic Microsystems, Inc., 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539. \$35; \$15 for complete manual; \$125 new.

**MegaScreen** version 2.0 software allows simultaneous use of the MegaScreen and the Mac screen and fixes third-party software incompatibilities. MegaGraphics, Inc., 20954 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304, 818/407-0571. Free from MegaScreen dealers with letter from MegaGraphics and original disk, or return letter plus \$20.

**MiniCad** version 3.15 lets you cancel redraws with ⌘-period. It fixes some bugs in rotated text and works with *MacPlot* 3.0 in non-72-dpi mode. Users may adjust current dimensions in the interactive drawing mode by typing in coordinates. Diehl Graphsoft, Inc., 8370 Court Ave. #202, Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/461-9488. \$10 with SASE and blank disk; \$495 new.

**Quark XPress** version 1.1 supports TIFF and displays in continuous tone. Prints negative, high-contrast, or posterized images. Includes special effects. Menu additions include Find/Change to the Edit menu, Font Usage and Edit Auxiliary to the Utilities menu, and Lock/Unlock to the Item menu. Quark, Inc., 300 S. Jackson St. #100, Denver, CO 80209, 303/934-2211. Free; \$695 new.

**Sonar** version 4.5 supports *Trapeze*. Automatically creates indexes, which may be printed or saved, of all documents and page numbers where any of the search phrases were found. Gives the option of

saving or printing paragraphs containing key phrases. Alphabetically sorted indexes may be created by word-selection criteria or by word frequency. Includes a notes-analysis subsystem. Virginia Systems Software Services, Inc., 5509 W. Bay Ct., Midlothian, VA 23113, 804/739-3200. \$30; \$195 new.

**TOPS/Macintosh** version 2.0 introduces a Remember function that allows users to make files available to the network automatically and to access remote files. It is fully compatible with all AFP applications, supports AppleTalk zones, and offers improved password protection. \$29 per node; \$189 per node new. *TOPS Net-Print* version 2.0 includes a dynamic menu listing that enables users to choose from available networked printers, and a new PostScript translator that supports all LaserWriter Plus fonts. Also includes a downloadable, IBM-style character set that includes block graphics and shorthand configuration commands. TOPS, 2560 Ninth St. #220, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/549-5995. Free; \$189 new.

**Turbo Pascal** version 1.1 supports Mac II and includes libraries needed to call the Mac II ROM Toolbox and new System facilities. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-8400. Free; \$99.95 new. □

*To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of major changes since the previous release, upgrade price, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*



# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FOR THE MANAGER

FOR THE DESIGNER

**Hands On  
Solutions in  
Publish!**

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

FOR THE PUBLISHER

FOR THE EDITOR

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

**SAVE 25%**

**YES!** Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of \$29.95. That's almost \$10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State

Zip

Mail to:  
*Publish!* Subscription Dept.  
P.O. Box 51966  
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

*Publish!* regular subscription rate \$39.90 for 12 issues.  
5CBA5

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

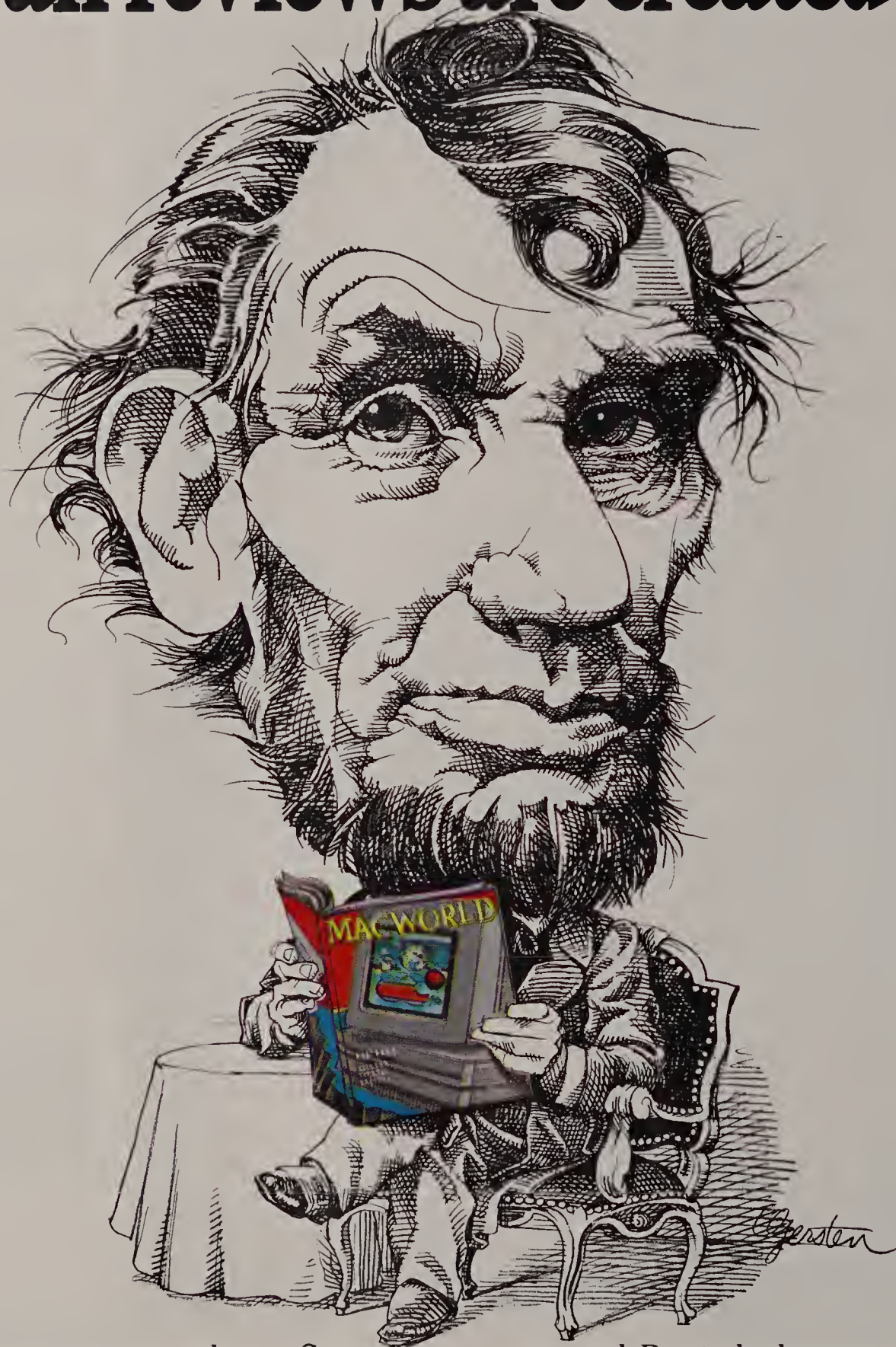
# *Publish!*

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. *Publish!* serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with *Publish!*



# Not all reviews are created equal.



**S**ome reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. MACWORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-

oriented. Precisely the ones you want.

Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. MACWORLD, The Macintosh™ Magazine.

## MACWORLD GIVES YOU MORE.



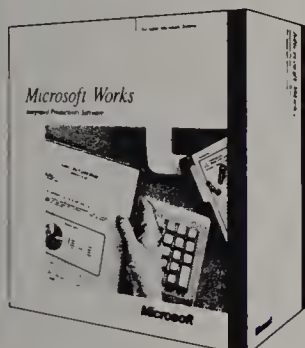
# 1-800 MAC-ONLY

# telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**FREE**  
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

*No Charge for Federal Express*  
*No Charge for VISA or MasterCard*  
*No Additional Charges*



**Microsoft Works**  
**16800**  
Shipped Federal Express

Microsoft® Works makes it easy to get started with your Macintosh™ system, because it has all the computing tools you need, all in one place. So you can write. Organize information. Analyze numbers. Chart your results. Communicate with other computers. All from a single program. All easier than ever before.

Nothing helps you analyze and work with numbers better than Microsoft® Excel for Apple® Macintosh™ systems.

It's the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer. With extraordinary business graphics and a built-in database, it's the most powerful spreadsheet available on any personal computer.

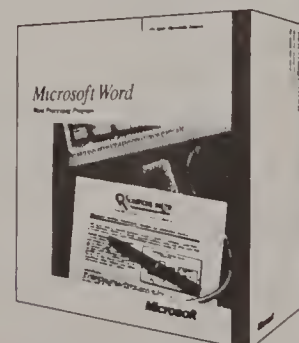


**Microsoft Excel**  
**21800**  
Shipped Federal Express

No other personal computer word processing program lets you take a document from start to finish with the speed and ease of new Microsoft Word for Apple® Macintosh™ systems.

Display and editing speed is impressive. And Word's wealth of features make creating and revising documents fast and easy. Features like integrated outlining, integrated style sheets, page preview, and spelling corrector.

**Microsoft Word**  
**21800**  
Shipped Federal Express



Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trade marks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Power Point ..... **\$218.00**  
Shipped Federal Express

Flight Simulator ..... **\$32.00**  
Shipped Federal Express

**Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021

- To Place an Order: 1-800-622-6659
- To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-1037 10a.m.-3p.m. Mon-Fri.
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m. Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
- Alaska Orders: Call (602) 944-0402

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- All product carries a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only.

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility



# A TIFF DECISION?

192 x 199 pixel MacPaint™ image printed at 72 DPI.



## MacPaint

In 1984 MacPaint rocked the computer graphics world with incredibly easy to use graphics. Images are 72 DPI at a mandatory 576 x 720 pixel image size.

DeskPaint lets you Load, Edit and Save MacPaint images and offers enhancements like Laser Scale and Clipboard Scaling to PICT. In addition, you can convert MacPaint images to TIFF format (and back again) when you need a larger, or smaller, work area.

1,535 x 1,605 pixel TIFF image printed at 600 DPI.



## TIFF

In 1986 TIFF\* was created to provide the larger work area required to handle extremely high-resolution images. This illustration demonstrates TIFF's print quality.

Images may be as small as 16 x 16 pixels or as large as 4,000 x 4,000\*\*. An 8.5" x 11" page is 2,550 x 3,300 pixels at 300 DPI. You may also print TIFF images to the ImageWriter™ to make large Posters up to four feet square. \*Tagged Image File Format, \*\* Memory permitting.

# DeskPaint™

*DeskPaint is the smart choice...* it lets you Browse, Load, Edit, and Save MacPaint **AND** TIFF formats. DeskPaint provides the graphic tools you've come to expect and new tools you've been hoping for.

**And it's a Desk Accessory that's there when you need it.**

**Special Introductory offer: \$59.95**  
(\$129.95 suggested retail price after 3/01/88)

## ZEDCOR

For the name of your local dealer call 1-(800)-482-4567 or 1-(602) 881-8101  
ZEDCOR, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305

DeskPaint is a trademark of Zedcor, MacPaint and ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 110 on reader service card



# Where to Buy

*This section contains information about products mentioned in this issue. Programs are not copy protected unless otherwise indicated. All prices are list prices. An asterisk indicates that a product review appears in this issue.*

*Public domain software and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educomp, 742 Genevieve, Ste. D, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/259-0255, 800/843-9497, 800/654-5181 in California, or The Public Domain Exchange, 2074C Walsh Ave., Dept. 609, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/496-0624, 800/331-8125.*

## ***Pages 126 to 135*** ***The LaserWriter Lines Up***

### **Fonts Plus**

General Computer Corp., 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154, 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737, 800/854-9737 in Illinois. 1MB min. memory; requires General Computer Personal LaserPrinter and hard disk. \$299.

**General Computer Personal LaserPrinter**  
General Computer Corp. For address see *Fonts Plus*. 1MB min. memory; requires hard disk. \$1999.

**LaserWriter IISC, IINT, IINTX**  
Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. Prices and product specifications to be announced.

## ***Pages 136 to 139*** ***Room to Grow***

**Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit**  
Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. \$249.

**Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit**  
Apple Computer, Inc. For address see Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. \$599.

**MacSnap 1024**  
Dove Computer Corp., 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405, 919/763-7918, 800/622-7627. Compatible with Mac II. \$299.

**MacSnap 4S**  
Dove Computer Corp. For address see MacSnap 1024. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. \$1495.

**Mass Pak**  
Mass Micro Systems, 3250 Jay St., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/988-1200, 800/253-8900. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. \$479.

**MultiSIMMs**  
MacMemory, Inc., 2480 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/922-0140, 800/862-2636. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. 2MB version \$899, 4MB version \$1799.

**Ram I**  
Open Mac Enterprises, 2280 Bates Ave., Ste. J, Concord, CA 94520, 415/682-0440. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. \$199.

**Ram II+II**  
Open Mac Enterprises. For address see Ram I. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and II. \$999.

## ***Pages 140 to 146*** ***The Invisible VAX***

**Alisa Connection**  
Version 4.2. Alisa Systems, 221 E. Walnut St., #230, Pasadena, CA 91101, 818/792-9474. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. Requires DEC VAX/VMS systems and Hayes-compatible modem. \$2750.

**AlisaTalk**  
Version 2.0. Alisa Systems. For address see *Alisa Connection*. Requires DEC VAX/VMS systems, AppleTalk network, Ethernet, and Kinetics' FastPath. \$3750 to \$11,500.

**Alisa TSSnet**  
Version 1.2. Alisa Systems. For address see *Alisa Connection*. 512KE min. memory. \$495.

**Beam Mac**  
Version 1.11. Compuneering Inc., 113 McCabe Crescent, Thornhill, Ont., Canada L4J 2S6, 416/738-4601. 512K min. memory; 800K drive storage recommended. \$145.

**Beam Mac II**  
Version 2.11. Compuneering Inc. For address see *Beam Mac*. 512K min. memory; 800K drive storage recommended. \$345.

**CADMover**  
Version 2.07. Kandu Software Corp., P.O. Box 10102, Arlington, VA 22210-1102, 703/532-0213. Key-disk copy protection; 512K min. memory; hard disk recommended. \$495.

**CommUnity-Mac**  
Version 1.0. Technology Concepts Inc., 40 Tall Pine Dr., Sudbury, MA 01776, 617/443-7311, 800/777-2323. 1MB min. memory; requires FastNet Box and access to Ethernet; hard disk recommended. \$350 for single-user licenses, \$200 for documentation and media.

**EtherPort SE**  
Kinetics, Inc., 2500 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, 415/947-0998. Requires Mac SE. \$795.

**EtherSC**  
Kinetics, Inc. For address see EtherPort SE. 512K min. memory. \$1250.

**FastNet CCU**  
Dove Computer Corp., 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405, 919/763-7918, 800/622-7627. 512KE min. memory; requires SCSI port for 512KE. \$899.

*(continues)*



## Where to Buy

### FastPath

Kinetics, Inc. For address see Ether-Port SE. 128K min. memory. \$2500.

### 4th Dimension

Version 1.01. Acius, Inc., 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., #495, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/252-4444. 1MB min. memory; hard disk recommended. \$695.

### Frame Mac

Version 1.11. Compuneering Inc. For address see *Beam Mac*. 512K min. memory; 800K drive storage recommended. \$595.

### Interleaf Publisher

Version 1.0. Interleaf, Inc., 10 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141, 617/577-9800. 5MB min. memory; requires Mac II and hard disk. \$2495.

### Macintosh II EtherTalk Interface Card

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. Compatible with Mac II only; requirements depend on operating system/protocol configurations. \$699.

### MacNow

Version 1.0. Telos Corp., 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213/450-2424. 1MB min. memory; requires DEC VAX System; hard disk recommended. List price to be announced.

### Mac240

Version 2.0. White Pine Software, Inc., 94 Rt. 101A, P.O. Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031, 603/886-9050. 512K min. memory; requires modem or hardware connection to DEC VAX. \$199.

### Makeasy

Version 1.0. EuroSoft International, Inc., 14082 Loma Rio Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070, 408/741-0739. 512K min. memory; serial version requires VAX host and adapter cable; network version requires AppleTalk, Kinetics' FastPath, VAX host, and adapter cable; 800K drive storage recommended. List price to be announced.

### MSC/pal

Version 1.95. The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041, 213/259-3888, 800/336-4858. 1MB min. memory; requires external drive; hard disk recommended. \$1495.

### PacerLink

Version 4.0. Pacer Software, Inc., 7911 Herschel Ave., #402, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565. 512K min. memory; requires communications hardware to the VAX host. For 5 users \$2000, 20 users \$5000, 50 users \$10,000, 100 users \$15,000, 250 users \$25,000, 500 users \$37,500.

### PacerShare

Version 5.1. Pacer Software, Inc. For address see *PacerLink*. 512K min. memory for the Mac; requires PacerLink, DEC VAX/VMS, and communications hardware from Mac to VAX. For 5 users \$400, 20 users \$1000, 50 users \$2000, 100 users \$3000, 250 users \$5000, 500 users \$7500.

### Reggie

Version 2.0. White Pine Software, Inc. For address see *Mac 240*. 512K min. memory; file transfer or terminal emulator for VAX recommended. \$149.

### SequeLink

Alisa Systems. For address see *Alisa Connection*. Product specifications to be announced. *SequeLink* for the Mac \$395, *SequeLink* for the VAX \$1500 to \$9950.

### TextTerm+Graphics

Version 1.02. Mesa Graphics, P.O. Box 600, Los Alamos, NM 87544, 505/672-1998. 512K min. memory; requires modem or communications hardware. \$195.

### VAXDraw

Version 1.0. Telos Corp. For address see *MacNow*. 512K min. memory; Mac Plus and hard disk recommended. \$195.

### VersaTerm

Version 3.1. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, Inc., 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606, 215/779-0522. 512K min. memory; requires communications hardware or modem. \$99.

### VersaTerm-Pro

Version 2.1. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, Inc. For address see *VersaTerm*. 512K min. memory; requires communications hardware or modem. \$295.

### VMacS

Version 2.0. White Pine Software, Inc. For address see *Mac240*. Requires DEC VAX running VMS 4.4 or later; Mac 512K or above recommended. Single user \$399, multiuser \$999.

### WordPerfect for the Macintosh

Version 1.0. WordPerfect Corp., 288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057, 801/227-5000. 512K min. memory; external drive or hard disk recommended. \$395.

## Pages 148 to 153

### 1987 Taxes: Prepare Yourself

### MacInTax

Version 1.0. SoftView, Inc., 4820 Adohr Ln., Ste. F, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/388-2626, 800/622-6829 (orders only). 512K min. memory. \$119, yearly update \$55.

### TaxView Planner

Version 1.0. For address see *Mach-Tax*. 512K min. memory; requires *MacInTax*. \$79.

## Pages 154 to 161

### Well-Connected

*For individual products and prices, see "2400-Baud Modems Compared" table (pages 156 to 159).*

Adaptive Computer Technologies, Inc., 2560 Mission College Blvd., #106, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/727-9722.

Anchor Automation, Inc., 20675 Bahama St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818/998-6100.

Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/435-8520.

ARK Electronic Products, Inc., P.O. Box 2169, Melbourne, FL 32902-2169, 305/724-5260, 800/228-0914.

AT&T Information Systems, 100 Southgate Pkwy., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/898-8000, 800/247-1212.

Basic Time, 3040 Oakmead Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-0877, 800/323-8437.

Bizcomp Corp., 522 Mercury Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/733-7800.

Black Box Corp., P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/746-5500.

Bytcom, Inc., 2169 Francisco Blvd., Unit H, San Rafael, CA 94901, 415/485-0700, 800/227-3254.

Case Communications, Inc., 7200 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046, 301/290-7613.

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc., 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088, 408/752-5000.

Codex Corp., 7 Blue Hill River Rd., Canton, MA 02021, 617/364-2000.

ComData, 7900 N. Nagle Ave., Morton Grove, IL 60053, 312/470-9600, 800/255-2570.

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229, 503/626-2291.

Concord Data Systems, Inc., 45 Bartlett St., Marlborough, MA 01752, 617/460-0808.

CTS Fabri-Tek, Inc., 6900 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 612/941-9100, 800/328-6104.

Dowty Information Systems, Powerville Rd., Boonton, NJ 07005-0239, 201/334-3100.



Epic Technology, Inc., 46735 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 415/683-0932, 800/634-9992.

Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, 415/683-2222.

Franklin Telecommunications Corp., 733 Lakefield Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361, 805/373-8688.

Gandalf Data, Inc., 1020 S. Noel Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/541-6060.

General DataComm, Inc., Rt. 63, Middlebury, CT 06762-1299, 203/574-1118.

GVC-Chenel Corp., 41 Bergenline Ave., Westwood, NJ 07675, 201/666-1443.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348, 404/441-1617.

IBM, Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504, 914/765-1900.

Incomm Data Systems, Inc., 652 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-8881.

Micom Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93063-3397, 805/583-8600, 800/642-6687.

Microcom, Inc., 1400-A Providence Hwy., Norwood, MA 02062, 617/762-9310, 800/322-3722.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., 82 Second Ave. SE, New Brighton, MN 55112, 612/631-3550, 800/328-9717.

Novation, Inc., 21345 Lassen Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818/998-5060, 800/423-5419.

Omnitel, Inc., 5415 Randall Place, Fremont, CA 94538, 415/490-2202, 800/654-2785, 800/233-2202 in California.

Paradyne Corp., 8550 Ulmerton Rd., P.O. Box 2826, Largo, FL 34641-3893, 813/530-2000.

Penril DataComm, 207 Perry Pkwy., Gaithersburg, MD 20877, 301/921-8600.

Prentice Corp., 266 Caspian Dr., P.O. Box 3544, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3549, 408/432-1515.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 4545 Cushing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, 415/490-2370.

Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95053, 408/432-8008, 800/482-3427.

Shiva Corp., 222 Third St., #1200, Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/661-2026, 800/458-3550.

Telcor Systems, Inc., 12 Michigan Dr., Natick, MA 01760, 617/653-3995.

Telenetics Corp., 895 E. Yorba Linda Blvd., Placentia, CA 92670, 714/524-5770, 800/826-6336, 800/822-4267 in California.

Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co., 2560 N. First St., P.O. Box 49019, San Jose, CA 95161-9019, 408/922-0250.

Universal Data Systems, Inc., 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805, 205/721-8000, 800/663-2252.

US Robotics, Inc., 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, 312/982-5001, 800/342-5877.

Ven-Tel, Inc., 2121 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/436-7400, 800/538-5121.

Western Datacom, 5083 Market St., Youngstown, OH 44512, 216/788-6583.

(continues)

## Before this happens, call **SAFEWARE**

**800/848-3469**

(In Ohio, call 614/262-0559)

Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as \$39 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low \$50 deductible.

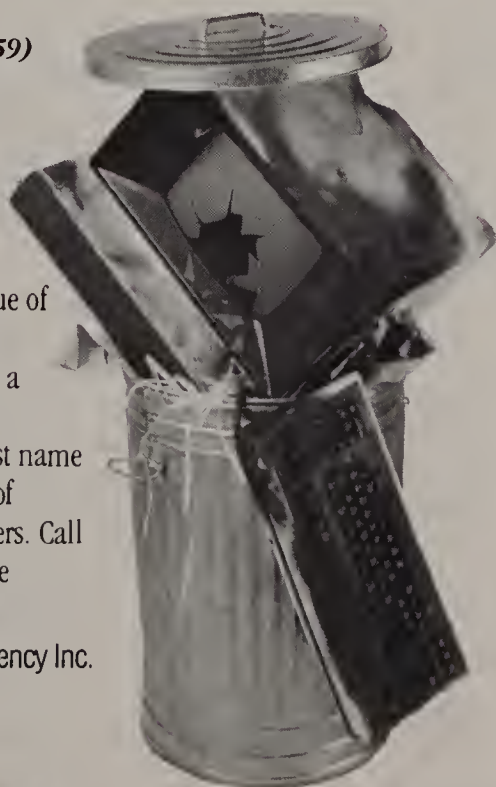
We're **SAFEWARE**,<sup>®</sup> the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

**SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High Street  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, Ohio 43202



On CompuServe, GO SAF

Circle 293 on reader service card



**ORDERS  
POSTMARKED BY  
MARCH 15  
PAY HALF PRICE!**

### QUALITY SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES

Public Domain and Shareware Software  
We always ship in 24 hours. • 1-Day air, C.O.D. available

#### HYPERCARD STACKS

- ☐ **HC1 Business:** 3 calculators, address filer, talking secretary . . . \$9
- ☐ **HC2 Personal Productivity:** Checkbk, software & LP organizer . . . \$9
- ☐ **HC3 Modem:** BBS lists, terminal progs, MAUG & GENie file lists . . . \$9
- ☐ **HC4 Sound/Speech:** 10 Common Sounds, synthesizer, HyperMacintalk, sound utilities . . . \$9
- ☐ **HC5 Fun:** Adlibs, animation, Star Trek, HyperGunshy, Tic Tac Toe . . . \$9

We're the Only Ones!

With an indexed, 150 page book of complete disk descriptions.

#### Best of Public Domain

- ☐ **86** Communications, utilities, games, DA's and more . . . \$9

#### MacUser/MacWorld Editors' Choices

- ☐ **106,119** ScreenWreckers/Savers, pranks . . . \$18
- ☐ **125** FKey Mngr, Keystings, select FKeys . . . \$9
- ☐ **132** Saviour, Mac's Hdrn, 27DA's, fonts . . . \$9

#### Business

- ☐ **76** PageMaker 1.0—40 templates . . . \$9
- ☐ **135** Best of Business, Home Finance . . . \$9
- ☐ **163** Dbases: mail, inventory, real estate . . . \$9

#### CAD/CAM

- ☐ **159** CAD/CAM, Advanced Animation . . . \$9

#### Communication

- ☐ **29** Red Ryder 94 term prog w/doc . . . \$9

#### Desk Accessories

- ☐ **102** Best DA's—utils, modem, Transfer . . . \$9
- ☐ **168** Use Fonts, Fkeys, DA's w/o install . . . \$9

#### Fonts

- ☐ **90** Boston II—laser qly on Imagewriter . . . \$9
- ☐ **133** Beverly Hills—Sharpest, Imagewriter . . . \$9

#### Games

- ☐ **103** Best Games—Billiards, Megaroids . . . \$9
- ☐ **126** Star Trek with sound & graphics . . . \$9
- ☐ **134** "Wheel of Fortune": digitized sounds . . . \$9
- ☐ **182** Ten pinball games w/pinball player . . . \$9

#### Graphics

- ☐ **116,117** Clipart, Slideshow, Viewpaint . . . \$18
- ☐ **178** Movies: Vampires of NY, Marbles, etc. . . \$9

#### Nudes

- ☐ **49,66** Girls! Adults only pictures . . . \$18
- ☐ **200,202** Dancing Ladies, peep show . . . \$18

#### Programming

- ☐ **166** Complete Sesame C compiler . . . \$9
- ☐ **195** Simple Tools: C language libraries . . . \$9

#### Science

- ☐ **154** Earthplot—draw detailed 3D globes . . . \$9

#### Sounds

- ☐ **177** MIDI Mouse, Kurzweil MIDIScope . . . \$9

#### Utilities

- ☐ **6,89** ResEdit: edit fonts & icons . . . \$18
- ☐ **BOOK:** 150 pg. directory of disks . . . \$7.95
- ☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** book, quarterly magazines, plus many discounts . . . \$20
- ☐ **Library:** Complete set—195 disks . . . \$975

### SPECIAL OFFER!

Any **5** Disks

+ Book + Magazines

**ONLY \$39.95** (+\$4 S/H)

Add \$4 (\$10 foreign) for shipping & handling or \$2 (\$5 frgn) if ordering book only. CA orders add sales tax.

Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For free magazine circle reader service number

**THE PUBLIC DOMAIN  
EXCHANGE**

CALL NOW!

2074C Walsh Ave., Dept. 113  
Santa Clara, CA 95050 In CA 408-496-0624

Circle 334 on reader service card



## Where to Buy

### **Page 168** *Here's the Scoop*

#### **Scoop**

Version 1.01. Target Software, Inc., 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, FL 33186, 305/252-0892, 800/622-5483. 512KE min. memory; latest System from Apple recommended. \$495.\*

### **Page 170** *dBase Power Made Easy*

#### **dBase Mac**

Version 1.0. Ashton-Tate Corp., 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319, 213/329-8000. 1MB min. memory; requires hard disk. \$495.\*

### **Page 172** *Plan for a Taxing Situation*

#### **TaxView Planner**

Version 1.0. SoftView, Inc.; 4820 Adohr Ln., Ste. F, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/388-2626, 800/622-6829 (orders only). 512K min. memory; requires *MacInTax*. \$79.\*

### **Page 173** *Learning to Relate*

#### **Reflex Plus**

Version 1.01. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-8400, 800/255-8008, 800/237-1136 in California. 512K min. memory; requires 800K drive storage; hard disk recommended. \$279.\*

### **Page 174** *Desktop Painting*

#### **DeskPaint**

Version 1.0. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway, #22, Tucson, AZ 85712-4567, 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567. 512K min. memory; more RAM memory recommended for TIFF. \$129.95, \$59.95 before March 1, 1988.\*

#### **FullPaint**

Version 1.0SE. Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 2393 Teller Rd., #106, Newbury Park, CA 91320, 805/375-1467. 512K min. memory. \$99.95.

#### **SuperPaint**

Version 1.0. Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/695-6956. 512K min. memory. \$149.95.

### **Page 175** *A Stitch in Time*

#### **DiskFit**

Version 1.4. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-9694. 512K min. memory; requires hard disk. \$74.95.\*

#### **Fastback for the Macintosh**

Version 1.02. Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 1322 Bell Ave., #1-A, Tustin, CA 92680, 714/259-0541, 800/225-2775. 512K min. memory; requires hard disk. \$129.\*

#### **HFS Backup**

Version 2.02. Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33634, 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888. 512K min. memory; requires hard disk. \$49.95.\*

### **Page 176** *For Typists Only*

#### **Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display**

Nutmeg Systems, Inc., 25 South Ave., New Canaan, CT 06840, 203/966-3226. 512K min. memory. \$1795.\*

#### **Radius Full Page Display**

Radius, Inc., 404 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/434-1010. 512KE min. memory. \$1995.

### **Page 177** *Stuff and Send*

#### **StuffIt**

Version 1.10. Shareware from Raymond Lau, 100-04 70th Ave., Forest Hills, NY 11375. 512K min. memory; requires System 3.0 or later; hard disk recommended. \$15.\*

### **Page 177** *Sharing Expensive Peripherals*

#### **ComServe**

Version 1.0. Infosphere, Inc., 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201, 503/226-3620, 800/445-7085. 512K min. memory; requires AppleTalk, and System 3.2 or later. \$195.\*

### **Page 178** *Can We Talk, Big Blue?*

#### **MacIRMA**

Version 1.0. Digital Communications Associates, Inc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201, 404/442-4000. 1MB min. memory; requires coaxial cable, and Mac SE for SE version, or Mac II for Mac II version. \$1195.\*

### **Page 180** *From the Moon to the Mac*

#### **MSC/pal**

Version 1.95. The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041, 213/259-3888, 800/336-4858. 1MB min. memory; requires external drive; hard disk recommended. \$1495.\*

### **Page 181** *Quality on the Cheap*

#### **General Computer Personal LaserPrinter**

Version 2.0. General Computer Corp., 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154, 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737, 800/854-9737 in Illinois. 1MB min. memory; requires hard disk. \$1999.\*

### **Page 183** *War of the Words*

#### **Computer Scrabble**

Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, 415/571-7171, 800/562-1112, 800/245-4525 in California. Developed by Leisure Genius, a

subsidiary of Virgin Games, Ltd. Key-disk copy protection; 512KE min. memory. \$39.95.\*

### **Page 184** *Keeping on Schedule*

#### **Rendezvous**

Version 1.3. PMC Telesystems, Inc., P.O. Box 5127, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6B 4A9, 604/255-9949. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. 128K min. memory. \$200.\*

### **Page 185** *Projecting an Image*

#### **Macnifier**

Comtrex Ltd., P.O. Box 1450, El Toro, CA 92630, 714/855-6600. 128K min. memory. From \$1695.\*

### **Pages 213 to 220** *Getting Started with Mac-VAX Connections*

#### **AlisaShare**

Alisa Systems, 221 E. Walnut St., #230, Pasadena, CA 91101, 818/792-9474. 512K min. memory; requires DEC VAX with *AlisaTalk*, *AppleShare Workstation Installer*, and communications hardware; 1MB recommended. Price to be announced.

#### **inTalk**

Version 3.0. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., #100, Houston, TX 77070, 713/955-8880, 800/368-3797. 512K min. memory; requires modem. \$195.

#### **MacTerminal**

Version 2.2. Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 512K min. memory; requires Apple- or Hayes-compatible modem. \$125.

#### **MicroPhone**

Version 2.0. Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Ave., #220, Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/644-3232, 800/336-6477, 800/336-6478 in California. 128K min. memory; requires modem. Price to be announced.



### PacerShare

Version 5.1. Pacer Software, Inc., 7911 Herschel Ave., #402, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565 512K min. memory for the Mac; requires *PacerLink*, DEC VAX/VMS, and communications hardware from Mac to VAX. For 5 users \$400, 20 users \$1000, 50 users \$2000, 100 users \$3000, 250 users \$5000, 500 users \$7500.

### Telescope

Version 1.0. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301, 818/991-6540. 128K min. memory; requires communications hardware or modem. \$125.

### VersaTerm

Version 3.1. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, Inc., 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606, 215/779-0522. 512K min. memory; requires communications hardware or modem. \$99.

## Pages 223 to 232

### Insights on TOPS

#### TOPS/DOS

Version 2.0. TOPS, A Sun Microsystems Company, 2560 Ninth St., #220, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/549-5900. Works with 256K IBM PC or compatible; requires TOPS Flash-Card or AppleTalk PC Card; hard disk recommended. \$189.

#### TOPS/Macintosh

Version 2.0. For address see *TOPS/DOS*. 512K min. memory; requires AppleTalk; hard disk recommended. \$189.

## Pages 235 to 242

### Mac Communications Tools

#### CompuServe

CompuServe, Inc., 5000 Arlington Center Blvd., P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220, 614/457-0802, 800/848-8199. Requires modem. Subscription kit \$39.95. Rates: 110 to 450 baud \$6 per hour, 1200 to 2400 baud

\$12.50 per hour, plus 25-cents-per-hour surcharge when dialing CompuServe network; other network surcharges start at \$2 per hour.

#### Delphi

General Videotex Corp., 3 Blackstone St., Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/491-3393, 800/544-4005. Requires modem. One-time fee \$49.95 (includes two free hours). Rates through TimeNet or TeleNet: 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. (M-F) \$17.40 per hour, 6 p.m. to 7 a.m. M-F, weekends, and holidays \$7.20 per hour. Direct-dial rates: 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. (M-F) \$9.60 per hour, 6 p.m. to 7 a.m. M-F, weekends, and holidays \$6.60 per hour.

#### GENie

General Electric Information Services, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850, 800/638-9636. Requires modem. One-time fee \$18.

Rates: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (M-F) 300 to 1200 baud \$35 per hour, 2400 baud \$45; 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. M-F, weekends, and holidays 300 to 1200 baud \$5 per hour, 2400 baud \$15 per hour.

#### MicroPhone

Version 2.0. Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Ave., #220, Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/644-3232, 800/336-6477, 800/336-6478 in California. 128K min. memory; requires modem. List price to be announced.

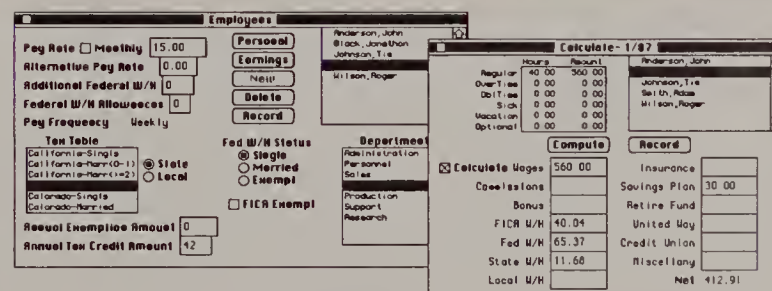
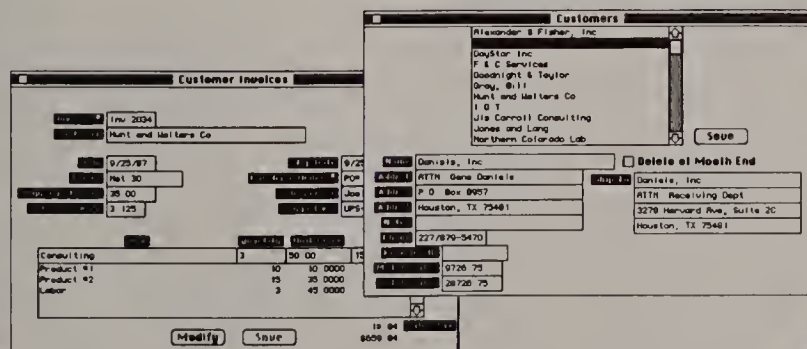
#### The Source

Source Telecomputing Corp., 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102, 703/734-7500, 800/336-3330. Requires modem. One-time fee \$49.95. Rates: 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. (M-F) 300 baud 36 cents per minute, 1200 baud 43 cents per minute, 2400 baud 46 cents per minute; 6 p.m. to 7 a.m. M-F, weekends, and holidays 300 baud 14 cents per minute, 1200 baud 18 cents per minute, 2400 baud 20 cents per minute. \$10 monthly minimum. □

# Accounting Just Became Easier!

## MultiLedger

- General Ledger **plus** Accounts Receivable **plus** Accounts Payable **plus** Inventory Tracking ... all in one easy-to-learn, easy-to-use program!
- Handles multiple companies, each with several departments or profit centers
- Prior period adjustments, automatic or future journal entries, full-year transaction history, budgeting, and prior year comparisons with graphs
- Aging reports, bank reconciliation, flexible financial statements, and many more valuable reports and features



## Payroll

- A complete payroll system which can be used as a stand-alone program or can be integrated with MultiLedger
- Tax calculations for all states and federal
- Prints paychecks, W-2's, mailing labels, employee earnings register, payroll verification report, check register, posting summary, and tax summary
- Can easily handle multiple companies, departments, categories, pay periods, and compensation methods ... including tips, bonuses and commissions

**CHECK MARK**  
SOFTWARE INC.

1520 E. Mulberry Suite 200 / P.O. Box 860 / Fort Collins, Colorado 80522  
800-426-2466 ext 338 or 303-484-3541  
In Canada, call (416) 731-0744  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 581 on reader service card

Demo: \$15 Each or \$25 Both  
Credited toward purchase

Requires  
512, 512E,  
Plus, SE, or II

60 Day Money-Back  
Guarantee



# Product Index

Reader  
Service  
Number

## ■ Software

### Business

- 103 Aatrix Software, 200
- 181 Acius, 80
- 464 Activision, 122
- 463 AST Research, Inc., 60-61
- 10 Bedford Software Corp., 102-103
- 581 Check Mark Software Inc., 251
- Claris Corporation, 93-95
- 84 Compatible Systems Corporation, 54
- 355 Dow Jones Software, 6
- 71 Educomp, 232
- Living Videotext, 5
- Living Videotext, 208
- 34 MacroMind, Inc., 108
- Macropac International, 101
- 94 Mainstay, 190
- 37 Meca, 105
- 409 Micro Planning Software, 99
- Microsoft, 14-15
- Microsoft, IFC-1
- 559 North Edge Software, 225
- 553 Peachtree Software, 219
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 20
- Satori Software, 39
- 178 SoftView, Inc., 70
- 227 StatSoft, 78
- SuperMac Software, 217
- 96 Think Technology, 7
- 81 TOPS, 35
- 110 Zedcor, 246

### Vertical

- 581 Check Mark Software Inc., 251
- 409 Micro Planning Software, 99
- Satori Software, 39
- 67 Versacad Corporation, 56

### Data Management

- 181 Acius, 80
- 4 AEC Management Systems, Inc., 25
- 73 Ashton Tate, 40-41
- 38 Blyth Software, 112
- 199 Borland International, 11
- GE Information Services, 37
- Macropac International, 101

### Word Processing

- Living Videotext, 208
- Living Videotext, 5
- Microsoft, 74-75
- 332 T/Maker, IBC

### Communications

- 463 AST Research, Inc., 60-61
- 319 Avatar, 83
- 40 DataViz, 189
- 145 LaCie, 46
- 99 Palantir, 78
- 48 Software Ventures, 16
- 81 TOPS, 35

Reader  
Service  
Number

### Educational

- 71 Educomp, 232
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 20

### Graphics/Desktop Publishing

- 212 Aba Software, 193
- 18 Aba Software, 195
- 2 Adobe Systems, 44-45
- 329 Aldus Corporation, 22-23
- 69 Computer Friends, 204
- 15 Cricket, 205
- 384 Cricket, 207
- 180 Deneba Software, 215
- 109 Image Club Graphics, Inc., 76
- 29 Kingsley ATF, 27
- 278 Letraset, 234
- 598 Letraset, 30-31
- Living Videotext, 5
- 34 MacroMind, Inc., 108
- 115 Qume Corporation, 38
- 220 Software Supply, 73
- 407 Software Supply, 71
- 88 Studio Advertising Art, 206
- SuperMac Software, 217
- 83 T/Maker, 116
- 67 Versacad Corporation, 56
- 110 Zedcor, 246

### Personal Business/Home

- 10 Bedford Software Corp., 102-103
- 87 Monogram, 203
- 178 SoftView, Inc., 70
- 112 Survivor Software Ltd., 240

### Entertainment

- 43 Budgetbytes, 239
- 17 Datasoft, 73
- 211 Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 79
- 266 Silicon Beach, 229
- 266 Silicon Beach, 227
- 265 XOR, 96

### Languages/Development Systems

- 58 Coral Software, 42
- 19 Davka Corporation, 206

### Utilities

- 381 Borland International, 9
- 60 First Aid, 52
- 29 Kingsley ATF, 27
- 145 LaCie, 46
- Macropac International, 101
- 1 Magic Software, 66
- 220 Software Supply, 73
- 407 Software Supply, 71
- SuperMac Software, 63
- 248 Turner Hall Publishing, 92

### Miscellaneous

- 43 Budgetbytes, 239
- 243 Cahners Exposition Group, 97
- 581 Check Mark Software Inc., 251
- 57 CompuServe, 211
- 16 MacStore, Inc., 239
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 20
- 293 Safeware, 249
- Satori Software, 39
- 178 SoftView, Inc., 70
- 106 TSR, 242

Reader  
Service  
Number

## ■ Hardware

### Computer Systems

- Apple Computer, 12-13
- 8 Atlantic Research Corporation, 114

### Printers

- 61 Computer Friends, 82
- 104 Laser Connection, 58
- 575 Orange Micro Inc., 256
- 105 Tektronix, Inc., 209
- 267 Zericon, 202

### Boards

- 463 AST Research, Inc., 60-61
- 8 Atlantic Research Corporation, 114
- 84 Compatible Systems Corporation, 54
- 113 Custom Memory Systems, Inc., 192
- 196 National Semiconductor, 72
- 98 Orchid Technology, 67
- 114 PerfectTEK, 222
- 46 Radius, 90-91
- SuperMac Technology, 106

### Digitizers/Scanners

- 107 Abaton, 26
- 90 Princeton Graphic Systems, 52

### Display

- 61 Computer Friends, 82
- 23 E-Machines, 18-19
- 111 Micro Display Systems, Inc., 123
- 133 Moniterm, 57
- 95 Network Specialties, Inc., 64-65
- 140 Network Specialties, Inc., 43
- 98 Orchid Technology, 67
- 89 Princeton Graphic Systems, 118
- 117 Sigma Designs, Inc., 110

### Modems

- 24 Epic Technology, Inc., 28

### Hard Disks/Storage

- 131 Bering Industries, 33
- 85 CMS Enhancements, Inc., 226
- 100 Jasmine, 53
- 102 Jasmine, 89
- 457 Jasmine, 55
- 145 LaCie, 46
- 206 Mass Micro Systems, 104
- 62 Microtech Peripherals, Inc., 233
- 97 National Data Products, 98
- 116 Personal Computer Peripheral Corp, 241
- 223 Personal Computer Peripheral Corp, 241
- SuperMac Technology, 186-187
- 6 Tallgrass Technologies, 124-125
- 106 TSR, 242

### Miscellaneous

- 70 3Com, 120
- 91 Asher Engineering, 24
- 319 Avatar, 83
- 119 Cambridge Automation Inc., 54

Reader  
Service  
Number

### Computer Friends, 82

- 92 Datadesk, 198-199
- 86 MacProducts USA, 224
- 135 Matrix, 100
- 397 MSC Technologies, 212
- 95 Network Specialties, Inc., 64-65
- 149 New Edge Publishing Co., 196
- 39 Olduvai, 194
- 575 Orange Micro Inc., 256
- 239 Secure-It, Inc., 202

## ■ Accessories

### Floppy Disk/Holders

- 9 Bede Tech, 228
- 562 Diskette Connection, 237
- 54 USA Flex/Comark, 210

### Miscellaneous

- Anthro Corporation, 36
- 91 Asher Engineering, 24
- 123 Grimes Company, 62
- 30 Kensington Microware Ltd., BC
- 11 Kensington Microware Ltd., 221
- 246 MacLuggage, 88
- 537 UpTime, 21

### Services

- 86 MacProducts USA, 224

## ■ Mail Order

- 14 Computer Mail Order, 68-69
- 22 Desktop Catalog, 232
- 238 Lionheart Press, Inc., 196
- MacConnection, 163-167
- MacConnection, 162
- 86 MacProducts USA, 224
- 78 MacWarehouse, 48-51
- 97 National Data Products, 98
- 44 Program Plus, Inc., 84-87
- 334 Public Domain Software, The, 249
- 64 Software Library, 267
- Telemart/Computer Warehouse, 245
- 106 TSR, 242
- 53 Tussey Computer Products, 77
- 54 USA Flex/Comark, 210
- Warehouse Data Products, 231



MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in. Simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Fill out the card and circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for product(s) in which you're interested. The reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.

Please pass any extra cards on to your business associates—let them take advantage of this exciting opportunity to get valuable information.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.

(1-100)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

(301-400)

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Expires 6/22/88

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.

(1-100)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

(301-400)

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Expires 6/22/88

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.

(1-100)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

(301-400)

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Expires 6/22/88

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

(zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/ Number

(101-200)

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(401-500)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

S1

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

(zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/ Number

(101-200)

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(401-500)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

S2

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

(zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/ Number

(101-200)

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(401-500)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

S3

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed \$19.95 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed \$19.95 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed \$19.95 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

March 1988



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD**

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 529  
Dalton, MA 01277-0529

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



**MACWORLD**

***FREE  
PRODUCT  
INFORMATION  
SERVICE***

***Just return the card  
to get more facts  
on the products  
that interest you!***

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD**

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 529  
Dalton, MA 01277-0529

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD**

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 529  
Dalton, MA 01277-0529

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES





# Advertiser Index

Reader  
Service  
Number

103 Aatrix Software, 200  
18 Aba Software, 195  
212 Aba Software, 193  
107 Abaton, 26  
181 Acius, 80  
464 Activision, 122  
2 Adobe Systems, 44-45  
4 AEC Management Systems, Inc., 25  
329 Aldus Corporation, 22-23  
— Anthro Corporation, 36  
— Apple Computer, 12-13  
91 Asher Engineering, 24  
73 Ashton Tate, 40-41  
463 AST Research, Inc., 60-61  
8 Atlantic Research Corporation, 114  
319 Avatar, 83  
9 Bede Tech, 228  
10 Bedford Software Corp., 102-103  
131 Bering Industries, 33  
38 Blyth Software, 112  
381 Borland International, 9  
199 Borland International, 11  
43 Budgetbytes, 239  
243 Cahners Exposition Group, 97  
119 Cambridge Automation Inc., 54  
581 Check Mark Software Inc., 251  
— Claris Corporation, 93-95  
85 CMS Enhancements, Inc., 226  
84 Compatible Systems Corporation, 54  
57 CompuServe, 211  
69 Computer Friends, 204  
61 Computer Friends, 82  
14 Computer Mail Order, 68-69  
58 Coral Software, 42  
15 Cricket, 205  
384 Cricket, 207  
113 Custom Memory Systems, Inc., 192  
92 Datadesk, 198-199  
17 Datasoft, 73  
40 DataViz, 189  
19 Davka Corporation, 206  
180 Deneba Software, 215  
22 Desktop Catalog, 232  
562 Diskette Connection, 237  
355 Dow Jones Software, 6  
71 Educomp, 232  
24 Epic Technology, Inc., 28  
23 E-Machines, 18-19  
60 First Aid, 52  
— GE Information Services, 37  
123 Grimes Company, 62  
— Icon Review, outsert  
109 Image Club Graphics, Inc., 76  
100 Jasmine, 53  
457 Jasmine, 55  
102 Jasmine, 89  
30 Kensington Microware Ltd., BC  
11 Kensington Microware Ltd., 221  
29 Kingsley ATF, 27  
145 LaCie, 46  
104 Laser Connection, 58  
598 Letraset, 30-31  
278 Letraset, 234  
238 Lionheart Press, Inc., 196  
— Living Videotext, 5, 208  
— MacConnection, 162-167

Reader  
Service  
Number

246 MacLuggage, 88  
86 MacProducts USA, 224  
34 MacroMind, Inc., 108  
— Macropac International, 101  
16 MacStore, Inc., 239  
78 MacWarehouse, 48-51  
1 Magic Software, 66  
94 Mainstay, 190  
206 Mass Micro Systems, 104  
135 Matrix, 100  
37 Meca, 105  
111 Micro Display Systems, Inc., 123  
409 Micro Planning Software, 99  
— Microsoft, IFC-1, 14-15, 74-75  
62 Microtech Peripherals, Inc., 233  
133 Moniterm, 57  
87 Monogram, 203  
397 MSC Technologies, 212  
97 National Data Products, 98  
196 National Semiconductor, 72  
95 Network Specialties, Inc., 64-65  
140 Network Specialties, Inc., 43  
149 New Edge Publishing Co., 196  
559 North Edge Software, 225  
39 Olduvai, 194  
575 Orange Micro Inc., 256  
98 Orchid Technology, 67  
99 Palantir, 78  
553 Peachtree Software, 219  
114 PerfecTEK, 222  
116 Personal Computer Peripheral Corp., 241  
223 Personal Computer Peripheral Corp., 241  
42 Personal Training Systems, 20  
211 Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 79  
90 Princeton Graphic Systems, 52  
89 Princeton Graphic Systems, 118  
44 Program Plus, Inc., 84-87  
334 Public Domain Software, The, 249  
115 Qume Corporation, 38  
46 Radius, 90-91  
293 Safeware, 249  
— Satori Software, 39  
239 Secure-It, Inc., 202  
117 Sigma Designs, Inc., 110  
266 Silicon Beach, 227, 229  
178 SoftView, Inc., 70  
64 Software Library, 267  
220 Software Supply, 73  
407 Software Supply, 71  
48 Software Ventures, 16  
227 StatSoft, 78  
88 Studio Advertising Art, 206  
— SuperMac Software, 63, 216-217  
— SuperMac Technology, 106, 186-187  
112 Survivor Software Ltd., 240  
70 3Com, 120  
81 TOPS, 35  
106 TSR, 242  
6 Tallgrass Technologies, 124-125  
105 Tektronix, Inc., 209  
— Telemart/Computer Warehouse, 245  
96 Think Technology, 7  
248 Turner Hall Publishing, 92  
53 Tussey Computer Products, 77  
332 T/Maker, IBC  
83 T/Maker, 116  
537 UpTime, 21  
54 USA Flex/Comark, 210  
67 Versacad Corporation, 56  
— Warehouse Data Products, 231  
265 XOR, 96  
110 Zedcor, 246  
267 Zericon, 202

# OUR COMMUNITY NEEDS MORE CORPORATE HEROES.

The United Way volunteer gives a gift that's hard to measure.

Because without his or her contribution of time, energy and dedication, the community services and local programs of United Way simply cannot exist.

United Way has much to do in our community. From day care for the young to services for the elderly.

So this year, be generous.  
Give yourself.



**United Way**

THANKS TO YOU IT WORKS  
FOR ALL OF US.

© United Way 1984





# To 27 million Americans, this scene is a fairy tale.

Because 27 million American adults can't read a child's bedtime story, can't read a street sign, can't read...period.

Functional illiteracy is a problem that now affects 1 out of 5 American adults. It can rob them of a decent living; it can rob them of self-respect; it can rob them of the simplest of human pleasures...like reading a letter from a friend.

You can change that by supporting the fight against illiteracy. Your tax-deductible contribution to the Coalition for Literacy will be used two ways. First, it will help continue

the campaign to increase public awareness of the problem. Second, it will help us generate new resources for literacy.

To send a contribution, fill out the coupon. Or bill it directly to your credit card by calling **1-800-228-8813**. Helping takes so little. And illiteracy can rob people of so much.

**Volunteer Against Illiteracy.**  
**The only degree you need is a**  
**degree of caring.**

**Ad Council**  
Coalition for Literacy

Enclosed is my tax-deductible contribution for:

☐ \$10   ☐ \$25   ☐ \$50   ☐ \$100 and above

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MasterCard®   ☐ Visa®   Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expir. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Make checks payable to: COALITION FOR LITERACY/MPA FUND

Please return to: Coalition for Literacy  
Magazine Publishers Association Fund  
50 East Huron Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60611





# “What’s wrong with copying software?”

“I use a lot of programs on my personal computer, and I copy them all the time.”

“I’m a programmer. Every time you copy one of my programs, you’re taking away my income—I depend on *sold* programs for a living.”

“Oh, come on. I bought it: I have a right to copy it.”

“You *do* have a right to make a back-up, that’s true. But when you start copying programs for your friends and co-workers, that’s breaking the law.”

“What law? Any copying I do is in the privacy of my own home.”

“It doesn’t make any difference where you do it. Every time you copy a program without permission from the publisher, you’re committing a federal offense.”

“That’s all right, I won’t get caught.”

“You’re missing the point. The issue isn’t “What can I get away with?”—it’s “who am I hurting?”

Remember, lots of people worked hard to produce every program you use: designers, programmers, distributors, retailers, not to mention all the people who support users. They have a *right* to be compensated for their efforts, and their major compensation is through software sales.”

“Well, I don’t mean to hurt all those people—or anyone, really.”

“Unfortunately, that’s what copying does: it hurts people. And, ultimately, it hurts people like you, who want new and innovative software.”

## Do you copy software? Think about it.

## The unauthorized copying of software is a crime.



Software Publishers Association  
Suite 1200  
1111 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036





# Mac's Missing Link

## The Parallel Printer Link

If you own a Mac Plus, SE or II, at last there is available a link to all popular parallel printers. For 9 pin printers it's the Grappler® C/Mac/GS\* and for 24 pin printers or laser printers use the Grappler® LQ.

## The Evolution of Printer Connectivity

Since the dawn of the Macintosh,™ connecting anything but an Apple® printer has been a scientific challenge. Drivers, installers, custom cables, page size adjustments and other "solutions" have defeated even the heartiest adventurers. Now, the Grappler C/Mac/GS (for 9 pin models) and the Grappler LQ (for 24 pin and laser models) make connecting a non-Apple printer as easy as plugging in a cable.

The secret to our successful interface is that the Grappler uses Apple's existing printer drivers which are already compatible with all your software. The Grappler performs two important tasks. First, it converts serial to parallel. Then, it interprets the Imagewriter II or LQ code into your unique printer codes. So all you do is set the Grappler's single DIP switch once and plug it into any Epson, Toshiba, Okidata, Star Micronics, Panasonic or other supported dot matrix printer.\*\* It's that easy!

## The Revolutionary Laser Link

The Grappler LQ goes beyond a 24 pin dot matrix printer interface. With powerful spooling software, it uses the ImageWriter LQ output to create comparable hi-resolution images on any HP compatible laser printer. Now the printers you have serving other PC's can work for your Mac as well. The Grappler LQ brings the cost of laser printing within the reach of the rest of us.

## A Trusted Family Name

Although the Grappler series is new to the Macintosh, it is well known for enhancing Apples. With over 550,000 units sold, Grappler printer interfaces are among the most popular add-ons in the history of the personal computer. With a reputation for quality, innovation and excellence, you can trust Orange Micro for your Macintosh printer interfacing needs.

\*The Grappler C/Mac/GS version also serves as an interface for the Apple IIc and IIgs.

\*\*Ask your dealer or call Orange Micro for specific model compatibility.



1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(800) 223-8029 or (714) 779-2772 in CA

"Quality Apple® Enhancements since 1980"





# Macworld Directory

*The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.*

*FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.*

*Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.*

*RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of \$965. We offer a six-time insertion at \$1650 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.*

*DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

## ■ Accessories

### ○ Bags

#### **Cordura Bag for Mac SE**

- Organize Mac components for easy access, w/padded interior compartments.
- Tough Cordura® & resilient foam padding for protection.
- Quality material & carefully crafted construction—guaranteed.
- Ask about our ImageWriter II case.
- Call your local dealer today! For the dealer nearest you, call us or write. Dealer inquiries invited.  
*West Ridge Designs, 305 N.W. 12th Ave., Portland, OR 97209, 503/248-0053*

### ○ Cables

#### **Mac Lock/Mac Cables**

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac +, Mac SE, Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel  $\frac{3}{16}$ " cables. Lock included. No tools req. \$-back guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple \$49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer need. \$20 & up.  
*Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838*

### ○ Hardware

#### **MACOPENER™**

The finest one-piece tool to open the Macintosh case. Do your own upgrades, installations, adjustments, and repairs. No moving parts. One year warranty, parts and workmanship. Suggested list \$19.95 + \$3 shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries welcome.  
*Central Products Corp., 2211 Norfolk #518, Houston, TX 77098, 713/529-1080*

#### **Keypad/Trackball**

The Numeric Ease: Upgrade your 512K/128K w/a 22 station, full scale, full function numeric keypad. Includes cursor keys & direct function keys, such as +, -, ×, ÷, & =.

List: \$59. The Numeric Turbo: A track ball cursor-controller combined w/Numeric Ease. List: \$169. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*Cambridge Automation, Inc., 20230 State Rd., Cerritos, CA 90701. Orders/Info: 800/345-8666 or 800/826-9214 in CA.*

### ○ Mouse Pads

#### **Co. Logo Specialist**

Grey, Green & Red Pads  
Size: 9" × 8" ×  $\frac{3}{8}$ "

- 12 pads \$9.50
- 72 pads \$7.90
- 144 pads \$6.70
- 500 pads \$6.30
- 1000 pads \$6.10

ENTIRE pad imprintable. GUARANTEED to last. MULTI-COLOR jobs OK. SAMPLES w/logo \$12.50.

*Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 800/443-8278*

### ○ Repro Laser Paper

#### **LASEREDGE® Paper/Film**

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers and color plotters. LASEREDGE® high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. MC/VISA accepted.  
*CG Graphic Art Supply, Inc., 481 Washington St., New York, NY 10013, 212/925-5332*

### ○ Laser Recharge

#### **LaserWriter Toner Recharge**

Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge \$6.50, cleaner \$3, & box + packing \$5.00. ● PRINTERS: Apple LaserWriter, HP & more ● COPIERS: Canon PC

models ● BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES \$40 (\$50 w/o), Blu/Brn \$60 (\$70 w/o). We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available.

*Michlin Computer Consultants, Inc., Laser Cartridge Division, 3770 Plaza Dr. #1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108, 313/663-9800, 800/63-TONER, FAX 313/663-9862, TLX 98-1520*

#### **Laser Cartridge Recharge!**

\$\$\$Save a lot of money recharging laser-printer toner cartridges for Hewlett-Packard LaserJets, Canon, Apple LaserWriter, Corona, QMS. Recharged cartridges are reconditioned to work like new but last 20% longer. Money-back guarantee. Send \$40 per cartridge plus \$3 s/h. Monthly discounts.

*Toner Technologies/Laser Systems, 7 North Main, P.O. Box 407, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/544-3090*

#### **Recharge Dealerships!!**

Hot New Field! Recycle laser printer & copier toner cartridges. Join our network & make money now. Train at our location or at home. High profit, low overhead. Established company. Learn it right—no drill & fill! Factory-like recharge method. Receive tools, supplies, trade secrets, marketing strategy & technical support. Free call for information. See us at the Mac Expo Booth 2230.  
*Laser Charge Co., 11782 Jollyville Rd., Austin, TX 78759, 800/223-8134 or call collect 512/335-8191*

#### **\$10 For Your Cartridge**

We'll buy your empty Laser Printer/Canon PC Copier toner cartridges. \$8/Cartridges + \$2/cleaning wand. HP, Apple, QMS, Corona, & more. ● For greater value, have your cartridges factory reconditioned \$44.95. Original performance guaranteed. 18 years experience recycling data processing supplies & equipment. Call for details!  
*Willow Products Corp., 3857 Willow Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15234, 800/426-8196*



## Imagewriter I/II Ribbons

\$\$\$ COLOR YOUR APPLE WORLD  
SAVE \$\$\$ • Black Ink: \$2.65 Color  
Ink: \$4.00 • Imagewriter II 4-Color  
Ink: \$9.50. S/H \$3 per order. Min.  
order Blk/Color: 3; 4-color: 2. Over  
200 different ribbons available. Fully  
guaranteed/Quality products.  
"NEVER A REASON TO PAY MORE"  
*Silicon Output Supplies, 41-11 149th  
St., Flushing, NY 11355. Order Hot-  
line: 800/451-0890. NY/Customer  
Service: 718/358-7671*

## Cartridge Recharge East

Finally a quality toner reconditioning  
service in the Northeast! Now laser  
printer users in NY, Phila., Baltimore  
& Wash DC can get quality & price  
without the wait. Our location in  
New Jersey cuts UPS roundtrip ship-  
ping time by a week or more! Our  
cartridges come w/a money back  
guarantee. Color available. Send \$40  
per cartridge plus \$3 s/h. Monthly  
quantity discounts.

*LaserTone, 7C State Street, Glass-  
boro, NJ 08028, 609/881-9595*

## National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge  
your Laser printer toner cartridges  
for Hewlett Packard LaserJets,  
Cannon, Apple LaserWriter, Corona,  
QMS, & many others with our 100%  
Guaranteed Factory-like recharge  
method. No drill & fill! Long Life  
method for only \$49 incl. s/h. Up to  
30-50% more printing & up to seven  
charges per cartridge. Send car-  
tridges to:

*National Laser Recharge,  
1821 McCord, Longview, TX 75605,  
P.O. Box 6854, Longview, TX  
75608, 214/297-0200*

## ■ Advertising

### ○ Mailing Lists

#### Macintosh Mailing Lists

Macintosh user names & addresses  
on adhesive labels, mag tape, or as  
Mac files on diskettes. Over 145,000  
names to choose from. Only 5¢ per  
name for one-time rental. No charge  
for selecting, sorting, key coding,  
media, or delivery. Choose any quan-  
tity. This extremely high-quality list is

updated daily. Ask for our one-time  
rental agreement before sending  
payment.  
*Semaphore Corp., 207 Granada Dr.,  
Aptos, CA 95003, 408/688-9200*

## ■ Computer Insurance

### Safeware

Insure your computer. Safeware pro-  
vides full replacement of hardware,  
media, and purchased software. As  
little as \$39 a year provides compre-  
hensive coverage. With our blanket  
coverage, no lists of equipment are  
needed. One phone call does it all!  
Call 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. EST (Sat. 9 to 5).  
*Safeware, The Insurance Agency  
Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box  
02211, Columbus, OH 43202,  
800/848-3469 (national),  
614/262-0559 (in Ohio)*

### Data Security Insurance

The "all risk" Personal Computer Pol-  
icy from DSI includes essential cov-  
erage not available with other pol-  
icies: protection against loss of data  
(even from accidental erasure), loss  
of custom programs, & fraud. As low  
as \$35 a year. Coverage can be bound  
by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.  
*Data Security Insurance, 4800  
Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003,  
Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900,  
800/822-0901*

## ■ Consulting

### Custom Developer

Specializing in integrated systems for  
legal, medical, sales & corporate  
mgmt. communities. Macros, tem-  
plates, custom applications devel-  
oped using *4th Dimension*,  
*Document Modeler*,™ *Project Mod-  
eler*,™ *Red Ryder*,™ *Excel*.™ Nation-  
wide service through our 24 hr. BBS.  
Fixed price, T&E, or hourly contract  
negotiable.

*Generation IV, 3232 San Mateo NE  
#199, Albuquerque, NM 87110,  
505/765-9666*

### Mac Support

Tired of phone-tag? Do you wish you  
could get an answer now instead of  
"We'll have to call you back"? Call us!  
We are an experienced group of Mac  
professionals that can provide an-  
swers to your questions. Individual,

corporate rates available. Call for  
more information. We are...  
*Adler Communications, 865 Rear  
Islington St., Portsmouth, NH  
03801, 603/436-2881*

## ○ System Configuration

### Mac One-Stop Service

We specialize in bundling hardware  
and software for desktop publishing,  
LAN, database management & for  
small business accounting applica-  
tions. Authorized dealer for Odesta,  
Dayna, Centram & Mega Graphics.  
Call for free price list & appointment.  
Best service & competitive pricing.  
*Pacific Prime Computer Products,  
2612 Artesia Blvd. #B, Redondo  
Beach, CA 90278, 213/376-5820,  
FAX 213/871-2112*

## ■ Hardware

### ○ Accessories

#### Microsoft MacEnhancer

Add one parallel and two serial ports  
to your Mac w/o losing any of the  
existing ports. Also enables the use  
of many popular dot matrix and let-  
ter quality printers as well as the HP  
LaserJet. Regularly \$199. New in fac-  
tory box for just \$99 + \$8 s/h. Offer  
ends 3/20/88.

*Preowned Electronics, Inc., 30  
Clematis Ave., Weltham, MA 02154,  
617/891-6851*

### Mac-cessory™

Everex presents the EMAC series of  
hard drives, tape backup units, & mo-  
dems. • EMAC-20D hd \$498  
• EMAC-40D hd \$958  
• EMAC-91D hd 18ms \$1457  
• EMAC-60T tape \$836  
• MD-2400 modem \$259

ERGOTRON:

Mactilt & Mactilt SE \$64.95  
Mouse Cleaner 360 \$13.45

Call for upgrades & our consulting  
services.

*Valley Computers, 16744 W Park  
Circle, Chagrin Falls, OH 44022  
216/543-1952*

## ○ Bar Code

### Bar Code/Mag Card Readers

Bar code & mag stripe (credit card)  
readers for all Macintosh computers,  
easily connected on the keyboard  
circuit, requiring no additional pro-  
gram or port; simple but powerful  
code-39 bar-code printing program  
for ImageWriter & LaserWriter; mag-  
netic encoder/verifier. GSA pricing  
available.

*TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St.,  
Palo Alto, CA 94303,  
415/856-6833*

## ○ Desktop Presentations

### The Moving Mac Show!

New Macnifier™ LCD electronic  
transparency projects any Mac *in  
action* on largest screens and walls  
from a regular overhead projector.  
Easily show any programs or graph-  
ics at meetings, classrooms, & trade  
shows. Liquid quartz for crystal clari-  
ty. Models from \$1495. Free catalog of  
exciting Mac video products.

*Comtrex Ltd., P.O. Box 1450 El Toro,  
CA 92630, free catalog  
800/443-2751 x140, technical ques-  
tions 714/855-6600*

## ○ Disk Compatibility

### Use Mac Disks on IBM PC

*MatchMaker* lets you plug any Macin-  
tosh external floppy drive into an  
IBM PC. Half-size card and software  
lets you copy to/from, view directory,  
initialize, or delete files on the Mac  
disk. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs & com-  
patibles. The easy way to move info!  
\$149. VISA/MC/COD/Checks.

*Micro Solutions Computer Prod-  
ucts, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb,  
IL 60115, 815/756-3411*

## ○ Hard Disk/SCSI

### YOUR MAC SOURCE

For all your Mac needs from hard  
disk drives, software, peripherals,  
Mac cases, books, networking and  
consulting. Desktop publishing type-  
setting and graphic design. Manuals,  
catalogs, newsletters, & brochures.  
Call us today!

*Your Mac Source, 5600 Roswell  
Prodo North, #264, Atlanta, GA  
30342, 404/843-2267,  
800/367-7552*



## ○ Lisa/Mac XL

### NEW! Lisa/XL 800K Drives!

Dafax provides full service & support for your Lisa/Mac XL. We carry a full line of upgrades, replacement parts & peripherals, including HFS, 20MB replacement hard disks for *all Lisas & XLs*, RAM upgrades & more. For latest new product information, call our toll-free hotline 800/782-7823.

*Dafax Processing Corp., 14 North Drive, Malba, NY 11357, 800/323-1751 (orders & info.), 215/574-0357 (in PA)*

## ○ Memory Upgrade

### Memory Enhancements

Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. SCSI port & fans available. Factory flow-solder techniques used for high reliability. 120-day warranty. Local 20-minute installation or mail order. Dealer inquiries welcome. Call for pricing and information.

*Ehman Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930, 800/257-1666*

### SIMM MODULES

- Bring your PLUS, SE & Mac II up to max memory. These SIMMS utilize surface mt. technology as chosen by Apple.
- Specs: 1M DRAMS are 120NS, CMOS components selected for cooler operation & greater reliability.

- Also available 256K SIMMS & video RAM upgrades.

- All products unconditionally guaranteed.

- All inquiries welcome.

*CDC Enterprise, 2883 E. LaPalma, Anaheim, CA 92806, 714/630-4633*

### RAM/ROM Upgrades

128K to 512Ke 512K to Plus

128K to Plus SCSI Port

Apple ROM/800K Drive.

*Free Internal Fan Used Macs:*

- 512K \$799

- 512Ke \$999

- MacPlus \$1325

Seikosha Printers \$269, Ehman 800K

External Drives \$189, Internal Macintosh Fans \$45.

*Simmons Consulting (Disk Luggage), 5526 Pemberton St., Philadelphia, PA 19143, 215/471-9242 (until 10 pm)*

### PSI MAC PAC

\$199 is all it costs for a 1MB memory upgrade. These surface mount, CMOS DRAMS use little power and eliminate the need for cooling devices. For Mac II:

4 × 256K SIMM \$49.75 ea.

For MacPlus, SE or II:

1M SIMM \$229

2 × 1M SIMM \$448

4 × 1M SIMM \$859

Dealer inquiries welcome. MC/VISA.

For more info. call:

*PSI, 1609A S. Main St., San Jose, CA 95035, 408/942-8188, 800/MAC-1PAC*

### One Megabyte SIMMS

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II by 2- to 4MB for \$280 per meg with ACCUSIMMS, newest state-of-the-art CMOS surface-mount DRAMS, with lifetime guarantee. Assembled & tested in the USA. Quantities of 20 or more pcs. \$225 ea. MC/VISA accepted freight prepaid.

*Data Memory Systems, Box 785, Middleton, MA 01949. Orders only 800/634-5463 ext. 320, Customer Service 617/683-2325*

## ○ Networking

### PhoneNET® System

The PhoneNET System creates an AppleTalk network w/convenience, added distance, & flexibility of telephone wire. PhoneNET supports AppleTalk & can use standard telephone cabling, even existing wiring. Components incl: PhoneNET PLUS Connectors, PhoneNET Star-Controller w/StarCommand DA & PhoneNET Manager software, Traffic-Watch network analysis package & PhoneNET CheckNET DA.

*Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331*

### CompuNet Connector

LOW COST-HIGH QUALITY

AppleTalk PhoneNet™ compatible network connector. Uses standard telephone wire. No special hardware required for 3000 ft. AppleTalk networks. \$24.95 retail. SCSI Cables 25-50 & 50-50 UL. \$24.95 retail. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*Trimar USA Inc., 236 W. 15th St., New York, NY 10011, 800/872-4454, 212/645-7008*

### Ethernet for the Mac

*Kinetics* provides Ethernet hardware & software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:

- FastPath: AppleTalk Ethernet gateway
- EtherSC: SCSI-Ethernet controller

- EtherPort SE: Internal Ethernet card for the Mac SE.

- EtherPort II: Internal Ethernet card for Mac II. AppleTalk, TCP/IP & DECnet supported.

*Kinetics, Inc. 2500 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek, CA 94596 415/947-0998*

## ○ Sound

### MacRecorder™

MacRecorder records *real* sound into your Mac. Simple to use. Hold it in your hand & speak into the built-in microphone, or record directly from your TV or stereo. Package incl.:

*HyperSound™* stackware lets you record & work w/sound from within HyperCard.

*SoundEdit™* records sound, then lets you edit & save file

in a variety of formats including

*HyperCard™ StudioSession™*

*VideoWorks™ & Beep INITs.*

*Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331*

## ○ Video

### MacMonitors/Projectors

- Does your Mac need to be seen in the boardroom, classroom, trade show midway? Big-screen (17" to 23"), high res color or monochrome w/anti-glare & vari scan, from \$1,095.

- Projector systems for the ultimate in Mac-impact, from \$3,895.
- Rental MacMonitors & projectors avail.

- Dealer inquiries welcome.

*National Television Systems Co., 2113 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 6100, Austin, TX 78728, 800/777-3000, 512/251-1392*

### Mac-LCD/Memory Module

Quit dragging your computer around from meeting to meeting. Now you can down load up to 75 screens to your LCD for the ultimate in presentations. The following is included.

- Chip-On-Glass LCD Panel for Mac

512K, Plus, SE, II, IBM plus & many other systems.

- Infrared Remote Control Unit.
- One-Megabyte Memory Module.
- Lifetime Battery Memory Back-up.

*Saxet Sales, Inc., 17610 Midway Rd., #134-351, Dallas, TX 75252, 214/733-1711*

## ■ MIDI

### Call 1/800/FOR MIDI

MIDI for everyone! Start your computer/MIDI system today with discount prices & expert help from FUTURE MUSIC. You don't have to be a PRO—most of our customers are just “plain folks” with a home computer and a love of music. Call for FREE CATALOG of Hardware, Software, Synthesizers, 4-tracks and more. All major brands avail.

*Future Music Inc., 900 W. First St., P.O. Box 1090, Reno, NV 89504, 702/826-6434*

### Mac to Midi Made Easy!

\*\*\*Make the Right Choices\*\*\*

We have designed MAC based system for headline superstars and 1st time users. We offer:

- Expert advice
- Complete systems design. We sell:
- All midi interfaces, software, accessories
- All major synths & samplers
- At discount prices. Why settle for less than the best?

*TekCom Corporation, 1020 N. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19125, 215/426-6700*

## ■ Services

## ○ Data Conversion

### Tape/Disk Conversions

Conversion services for your Macintosh, to or from over 1,000 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Microcomputers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities include to or from 3½-inch, 5¼-inch, and 8-inch disks & mag tapes.

*Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept MC, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*



## ○ Desktop Publishing

### MacTypeNet™

Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output; 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ L300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh, PC, and Linotype 100/300 users.

MacTypeNet,™ P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

### Laser Printing Services

LaserWriter (300-dpi)/Linotype L100 (1270-dpi) output of your Mac/IBM files. Disk or modem. 24 hr. service. Linotype \$7 per page (\$3.50 volume discount). LaserWriter \$.50 per pg. Desktop publishing specialists in consulting & design services. Hardware/software sales. Offset printing & bindery services available.

Rent IBM/Mac \$5 hr. Adobe font dealer. Check our low price.

Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12-Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004 (MI), 800/722-3475 (Nat'l.) Modem: 313/356-3186

### Laser Typesetting

Professional-quality file output service at competitive prices. Mac or IBM, via disk or modem to our LaserWriter or Linotype. Same-day service. We can also keyboard your copy, from a letterhead to a full-length novel. Also available: complete darkroom services and platemaking for your printer. Write or call toll free:

Hodgins Engraving, Box 597, Batavia, NY 14020, 800/354-6500 (Nat'l.) or 800/626-8900 (NY)

### Type/Imagesetting

Island Color Productions has so many advantages:

- High-resolution typesetting
  - Linotronic imagesetting
  - Laser printing
  - Computer graphics & design
  - Speedy turnaround time
  - From MAC, IBM or any ASCII file
  - Whether keyboard, disk, or modem
- Why not take advantage of us?

Island Color Productions, 11 Stony Brook Ave., Stony Brook, NY 11790, 516/751-0485 (voice), 516/751-0430 (24-hr. modem on line)

## PostScript Printout

First Directory of high-quality PostScript printout services. Over 200 detailed listings of services that output MAC & other files at resolutions over 1000dpi. Check or money order for \$10. No phone orders please.

TypeWorld, Box 170, Salem, NH 03079, 603/898-2822

## ○ Duplication

### 3.5" As Low as \$1.25/ea.

Software duplication also for 3.5" 2 MB, 5.25", & 1/4" cartridge tape. Authorized Distributor for Trace/Ghostwriter Disk Duplication Equipment. Quality, Performance and Value. Your one source for complete SOFTWARE PACKAGING, Custom Printed labels, binders, manuals. West Coast Telecom, 10300 S.W. Nimbus #A, Portland, OR 97223, 503/620-1888

## ○ Graphics

### NYC, Phila., NJ Designers

Desktop publishing doesn't have to look cheap! IBM or Mac files, disk or 24-hr. modem, for high-resolution L300 output through award-winning color printing, binding, & mailing. Impartial system advice, in-depth training, & support for major DTP Mac & IBM pkgs. + PostScript itself. Messenger service! Ask for Kay Downs. Waldman Graphics, 9100 Pennsauken Hwy., Pennsauken, NJ 08110, 212/925-2420, 215/627-7200, 201/522-8778, 609/662-9111

### West Coast Connection!

Upload by disk or 24-hr. modem for 2540-line L300 output, with up to 30 font calls per page. Support all Adobe fonts, Mac & PC software including Ventura, Pagemaker, and most PC word processors. 24-hr. turnaround. Adobe type dealer; beginning and advanced training for Mac, L300 and PC users. Convention service. Lazer Graphix, 314 Las Vegas Blvd., Las Vegas, NV 89101, 800/492-0020, 702/386-2626 (Voice), 702/384-6761 (Fax). (24 hr. modem on line)

## ○ Typesetting

### Command Typographer®

MAC TYPOGRAPHY. Macintosh/Quality Typesetting. Command Typographer® features were on minis & mains. Sophisticated multi-pass H&J provides kerning, formats,

tabs, vertical justification, micro justification, automatic leader, letter spacing. \$495. Save \$, copy disk/modem, high-res. typesetting/24 hrs. Typesetting available.

Regional Typographers/The Software Shop, 229 Bedford Ave., Bellmore, New York 11710, 516/785-4422

## ■ Software

### ○ Accounting

#### Payroll-MultiLedger

● CheckMark Payroll calculates all employer and employee taxes. Prints checks and W-2s. Modifiable tax tables. ● MultiLedger consists of accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, and inventory. Allows profit centers, budgeting, & previous year comparisons. ● 60-day money back guarantee. Demos \$15 each. CheckMark Software, Inc., 1520 E. Mulberry, #230, P.O. Box 860, Fort Collins, CO 80522, 800/426-2466, ext. 338

### BAKERForms®

Accounting applications for Microsoft Works®. Prints checks, invoices & POs on pre-printed forms. 15 reports give you necessary totals to post to your general ledger. Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, & Purchasing at \$49.95 ea. All 4 at \$169.

Baker Graphics, P.O. Box G 826/Dept. B, New Bedford, MA 02742, 617/996-6732 800/338-1753

### Business Accounting

Customize or compromise! S.B.A. Small Business Accounting™ is an integrated, do-it-yourself Omnis 3 Plus application for: receivables, payables, invoicing, purchase orders, inventory, vendors, customers, commissions, and much more. Multi-user. Unlocked & ready to customize. Call for more info.

Working Computer, P.O. Box 86602, San Diego, CA 92138, 619/483-1453

## ○ Apple Emulator

### II in a Mac™ new Version

2.5RUN Apple II software on a Mac and still use desk accessories & Cut & Paste to Clipboard. Transfer Apple II disks to the Mac by cable or phone. Use UniDisk directly w/Mac drives. CONVERT Appleworks or any other Apple II data file into standard Mac textfiles. DEVELOP software using Apple II BASIC & ML. Full 65C02 debugging system built in. NOT COPY PROTECTED.....\$149.95 Computer.applications Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411

## ○ Artificial Intelligence

### Instant Expert™

A simple and powerful Expert System Shell designed to be the easiest to use. The powerful inference engine provides an easy-to-use expert system application query. Forward and backward chaining as well as a unique mixed strategy gives real flexibility to users. The system can explain *how* and *why* a conclusion was reached and give the user special Solution information. \$49.95. Human Intellect Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/571-5939

## ○ Billing

### Automated time-tracking!

TimeMinder™ is an automatic time-billing/productivity analysis program and desk accessory. Operates in the background to eliminate manual timelogs. Also allows for manual entry of time. Includes a variety of search, sort, and printing capabilities. You can describe ea. work session with a 7650 character note. Introductory price \$139. Aatrix Software,™ P.O. Box 5359, Grand Forks, ND 58206, 701/746-7202

## ○ Business Mgmt.

### Advertising Agencies

Clients & Profits™ is a complete job planning, costing, and billing system designed by advertising professionals for advertising agencies. Features estimates, scheduling, client tracking, time sheets, payables, receivables, and more. Multiuser. Customizable too! Satisfaction guaranteed. Working Computer, P.O. Box 86602, San Diego, CA 92138, 619/483-1453



## ○ *Business Planning*

### **Excel Business Toolkits**

- *Develop Your Business Plan:* 200-pg. workbook, 21 tables, 16 graphs, complete instructions: \$69.95
- *Financial Forecasting:* Workbook, sample pro-forma models, macros, graphs, instructions: \$49.95
- *Sales and Market Forecasting:* Workbook, sample models, macros, graphs, where to find information: \$49.95

*Infoplan, Inc., 155 Forest Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415/325-3190*

## ○ *Case Tools*

### **ER Database Design Tool**

*ERVision* is a database design tool using Entity-Relationship diagrams. Complex diagrams can be hierarchically organized with links between levels shown in each window. Provides diagram layout, design reports, and ER design checks. One year of updates. \$150. VISA or PO. *Andyne Computing Limited, 544 Princess St. #202, Kingston, Ontario, Canada K7L 1C7, 613/548-4355*

## ○ *ClipArt*

### **MAC-ART LIBRARY**

Illustrate your ideas w/MAC-ART LIBRARY! 12 disks of professional *MacPaint* images:

- |             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| ● Animals   | ● Flowers/Trees/Plants  |
| ● Farm Life |                         |
| ● Geography | ● Greeting Cards        |
| ● Kitchen   | ● People                |
| ● Sports    | ● Transportation        |
| ● Tools     | ● Signs/Symbols/Borders |
| ● Buildings |                         |

Sgl. disks \$39.95. Full library \$250. Sampler \$49.95. \$3 s/h. Other disks. *CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/791-2077*

### **Interesting Graphics**

Our skilled illustrator has produced 5 collections for your Mac: *Horror/Fantasy #1*, *Bytes of Fright*, *Dinosaur Bytes* (natural history), *Sky Bytes* (aerospace), and *Classic Sci Fi*. The collections contain a variety of images, each of which is carefully crafted. Each collection is \$29.95 (\$32.05 in CA). *AAH Computer Graphics Productions, Box 4508, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/980-7363*

### **ARTWARE Graphics Library**

Detailed commercial & presentation graphics created with *Adobe Illustrator*. Use with programs that import Encap. Postscript files. Pictorial index included. Use as is, or modify with *Illustrator*, \$69.95 per disk. By subscription \$49.95 per disk. Disk of the month club.

*Artware Systems Inc., 3741 Benson Dr., Raleigh, NC 27609, 919/872-6511, 800/426-3858*

### **NEW-Clip Art with IMPACT**

Introducing IMAGES WITH IMPACT™ Smart art solutions for desktop publishers. ● POSTSCRIPT ART created w/*Adobe Illustrator*. ● Requires page layout program that accepts EPS format—(e.g., *PageMaker*, *XPress*, *Ready-SetGo*) ● *Graphics & Symbols 1*—Special price: \$89 (WA res. add \$7 tax), + \$3 s/h. Chk/VISA/MC. Brochure avail. CALL TOLL FREE! *3G Graphics, 11410 N.E. 124th St. Suite 6155-A, Kirkland, WA 98034, 206/823-8198, 800/456-0234*

## ○ *Communications*

### **Mac2624: HP CRT Emulator**

Lets your Mac emulate the HP2624, HP2392, and HP2394, reliably running all HP3000 software. Implements HP modes, parameters, keyboard features, and display characteristics within the Mac's mouse/menu/⌘-key environment. Ultrafast file transfer (with text and graphics conversion options) included \$199.

*Tymlabs Corp., 211 E. Seventh St., Austin, TX 78701, 512/478-0611, Telex 755820*

### **pcLINK™**

A complete Macintosh interconnect solution for VAX (VMS and ULTRIX) and UNIX systems. Provides terminal emulation (VT241, VT220, VT100), file-transfer, virtual-disk, and print-server functionality. Supports serial line, remote modem, AppleTalk, Ethernet, or Omninet communications media.

*Pacer Software, Inc., 7911 Herschel Ave., #402, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565*

### **Contact™**

Burroughs emulation. *Contact* software emulates TD/MT/ET terminals. Sophisticated data capture—all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database, word processor

...CANDE & XMODEM file transfer. Fully *à la Mac* interface. Soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: full file-transfer capabilities, Sperry terminal emulation.

*Avenue Software, Inc., 1173 W. Charest Blvd., Quebec, QC, Canada G1N 2C9, 418/682-3088*

### **TextTerm+Graphics**

New MultiFinder version supports background file transfers and provides fast DEC VT100 text emulation and Tektronix (4014, 4105) graphic emulation. Reverse scroll; transfer text, tables, graphics (*Paint/Pict*); high quality color printing/plotting; file shipping; editor for correcting/electronic mail; direct *LaserWriter* support. \$195.

*Mesa Graphics, P.O. Box 600, Los Alamos, NM 87544 (505) 672-1998*

### **Mactell 4.0**

Superior int'l. communications software for all Macs features:

- Minitel mode for access to more than 6,000 online services worldwide
- ASCII compatibility for standard US services
- Sophisticated macro language
- Multi-protocols: Macterminal, MacBinary, X & Y Modems
- Unique File Server: set up your own Bulletin Board
- And much more! \$97. Quantity pricing avail. Order today!

*Baseline, 838 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212/254-8235, 800/CHAPLIN*

## ○ *Custom Programs*

### **4D™ & HyperCard**

- *MacSolutions Invoices™* is point-of-sale invoicing software for small business
- *Lenders Construction Services™* is software for construction lenders & contractors for job costing & analysis
- *Plant Encyclopedia™* is stackware for universities nurseries & landscape architects. Demos available. Also CMS & Data-Frame HD's from \$599 & \$749. VISA/MC.

*MacSolutions, 241 12th St., Del Mar, CA 92014, 619/481-0479*

## ○ *Database Mgmt.*

### **Instant Data Access**

QuickDEX, a free-form database Desk Accessory with autodialer and printing utility. "QuickDEX is the quickest & easiest solution we have found for storing & retrieving simple information."—*MacWeek*. "The speed is truly amazing."—*L.A. Times*. "I use it all the time."—Steve Brecher/Publisher of *Suitcase*.

*Greene, Inc., 15 Via Chualar, Monterey, CA 93940, 408/375-0910 Orders: 800/331-4321, 800/851-1986 (CA)*

## ○ *Data Acquisition*

### **MacPacq**

The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. \$995 complete. *Biopac Systems, 42 Aero Camino #215, Goleta, CA 93117, 805/968-8880*

## ○ *Desktop Engineering*

### **Parameter Manager Plus™**

Designed for people who need to manage, analyze & graph time, date, or sample-based data. No macros or templates are needed to produce trend plots, strip charts, histograms, forecasts, parametric plots, statistics, correlation, and financial high-low charts. Plot up to 32,000 data points, 96" x 48" in size. Text import & "Calculated Parameters" \$395. Complete Demo \$10. MC/VISA. *Rebus Development Corp., 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, 408/263-2207. Orders: 800/654-5147, 800/247-4994 (CA)*

## ○ *Desktop Presentations*

### **Prism Color 35mm Slides**

Professional Image Slide Maker (pr.i.s.m.) lets you create 256-color 35mm slides from *MacDraw* files. Use graphics from many other *MacDraw* compatible programs. Transfer slide files by modem to a professional imaging center. 2K resolution slides only \$7 each. Slides in 24 hrs.—free delivery. Call for free samples. *20/20 Data Systems, 7000 Cameron Rd., Austin, TX 78752, 512/454-2508*



## ○ Desktop Publishing

### MacPalette

By Microspot prints multicolored graphics & text from most Macintosh software using the Imagewriter II. MacPalette will colorprint documents from *MacDraw*, *MacDraft*, *MiniCad*, *MacProject*, *MacWrite*, *JAZZ*, *Microsoft Chart*, *Word*, *Excel* etc. (not *MacPaint*.) It prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black. \$69.  
*CompServCo*, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

### QUED/M\* Macro Editor

Powerful text editor/database manager. Many convenience editing features: e.g., unlimited undos. Find files with key words, find/replace with wildcard characters, type or record macros, count lines, words, sentences, etc., extract any data from text files. Search through unopened files, etc. \$119.  
*Paragon Concepts, Inc.*, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014, 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993 (Nat'l.)

## ○ Educational

### Gradebook/Test Generator

MICROGRADE—flexible course & grading, 400 students/100 assignments per class, prints stats & various reports. Ideal for any grade level. MICROTTEST II—create, update, generate, & store exam materials. Easy question entry, large database, multiple test versions. Demo \$5. FREE EDUCATIONAL CATALOG.  
*Chariot Software Group*, 3659 India St. #MD1, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

### Brainchild Grade™

Unique graphic interface, like paper grade book, extremely easy to use. Total integration of spreadsheet, database, & report-generating software. Free-form class structure, enormous capacity, & speed! Complete stats & graph program. Intricately detailed user's manual. Value-priced at \$25. No other program comes close!  
*Brainchild Corp.*, avail. through the Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange. To order, call 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 (in CA)

### Test Generation & Scoring

Combining graphics, word processing, database management, and automatic scoring, LXR•TEST enables you to produce, score, and analyze tests easier and better than ever—GUARANTEED! Reviewers say: "best testing tool!", "teachers dream come true", "95 Rating", "fills every testing need", and more!  
*Logic eXtention Resources*, 9651-C Business Center Dr., Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730-4537, 714/980-0046, AppleLink: DO626

### MacKids™

\*\*The Learning Edge\*\*

Alphabetizer	Lemonade Stand
Naval Battle	ClockWorks
BodyWorks	WordSearch
CoinWorks	FlashWorks
Preschool 1	Preschool 2
Early Elementary 1	EarthWorks

Each title \$39.95 MC/VISA/Chk. Write or call for a free catalog.  
*Nordic Software, Inc.* 3939 North 48th St., Lincoln, NE 68504, 800/228-0417, 402/466-6502

### MacANATOMY

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in *MacPaint* document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into *MacWrite* documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.  
*MacMedic Publications, Inc.*, 5805 Westheimer, Houston, TX 77057, 713/977-2655

### Kieran

Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child's name in speech and pictures. Totally mouse driven interactive program with iconic interface. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, and mystery door! 4-mice rating in *MacUser*. Great gift! MC/VISA \$39.95.  
*Obm Software*, 163 Richard Dr., Tiverton, RI 02878, 401/253-9354, 800/346-9034

### Flash&Match FLASHCARDS

● Create and learn facts from topics like language, chemistry (sub/superscripts), math. ● You select practice/testing methods. ● Save test data for any number of people. ● Fun animations reward kids—you can change them! \$49.95 (+CA 6½% tax) includes 1-year current events databases. Call for info. VISA/MC.  
*InVenture, Inc.*, 555 DeHaro #330, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/626-9986, 800/622-9986

### CONJUGATE! Spanish™

Helps you learn the essential, yet difficult part of Spanish ...*verb forms*  
● Customize and save drills  
● Immediate feedback on errors  
● Identifies 200,000+ verb forms  
● Analyzes weak areas  
The ultimate drill-creation tool for students and teachers: \$54.95. Demo \$5. School site licenses available.  
*Macademia Software*,® 2503 Essex Place, Nashville, TN 37212, 615/383-2413

## ○ Engineering

### Digital Logic Design Aid

*DesignWorks* is an integrated schematic diagram & digital logic simulation pkg. for electronics engineers. Create, document & test circuit designs w/all the interactive graphics power of the Mac. ● Supports 100's of standard logic devices, 7400, 4000, etc. plus user-defined devices & PLDs (w/the LPLC™ logic compiler). ● Logic & timing diagrams printed, plotted & saved as graphics files. ● Net & component lists for documentation of PCB layout. *DesignWorks* \$685 (US). LPLC \$535 (US).  
*Capilano Computing*, #501-1168 Hamilton St., Vancouver, BC, Canada, V6B 2S2, 604/669-6343

### Civil & Structural

Fully integrated analysis programs for 2-D frames, trusses, beams: FRAME MAC, BEAM MAC, BEAM MAC II. Structure, moment, defl. diagrams, text & more. \$145-\$595. Demo available. New: MacCOGO for geometric & structural properties of shapes: \$145. COGO MAC available 1/88 (traditional COGO). \$-back guarantee.  
*Compuneering, Inc.*, 113 McCabe Crescent, Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6, Canada, 416/738-4601

### Graphics File Translator

Save time, save money. Don't scan, Don't redraw. Translate between DXF, IGES, MiniCAD, MacDraw, PICT and MS/pal on the Macintosh. Clipboard features takes graphics from engineering/architecture to desktop publishing.  
*Kandu Software Corp.*, P.O. Box 10102, Arlington, VA 22210-1102, 703/532-0213

### Microprocessor Devlpmt.

Macintosh-based absolute cross-assemblers & editor for MPUs:  
● 6800/01/02/03/08/6301/6303  
● 6804/HC04 ● 8048/C48/49/50  
● 6805/HC05 ● 8051/C51/52  
● 6809/6309 ● 6502/CO2/C00  
● 68HC11 ● 1802/05 ● Z8 ● Z80  
● COP400 Fast. Macros & conditional ass'y. supported. Generates S/Hex records. US \$99.95 ea. (specify MPU series) + \$4 s/h. Call/write for literature. MC/VISA/Check/COD.  
*Micro Dialects, Inc.*, Dept. MW, P.O. Box 30014, Cincinnati, OH 45230, 513/271-9100

### Continuous Beam Analysis

W/ or w/o overhang at one or both ends. 23 prgs. for concentrated loads & 23 prgs. for distributed loads (lb./ft.). 3 loads/2 supports consecutively thru 25 lds/24 sup. Easy to use—click the icon for number of loads & go. Runtime-interpreter 25 lds/24 sup or compiled 23 lds/22 sup. \$280 either. Mac Plus & external dd drive req'd.  
*Joe Mcgee Consulting Engineer (Regis. P.E.)*, 1401 NW 105 Terrance, Oklahoma City, OK 73114, 405/751-4275

### Plane Frame Structures

LBeam™ is an interactive linear-analysis program for 2-D frame structures. It includes:  
● Pinned & fixed beam elements  
● Variable node fixity & springs  
● Concentrated & uniform loads  
● Geometry, load, displacement plots ● Element forces & stresses  
● Data organization for projects. Only \$149.95 (US).  
*Cognitive Computing, Inc.*, Vancouver Software Centre, 300-1190 Melville St., Vancouver, BC V6E 3W1, Canada, 604/669-9800

### Fully Integrated CAD/CAM

A high-powered CAD/CAM system for the design and manufacturing of printed circuit boards, Douglas CAD/CAM Professional system features:  
● Color layout on Mac II ● Schematic captures with digital simulation  
● Autorouter ● Unlimited multi-layers ● Max. layout 32" × 32"-Layout \$1500, Schematic \$700, Autorouter \$700, full demo \$25.  
*Douglas Electronics*, 718 Marina Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577, 415/483-8770



## ○ Entertainment

### Tired of Arcade Games?

Now—9 real simulations: Rommel's DESERT WAR • MIDWAY or THE SOLOMONS (carrier actions) • BARBARIAN in Rome's West or EA-GLES in the East • WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA (Civil War) • NORWEGIAN SEA or U.S. invasion in RED STARS (US/Soviet clashes). Great for solitaire. \$34.95 ea. game or \$64.95 for 2. Req. 512K+.  
*SJP Enterprises, P.O. Box 246, McHenry, IL 60050*

### Tactical Jet Fighter™

An exciting fast frame rate combat 3D supersonic flight simulator for the Mac™ SE, Plus, E, 512K and 128K. 16 scenarios with air-to-air missiles, cannon, air-to-ground rocket salvos and bombs. Easy to play, with on-screen pause and help. List price \$44.95. At computer and software stores everywhere.  
*Electronic Systems & Software Corp., 199 N. El Camino Real #F-208, Encinitas, CA 92024, 619/942-0823*

### Train Dispatcher

How well can you control train traffic? Find out with *Train Dispatcher*, one of those rare computer programs that simulates a challenging real-life job and makes it both educational and FUN. Our customers call it addictive; railroaders say it's realistic. Available now for the Mac 512KE and Mac Plus—\$30 + \$2.50 s/h. MC/VISA.  
*SIGNAL Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 35, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, 412/655-7727*

## ○ Financial

### MacMoney™

Gain control of your finances with our award-winning record keeper & financial planner designed for the Macintosh™ with your needs in mind. Easy transaction entry. Print checks, many reports, & graphs. Transfer data to a text file for extra

benefits from other programs such as *MacInTax*.™ New version 3.0 available Jan. 1st for \$119.95 + s/h. Req. 512K.  
*Survivor Software Ltd., 11222 La Cienega Blvd., #450, Inglewood, CA 90304, 213/410-9527*

### Strategic Planning Inc.

A comprehensive Financial Planning System developed by CFP's to cover all areas of financial concern and practice management for Financial Planners, Stockbrokers, & CPA's. Completely integrates *Omnis 3* & Microsoft *Excel*. Entirely updated to the current tax laws. \$3,500. Multi-user, demo. and IBM compatible versions are available.  
*Strategic Planning Systems Inc., 15233 Ventura Blvd. #708, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, 818/784-6863*

## ○ Fonts

### Downloadable Laser Fonts

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek \$85. Serif/sans serif for scientific texts \$75. Font of 100 chemical structures \$125 (with scientific text fonts \$160). Polish serif or sans serif \$85 each (4 styles). Serif small caps \$40. Regular or Polish (4 styles). Modern Greek \$85. MC/Visa. As mentioned in Feb. '87 issue.  
*Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd. #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/663-1989*

### BEVERLY HILLS 1.5

Acclaimed "the best Imagewriter™ font on the market"! Professional, "typeset" appearance. Makes better photocopies, 11 sizes (6-12, 14, 18, 24 & 36 pt), leading/spacing in 2-/1-pixel steps, variable length horizontal lines, 72 fractions from ½ thru ⅞, additional math symbols, 2 on-disk manuals. Save cost of expensive printer for \$15 US (\$15.98 in CA) plus blank disk!  
*ADH Software, P.O. Box 67129, Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129*

### LaserPerfect™ Typography!

Distinctive, downloadable fonts feature legibility, good fit, kerning, old-style numerals. *Foreign*: Hebrew, Athina (Ancient & Modern Greek), Devanagari. *Book & Display*: MacSlab (square serif), Ambo, other fine type. *New!* Phonetic, OCR-A, LCD. \$55-\$125. Custom characters/fonts. Free brochure.  
*Neoscribe International, P.O. Box 633, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880*

## ○ Genealogy

### MacGene™ (version 2.8)

70% faster & 100% complete. Designed specifically for the Mac. One program for data entry, search, select, list & charting. Features: History, Hints, Mail-List, Family Tree, Statistics, Text, etc.  
• LDS compatible • Mac's & Mac-XL  
• Extensive Notes • User Fields  
• Custom Reports • Import/Export  
• No copy protect • 80 pg. manual  
• \$-back guarantee \$145. Demo \$25.  
*Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, Order/info: 213/545-2996*

### Family Heritage File

Most powerful genealogy program on the Mac. Licensed version of *Personal Ancestral File*,™ produced by the LDS Church.  
• Mac user interface • Supports all Macs & hard disks except 128K Mac  
• Exports data to word processors/databases/modems  
• Reports: Pedigree, Family Group, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames, Documentation, etc., \$149 + \$3 s/h (Utah res. +6%). Demo \$7.  
*Star•Com Software Systems, Windsor Park East, 25 West 1480 North, Orem, UT 84057, 801/225-1480*

### FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Makes pedigree charts, person sheets, group sheets, and indices. Phased releases will add searches and much much more. Standard Mac screens/mouse. Free brochure and sample printouts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Currently \$95, add \$22.50 per each new release (total \$185) MC/VISA/AE.  
*Quincept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT*

## ○ Graphics

### MacPerspective™

Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to

learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. \$219.  
*B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071*

### MGMStation—Prof. CAD

By Micro CAD/CAM, Inc. is a high powered CAD program for the Mac similar to AutoCAD. MGM boasts over 140 powerful functions including: x-y coordinate input, polar or digital data input, 100 power zoom accurate to 4 decimals, tangent drawing tools and much more! \$799. Demo disk and/or VCR tape avail.  
*CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484*

### VersaCAD

VersaCAD, with more than 40,000 systems in use worldwide, is now available on the Macintosh. Floating point precision guarantees 16 decimal place accuracy. Features include: DXF & IGES translators included, directly accesses the math coprocessor, sophisticated object attributes grouping, & 250 layers.  
*CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484*

### Perspective Drawing

*GridMaker*.™ persective grid construction set. Create a variety of 3-dimensional grids that can be used within *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* as a guide for perspective drawing. Grid shape, dimensions, line density, rotation, and perspective are independently controlled. *Switcher* compatible \$49. VISA/MC.  
*Folkstone Design Inc., P.O. Box 44, Grantham's Landing, B.C., Canada VON 1X0, 604/886-4502*

### MiniCad 3.0

By Diehl Graphsoft boasts 1000+ power zoom, symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double-line tool, clip/add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim-lines tools, object sizer & locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2-D & 3-D modes, etc. It reads *MacDraw* & *MacDraft* files. \$495. Demo avail.  
*CompServCo., 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484*



## MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. MacPlot supports over 50 plots. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with *MacDraw*, *MacDraft*, *MiniCad*, etc. *CompServCo*, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

## GraphPainter™

Already proven in industry and university use! Does scatter, line, area, bar, column, overlays, log, semilog, multiaxis, multiseriess & more. You control scaling, grids, markers, patterns, etc. Finish with the paint tools & 7 curve fits. Full I/O of data & graphics, undo & manual, 512K+ req. \$50. *Greg Brasel*, P.O. Box 4274, Chesterfield, MO 63006, 314/256-3317

## ○ HyperCard Stackware

### MacRecorder™

MacRecorder records *real* sound into your Mac. Simple to use. Just hold it in your hand & speak into built-in microphone, or record directly from your TV or stereo. Pkg. incl: *HyperSound*™ stackware lets you record & work w/sound from within HyperCard. *SoundEdit*™ software records sound, then lets you edit & save files in a variety of formats including *HyperCard*, *StudioSession*,™ & *Beep* INITs.

*Farallon Computing*, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/849-2331

### HyperBook™ Maker

Create books from *HyperCard* stacks. *HyperBook Maker* automatically lays out your pages so they fold to make a flip-top book. Lets you print on both sides. You just fold once and staple. Works for full, half- or quarter-size cards; all or part of a stack. Also prints both sides of page for notebook formats. *HyperBook Maker*: \$59.95 postpaid. MC/VISA. *Ideaform Inc.*, P.O. Box 1540, 612 West Kirkwood, Fairfield, IA 52556, 515/472-7256

### Typeface Book and Stack

Virtually every PostScript font (all vendors), beautifully displayed & documented. For each type family, stack shows all styles, alphabets, character sets. Book adds sample us-

ages & more. History & mood, usage hints, tech data & vendor/pricing info! *The Typefaces of DT Publishing* ● 800-HyperCard stack \$24.95 *DT Publishing Type & Graphics* ● 300+ page paperback \$29.95 Book & Stack Combo \$39.95 *Publishing Resources Inc.*, Boulder, CO 303/442-1100, orders 800/553-1666

## Computer-Based Training

Tap *HyperCard*'s power in interactive Computer-Based Training (CBT) development. Two discs of stacks with ideas, routines, & training applications. Includes 60-page manual on using *Hypercard* for interactive CBT. Great for trainers, developers, entrepreneurs, and educators. Save weeks in creating interactive training stacks. Send check for \$135 (payable to First Reference) to: *First Reference, Inc.*, 516 Fifth Ave. #706, New York, NY 10036, 212/730-8211

## HyperSource™

● *Hyper Business Tools*™ masters pop-up fields, buttons, mouse and dialogs. Included are complete business applications that manage customers, purchase orders, and service orders. ● *Hyper Talk Scripting Reference Guide*—The only reference needed \$9.95. Free catalog, dealer and developer inquiries welcome. *HyperSource*, 2619 South 302nd St., Federal Way, WA 98003, 206/946-2011

## MacRun—Runner's Log

Powerful tool for goal oriented runners. Rated #1 by leading running magazine. Records mileage, computes pace, shoe mileage, includes graphics, daily comments and weight. HyperCard™ version \$39.95. *Excel*™ version which offers additional graphics, statistics, race time predictor & PR section is \$59.95. VISA/MC accepted. *Run Soft Products*, 15930 NE Siskiyou, Portland, OR 97230, 503/256-4806

## ○ Imports

### Japanese Software

*E/G Word* (Ergosoft Inc.) is a Japanese word processor; can turn romaji sentences into kana & kanji. \$399. Req. 512K. Also: *E/G Bridges* \$249. *SWEET JAM 3.0*

(A & A Co. Ltd.) Input Japanese in major Mac application software, \$200.

● *Japanese Clip-Art* Vol. 1 & 2, \$79.95 ea. ● *Mac Calligraphy* simulates medium of ink & brush on paper \$149.95. (Enzan Hoshigumi Co.) *Qualitas Trading Co.*, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/848-8080

## ○ Investment

### Profits!

Powerful, very fast, very flexible, *new* program allows you to pick winning trades, avoid the losing trades. Charting tools include stochastics, MACD, moving averages, RSI, and much more. For the stock, commodities, or options investor broker. \$495. Orders & info requests only to 800/628-2828, ext. 403. *Button-down Software*, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119,

## Portfolio/Market Link

● *Stock Portfolio System*, a complete portfolio manager, incl. 13 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments. ● *Market Link*, auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to *Excel*. Free brochure + 100% rebate offer. *Smith Micro Software, Inc.*, P.O. Box 7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615, 714/964-0412

## The Investor

A powerful portfolio-management system designed especially for the Mac. For the sophisticated investor who manages a portfolio of financial securities such as stocks, bonds, options, funds, and treasury issues. The program accommodates cash & margin accounts. Modem required for auto-update via Dow Jones News/Retrieval. All Macs, 512K req. *Not copy protected*. \$150. Money-back guarantee. *P3, Inc.*, 246 Nottingham Ave., Glenview, IL 60025, 312/729-2555

## Wall Street "Watcher"™

"Watcher" is the state-of-the-art stocks and commodities technical analysis software for the Macintosh user. Features: cycle and trend-line analysis, four graph sizes display any of 15 indicators: stochastics, MACD, moving averages, oscillators, OBV, etc. User friendly. Automatic daily quote retrieval \$495. Free information. *Micro Trading Software Ltd.*, 123 Hulda Hill Rd., Wilton, CT 06897, 203/762-7820

## ○ Languages

### FORTRAN + Mac Interface

*McFace Tools* 3.0 provides Fortran programs with Mac interface by modifying only three lines of code. Includes full DA, file, & edit menus and multiple windows. Source code included *McFace. sub* 3.0, allows further flexibility, picture editing, alerts, dialogs, & more without a toolbox call. Tools \$119, sub \$40. Both \$149. *Tensor Laboratories*, P.O. Box 9723, Stanford, CA 94305, 707/763-7873

### Mac Interface Tools

*McFace Tools 3.0* provides Fortran programs with a Mac interface by modifying only five lines of code. *FaceIt*: The original stand-alone set of code resources which rapidly adds a complete Mac Interface to programs written in Basic, C, Fortran, Pascal and other languages. Tools \$119, FaceIt \$50 Both \$149. *Tensor Laboratories*, P.O. Box 9723, Stanford, CA 94305, 707/763-7873

### FORTRAN in MPW

Language Systems FORTRAN is a full-featured FORTRAN 77 compiler integrated with MPW. Full ANSI FORTRAN 77 plus extensions. SANE numerical calculations and data types incl. COMPLEX\*16. Generates 68000, 68020 & 68881 object code. Supports arrays 32K. Link with Pascal, C, MacApp, Mac+, SE, Mac II. *Language Systems Corp.*, 463 Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

## ○ Law Enforcement

### MAC-A-MUG PRO

A complete, professional system for generating composite human faces. It provides a means for non-artist, law enforcement personnel to quickly assemble realistic composites based on eyewitness descriptions. Easily re-proportion faces, edit with on-screen tools. Many print formats, frequent updates. \$495 (MC/VISA, school pricing, approved PO.) *Shaherazam*, P.O. Box 26731, Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/442-7503



## ○ Mathematics

### PowerMath

Solves problems from simple algebra to complicated calculus expressions. You can differentiate, integrate, plot polynomial expressions, manipulate matrices, solve simultaneous equations, and create custom functions. If you are a student, engineer, or work with math, you'll love the easy-to-use versatility. Retail \$100.

Central Products Corp., 2211 Norfolk #518, Houston, TX 77098, 713/529-1080

## ○ Medical

### Medical & Dental Mgmt.

Solo or multipractitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, Word/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24-hr. support. 512K+ hard disk or XL, MacSE & II. Mac Office. Demo from \$100. AMEX/VISA/MC. 2400+ dealers.

CMA Micro Computer, 55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080, Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080, 619/365-9718

### FamilyCare™ Software

This medical diagnostic expert system spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms and giving specific directions for medical care, home treatment, and medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, and diseases of newborns through teenagers.

FamilyCare™ Software, 29451 Greenfield Rd., #216, Southfield, MI 48076, 800/426-8426 or 313/559-4561

### MEDISOFT™

Baby™ and Respi-Baby™ new, total action graphic simulations to challenge your medical knowledge. Watch your score and learn from patient responses to your treatment of limitless neonatal/pediatric patient pools. Also, MyVoice™ provides a communications method for non-verbal patients. For Info. and Orders: Medisoft, 300 N. Newport Blvd., Newport Beach, CA 92663, Outside CA 800/451-3111. Inside CA call collect 714/642-3910

## ○ Office Mgmt.

### Order House™

Integrated business environment, Order House is a multiuser, multi-station application that integrates all the functions of a business. Includes sales and purchase orders, invoices, inventory, and accounting. Also features notes and list-mgmt., pictures, forms-mgmt., labels, and merged letters. We specialize in custom tailoring. Demo with video training tape avail. Call or write:

Elefant Software, 724 Allston Way, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/843-7725

## ○ Payroll

### Time Saver Payroll™ V.4.0

NOW EVEN BETTER • COMPLETE FULL FEATURED Payroll system.

• Salaried, hourly, comm. & tip wages • 11 deductions, incl. fed., state & local taxes • 401k deductions • Tax tables easily edited by user • Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/940, SUTA • Prints checks and W-2 forms • Flexible—easy to use! Requires Microsoft Excel \$95 + \$3 s/h. MC/VISA/Chk. Demo \$15 + \$3 s/h (applied to purchase). Western Software Associates, 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/932-3999

### A Great Value!

Aatrix Payroll 2.0 provides end-of-payroll, by-date, monthly, quarterly, annual and unemployment reports. Use any check form. Federal, state and local taxes may be created and edited. Print W2's. 8 deductions allowed. Fast paycheck processing. Password protection. \$99. Aatrix Software,™ P.O. Box 5359, Grand Forks, ND 58206, To order: 800/426-0854

## ○ Photography

### Photo Studio Management

PicturePerfect™ turns your Mac into a studio manager. Written in lighting-fast Omnis 3 Plus, this pkg. does it all: inventory, invoicing, job estimating, purchase order, client & prospect mgmt., job tracking, mailing labels, statements, reports—even a full accounting pkg. incl. payables, receivables & general ledger. We'll even modify to exactly suit your needs! \$995. Demo avail. MacServices, 9885 IH 10 West, #115, San Antonio, TX 78230, 512/493-5751

## ○ Plotter Drivers

### Plot-It

New MultiFinder version supports background plotting of MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject, MacPaint, etc. on popular Apple, Hewlett Packard, or Houston Instruments pen plotters in sizes A,B,C,D, and E. Use engineering, architectural or color data plots. Flexible color interface and scaling. \$125. See review in October '86 Macworld. Mesa Graphics, P.O. Box 600, Los Alamos, NM 87544, 505/672-1998

## ○ Printer Drivers

### Printer Choice for Mac

MAC DAISY LINK,™ a new member of the GDT family, is a single driver that allows any daisy wheel printer or properly interfaced typewriter to be used w/any Mac. User configurable (\$82).

THE PRINT-LINK™ continues as the printer-specific family member that supports a variety of dot matrix printers (9 & 24 pin) & ink jet printers. Printers too numerous to list (\$62). Both install using Choser.

Mac to printer cable \$22.95, GDT Softworks, P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281-1865. Info: 604/291-9121, To order: 800/663-MACC (6222)

## ○ Project Management

### AEC Information Manager™

Powerful, easy-to-use project-oriented database designed specifically for the design and construction industries. Allows project managers to schedule, organize and track: • Correspondence • Transmittals • RFI's • Revisions • Change Orders • Submittals • Shop Drawings • Punch Lists • Projects. First of its kind!

AEC Management Systems, Inc., 20524 Amethyst Ln., Germantown, MD 20874, 301/428-3694

## ○ Programming Tools

### Programmer's Extender™

Compiled libraries speed up Macintosh application development. Vol 1: windows, menus, text edit, scroll bars, dialogs. Vol 2: list mgr. support, text & graphics printing & I/O,

marquee, lasso, zooming, & tiling windows. Avail. for LightspeedC, TML Pascal, & Lightspeed Pascal. \$89.95/volume. Invention Software Corp., P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108

### Extender GrafPak™

Compiled libraries for creating professional quality graphs in your applications. Line, scatter, bar, column, log, semi-log plots. Customizable tick marks, plot symbols, grid patterns. Multiple curves & patterns. Available for Turbo, Lightspeed, & TML Pascal \$69.95/volume.

Invention Software Corp., P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108

### End the Nightmare

FaceIt™ provides your programs with rapid access to DAs, file handling, text editing, picture handling, dialogs, printing and more. Consists of stand-alone CODE resources which can be put in any file and used by programs created with BASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal, and other compilers. \$50 complete.

FaceWare, 1310 N. Broadway, Urbana, IL 61801, 217/328-5842

## ○ Public Domain

### Best Value Mac Software

Best value in public domain software with 2500+ programs & tons of stackware. Disks are packed to the brim with the latest quality software releases. No minimum. Double-sided disks available. Free membership, bulletins, & beautifully detailed illustrated catalog, \$1.50 required/\$2.50 foreign.

MCUS, P.O. Box 6963, Dept. 55, San Jose, CA 95150, 408/723-3388

### More Bytes for your Buck!

Choose from our HUGE library of 3000+ programs, games, DAs, stacks, fonts, & artwork at only \$3.50 per disk or 3/\$10! No membership fees, no minimums, no gimmicks. Just great software at honest prices. Disks are packed full with the latest releases. Send \$1 for our 100-pg. catalog describing all programs. MC/VISA. See display ad this issue! Budgetbytes,™ P.O. Box 2248 Dept. A, Topeka, KS 66601, 913/271-6022 (for info.), 800/356-3551 (order only)



## The Mac Group

The best public domain software & user group services

- PD disks (low as \$2.37 each)
- LifeTime Membership (\$15)
- BigTime Membership (\$72 yr.) Includes 2 PD disks monthly
- Roll-Your-Own PD Catalog (\$5)
- Special Art Set (\$50 + \$3 s/h)

Includes 12 Clip Art disks.

Send \$1 for catalog. VISA/MC

*The Mac Group, P.O. Box 85152 MB 231, San Diego, CA 92138, orders only 800/621-5640 XMAC GRP*

## 3000+ Programs•Tips•Nwsltr

No club has more programs or a better newsletter. Members in 35 countries. 1-time \$8.50 subscription gets you our intro. disk w/13 terrific programs + disk w/description of our HUGE library of over 3000 programs PLUS our quarterly newsletter filled with tips and new programs. Members pay \$7 for any disk (plus \$1 s/h). *PD Mac, Dept. 23, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423*

## ○ Real Estate

### Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports, including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses –\$395. Investment analysis–\$245. *Yardi Systems, 930 Laguna St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 805/966-3666*

### Investment Analysis v. 5.1

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Latest tax reform rules incl. in powerful sensitivity analysis for income property. Detailed 10-yr. report of income, expenses, financing, depreciation, cash flows, tax consequences (incl. passive losses), future value & resale, IRR/FMRR/cash-on-cash/cap. Rate, lease analysis & more. Flexible, easy to use. Req. *Excel*, *Works*, or *Jazz*. \$195. MC/Visa/Amex/COD *RealData, Inc., 78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732*

## Property Management

New version from RealData,® Inc. Use PM, Level 2, to manage up to 250 residential or commercial tenants. Receipts/disbursement journals, extensive property profiles, receivables and billing, check writing, common charges, individual property financial statements, and more. Easy to use. Req. *Excel*, hard drive. \$295.

*RealData, Inc. 78 N. Main St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732*

## Income Property Analysis

REMS Investor 1000, 2000, 3000. Multi-year cash-flow analysis using new tax law. Range from REMS Investor 1000 for private investors at \$195, to the 3000 for partnerships, ground leasing, participations, and more at \$795. 100% upgrade credit, 30-day \$\$-back guarantee! No templates. Call to specify free demo disk. *REMS Software, 3860 159th Ave. NE #110, Dept. MW2, Redmond, WA 98052, 206/883-7000*

## Loan Amortization

*AmPack* is a straightforward loan-amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. *AmPack* supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. \$49.50 + \$5 s/h. MC/VISA. *Softflair, Inc., 8753 Park View, Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-7200*

## Property Management

Complete manager's tool for residential & commercial properties. Features include full accounting & budgeting, operating statements, & easy starting balances; Rental, Repair & Tenant Managers; auto. rent increase & late fees; over 40 reports per IREM specs; *Personal Investor* \$595, *Professional* \$1,295. *MacLord Systems, Inc., 9487 Magnolia Ave., Riverside, CA 92503, 714/687-1919*

## Real Estate Solutions

- Track™ - Client & Prospect Tracking
- Lead™ - Lead Management
- For Sale™ - Tax Role System
- List™ - Listing Mgmt.
- The Financial Analyzer™ - Real Estate Math
- Prospect™ - Stackware for Client Mgmt. Call about new products for

1988 or to order slide show demos of the programs.

*Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116*

## Track™ & Lead™

Track™ for tracking clients & real estate interests, contact history, appointments & expenses, also mail labels, autodialer, and XTRAS,™ \$395. • Lead,™ manage buyer & seller leads, sales, and follow-up. Measure effectiveness of ads & sales activities. Many Reports, Graphs & XTRAS.™ \$595.

*Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116*

## For Sale™ & List™

• For Sale™ & List™ maintain all properties in a town or area including property descriptions, owners, contact history; tax & \$ info. Mail labels & XTRAS.™ \$695. • List™ - property listing system incl. pictures for all property types, extensive reports, graphs, searching & sorting. User-customizable. \$795. *Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116*

## R. E. Math & Prospect™

• *The Financial Analyzer*™ - Reports for buyers/sellers, Buyer Qual, benefit of home ownership, amortization, depreciation, load table, IRR & more! \$295. • Prospect™ - Client mgmt. system incl. client & customizable interest fields. Contact history, mail labels, reports, and autodialer. \$395. *Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, CT 06484, 203/926-1116*

## MacAppraiser™

Easiest and fastest processor on the market. Stand-alone program completes URAR, CONDO and INCOME. Forms exactly duplicated on screen, unfilled areas highlighted, word-wrap, drawing capability for URAR sketch; performs all calculations including sketch area, batch printing. Super fast scrolling. Complete URAR in 15-30 min. \$395. *Bradford and Robbins, 22656 Silver Oak Lane, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-2331*

## NEW Realty Programs!

- *Sales Associate*: Records Mgmt. system for realty salespeople. Tracks contacts & properties.
  - *Property Manager*: Accounting System for houses, apts. & commercial property.
  - *ProAnalysis*: Sophisticated realty investment analysis.
  - *The Mortgage Office*: Office automation system for mortgage brokers.
- Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, 415/322-2001*

## ○ Rental

### Original MacLibrary, Inc.

Try before you buy...low 16-day rental rates that apply towards purchase—no obligation to buy. We offer a huge selection of Mac software. All the popular programs plus plenty of hard-to-find titles. No fees. Free membership. Special discounts for rapid returns. Plus FREE assistance HOT LINE. Whatever you're looking for, if it was made for the Mac, we probably have it...at LOW RATES. *The Original MacLibrary, Inc., 17280 Newhope St. #3, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/957-5767, 800/426-2777 (CA), 800/622-4774 (Nat'l.)*

## ○ Restaurant

### Restaurant Management

Total control for any size restaurant. System includes: inventory control, menu management, help screens, documentation, hotline support, \$995. Accounts payable, accounts receivable, restaurant payroll, and general ledger. \$175. VISA/MC. Demo \$30. Req. MacPlus & Omnis3. Dealers invited. Money-back guarantee. *Keller Systems Inc., 105 Narcissus St. #310, West Palm Beach, FL 33401, 305/833-3358, 800/458-8430*

## ○ Retail

### db:\$ Retailer's Advantage™

Turns one or more Macs into cash registers supporting inventory control, receivables, POs. This powerful system compares to others costing 4X. Retailers are different & a whole menu of programs supports the way you do business. Discounting & quantity pricing is supported. Whether you sell durable or apparel items, this can do it for you. System may include a cash drawer, slip printer, ImageWriter & 20MB Mac. Turnkey systems from: *db: Solutions, 138 S. Orchard, Vacaville, CA 95688, 707/448-9500 or a db: agent or authorized reseller*



## ○ Sales/Marketing

### Market Master for the Mac™

Automatic Sales Inquiry Follow-up! Enter leads whenever you get them and *MarketMaster™* contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters & envelopes, phone lists, scripts, and NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn and use. Free salespeople to SELL and supports them to SELL MORE! *Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito, Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/281-6174*

## ○ Security

### Advanced Copy Protection

The leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection. Introducing our *Protection Kit*, a complete copy protection system that runs on the Macintosh.

- Stops all copybusters
  - FULL HARD DISK support
  - No source code changes
  - Compatible with all Macintosh systems. Free demo disk.
- Softguard Systems, Inc., 710 Lakeway #200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/773-9680*

## ○ Scientific

### Expressionist™

An equation editor that generates typeset quality mathematical expressions for any WP or DTP document. Awarded five mice in *MacUser* review: "It's exactly the equation processor you'd write for yourself.... Equation manipulation has never been easier." DA for 512KE thru II. Send \$79.95 + CA tax + \$2.50 to: *Allan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Dolores St. #10, San Francisco, CA 94110, 415/282-5864*

## ○ Statistics

### CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Two data editors provided. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. \$75 + \$3 s/h. *Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842*

## RATS! Version 2.1

Best-selling econometrics software program. Now available on the Mac. Multiple regression, including step-wise, 2SLS, logit, probit, and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing, model simulations, support for daily/weekly data. \$300. VISA/MC. 512K + external drive.

*VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 312/864-8772, 800/822-8038*

## ○ TAX

### Bottomline™ Tax Templates

For *EXCEL & Multiplan*. *Bottomline* calculates personal & business tax returns. Corporate, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Farm, Social Security, IRAs, Home Mortgage Interest & more. Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1041, 1065, 1120, 1120-A, 1120S, 2106, 3903, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8615 & associated schedules. Maximize your return for just \$39.95. Pays for itself many times over!

*CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/791-2077*

## ○ Utilites

### Copy II Mac

Great disk utilities (Mac Tools) featuring Disk recovery program that support floppy & hard disks. Backs up nearly all protected software quickly, easily! Includes Copy II Hard Disk, which copies many protected programs direct to your hard disk so you can run them without a key disk. For Mac/Mac Plus, 1 or 2 drives. All 3 for \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. VISA/MC/Chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

## ○ Word Processors

### MacΣqn/Equation Writer

*MacΣqn* is a desk accessory equation processor that lets you include complicated mathematical equations in your technical documents. *MacΣqn* supports integrals, sums, products, multiline expressions, roots, super & subscripts on the same character. Automatic character sizing, etc., \$44.95. Educational discount available. Version 2.1 now being released. *Software for Recognition Technologies, 55 Academy Dr., Rochester, NY 14623, 716/359-3024*

DON'T BUY SOFTWARE UNTIL  
YOU DO ONE THING

TRY IT FIRST



## It's Not A Big Mac...It's A Big Opportunity!

Have you ever bought software and found that it was not what you expected? Have you ever wished that you could compare two similar programs? Would you like to know exactly how well a program performs? If your answer to any of these questions is "yes", you need *Software Library™*!

## MARCH RENTAL SPECIALS

**Don't see it here? Call now! Rental applies to purchase.**

AMS General Ledger . . . . .	31.59	LogicWorks . . . . .	28.08
Cricket Graph . . . . .	31.59	MacDraft . . . . .	38.34
Canvas . . . . .	27.79	Mac3D . . . . .	36.30
Click Art (wide selection) . . .	Call!	Minicad . . . . .	87.68
Doug Clapp's Word Tools . . .	11.39	Rags to Riches (all) . . . . .	Call!
Guide . . . . .	19.23	Ready,Set,Go! 4.0 . . . . .	73.50
Lightspeed C. . . . .	28.35	100's More . . . . .	Just Call & Ask

## SALE OF THE MONTH

**Don't Delay! Prices Good Thru 3/31/88**

Dollars & Sense . . . . .	91.07	Stella for Business . . . . .	236.95
Fluent Laser Fonts (any) . . .	43.76	II in a Mac . . . . .	77.00
Jazz . . . . .	325.	Time Link . . . . .	37.01
LaserPaint . . . . .	313.09	Rodime 100MB MacII Internal . . .	25.5.
MacLightning . . . . .	68.39	MacOpener™ (tool) . . . . .	7.75
PowerMath II . . . . .	103.46	Sony Disks . . . . . SS/1.1" . . .	1.64
Smart Scrap & Clipper . . . . .	41.37	Ribbons/2.95 . . . . .	Mult. . . . . 10.95

Orders Only

Customer Service (In Texas)

**1-800-847-5775 (713) 521-1100**

FREE 2-DAY SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$150 • WE DON'T CHARGE UNTIL WE SHIP

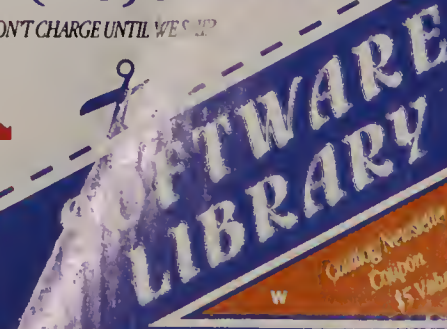
14-DAY RENTAL PERIOD (SHIP DATE TO RETURN)

ADD \$6-2nd DAY AIR or \$3-GROUND SHIPPING

CLIP & SEND COUPON FOR FREE CATALOG!

**SOFTWARE LIBRARY**

P.O. Box 980305 • Houston, TX 77098





# Macworld Best-Sellers

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
<b>Business Software</b>			
25	3	1	<b>Microsoft Excel</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
33	1	2	<b>Microsoft Word</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
13	2	3	<b>Microsoft Works</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
1	—	4	<b>Printshop</b> <i>Brøderbund Software</i>
11	6	5	<b>SuperPaint</b> <i>Silicon Beach Software</i>
21	4	6	<b>PageMaker</b> <i>Aldus</i>
28	—	7	<b>MacDraw</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
13	—	8	<b>MacPaint</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
6	9	9	<b>WriteNow for Macintosh</b> <i>T/Maker</i>
6	7	10	<b>MacMoney</b> <i>Survivor Software</i>

## Education Software

17	1	1	<b>Math Blaster</b> <i>Davidson &amp; Associates</i>
1	—	2	<b>Reader Rabbit</b> <i>The Learning Company</i>
15	2	3	<b>Typing Tutor III</b> <i>Simon &amp; Schuster Computer Software</i>
17	3	4	<b>KidsTime</b> <i>Great Wave Software</i>
7	4	5	<b>Early Games</b> <i>Springboard Software</i>

## Entertainment Software

17	3	1	<b>Flight Simulator</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
13	1	2	<b>Dark Castle</b> <i>Silicon Beach Software</i>
17	2	3	<b>MacGolf</b> <i>Practical Computer Applications</i>
3	—	4	<b>Sargon III</b> <i>Spinnaker Software</i>
2	—	5	<b>Smash Hit Racquetball</b> <i>Primera Software</i>

## Networking/Data Communications

13	2	1	<b>TOPS</b> <i>TOPS</i>
17	1	2	<b>AppleLink</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
9	3	3	<b>AppleShare</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
1	—	4	<b>PhoneNet</b> <i>Farallon Computing</i>
16	4	5	<b>MacServe</b> <i>Infosphere</i>

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
<b>Hard Disks*</b>			
13	1	1	<b>Apple Hard Disk 20/20SC</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
6	2	2	<b>Macintosh Internal 20SC Hard Disk</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
7	4	3	<b>Rodime 20 Plus</b> <i>Rodime Peripheral Systems Division</i>
2	3	4	<b>Apple 40SC Hard Disk</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
1	—	5	<b>Apple Internal 40SC Hard Disk</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>

## Add-in Boards

2	4	1	<b>Video Board/Large Screen</b> <i>Ryad</i>
1	—	2	<b>2MB Expansion Board</b> <i>MacProducts USA</i>
4	1	3	<b>Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
4	2	4	<b>Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
4	3	5	<b>Radius Accelerator</b> <i>Radius</i>

## Product Watch

Editors' choice:

Other recent products of particular interest.

**Film Printer** *Mirus* lightweight, high-resolution film recorder

**LaserWriter II printer family**  
*Apple Computer* LaserWriter IINT, high-performance LaserWriter IINTX, entry-level QuickDraw LaserWriter IISC

**MacRecorder** *Farallon Computing*  
low-cost sound input device

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than one hundred twenty-five Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order suppliers. Covers sales during November 1987.

\*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.



# The Word is Out...

“Absolutely AMAZING word processing program. I want it WriteNow!”

**Robert Forras,  
MacTimes**

“WriteNow feels perfect... It's hot. Highly recommended. This is THE word processor to use if you use a Mac.”

**John Dvorak,  
San Francisco Examiner**

“Right now, WriteNow comes the closest to delivering on the promise of future word processing.”

**Michael Miller,  
InfoWorld**

“This is the word processor that we designed and built Macintosh for.”

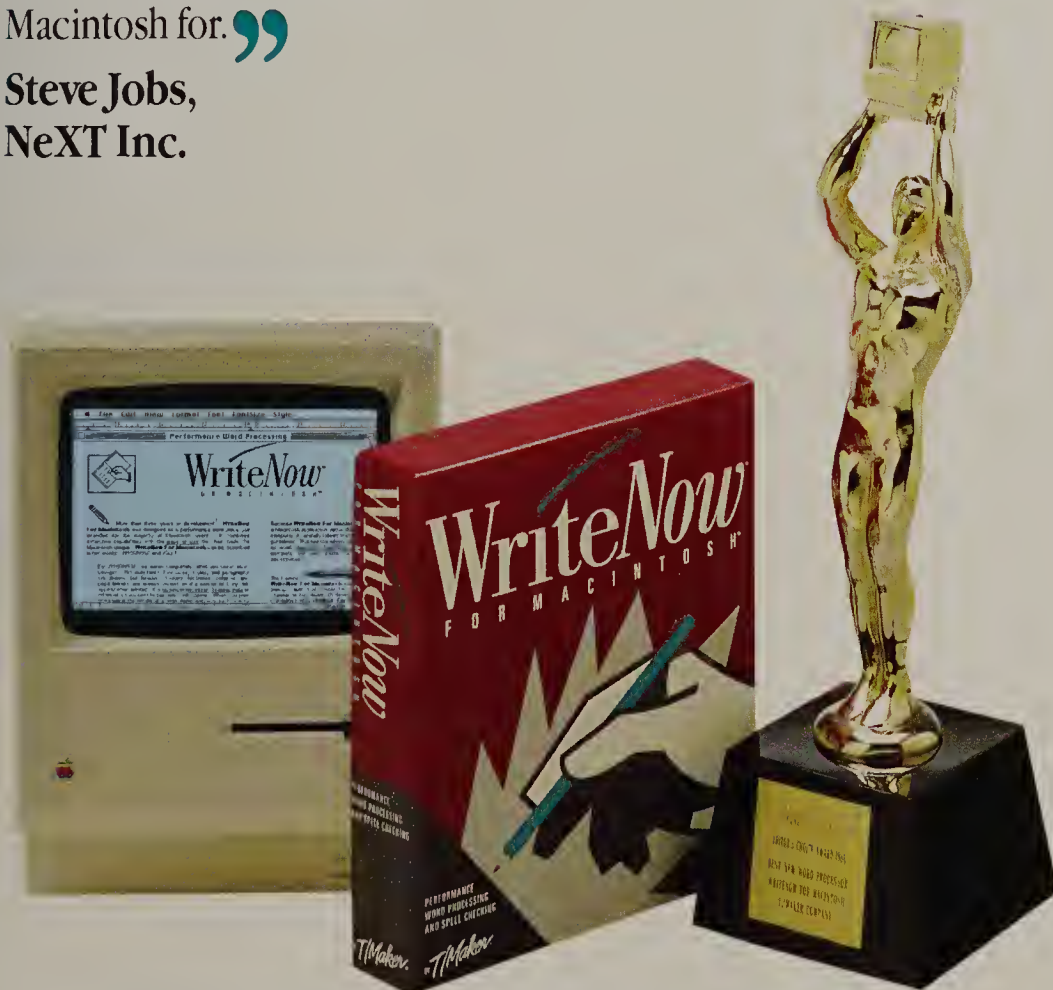
**Steve Jobs,  
NeXT Inc.**

“T/Maker's WriteNow For Macintosh is a polished word processor that retains the elegance of MacWrite but adds features like multiple windows, footnotes, multiple columns, and a spell checker.”

**Dan Farber,  
MacWorld Magazine**

“...WriteNow adds up to a great new word processor. ... its ease of use and speed put it way ahead of Microsoft Word and MacWrite for most jobs.”

**Vicky Jo Varner,  
The MACazine**



*Best New Word Processor  
MacUser Magazine 1986*

**WriteNow™**  
FOR MACINTOSH™

## Performance Word Processing for the Macintosh

To learn more, see your local computer dealer today, or call or write to:  
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0195

**T/Maker®**

*Suggested retail price of WriteNow For Macintosh is \$175. Runs on any Macintosh.*

T/Maker is a registered trademark of T/Maker Co. WriteNow is a trademark licensed to T/Maker Co.  
Macintosh and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 332 on reader service card

*Pagemaker 2.0 now  
imports & exports  
WriteNow  
documents.*





If only he'd noticed sooner—but now it was too late. His screen was buried under an inch of dust. His mouse looked like it'd been rolling around on the carpet for a year. And his beloved ImageWriter® had disappeared into the night...

## KENSINGTON MAINTENANCE



3



4



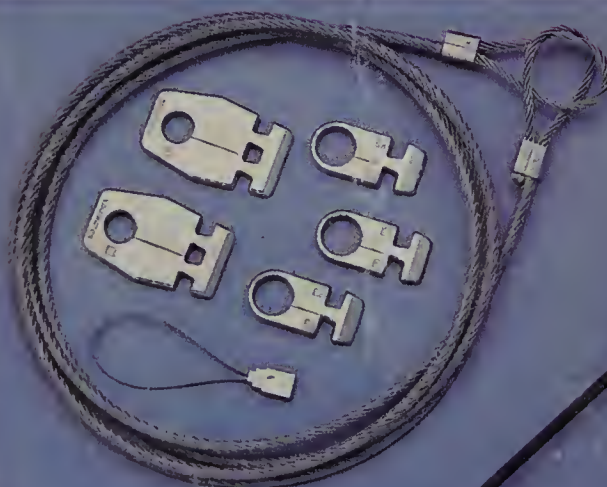
5



6



7



8



Don't let it happen to you. Come to Kensington. We can keep your whole Mac system clean, healthy, and safe.

1. Our anti-static **Dust Covers** keep all your equipment clean—from your Mac II to your external 3.5" disk drive. \$9.95 to \$24.95

2. Our **AppleTalk Clips** keep your AppleTalk network connected. 25 Clips for \$25.00 or an assortment of 7 for \$13.75.

3 and 4. Our **Mouse and Disk Drive Cleaning Kits** will keep your mouse and drives sparkling clean and running smoothly for over a year. \$24.95 and \$29.95, respectively.

5 and 6. Our **Mouse Pocket or Mouse Pocket ADB** offers a safe resting place for your mouse. \$9.95.

7. Our **Mouseway** gives it a clean, quick-rolling work surface. \$9.95.

8. Best of all, our **Apple Security System** has everything you need to keep all that nice, clean equipment just where you want it. \$49.95.

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the US, or in New York, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON™

© 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 30 on reader service card